



nspired by James Lovelock's Gaia hypothesis, Sim Earth looks at the world as one interrelated living organism offering you the ultimate experience in planet management. Design and nurture planets from their creation through the evolution of life to the development of intelligence and technology that can reach for the stars. TM & \* 1990 Maxis and Will Wright. All rights reserved.

AVAILABLE FOR: Macintosh,

IBM PC. Windows and Amina



\*Choose from 24 battlefields.

"Use the powerful icon-driven command language: with a simple point and click, rebots can be instructed to commence in full

"Challenge your friends (and enemies) through network support for up to four machines.

"Use modern and serial link to mix and match games on Macintosh, Amiga or Windows versions.



AVAILABLE FOR: Macintosh Windows and Amiga.

Armed with bombs, bullets, missiles, grenades and more, you control leams of Robots that compete in five different sports: Survival, Treasure Hunt, Capture the Flag, Hostage and Bazebell. By combining the tectral challenge of closes with the intensity of guerrilla warfare, RoboSport provokes total strategic maybem. In a \*1991 Minis and Kener Clima. Air sign moment.















ARTDINK



Choose from 19 different train engines. \*Pick any 24 OTC stocks to read

entra profits. \*Build apartments, offices, factories, ski resorts, amusement

parks and more. "Get all of the professional advice you need from the many on-screen

experts in A-Train.

AVAILABLE FOR: IBM PC. Macintosh and Amiga.



growing a city and building a financial empire. You can borrow money, invest in subsidiary business and dabble in the stock market as well. Six scenarios will take all the organisational talent, planning skills and fiscal genius you've got. Maybe more. TH & @ 1991 Artdink and Maxis. All rights reserved.

A-TRAIN





AMIGA FOR	RMAT 39
OCTOBE	1992
EDITORIAL DEI	PARTMENT
	Damien Noonan
DITOR EPUTY EDITOR	Damien Noonan
EVIEWS EDITOR	Neil Jackson
EATURES EDITOR	Tim Smith
ECHNICAL EDITOR	Pat McDonald
RODUCTION EDITOR	Gary Lord
TAFF WRITER	Andrew Nuttall
TAFF WRITER	Azam Ahmad Clare Hodgson
DITORIAL ASSISTANT	Clare Hodgson
ART DEPAR	TMENT
ART DIRECTION	Marcus Dyson
ESIGN	Frank Bartucca
ESIGN	Sue White
ADVERTISING D	EPARTMENT
ROUP AD MANAGER	Jonathan Bint
D MANAGER	Duncan Ferguson
USINESS DEVELOPMENT	MGR Andy Fox
AMES SALES MGR	Cheryl Beesley
ENIOR SALES EXEC	Louise Woods
ENIOR SALES EXEC	Robert Anderson
PUBLISH	IING
DVERTISING PRODUCTION	N Tracey O'Donnell
PROMOTIONS MANAGER	Michele Harris
IRCULATION MANAGER	Sue Hartley
IRCULATION ASST	Kate Elston
PUBLISHER	Greg Ingham
PRINTED IN THE U.K. BY	
hase Web Ltd, St Ives PL	C, Plymouth
NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTIO	
Future Publishing, 0225 4	
NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTIO	N, OVERSEAS
MMC Ltd 0483 211222	
AMIGA FO	DMAT
AmidA re	

30 Monmouth Street Bath, AVON, BA1 2BW

Telephone 0225 442244 Facsimile 0225 446019 SUBSCRIPTIONS, BACK ISSUES and MAIL ORDER

Future Publishing, Somerton, SOMERSET, TA11 6TB Telephone 0458 74011 mile 0225 446019



Best jokes of this ish: find 'em!

"Texas chainstore massacre" 'To the north is a text adventure creator..."

iter	90	Circu	446
0.	2	56	
-			

News	
A600 drops in price to £299!	

11

61

Plus: news of how the dealers have reacted on Page 22 A3000 down from £2999 to £1200 14

Value with 25MHz. 50 Mb hard drive and 2Mb of RAM Is this the new Amiga?

Details from rumours of the A4000 that sound on target

Screenplay The top coders in the country? A brief look at the people who create the classics

63 Beat them at their own game! Part one of the series that'll teach you how to program!

The pick of the cheaples and some classic re-releases. Gamebusters

Cheap 'n' Cheerful 115 With how to beat the second half of Monkey Island 2...

IN NEWS As the A600 drops to £299, we ask why Commodore hav cided on a price change now and what difference it will make to the



# YES, IT'S YOUR

# Poviows

ite die de 3	
oming Contraptions	137
ee what goodies are on the way	in the non-games scen
CALA MM200	154
he latest version of one of the Arr	niga's finest programs!
/ideo Studio 3	159
suite of programs to make your	Amiga a video star

**Helios Forth** 163 One for programmers who are seeking a new language **Audio Gallery** Learn to speak Russian – or any other foreign language...

Could this mouse alternative improve your art exploits? CrossDOS 4

The excellent utility that lets you read PC disks is back! Professional Draw 3 The top structured drawing package, for serious illustration

Mini Office 182 Spreadsheet, WP, database and disk utility in a bargain set



# REVIEWED Scala MM200

in the sec

The top presente tion program is back — and this time it can contr



#### REVIEWED Video Studio 3

As seen in many of the video magazines, for the home-video enthusiast, with titling, test screens



Professional Draw 3 The top illustration

package on the Amiga, best used for line art and full-



PD Update	18
Which new free software is worth getting hold o	17
Workbench	21
Readers ask for advice and offer some useful tips	
Workbench Answerfile	22
Your problems solved, your questions answered	

225 Letters Find out what's making waves with Amiga owners 202-5 Special offers Some very special offers: good stuff at bargain prices

209 Make it easy on yourself: get your mag delivered!





# Beat them at their own game!

Now it's your turn. You know what makes a good game, all you need is the know-how and the tools to produce your own classic. We've provided top Amiga programming language Devpac 2 and a tutorial series written by the Bullfrog team, creators of Populous. So get on with creating your own games... PAGE 63





# Which printer? If you're thinking of buying a printer, here's

the information you need. Ten pages of tests, advice and explanations which will tell you everything you need to know about printers, and a bit more besides PAGE 138

# A570 CD Amiga Good office

The A570 CDTV interface is here, so read our We pick the best word processor, complete in-depth hands-on review. But to know if you'll want to buy one, you'll also need reviews of every CD to date... PAGE 32 wish to buy...

spreadsheet, database program and disk utility that you could **PAGE 184** 

# Game reviews in ScreenPlay

Bug Bomber110	Plan 9
Erik	Popeye
Espana the Games 104	Premie
Falcon 115	Shoot '
Falcon Mission Op Counterstrike 115	Sim Ea
Falcon Mission Op Fireflight115	Sooty a
Fascination 90	Striker
Kwik Snax 114	Sword
Liverpool 95	Trader
Narco Police 115	Touche
Operation Combat114	Utopia
Paper Boy 2 94	Zool

•	Plan 9 from Outer Space 78
	Popeye 2 115
	Premiere 88
	Shoot 'em up Construction Kit
	Sim Earth 100
	Sooty and Sweep 114
•	Striker Manager 95
	Sword of Honour 107
	Traders 84
	Touchdown 85
	Utopia New Worlds 85
	Zool 74

# **Welcome to Amiga Format!**

Good morning, good evening, good night... whatever time of day you pick up this magazine for the first time, I'd just like to say a cheery 'Hellol' and hope that you really enjoy the read ahead of you.

This is far and away the best-selling Amiga magazine in the world, but hopefully there's a good reason for that. We do our best to bring you the articles you want to read, and we try to maintain a carefully judged balance between all the disparate topics and activities that make Amiga own-

ing such a popular and growing hobby. For example, we've gone to great lengths to organise this month's Amiga Format Collection complete program - the assembler programming language, Devpac 2 - and the accompanying article on how to program games. The reason we've taken all this time and trouble is simply because there was an overwhelming demand for this feature. So we've gone right ahead and done it, and we only hope you enjoy it!

There's plenty of changes afoot in the Amiga market at the moment, which should bring more Amiga owners into the fold. A number of these interesting



developments are discussed in News, which I don't believe has ever been so packed with major events.

But perhaps the most important thing to happen this month is that the A570 CD drive has finally appeared. It has severe limits. because it needs 1Mb of chip RAM and a fat Agnus. But on the other hand, it has a serious part to play in the future of the Amiga.

If you read the interview with the MD of Commodore UK last month, you'll realise that the CD is the medium of the future. No argument. So what you need to know is, is this the right time to buy into the Amiga CD concept? Read on, and find out!

# COVERDISK over the page...



# **Quicksilver Pinball**



Demo of a fabulous new game all the way from the States with all the fun of those little pinging balls in one of the best pinball games you'll ever see!

# Caesar



First Impressions of this amazing new god-like strategy game in a partly playable demo. It only works on Amigas with 1Mb of chip RAM, though!

Real Things Animals demo A complete animbrush for you to test from the series that makes Deluxe Paint animation easy for even the most inexperienced novice!

**Mode Switch** 

The very best utility for switching between American NTSC and European PAL screen modes, which is useful for running programs you could otherwise not use!

# and on p63... Devpac2!



The seventh in The Amiga Format Collectio series of COMPLETE, FULL-PRICE PACKAGES: so you can learn to program your own games!



# Coverdisk

OK, we don't give away sachets of shampoo or the latest diet plan on the cover of our magazine, but we do give you some invaluable utilities and some corking demos. Artists, megalomaniacs and pinball wizards will find this disk is a must. And here to

quide you through is Pat McDonald...

# **Real Things Dogs**

**RGB STUDIOS** 

AL/NTSC

RGB have been producing their Real Things are packs for some years now. What they supply is a series of anim brushes and stills on a particular theme - for instance birds, humans, wildlife and not dogs. This is a little taster which might come in handy for artists and should give you a good idea of what you get in the full product.

know what you're thinking – professionals don't use Real Things! Surely they hand draw every-thing? Wrong! You quite often see the works of RGB studios included in game intros, PD demos and other similar places. The professionals know how to save time, you see.

This is the way that RGB actually put Real Things packs together. They take a video sequence, and digitise it painstakingly. They then go over the resultant pictures, touching up any minute bits of video noise and bad dithering. They do however

VOU CAN DO IT

TURN

LIVE ACTION

ARRENTON

ARRENTON

Just one of the features
of the nonResiltency TOOS

The enimation is really just an advert for the Real Things Dogs pack - but there is something more useful on the disk

leave in realistic effects like motion blur, where movement happens faster than the camera.

To have a quick look at the sort of results you can get, double click on the Real Things anim icon on the Coverdisk. A very short (but pretty) looped animation will load and display. Click the left button to pause it, and the right button to quit. Not bad eh? Reaf Things packs contain lots of different styles for you to play with — the puppy at the bottom of the screen is a digitised image (with slight retouching), while the dog outline at the top is more basic, without any colouration.

# USING THE ANIMBRUSH



Animbrush' from the Anim menu.



Put the Coverdisk into your disk drive, and click on the DFO button on the file requester. The anim brush is called 2.81G-UNFFUP(9.abr. Click on that name, then on the Lead button.



Go back to the Anim menu again, and set the number of



Now dick the brush down on the page — keep the mouse still. Press the 1 key to advence, click, press 1, click until you come back to the beginning. Press the 4 key to see the puppy running along.

## GETTING STARTED

It's very easy to get a Coverdisk going, if you follow these simple instructions. Just insert it into any Amiga computer, and either turn it on or (if it is on) reset it by pressing Ctri and the two 'A' keys either side of the spacebar. A cut-down version of Workheach will load

You should now see an icon called Coverdisk30°. Move the mouse pointer to it and double click with the left mouse button. A window showing the contents of the disk will appear again, move to and double click on the Item you want to see. This applies to programs, documentation files and the Real Things anim. You should find that, while examining a document, you can print it out by clicking on the Print file option. Obviously we can't test this on every different make of printer (by turning to Page 138 you will realise what a task that would be) - but it should work on the vast majority. This is not a standard feature of Coverdisks – some will print, some will not.

To quit out of a document, either press the Esc key or click in the box at the top left-hand side. There is no quit option out of either Caesar or Pinbali; you will have to reset or turn off to get rid of them.



It couldn't be simpler to use this Coverdisk. Just pop it into any Amiga, and wait for Workbench to load. Then double click on whatever you want.



# Caesar

# IMPRESSIONS PAL/ Impressions in the past have tended to produce solid

#### PAL/NTSC

but not particularly inspired games. This, their next release, could be the best game they have done yet though. Caesar is about becoming a political figure in ancient Roman politics — you have to impress the emperor with your management skills, cunning and your war winning generalship.

Starting the game going is simply a matter of clicking on the icon. After displaying a simple title screen and generating the playing area, you will be left at the front end of the game. Ceesar is played entirely with a mouse. The left mouse button is used to select icons, clear areas and erect buildings; the right mouse button aborts the current selection. First, a quick word about what you won't find in the demo. One of the ideas behind Caesar is that, when war is threatened, you can take the pressure and pent up stress out of Caesar by playing with impressions' war-game, Cohort. There is no war-game element on the demo though! I'm afraid you'll

just have to go out and buy the game! What you have got is a resonable game in its own right, sort of like Sim City 13BC. You can't win in the demo. Eventually you're city will be destroyed—this is because what kept the old Roman Empire ticking over was a peintful supply of slaves, allocation screens are not included. So there's no one around to look after your wonderful city.

The forum is where you talk to your advisors and see hor well you are doing. Some of them aren't active in the demo — click the right mouse button to return to here.

# THOSE MENU ICONS IN ALL THEIR GLORY





Next Mess Regional Graphs Build Plaze Build Oracle Build There options here no factory Market Market Build B

# CAESAR CITY BUILDING



When deciding where to build, choose somewhere near running water. Build a water pipe on top of the river – a clatern will appear. You can run pipes from the cistern through your city.

### CLEAR THE AREA



You can use the spade icon to start clearing a wide area around the cistern. Run pipes from the water cistern around the scenery, this will give a backbone to the area.

#### PLAN SOME ROADS



You don't need lots of roads linking everything up. (OK they were dead famous for them but that doesn't mean you have to go mad).

Do try and decide where the residents are going to live, though, and where the governor (that's you!) will live in your forum, plus where your industry is going to go. Houses should have a temple nearby too. (They liked their gods did the Romans.)

#### BUILD SLOWLY



Important structures to start with are houses, baths, a forum and prefectures (police and tax collectors). Any houses you build will rapidly change from tents to villas if they are next to a water supply – if they don't, you may have to sink an emergency well.

#### WORKERS NEED JORS



You will have to build an industrial zone in order to give your people some jobs. Start off with a couple of Workshops, then build up a heavy industrial zone and a market. Make sure there's a road link between the zone and the houses — otherwise people can't walk to work!



# **Quicksilver Pinball**

#### AMIGANUTS PAL/NTSC

This is a one-level demo of a most excellent little litenseware game. Licenseware is a bit like budget software, in that it's very cheap as games go; the difference is that it is usually only available from one mail order source, in the case of Quicksilver Pinball lites builtensely.

It's very easy to load – just double click on the icon after the Coverdisk has loaded. Press the Return key until you get to the main menu – this can be centrolled either through the cursor keys or with a joystick. Most people find the game a lot easier when the keyboard is used to control the earne.

If you've been holdidaying on Mars for the past 50 years, you might not have heard of pinball, so here's the rough idea. You have to keen the ball on the table—

if it disappears off the bottom of the table, then you lose it. You only have so many balls per game, so

one t waste any!
You get points for bouncing the ball off different parts of the table. For instance 5,000 points are awarded for landing the ball in one of the two holes at the top of the table. Points depend on where the ball this. If you manage to light up all the 'Quicksilver' tokens at the top of the table, then the table will lock for a few seconds — you can't lose the ball during this

time, so hit it for all it's worth.

Controlling the game with a joystick consists of pulling back and letting go to fire your ball, and waggling left and right to activate the flippers. The trouble with this is that you can't move both flippers at the same time (it's hard to move a joystick left and right at

the same time).

When using the keyboard controls, press the relevant shift key to warde each flinner. The current un-

vant shift key to waggle each flipper. The cursor up and down keys are used to fire the ball into the game. The Esc key will abort the current game and take you back to the menu.

You may find the game a bit slow when played on

PAL systems. This is because the game was written in the USA, where the screens are updated faster. To overcome this, you can use the Mode Switch program described below. This is a common complaint of USA games (like Wings of Fury) they are not fast enough.

To see them as they were meant to be seen, you need to use a display-switcher program.

The full version has four different tables in all, and is only available from Amiganuts United, 169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton SOI 6QX. Australian readers can get it from AU Australia, 199 Taylor St, Toowoomba, OLD, Australia 4350.



# When you get a highscore, this tables appears. If your disk is write enabled, then it will be saved for posterity.



Although the table is fairly small in Quicksilver Pinball, it means that your reaction times have to be even better, as the ball hasn't so far to go!

#### WINNING WAYS

 Learn how the ball moves. Every pinball table is different, and it takes a few games to see when the ball is safe, and when it's very likely to go down the hold. This one does have a Tilt feature – see if you can find it.

 Keep your flippers up! Nine times out of ten, if a ball hits a down flipper it will disappear before your eyes. Most of the time your flippers should be raised – hammer away on the shift keys!

3) Don't go too fast or too slow. When the ball is leaping around at speed, it's very hard to predict just where it's going. When it's going slow, the ball has a nasty tendency to roll down to the bottom of the table.

4) Try for Quicksilver! By lighting up all the tokens at the top of the screen, bars will appear which prevent the ball falling. This means you can hammer the ball around at speed without worry.

5) Find the high scores. In general, you get more points while the ball is at the lower end of the table – but playing like this is dangerous, because you can lose the ball while blinking.

#### MODE SWITCH

P Sharpe PAL/NTSC
This is a handy little utility for switching your
his is a handy little utility for switching your
Amiga between PAL (the TV system used through
most of Europe, Australia and New Zealand) and
NTSC (which is used in the USA, Japan and Korea).
Software written for NTSC looks slow and compressed on PAL systems, PAL software looks too
fast and too bid on NTSC swateries.

So it's very useful to be able to switch to the other TV system, so that you see software as it was meant to be seen. In order to do this, the TV or monitor you use must have a vertical hold knob. It will almost certainly need a slight adjustment switch will almost certainly need a slight adjustment sit you have run this program – but you usuallay only

have to do this once, as screens will lock to either mode if vertical hold is set halfway between them. First, the limitations. You can't switch TV sys-

tems on all Amigas. But most A500s and A2000s and later models can do this. It's all down to the Agnus chip fitted in your machine – 8372 or later is fine. Similarly, not all software likes being switched to different modes, although the majority won't kick up a fuss.

Now the good bits. Mode\_Switch is a resident program. That means that, after you have run it none, it will stay inside your Amiga, ready to switch mode at the press of a few keys. When you reset the machine by pressing the two keys either side of the spacebar, the program will survive (you will see some on-screen corruption – don't worry about it).
Of course, when you turn your machine off, the program is forgotten.
When you first run the program, it will switch to

the different mode – so NTSC machines go to PAL, and PALs go to NTSC. Your screen will probably start rolling – don't worry, just twist the vertical hold control a little and it will stabilise. Notice how the screen is a different height.

When you want to control Mode Switch, press

When you want to control Mode\_Switch, press Left Alt, Ctrl and 1 simultaneously to select PAL mode, and Left Alt, Ctrl and 2 to select NTSC. Pressing Left Alt, Ctrl and 3 will turn off the program, although your machine will be left in the currently selected screen mode.



# Using Your Coverdisk

- 1. Always write-protect your disk. Move the tab so a hole is showing.
- Copy the Coverdisk and use the copy, not the original. This may sound like a complicated task, suitable only for techno buffs, but its surprisingly simple to do, just follow the simple instructions for copying the disk which are given below.
- 3. Read the instructions when using the programs.

# **Backing up your Disk**

There are two ways of making a copy of your disk, and this is the easy one. Don't be daunted by the fact that you need to use the Shell or CLI: it's actually a lot easier than you might think.



that says Shell or CLI and double-click on it.



Just follow these simple steps...



and press the Return key.

The second of th

 The Amiga will now ask you to insert the 'source' disk It means the disk you want to copy, so put the Coverdisk in the drive and press the Return key.

> 4. Wait for a while and it will read all the information off the Coverdisk, telling you how far it has got. Then it will ask you to insert the "Destination" disk. Put the disk you want to copy your Coverdisk cate in the drive and press the Return key. Note that the disk does not need to be

 Put the source disk and destination disk in a couple more times when the Amiga asks for them. When it says "Diskcopy Finished" just type in: andcli

endc1i
to get out of the Shell or CU. You may have to put the
Workbench disk in again. New your copy is ready!

## **DISK PROBLEMS?**

If you have a problem with the disk, and you're sore the disk is in ultiworking order. — then you may need a little help I. I you ring us on any Tuesday, and ask to spask to Pat McDonald, he will do his best to help you. Please understand, giving this sort of advices is limeconsuming and we are very busy people, so only call if you really have to and do be considered few earn that to you just then. If the problem is sparticularly complex it is better to send it to us in written detail. If we will then be delived house of the constitution of the problem is particularly complex it is obtained to send it to us in written detail.

BE CAREFUL!

We have done our best to check
that all of the programs on the
AMICIA FORMAT Coverdisk are
simple to use and have no viruses.
We cannot usually answer complex
telephone queries on the software
(see the Disk Problems? box) and
we do not accept liability for any
consequences of using the numerous programs that are on the disk.

COPYRIGHT
Unless it is specifically stated, the programs on the Coverdisks are not in the Public Domain and the copyright remains with the author

of the program.

Because some of the programs on the Coverdisks are not PD, self-ing or distributing them without the author's specific permission is against the laws of copyright.

# Disk not working?

We duplicate nearly 500,000 disks every month. Out of all those, obviously a few will be faulty. If the disk or any of the programs will not lead or run properly, there may be a problem. Don't panic!
First try using the DiskDoctor utility on your Workbench disk to rescue it before

- First by using the DiskDoctor utility on your Workbench disk to rescue it before sending it off for a replacement. In-full details of DiskDoctor can be found in the user's manual that came with your machine.
- However, if your Coverdisk is in fact faulty, you should send it back INCLUDING A STAMPED, ADDRESSED ENVELOPE for a free replacement within one month of the cover date to:

Amiga Format October Disk Disk Copy Labs Unit A, Westmarch London Road

London Roa Daventry Northants

Remember to include that stamped, addressed envelope!

An LTD account is something you won't be able to open on your 18th birthday. That's because it's been specially designed for 11-17 year olds. A cashcard gives you 24 hour access to your money and you'll get a higher rate of interest than you could if you were 18 or over. All for a minimum investment of £10.

So make the most of your money by picking up a leaflet from any Britannia branch. But don't leave it too late.

**STORY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE** 

ONCE YOU'RE 18, YOU'RE PAST IT.

# First ever drop in price of an entry-level Amiga stuns the computer industry

# A600 £299 price cut shocker

MONDAY AUGUST 10th saw the official retail price of the Amiga 600 slashed by £100 to £299. The Amiga 600HD, with its 20Mb internal hard drive, will, however, stay at £499, though Commodore intend to justify this price with a "bundle" of software that will mark it out as "more serious" than the plain A600.

This is the first time an entry-level Amiga model has seen a price cut in Great Britain. Commodore have sugpested that the effects of the recession on UK high street sales have promoted the move. The lower cost of manufacture by comparison with the ASOO, and the increased reliability of the new machine are factors which have made the price cut feasible.

"We tried the price cut for a limited period in Ireland," explained Commodore UK's Marketing Manager Andrew Ball, "and it doubled sales of the machine". One dealer we spoke to, however, was skeptical of this claim, "How can you try a price cut for a limited period? If it doesn't work, are you



who has now cut the price of the A600 eoing to put the price back up? And

anyway, who would do a trial in a backwater like Ireland?" Whether or not Commodore have backed the decision up with research, it will inevitably lead to an increase in sales over the crucial Christmas period.

Certainly it will be welcomed by potential Amiga owners and Amiga Format feels it is definitely the right move since it will encourage more people to join the Amiga community, but the dealers who sell the machines are not necessarily convinced, since their profit margins will be smaller.

#### DECISION MAKERS The decision was taken by new

Commodore UK MD Kelly Sumner, who took over in July. His predecessor Steve Franklin, had for the last three years resisted a cut in the price of the A500. This was despite pressure from computer dealers who believed they

could sell more machines if the list price was lower

Indeed, Franklin's fixed-price policy has often been credited with the A500's success; the argument being that having the highest price of any product in the market sustained the Amiga's image as far and away the highest-quality home computer, distancing it from its 8-bit and 16-bit rivals. In many ways this

argument is invalid now that competition from the Atari ST has faded, and 8-bit machines, including Commodore's own C64, have been killed off Although the A500 stayed at £399 for five years, the deal that you got for your money was enhanced considerably: first by the policy of 'bundling' three or four pieces of software, and

later by the expansion to 1Mb of RAM, initially with the addition of a 512K RAM expansion and later, as with the 500 Plus, with the memory built in. In recent months, the actual price at which it was possible to buy an Amiga 500 Cartoon Classics pack dropped con-

> There has been considerable pressure from many directions,

including this magazine. for Commodore to make this price cut as soon as

possible.

siderably lower than the official list price, often as low as £329. Even large high street chains had begun to discount the packs. It seems likely that the list price will be closely adhered to, and it is possible that the new software-inclusive bundle for the A600 this Christmas cost more than the £299 RRP.

#### TIMING

Amiga Format knew that a price cut was under consideration, but the timing came as something of a surprise. Particularly since during the course of last month's interview with Kelly Sumner, Amina Format had gained the impression that a cut would not happen until the beginning of October

The evidence is that the decision was already made when we snoke to him. For example, Dixons actually had the A600 advertised at £299 on the Saturday before the new price-point was supposed to come into force.



The Amiga 600, now down to £299: the first ever price-cut for the entry-level Amiga. Is it a panic move, or a smart one?

Before the cut happened, Sumner also gave reasons why Commodore would make a price-cut, "If we altered the price we may gain more sales, knocking some out of the consoles, some out of the PC area." Clearly Commodore now believe that this is possible.

He also points out now that the new price has definite psychological advantares. "Rather than feeling like they're paying four hundred quid, people will feel as if they are paying two-hundred odd. It's a big difference."

There has been considerable pressure from many directions, including this magazine, for Commodore to make this price out as soon as possible.

The surface-mounted chips in the A600 and the reduced size of the case make it a much cheaper machine to produce. On top of this, the machine is much more reliable, which cuts down the cost to Commodore of 'dead on arrival' machines - those that don't work when they come out of the box - renair costs We have to say that we are

as well as reducing burden of warranty extremely pleased with the decision. It now makes the entry-level Amiga more affordable, which will bring more people into the Amiga community.

One factor remains to be seen; next month, the new A600 bundle for Christmas will be announced. The price could be higher than the plain A600 because of the extra games and Commodore are to break from tradition by including original Amiga software in preference to film or character licences.

The A600HD will also feature a bundle, described by Commodore as "More serious - but still earnes".

The correct choices here will be important, but even if Commodore get it horribly wrong and include some real turkeys, the price drop will still make the Amiga a real bargain buy for any ing hardware this Christmas.

# Reasons for the cut at a alance

- The A600, with surface-mounted chips and a smaller case, is cheaper to make and leads to fewer returns.
- 2 The A600 is also more reliable, which cuts Commodore's costs from rejects and from after-sales care.
- 3 The recession is having an effect on all high-street sales but a 25 percent cut should help the Amiga fight this.
- 4 Commodore are hoping to gain sales at the expense of PC and games console rivals.
- 5 The new price is psychologically more acceptable to the customer because it seems close to £200 and remote from £400, and because the compact A600 looks less like a serious computer and more like a kind of com puting console.

Future Entertainment Show, with Amiga Format backing, is set to be the biggest of its kind ever seen in the UK.

# New show offers mud for Amiaa owners



LAST YEAR'S HIGHLY successful World of Commodore Show has been

World of Commodore Show has been superceded by a new, bigger event. The new show, called the Future Entertainment Show, shares much of the appeal of the WoC despite the fact that it is no longer Amiga-only. It is

that it is no longer Amiga-only. It is again being presented in association with Amiga Format and will feature just as many exhibitors and events for Amiga owners.

The FES starts at Earls Court in

London on Thursday November 5th and carries on until Sunday November 8th. Admission is £7 for the whole day for adults and £5 for under-14s. But a £1.05 reduction to £5.95 and £3.95 available if you book in advance on the FES Hotline, 051-356 5085.

the FES Hotline, 051-356 5085.

Amiga hardware and software manufacturers so far confirmed to exhibit include GVP, Suera, Citizen

and Software. Commodore will have one of the largest stands at the Show and may possibly unveil the new midrange super Amiga.

Games publishers strutting their funky stuff at FES include Ocean, Electronic Arts, Psygnosis, Domark, MicroProse, Gremlin, and also Virgin Retail, the branch of the firm behind the famous Megastores.

The Show will also be televised as part of Yorkshire TV's new computer games show, Bad Influence!, which will air lots of live footage from the Show including all the action from the National Computer Games Championships.

The Finals of the Championships will take place at the FES, with qualifying heats on the Saturday and then the big shoot-out on the Sunday.

# National Games Championships put up £10,000 prize for best player

The National Computer Games
Championships is to offer a £10,000
first prize in a bid to find the best
games-player in the country. Entry is
unrestricted and contestants will need to
master a number of different games on
different computer formats.

The Championships are organised by Amiga Format and all the other magazines at Fourer Publishing, and will start in the two weeks commencing 19th October (during school half terms) when Amiga fans will gather at Virgin Gamestores in their lock areas to com-

on Gremlin's Zool. Sega Megadrives and Nintendo Super

NESs will also be available for competitors.

able for competitors.

Those with the highest score will

through to a Regional Final held at Virgin Megastores in London, Cardiff, Birmingham, Manchester, Newcastle and Glasgow. Finalists will have to play on all three machines and only one player from each formats will go through to the London finals, though, the two highest-scoring runners-up in the country will join them. All eight will win an Amiga, a SNES and a Sega Megadrive as well as all the software to be used in the final.

The finals will consist of quarters and semis on the Saturday of the Show, followed by the big two-way showdown on the Sunday, when we'll know who is the best player in the country!

Don't sit back and think 'I'm not good enough,' or some idiot who's half as good as you will win. Get down now to a Gamestore or check out any Future magazine to find your entry form!

Ulure

# A600 bundle – rumours suggest mixed ability pack

ability pack

Rumours of the 'original games' that
are to appear in the crucial A600 pro-

motional pack this Christmas suggest that some of the titles could be rather weak s, while one is likely to be outstanding. Commodore have decided to concentration original Amiga games

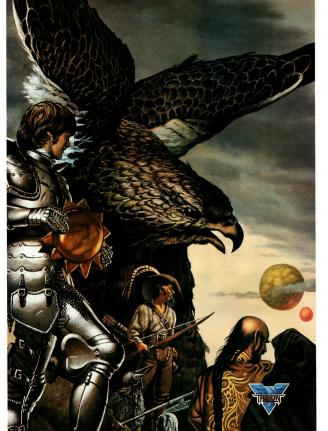
concentration original Amiga games this year, rather than the big-name licences (such as Batman and Bart Simpson) which have given the packs identity in the past.

Suggestions are that the pack will include System 3's Myth, Ocean's Epic and Gremlin's Zool. An alternative rumour proposes that Epic was due to be in the pack, but has been withdrawn at the last moment because of the unfavourable reviews it has received in the computer games magazines.

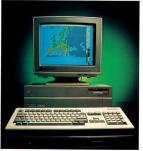
Clearly the outstanding title is Zool, and this Sonie: the Hedgehop-beater, reviewed this most like page 34 lp, is talloo made to lead an Amaja pash into new, console-dominated areas of the market. When we spoke to Gremlin's boss Ian Stewart he gave the impression that Zool would not be in the pack, seening rather regerful at its non-inclusion. It might just be, however, that he was being cagey, the content of the annual Amiga pack is traditionally a closely-guarded secret until it is officially amonucers.

If the rumous of the line-up for the pack are to be believed, then two of the games are dissporting choices but the inclusion of 200 would more than make up for that. What could be crucial is the price though Commodore generally pay next to nothing for the software they include in a pack, the small margin on the AGOS is new £209 price-point could mean that the pack goes out at £329 or similar. Notable absence, if the numous were correct, would be Delace Paint, which has

been included with every Amiga for three years. This may well form part of the separate A600HD pack which will include more 'serious' games to justify the pricing of the 20Mb hard drive-equipped machine at a static £499.



# **New Amiga certain to** be A2000 replacement



viation that the Amiga 2000 will be replaced by a new machine is turning to fact. modore has confirmed that details of the new Amiga are to be released in December

SPECULATION IS RIFE about the specification for the Commodore's latest Amiga. It is set to be launched before Christmas, but its identity as an Amiga 2000 replacement has been given added weight by a rumour that the 2000 has already ceased production.

Commodore have officially stated that "details of availability" of a new machine will be released by December, that it will be based around a new custom chip set and that it will be followed by further developments next year. They have also said that the first

new machine will be called something along the lines of A2200 or 2400 and will cost, "somewhere between the price of an A1500 and a thousand rounds". which is right where you would expect the 2000 replacement to sit. This would seem to counter rumours of an A800 or A1000 Classic, which had been mooted as a possible mid-level machine. Specifications for the new Amiga

are expected to include a 68020 accelerated processor and possibly the new high-density floppy disk drive, with increased RAM expansion capacity and new, more colourful graphics modes also likely to be on offer

The new machine has already been shown to developers in the UK and

chip and 64Mb of fast on the larger machine and 4Mb chip, 16Mb fast on the smaller one

The chin set is said to include new custom Denise, Agnus and Paula chips as well as two new chips, one named Lisa. Graphics capacity is supposed to have been enhanced to give more highres modes, a VGA 256-colour emulation, a SuperHAM mode for pseudo-24-bit colour and a full 24-bit palette. Audio capacity is supposed to be four-channel 16-bit sound at same

Commodore are known to be making

efforts to ensure that software develop-

ers are aware of potential compatibility

problems. They are offering to check

software to see if it runs on the new

machine and give advice on correcting

it if it doesn't. Problems are likely to be

caused by new Agnus and Denise

graphics chips and screen modes, and

A letter purporting to be from a

developer in Holland who is in posses-

sion of two new models has recently

stirred up debate, even though the letter

has already been discredited. It refers to

two machines, one of which is a 68040-

equipped A3000-based machine

referred to as the A4000, and the other

is a new mid-range model in a smaller,

Both machines are allegedly equipped

with what has become known as the

'AA' chip set and Kickstart 2.1 ROMs.

RAM expansion capacity is claimed to

be massive, with a top end of 16Mb of

three-inch high 'pizza box' case.

**Rumours mill** 

new memory allocation.

pling rates of up to 56KHz. How large the pinch of salt you use to take all this rumour and counter-

rumour with is entirely up to you. One thing's for sure, though: much of what we have heard has the ring of truth to it. And if all the pieces of the jigsaw are not quite in palce, it will certainly not be too long in happening.

# Developers warned to act now for compatibility

ware will work on the new Amiga they have lined up for a pre-Christmas release. But some doubts have already been voiced as to whether sufficient numbers of software developers are taking any interest.

In August, Commodore UK held two developers' conferences at their Maidenhead headquarters at which they introduced their new machines to software developers and provided facilities for the developers to test their latest software for compatibility This excellent initiative is aimed at preventing a re

ence of the problems that cropped up with the A500 Plus release. Many new releases did not work on the Plus even some months after the new machine went on sale

the first of the two developer conferences, "The thing that concerns me is that there wasn't a signle face there I recognised," he comments. "I'm just hoping that everyone

else from the UK teams went on the second day." Mr Dinc is hoping that all software developers will ntact Commodore to make sure their software works. "They tested our latest game," he points out, " and it

didn't work, but it was a very easy thing to fix it." Commodore are encouraging any and all software developers to contact them as soon as possible about having releases checked for compatibility: if you want to get involved, get in touch with Sharon McGuffey at their idenhead HQ on 0628 770088

# Commodore reject fears on warranty repair firm

If you keep up with the financial news, you may have heard it reported that Wang, the company who were taken on by Commodore to repair Amigas under warranty are in financial trouble. Commodore have been swift to point out that this will not affect Amiga owners. Wang got the job after the National Repair Centre went bust. Considerable concern was created several

months ago when the company that ran the National Repair Centre, FMG, ran into trading difficulties and eventually closed down. Amiga owners at FMG had to wait while Commodore attempted to extricate them from the tangled financial web that inevitably follows such a situation. Commodore were able to handle the situation well, but if the same problem reoccured it would

cause the company serious credibility problems, and news of Wang's US-based troubles has led to some fears Wang have 'filed for Chapter 11' in the US.

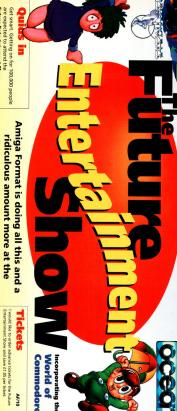
which basically mean the US firm is in financial hot

water. However, it seems that this is not going to affect the activities or financial health of the UK branch that handles on-site repairs for the A600. "All the news and excitement about Wang

relates solely to the American parent company, points out Commodore UK MD Kelly Sumner. And, reasuringly, he asserts that, "Our position in the UK is totally unaffected. I'm completely com-

fortable with the situation, particularly the at-home support for the A600 - which has exceeded all my expectations in terms of reliability





And you'll even save money! Bit of a booking your tickets early. around-for-ages start to the Show by You know what that means: Queue City Future Entertainment Show. So avoid all the foot-shuffling, hanging-

every ticket, please. Adults £5.95, Under 14s £3.95 avoid all the queues and save £1.05 on YES I would like to have my tickets early you're really cold and – (Snip! - Ed)

only forget and then regret it later when barg, really. Do it now, otherwise you'll

051-356 5085 or fill out the coupon on the right

**Future Entertainment Show.** 

even think of missing out, are you? You're not the sort of character to

# What's what

How much? £7 adults, £5 Under 14s (but see Quids In bit) When? November 5-8, 9.30am-5pm (4pm Sunday) What? Sega, Nintendo, Amiga, PC, ST games Where? Earls Court, heart of London Why? Just why not?

> Please send me under-14 tickets at £3.95 Please send me \_\_\_\_ adult tickets at £5.95 each

Please make all cheques Total Payment £ payable to:

FUTURE ENTERTAINMENT SHOW | PO

Signed Expiry Date

Post code

PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral, L65 3EA Send this form to: FUTURE ENTERTAINMENT SHOW

It's the Amiga event of the year!





Over 100,000 people have joined Special Reserve The club with no obligation to buy Tel. 0279 600204 for a free COLOUR catalogue

# Special Reserv

Open to 8pm Weekdays and to 5pm Weekends ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP UK £6.99 EEC £8.99 WORLD £10.99

PLUS - EVERY ISSUE CONTAINS

nly supply members but you order as you join.



CITIZEN 120D+ PRINTER, 9 PM, 80 COLUMN, 144 CPS/25NLQ STATES TO STATE THE STATE OF THE STATES OF T

CITIZEN 224 24 PIN PRINTER WITH COLOUR KIT, NO COLUMN 1920 PSHALQ, SLOTI DRAFT FONT, 24 MTH WARRANTY, 24 PRI LETT QUALITY PRINTER WITH EXCELLENT GRAPHICS (MEXISO DP). FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHP, FREE PRINTER LEAD FREE COLOUR NT

CITIZEN SWIFT 24E PRINTER WITH COLOUR KIT. 24 PM, 80 COLUL 216CP9272LO, BLOIT DRIAFT POINT, 24 MITH WARRANTY, ADVANCED VERS 22M WITH HEARTR SPEED, MORE POINTS AND SPECUAL LOD CONTROL PAI FRIES SPECUAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP, PRIES PRINTER LEAD FRIES SPECUAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP, PRIES PRINTER LEAD

STAR LC24-20 24 PIN PRINTER, 80 COLUMN, 192CPSM4LO.
SLOTI DRAFT FONT, 12 MTH WARRANTY, 24 PIN QUALITY AT 9 PIN PRICE
FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMORRSHIP, FREE PRINTER LEAD... CANON BJ-10EX BUBBLE JET



PRINTER: 54 NOZZLE, 80 COLUMN, 831 2LQ11 DRAFT FONT, 12 MONTH WARRA A SMALL, PORTABLE PRINTER, VERY

PHILIPS CM8833 MK 2

PHILIPS 3332 15" FST

SCART LEAD - AMIGA TO TV WITH SCART

GOLDSTAR 14"

207.99

GVP HD8+ 52 MEGABYTE



MEGABYTE ANIGA RAM UPGRADE TO 2 MEGI FOR ASSO PLUS 1 MEGABYTE AMIGA RAM UPGRADE (TO 2 MEG) FOR ASSO 512K AMIGA RAM WITH CLOCK EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE FOR AMIS WITH SONYICITIZEN DRIVE MECHANIS QUIET, HIGH QUALITY, SLIM 49.99 REPLACEMENT AMIGA POWER SUPPLY 97 66

TECNOPLUS AMIGA STARTER PACK (AMOS, PRINCE OF PERSIA, QUICKSP 131 JOYSTICK, DUST COVER, MOUSE FILE-A-OSK RECORD SYSTEM, DISK CLEANER, 5 BLANK DISKS) CLEANING INT FOR COMPUTERS (INCLUDES VACUUM)



ZYDEC TRACKBAL

The same

AMIGA 600 HD

NEW AMIGA 600 DELUXE PAINT 3, MYSTERY GAME DISK BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR, 1 MEG RAM EXPANDABLE TO 2 MEG, 12 MONTHS IN-HOME SERVICE GUARAN FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

INTERNAL 20 MEG HARD DRIVE BUILT-IN TV MODULATOR, I MEG RAM, 12 MONTHS IN-HOME SERVICE GUARANTEE. FREE SPECIAL RESERVE MEMBERSHIP

AM FORM 22

HARDWARE PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY TO UK MAINLAND

LATEST RELEASE DATES AND STOCK AVAILABILIT



NIC THE HEDGEHOG

TELEVISIONMONITOR WITH REMOTE CONTROL AND SCART INPUT FOR AMIGA (ALSO FOR MEGADRIVE OR SUPER NES) PREE SCART LEAD AMIGA TO GOLDSTAR FREE MEMBERSHIP Game Gear

SEGA MAINS ADAPTOR FREE SUPER MONACO GRAND PRIX FREE SUPER MONACO GRAND PRIX 129.99



SUPER NES GAMES SPECIAL RESERVE ADDAMS FAMILY SPECIAL VOUCHER
REPLAY VOUCHER
WORTH 1.5 AND
FREE MEMBERSHIP
WORTH 1.6 99
WITH ANY SUPER
NES GAME
NES GAME
UN BOULDOWN
UN BOULDOWN

Nintendo Super NES with Scope 6 and Super Mario World 199

PLUS 6 GAMES FOR USE WITH PLUS SUPER MARIO WORLD AND CONTROLLER
FREE SECOND CONTROLLER & STEED LEAD



£30 worth of money-off coupons to save even more money off our amazing prices. cell games and accessories, all at amazing prices, for legadrive, Master System, Game Gear, Super NES, Aboy, NES, Lynx, Amiga, Atlari ST, IBM PC, CDTV and IBM CD ROM. 37.66 Best Service, Best Prices, Biggest Selection That's why over 100,000 people have joined Special Reserve. IEWAMIGA 600

TEREO SPEAKERS
OR AMIGA OR PC.
MAINS ADAPTOR. DI
COMPUTERS INCLUE
TTACHMENT TO MO DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR HANCER (BOOSTS SOUND) 34.99 TECHNO SOUND TURBO SOUND SAMPLER FOR AMIGA INCLUDES LEAD FOR ATTACHMENT TO WALKMANDISCMAN. 29.99 CNOPLUS MICH CONNECTOR AND CABLES OR AMIGA (INCLUDES MUSIC X JUMOR SOFTWARE 34.99 POWER SCAN HAND SCANNER FOR AMIGA TRUE GREY SCALE INCLUDES SOFTWARE

IR SHELF FOR IRNAL DISK DRIVES ETC PLUS CABLING FOR ER CONNECTION OF JOYSTICKSMICE) PREMIER CONTROL CENTRE FOR AMIGA ASSO OR ASSO PLUS

DISK BOX 3.5" [40 CAP LOCKABLE, DWDERS DISK BOX 3.5" [80 CAP LOCKABLE, DWDERS DISK BOX 3.5" [100 CA LOCKABLE, DWDERS

9.5" DSDD JVC DISK WITH LABEL
PACK OF SO JVC 3.5" DSDD DISKS WITH LABELS

SPECIAL RESERVE P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH Overseas Orders: EEC software orders - no extra charge Overseas orders must be paid by credit card.

# ICE PICK THEIR MOMENT

A new publishing company, International Comput-Entertainment, led by ex-Electronic Zoo boss, Stewart Bell, is about to release its first crop of games for the Amiga. The firm, which is now handling a range of products from many ex-Electronic Zoo developers and programmers, hopes to have six games ready in time for Christmas



The most interesting of the six is Abandoned Places Two, sequel to the role-playing adventure which appeared last Christmas, just before Electronic Zoo's demise. ICE seem pretty confident that Abandoned Places

Two is something spe cial - they're touting it as the biggest advancement in role-playing games in the past few years. The game will feature colourful half-bright mode graphics, a larger play-window than any other role-player and an impressive new control system. ICE expect that Abandoned Places Two should be ready for early 1993. The remainder of ICE's stash of games consists of:



Fireforce - a horizon tally-scrolling, army-style shoot-em up, reminiscent of the classic Green Beret.



racy - a role-playing adventure set on the seven seas. ICE promise to bring the words 'scurvy, grog plunder and pillage back into common useage (hold on, hasn't Monkey Island already done this?).



Gnome Alone - A cutesy-arcade game centred on a heroic rden anome called Grobble, who's imprisoned in a garden where he's responsi ble for lawn-order Your job is to help him escape using your arcade skills



bizarre arcade game featuring the work of Heironymus Bosch, Georges Seurat and Nicolas Poussin Some of their most famous paintings act as backgrounds for a collection of games.

Access Denied - a virtual reality environment where you are able to fly around the entire Earth. Two warring computers control the data-space you're flying in; one is evil and one (you'll never guess) is good. The computers can help you hack your way into corporations and steal money from databases, but you have to decide which computer is the right one to trust. Your life could epend on making the right decision.

# **Games News**

Amiga Format's games correspondent, Neil Jackson, writes from the leisure front line on all the the lastest releases. Games that are so new that most haven't even thought about being released yet, and some on the second time around.



Curse of Enchantia kidnapping capers from Core.

#### Core Design Core Design announced recently that they're working on their first animated role-playing

adventure: Curse of Enchantia, an icon-controlled interactive story with a fantasy element. A coven of evil witches opened a portal

Earth which gave them power to steal a child. You play the nipper, Brad, who's been transported to Enchantia to form part of a recipe for eternal life. Needless to say, your escape is not an easy affair, but, hell! the world's at stake.



HeroQuest 2: better than No.1 we trust. Gremlin

Gremlin announce the imminent release of two games they've been quietly putting together: HeroQuest 2 - The Legend of Sorasil (the follow-up to the paper-to-Amiga RPG) and Pandemonium (a frantic cutesy-beat-em-up with Lemmings-style strategy). Expect to see HeroQuest 2 in the shops in November, while Pandemonium is due for an early 1993 release.



Weet: French frolics and medieval mayhem

# **Digital Integration**

Digital Integration are soon to release two new games by French software house Coktel Vision. The first is Ween, a medieval fantasy which features plenty of digitised video animations. Ween is a film-like quest to rescue a doomed kingdom from an evil power. DI's other title is Gobliiins 2: The Prince Buffoon. It's the sequel to the recent Gobliins. It features two more goblins on a mission to free an imprisoned prince.



Coesar: mixed up Sim City and Civilization. Impressions

Recently the company, led by David Lester, have been re-evaluating their games. The result is Caesar, (which you can partially examine on this month's Coverdisk), a strategy game that combines Sim City and Civilization in one package. They are also about to release another strategy game, Paladin 2. It comes with its own construction his



you pay:

As the recession bites even more deeply, budget games look more and more appealing. Historically, budget games have been regarded as being either naff or old (and sometimes both), but it's not always the way. Here's a few newcomers that might satiate your desire to play more than

Alternative - 0977 797777 Budget Postman Pat 3 £7.99 Thomas the Tank Engine 1 £7.99 Count Duckula 2 £7.99 Double Dare \$7.99 Dalek Attack £14.99

Alvin & The Chipmunks £7.99 Booster the Kitten £7.99 Codemasters - 0926 814132 Soccer Pinbell £7.99

Bignose the Caveman £7.99 Dizzy Prince of Yolk Folk 67.99 Spellbound Dizzy \$7.99

GBH - 0742 753423 Switchblade 2 £9.99 Supercars 2 £9.99 Jahangir Khan's Squash 67.99 World Championship Boxing Manager £7.99 (GBH)

Hi Tec - 0742 587555 Stop Press! As we go to press news reaches us that Hi Tec have gone into in admin-

strative recievership, and the whole husiness is un for sale They're still selling The Jetsons, Scooby Doo, and



Regnerok: your chance to be an encient vik Mirage

Ragnarok is nearly finished, and the first demos are reaching us now. This computer adaptation of an ancient viking game is undergoing it's final tweaking and testing and should be with us for the November issue



Humans, Mirage's long awaited contender for

the Lemmings-lookalike of 1992, just missed its review in this issue of Amina Format. Of the 80 levels which are to be included, nearly 50 have already been completed. Only a few minor adjustments to control systems need doing before its release.

from IIS Gold



Capcom's arcade hit, Streetfighter 2, gets the US Gold conversion-treatment. This all-action beat-em-up featured a combination of complex fighting moves and spectacular graphics in the arcades, and US Gold hope to bring the full flavour across to the Amiga by Christmas.

Cartoon Collection However they did have a load of new titles ready to hit the streets. inlouding a Daffy Duck game. Sadly, we may not see these unless someone takes over the company soon. So if you suddenly feel the desire to buy a budget label, you should contact David Palmer on the number above.

Hit Squad - 061-832 6633 FunSchool 2 £7.99 Test Drive 2 £7.99 Pictionary £7.99



Touchdown - 0268 541126 Seven titles currently undecided - waiting for contractual things to be sorted out. It's possible we may see Volfled, Pipemania, Paradroid, Gazza 1, Gazza 2, Better Dead Than Alien and Stormtrooper soon.



#### **UBI-Soft**

The French publishers prove that they've a more front than Margate (or more balls th Wembley depending on how you look at it), asking ace England and Nottingham For captain and full-back Stuart Pearce to endor their forthcoming football compilation.

It was 'Psycho' Stuart Pearce who w mercilessly head-butted in the face by Fren (so-called) player Basile Boli during European Championships. Pearce's compi tion (which is to be launched this month une the title Psycho's Soccer Selection) featur Kick Off 2, World Championship Socc International Soccer Challenge at Manchester United for £30.99.



#### **Thalamus** Thalamus are working on three games

release in the next month or so. Arsenal FC a full-screen football sim that offers are action and team management for £25. Nobby the Aardvark is a platform game with cuddly ant-eater who's searching for parad (Antopia). Finally, Beastmaster is a new 30 screen arcade adventure which features a hi of creatures to interact and fight with. Priced £25.99 we hope to bring you a full review next month's Amiga Format.

> TRONIX - 081-960 2255 At long, long last (and for th Nth time of announcing) w might finally get to se Motorhead (featuring the loveable cutie, Lemmy) £TBA

#### Zeppelin - 091-385 7755 They haven't confirmed a these, but they're hoping release:

International 5-A-Side, Tag team Wrestling and Arcade Fruit Machine, for £7.99 each.

30(30)

# Top 30 Amiga & EUSPA **Full Price**



	1(1)	Renegade/Mindscape/Sensible Software FG91
	2(-) New	Espana The Games Ocean 43
	3(14)	Civilization MicroProse FG94
	4(2) ▼	Monkey Island 2 US Gold/Lucasim PG95
got	5(5)	Fire and Ice Renegade/Mindscape 89
by est	6(6)	Formula One Grand Prix McroProse FG92
rse	7(4) ¥	Lure of the Temptress Virgin/Revolution FG92
vas och	8(7) ▼	Epic Ocean 34
the ila-	9(9)	Graham Taylor's Soccer Challenge
der res	10(21)	Project X Team 17 75
er, and	11(3)	Striker Rage Software FG93
	12(11)	Jaguar XJ220 Core Design 79
	13(-) New	Crazy Cars 3
	14(20)	Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker Virgin FG91
	15(12)	Dune Vrgin 79
	16(19)	PGA Tour+ Bectronic Arts Compilation
	17(8)	Championship Manager Domark 41
	18(15)	The Manager US Gold/Software 2000 79
for is	19(16)	John Madden American Football Bectronic Arts FG94
ade 99.	20(25) A	
th a tise	21(-) Re-entry	
00- tost d at	22(17) ¥	Eye of the Beholder 2 US Gold/SSI FG91
in in	23(23)	
_	24(24)	
10	25(10) ¥	The Addams Family
at A	26(-) Re-entry	
`	27(29)	Dizzy's Excellent Adventures Code Maszers Compilati
all to	28(-) Re-entry	

# A3000 sees massive price slash



The Amiga 300: 25MHz, 50Mb hard disk, 2Mb of RAM, and all this in the shops for £1,000? Can it be true?

The price of the A3000 has been cut substantially, so much that Commodore are able to claim that a typical set-up is now

nearly two thirds less than its original price

The cuts, effective simultaneously with the price-drop of 25% on the A600, see an Amiga 3000 25/50, a 25MHz machine with a 50Mb hard drive and 2Mb of RAM, down to

only £1,299 list price from £2,999. This could brine the onsale price down to little over £1,000 This compares favourably with prices of 386-based PCs

running at a similar clock speed. A similar specification of PC could weigh in at anything from £899 for a 'non-name' machine, to around £1,600 for a well-known brand, with the Amiga generally coming out on top when expandability is taken into account Commodore suggest that the cuts are, "To make this pow-

erful machine even more attractive in the corporate sector". which it undoubtedly will be. The area of business on which it is likely to have most impact, however, is with complementary software that enables it to be seen as an all-in-one multimedia 'solution'. Multimedia presentations are now beginning to take off in the business world, and the A3000 could be well placed to take advantage. Inevitably, though, there's some reading between the lines

to be done, too. The price of the faster chips, the hard drives and RAM that make the A3000 such an attractive proposition are falling, so prices have to come down. And Commodore will soon be releasing an Amiga 4000 with an even higher specification, so a repositioning of the A3000 to make room for it was bound to happen.

All the same, for home and hobbyist users, particularly graphics and video fiends, the 3000 now represents an affordable step up to a genuinely powerful system.

# Big bonus for music fans

Future Music is a new magazine for anyone who's ineterested in how technology and music combine. It comes from Future Publishing, the makers of Amiga Format, and in actual fact it's even edited by ex-Amiga Format and Amiga Shopper editor Bob Wade

The first issue comes complete with a compendious reference work, the Future Music Black Book, entirely free. This unique book has been created by the Future Music team to help you in almost evey area of music-making, from choosing studio to playing live, from sussing out MIDI codes to

music software. Future Music will cover all aspects of music technology, from

choosing the right

familiar mix of news, reviews and tips. The first issue will be in the shops, all warm and ready to buy, on October 15th, and will cost £1.95.

# Editor's opinion



#### All modesty aside... We're pleased to be able to announce

that the official monthly circulation of Amiga Format for the first six months of this year has reached the new record figure of 160,256. This figure, approved by the Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC), confirms Amina Format as the best-selling computer magazine in Britain, the best-selling Amiga magazine

in the world and probably also the bestselling magazine for computer games in the whole of Europe. Bizarre fact follows: furthermore the

circulation of this magazine is fractionally higher than that of music magazine Q, which makes Amiga Format the bestselling 'male interest' magazine in Britain, with the exception of the rude naked women-type titles

We're not indulging in this fine piece of own-trumpet blowing for the sake of our healt, though. It makes a serious point too. Amiga owning as a hobby is now something to be taken very seriously. By Christmas, there should be over one and a half million Amiga owners in the UK

If you think that magazines catering for fishing, cars, popular music and the cinema are all less popular than this particular Amiga magazine, you realise just what an active and involved bunch of people all you Amiga fans are.

Incidentally, Amiga Format was once again voted as number one 'magazine which most aids stocking decisions' by retailers in the survey conducted by computer trade magazine CTW. This is the third year running that the dealers

and shops have stated that they trust Amiga Format's reviews more than anyone else's. As ever, the point of the whole story is this - if Amiga Format is a success, it's because we consistently try to bring you the things you want to read about.

Don't let us rest on our laurels: tell us what else you think we could and should be doing. Make this magazine into the magazine you want to read - after all, it costs enough!

# Dealers' mixed reaction to A600 price cut Reaction to the £100 reduction in

RRP of the A600 has been mixed among Amiga dealers

While most welcome it as a way of selling more machines, many also feel that reduced margins for profit will have a negative effect on both dealers and customers. There is also evidence that sales of the new A600

are still very sluggish

"It's great news. At this new price the Amiga market will grow considerably," comments Andy Leaning. spokesperson Silica. "It'll be interesting to see what other manufacturers, particularly those producing high specification games consoles like the NEC and NeoGeo, do. I'd expect a lot of the more serious console buyers will look at the Amiga 600, given its better specification." Giles Harwood of Harwoods

agrees, "We view it positively, because anything that helps the Amiga to sell in volume against lower-priced machines such as the consoles has to be good news." But will the much-reduced mar gins cause problems? "I think it

causes everybody problems," says Giles, "When we first started selling Amigas, we used to get around 35 percent. Now it's under half of that. This makes it more difficult for us to add value; we prefer to give a little extra in the way of software and so on. As long as the customer understands that we won't be able to do that to quite the same extent

Graham Kelly of Trilogic is also positive, but raises another conce "We're all pleased there's a price cut on the A600, but people still don't want to buy it. We're getting about ten calls wanting 500 Pluses to one wanting the 600. We've still got the 1.3s in stock and they're outselling the 600s." And profit margins? "The mar-

gins are atrocious", says Graham. Trilogic are selling the A600 at £289 and it seems very unlikely that anyone will be able to do it cheaper with out cutting suffering financially. There are other teething problems for the A600, Currently, third-party peripherals for the new

machine are extremely rare, so customers are deterred by the lack of RAM expansion beyond 2Mb and the scarcity of hard drives. Developers. even registered ones, are finding that no information has been made available to get them started on expansions for the PCMCIA slot or

the internal IDE hard drive adaptor.

Another minor irritation for dealers is the policy on 'dead on arrival' (DOA) A600s - machines that don't work when they arrive. Rather than being able to send them back for a replacement, dealers have to get them fixed on-site by Commodore's warranty repair firm Wang. Being visiyed on-site may seem like common sense to most home users, but it's an unusual system for a retail

organisation to handle.





PC screens shown, Amiga screens may vary





For more information please contact: Mindscape International, Priority House, Charles Avenue, Burgess Hill, Sussex RH15 9PQ. Tel: 0444 246333



# On final approach to the United States

Developed in corporation with



Lufthansa and Deutsche Airbus

# **NEWS** ROUND

Laying in ambush for all the latest hardware and software releases....

#### DPAINT REATER?

Exciting news for all you Amiga graphics freaks: Digitial Creations, the people who make the DCTV pseudo-true-colour graphics adaptor, are working on a potentially groundbreaking, stand-alone paint package by the name of Brilliance.

If, as we believe is more than likely, this is a version of the paint program that comes with the DCTV, this could be a remarkable prospect. Described by Amiga Format Art Editor, Marcus, as "truly superb." for its extensive features, including excellent rub-throughs (a facility by which pictures can be merged and blended)

This news comes at a quiet time for new graphics releases. There's very little in the way of new graphics software around at the moment. The previously hyperactive 24-bit colour card market has gone pretty quiet, waiting to see how the specifications of the new Amigas compare to the real thing, true colour. So the release of Brilliance is good news for the Amiga market.

#### SHARPEN YOUR IMAGE The other interesting snippet that is doing the

rounds is that GVP (Great Valley Products) are working on an image-processing program to accompany their IV24 true colour system. This program has already been known by several different names during its short life, so we won't even attempt to predict what it will be called. It's expected to be finished by late Autumn.

The IV24 system includes a true-colour frame buffer card with a digitiser and a picture-in-picture mode built in and comes with a selection of software including a version of titling/presentation program SCALA and 3D modelling system Caligari. The drawback is that the system has never overcome teething troubles, to the extent that Amiga Format has never felt that it is ready

The image processing program could give the system a new lease of life. Image processing, particularly when used for combining and mixing scanned images, is probably the main tool o high-end graphics applications. Clever-clever 3D modelling is dving out by comparison.

One important aspect that will determine the future of the 24-bit market is that NewTek are working on a brand-new version of their Video Toaster system that will work in European PAL format. This graphics-generation and editing system has caused a storm in the States, but has previously only been available in NTSC format.

# **GVP PRICE CUTS**

Real Stop Press stuff, this. We've just heard that GVP are about to make substantial price cuts across their entire range of hardware. American firm GVP (Great Valley Products),

for anyone who has spent the last three years in the Sahara desert, are the world's leading third party manufacturer of Amiga hardware and make what we consider to be the finest range of hard disk drives for the A500, including the fabulous A530 drive equipped with a 68030 accelerator. reviewed last month

Both GVP's UK distributor Silica and GVP

Continued overleaf

# **Printer makers continue drive** for Amiga owners

Star are the latest printer manufacturers to announce that they are creating printer drivers espe cially for Amina owners. This follows initiatives from Citizen, whose Amiga Print Manager is a driver and more besides, and Canon, who have drivers for their bubbleiet range.

One of the major hassles for Amiga owners has always been finding a driver that gets quality results out of their printer, Most printers are designed for the PC market and the specific needs of Amiga owners have tended to be ignored. This means most Amiga owners use the Epson printer driver and have to run their printers under Epson emulation.

Fortunately, many printer manufacturers are now realising how important the Amiga is and are making sure to supply Amiga drivers with their print ers. Citizen showed the way, Canon also cater well for Amiga owners, and now Star, whose LC-10 dot matrix was for several years the most popular

printer with Amiga owners, have joined in. Even better news is that the disk with the drivers is available free of charge. Malcolm Brown, technical Director for Star, told Amiga Format, "All

A real Star: yet another company gives up to the under able attraction of the Amiga. Good news for everyone. Star-registered dealers have been supplied with masters of the drivers, but if you have a problem getting hold of them they can always contact our free technical hotline for assistance." Star's hotline number is 0494 471111 and operates Mon-Fri 9.30-5.

# Comrades in arms



Bringing back the KGB — Experience the thrills and spills of state-inspired, authoritatrian violence in your own home.

Soon to be released by Virgin Games is KGB, a graphical adventure from French software house Cryo. The production team, previously responsible for titles such as Captain Blood and Dune, have spent 17 months developing the game which takes an inside look at the operations of the KGB, around the time of the attempted coup against Mikhail Gorbachev a couple of years ago.

Designers Philippe Ulrich and programmer Yves Lamoureux, commissioned a 300-page novel by Irish author Johan Robson on which they based the game. KGB contains over 100 characters with a huge number of locations. Previews also suggest that it employs an interestine method of control which is slightly different from that used by other adventures of this sort.

As well as KGB the firm have their fingers in a number of other pies: Eden, a 3D adventure on CD-only that continues the dinosaur race until mankind arrives on the scene; Star Watcher, a game based on the upcoming film from Ridley Scott which is the first to be created solely using computer graphics; and several French film companies are interested in producing a film from a short story which Philippe penned himself! Phew! Quelle qualifications...

# MANSELL MAKES A NEW NAME

Gremlin's forthcoming race-driving game, Nigel Mansell's World Championship Challenge, is to get a name change as a direct result of Our Nige claiming the World Championship. The high-speed, arcade-style racer

it's now no longer such a challenge for the 1993 Formula One World Champion Gremlin are understandably ppy at the news of Mansell's effective victory, following his second place at the Hungarian Grand Prix (there are still several races left in the championship, but

The Sheffield-based software house are even happier that they had the foresight to buy the exclusive world rights to carry the Mansell endorsement - in the ne year as his victory.

Although Nigel can't expect to relax and play the game for a few weeks yet, you can buy the game of his fame later this G month, price is stil to be announced.



Gremlin strike it lucky (or astutely depending with the Nipel — Out Nipe — Mansell racing li ng on how you look at it)

# Chop-socky cheers!



nd Samurai in progress. He's got legs, arms, heads and torsoes and we hope he knows how to use them

Samural fame) are busy working on their new game. Second Samural, even though they have yet to secure a publishing deal. However, the lack of a publisher seems not to worry Vivid Image - after all, they managed to survive when their previous publisher.

Mirrorsoft, folded and almost took First Samurai with it. "When you've been through that, you want to take your time to pick the right publisher and the right deal," explains Mev Dinc, Second Samura's old and wiser chief designer.

Unlike its predecessor, Second Samurai comes with a two-player mode. The new system is expected to be an ideal way of helping newcomers to play. An experienced player can guide a beginner through the game, and if the beginner lags too far behind he's simply re-positioned at the leader's spot instead of scrolling off screen.

Programmer Raf Cecco believes Second Samurai is a vast improvement on the widely acclaimed First Samurai. "We're starting again right from scratch," he said, "We're all working on the design, and we're not using anything from First Samural, other than for inspiration. The code is all new." With a redesigned main character, better parallaxing and sprite-movement, and a wealth of hidden humour, Second Samurai looks likely to be even better than its predecessor. Vivid Image are certain they'll have the game completed in time for Christmas, and Mev is confident that they'll be approached by a respectable publisher before then. It's a case of "no more fat Czechs, but we'd like

retailer Power Computing have contacted us to tell us of the impending cuts, though no exact pricing details are yet available. GVP hardware is generally acknowledged to be of the highest quality, but has also always been the most expensive. If it offers value as well as quality, that can only be welcome.

Silica 081-309 1111 Power Computing 0234 843388

#### COING TO DRESS

The Disc Company, whose KindWords 3 word processor has just gone on sale, have branched out with two heavyweight DTP-related packages. The first is The Publisher, a high-resolution mono-only DTP package that will retail for £49.99. The second is The Publisher Colorpro, a professional-standard version of the software that includes full separated 24-bit colour support and will sell for £149.99

It's a good time for a new low-end DTP package, with the area of Amiga use that lets you create your own newsletters, fanzines and posters seeing a burst of popularity at the moment. But the professional version will face strong competition, with the recent release of PageStream 3 and Professional Page 3 proving that the two old heavyweights of this market are still reigning champions.

A wide-ranging upgrade system means that owners of Home Office Kit, KindWords. MaxiPlan, Publisher's Choice and other The Disc Company products will be able to upgrade for £19.99 to The Publisher and owners of The Publisher can then take a £100 upgrade to the Colorpro version

Will anyone want to? One feature of The Publisher could make it a hit: it has PostScript support and can use Type 1 fonts. It can also rotate and mirror text and graphics, which is extraordinary power for a program at this price.

# FONT-TASTIC!

Another firm has joined the list of companies providing libraries of fonts for DTP and video Fontshop of Lincoln have just released 350 Adobe Type 1 fonts for Page Stream and Professional Page, available in seven volumes packed with 50 fonts per volume. They have also released 3 volumes of Compugraphics fonts, as used by Workbench 2. Contact Fontehon on 0526 398403, or send an SAE to Fontshop, 22 Sincil Street, Lincoln LN5 7ET if you would like a free typeface sample sheet.

#### PURLISHING WISDOM

A new book on DTP claims to be the first that will teach you the principles in detail while assuming no prior knowledge, and is targeted at the normal home user, not the professional.

The Complete Deskton Publisher is a 200page guide to DTP the practical way, showing techniques for good design and aimed at the sort of applications most of us might have a use

for: leaflets, posters, club newsletters and so on. The book might seem expensive at \$21.99. but this does tend to be the going rate in this sort of field. From what we've seen it looks good, but we will bring you a full review. Purdie Publishing 0784 465428

# ZEN AND THE ART OF VIDEO

Manchester-based ZEN have a couple of handy bits of software up their sleeves for anyone involved in Amiga video. The AntiA Superpack combines a font enhancement program that smooths out fonts with the Agfa Video Unlimited collection of 25 scaleable fonts, supplied in the Workbench 2 Bullet format. The whole kit and Continued on page 28

# Amiga alien attack line

Based in Hackney, East London, a creative force that goes by the name of Alien Heart create art and music using their humble Amiga 500, a 20Mb disk drive and 3Mb of memory. Thom, one half of the two-person team, loves it, but, "it would be nice to have the luxury of having an accelerator, but even without anything too elaborate I can still create art work and music that's commercially viable.

There are literally hundreds of disks cluttering his studio, cum living room, cum bedroom, cum kitchen. The disks contain thousands of images that he and partner Jane have created on screen. Many of the images have also been printed out in one form or another, the most striking of which is the record cover for Eon's Basket Case, first mentioned in Issue 37 in the discography of Urban Shakedown who remixed of

The cover is actually Ian B from Eon. We scanned his image into the Amiga and then manipulated it. His

hand eventually looked quite menacing as it resmebled a hand gun. Some of the manipulations, though, just ended up looking quite ridiculous, but the final artwork we were very pleased with.

Alien Heart are very much aware that computers are an inseparable part of our lives, but they want to take advantage of them and use them for their own creative means. Thom first bought his Amiga in 1987 and chose it because it was "...far more capable than everything else that was on the market. I was looking to use the Amiga for both graphics and music so it was the most viable option." Alien heart have produced there own music on the Amiga, then created the record cover artwork with the Amiga and even used the Amiga to produce their animation to promote their distinctive industrial-techno sound in New Zealand and Japan. So if you've a wealth of talent and the desire to express yourself then, according to the experts, the Amiga is the machine to use



ective choice but an A500 is not.



Religious symbolism? Massair is Keligious symponsmr masons imo just a good old Amiga having fun?



What do you need a huge studio space for when your polette and brushes are all stored inside an A500? Allen Heart create computer art in this room.

# AMIGA CDTV. £200 OFF IF YOU PAY WITH PLASTIC.



The plastic in question being your trusty Amiga 500, of course. Because if you take it along to your local stockist



and trade it in, we'll exchange it for a new generation Amiga CDIV multi-media computer pack for only \$39939? That's \$200 less than the normal retail price. And remember, that includes an Amiga CDIV player with keyboard, mouse, floppy disc drive and a 12 month warranty - the whole shooting match. This AMIGA fantastic offer to our Amiga customers closes at the end of September.

So hurry, as they say, while stocks last. And don't forget the plastic.

# AMIGA FORMAT Annual '93

Any questions? Write in and win



heard and win a share in more than £1,500 worth of games software. We're putting together the Amiga Format Annual 1993 and want to know what you think about life, the Amiga and everything. It's going to be your annual and a platform for you to make your views known, and to have a crack at winning six superb Amiga games if you do so.

First off, ask a question. Go on, any question you've ever wanted to ask about the Amiga, about software, hardware, the companies and personalities that make up the world of the Amiga. We'll take your questions to the people in the know and get the answers for you. Anything from Jeff Minter's Ilama fixation to Commodore's plans for the next model of Amiga, write in, we'll get the answers and publish them in a special Annual readers' panel feaure.

In return, we've a few questions for you. What's your favourite game, the best piece of graphics software, the best accelerator, graphics card memory expansion or other upgrade you've ever used? And what's the best peripheral - be it a printer, floppy or hard drive, scanner, mouse, joystick or whatever - you've ever come across? Write in and vote so we can reveal your preferences in our Amiga Format Annual Readers' Poll, and so that you have the chance to win a prize.

Ten entries will be pulled out of the hat and, if your name's on one of them, you'll win a superb games seven-pack featuring MicroProse's Sid Meier classic Civilization, Virgin's Archer Maclean's Pool. Gremlin's allaction Zool and Lotus 3, Renegade's footie frenzy Sensible Soccer, Millennium's latest James Pond adventure The Aquatic Games, plus the one you've all been waiting for, Psygnosis' Lemmings 2. But you'd better hurry. The closing date is September 30, 1992, so get those questions and votes coming. Send your polling form to Amias

Format Annual 1993, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2DL The winners will be announced at the Future Entertainment Show at Earls Court on November 5-8 and, if you can't make tha, we will also be publishing them in the December issue of Amiga Format.





Zool, Civilization and Archer Maclean's Pool, all up for grabs if you write in.

# The AMIGA FORMAT Annual 1993

The Amiga Format Annual is on sale soon and will bring you all the big stories from a turbulent year in the Amiga's history, a look ead to what's coming up in '93 and all the behind-the-scenes info on the world of the Amiga.

Along with your votes on top Amiga products and the answers to incisive reader questions, we'll be making our own recomme dations on all the top-performing hardware and software -products destined for the ultimate accolade, the Amiga Format Hall of Fame.

There'll also be in-depth coverage on the Amiga's makers Commodore, informed opinion from leading software and hardware manufacturers, a look at how Amiga Format itself comes to you every month... The question is, how are we going to fit it all in? Find out when the Annual '93 hits the newsagents on October 22. At only £3.95, it's an absolute must buy!

## low cast your votes.

What's your favourite game? Which graphics package do you think is the best? Business software includes word processors, spreadsheets, databases and integrated packages - which is the most useful? Other software could include music, pools prediction, programming, comms, anything you like. And what's the

handiest utility you've come across? On the hardware side, have you been impressed by an upgraded Amiga? Name that upgrade. Are you bowled over by your mouse, joystick, printer or other peripheral? Tell us. Let's find out once and for all what everybody raves about.

caboodle costs only £70. Smoothtalker is a teleprompting package that scrolls text written in a word processor across the screen under control of a remote control box that lets you speed up. slow or stop the motion. It can also display mirror image text with a reversed font, and ZEN can supnly the RevFoot program to convert a font to mirrored text. Using this facility, you can reflect the screen display on gless and read as you look into the camera. The Smoothfalker program costs £120 plus VAT and a demo video showing Smoothtalker in use is available for £3.00. ZEN Computer Services 061 793 1931

#### LIGHTS, SOUND, ACTION! Here's a unique innovation in the Amiga market.

Phoenix Micrographics, based in Australia, have come up with the Aladdin Lighting Control System, a complete lighting and design control console on a card to slot inside an Amiga. Capable of controlling full professional lighting rigs, this sytem would also be eminently suited to smaller-scale theatre and hall uses, such as in schools. The features of the system are far too numerous to mention here: full details from Phoenix at 18 Hampton Rd, Keswick, South Australia 5035: tel 08 293 8752, fax 08 293 8814.

KIDS WOT CAN'T SPEL Illiteracy and bad spelling are huge problems in modern society - you should see our freelancers copy! Europress Software, makers of the top-selling Fun School educational series, are bringing out a new educational package called Spelling Fair which they believe can belo teach correct spelling. Designed by the Fun School team, it follows the tried and tested method of using fun little games to make its point and is aimed at the 7-13 age group. It includes a 3,000-word dictionary that ensures 'problem words' identified by teachers are tested. Out this month, it costs \$25.99. Europress Software 0625 859333

#### MOLE IN A HOLE The classic children's book Wind in the Willows

has been adented into an educational game for the Amiga by School Software. It's designed to teach basic English in a fun way, hiding the learning in the disguise of a simple educational adventure game in which the child plays the part of Mole. The player must collect relevant passwords, choose the correct route and interact with the various characters. The aim of the game is to improve reading and creative writing skills, as well as introducing children to computers. It will cost £22.95

#### **FASHION DESIGNER**

Ever wanted to turn one of your own Amiga-generated images into a full-colour T shirt? Studio 101 have been doing this sort of thing for a year now and are celebrating their birthday with some special prices. From any IFF or HAM image. including 24-bit, they can produce you a T shirt in medium, large or extra large for £10.99. They also do prints on paper at A4 or A3 size and prints as OHP (overhead projector) slides. Studio 101 0827 280884

#### SMART STICK ADAPTOR Meedmore's Roboshift joystick/mouse adaptor

that switches automatically between stick and rodent has been updated with a couple of clever new features. It now includes mouse emulation by the lov-

stick, which can be handy, or a rapid auto-fire: either can be engaged simply by pressing the stick in an appropriate direction when you start off play. The gadget costs a mere £15.99. Meedmore 051-521 2202

#### PRIZE DRAW - THE BULES

1 Employees of Future Publishing and software houses donating prizes may not enter the draw.

2 Multiple entries are not allowed.

3 The editor's decision is final and no correspondence can be entered into.

Best game:	Name:
Best graphics software:	Address:
Best business software:	
Best leisure software:	
Best utility:	Postcode:
Best hardware upgrade:	Telephone no:
Best peripheral:	Send this coupon to Amiga Format Annual 1993 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2DL
The question I've always wanted to ask is:	



# PRETTY CLEVER AND PRETTY COLOURFUL, BUT WE'RE KEEPING IT VERY QUIET.

Even the loudest colours are far from deafening when they come from the new Swift 2

AMIGA COMPATIBLE

Series. These new 24 pin printers are so quiet, you can keep talking while

QUIET: 43dB(A) FAST: 240CPS

they keep working. Yet they can produce stunning colour graphics and fast, accurate,

scalable type in sizes from 8 to 40pt.

All of this from a series of printers at prices that are really worth shouting about.



COLOUR OUTPUT/SCALABLE FONTS

To find out which Swift 2 Series printer is right for you, contact

COMPUTER PRINTERS

your nearest Citizen dealer. For details call 0800 52 51 05.

ALWAYS A GOOD IDEA

# FIRST CHOICE COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444



OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR,

CITIZEN, COMMODORE, ACOR FREE DELIVERY!

WHY FIRSTCHOICE? \* All prices include VAT and

Standard Delivery \* All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.

Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery \*Guaranteed 2 to 3 day Delivery

only £2.00 \* Guaranteed Next Day Delivery only £4.50

\* Open seven days a week for your convenience Overseas orders welcome

# **HOW TO ORDER**

Order by telephone quoting your credi nake payable to FIRST CHOICE. In any orrespondance please quote a contact number and post code. Allow 5 vorking days for cheque clearance Technical & Sales 6 LINES 24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE!

0532 319444

FAX: 0532 319191

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDANCE TO: **DEPT AF, UNIT 3** ARMLEY PARK COURT OFF CECIL STREET STANNINGLEY ROAD LEEDS, LS12 2AE Prices are subject to change without notice, E&OE.



# COMPUTERS AMIGA 600

A600 will take "Smart Cards". Ultra reliable with the latest surface mount technology. 12 mon on site warranty, workbench 2.05 and mouse now only £279.99 or (324.99 for 2 Mb version

AMIGA 600HD

60 Mb HD ..... only £539.99 80 Mb HD.....only £594.99 Please note that only the 20Mb HD vers

AMIGA 600 Deluxe The Delize combines the normal Arriga 600 plus a fitted ROM sharer with 1.3 and 2.05 ROM's fitted making incompatibility a thing of the past.

A600 Deluxe only £339.99 or £379.99 for 2 Mb RA A600HD Deluxe only £509.99 or £549.99 (cr 2 Mb RAM

AMIGA 1500 Plus and Worldberich 2.04 If The 2000 Rase park is the idea

only £499.99

AMIGA 1500 Plus **Business & Entertainment** Software pack

now only £549.99

AMIGA 1500 Deluxe

only £559.99

only £399.99 UK Seed

Trade in your old A500 for £200.00 & take away a CDTV, Keyboard, Disc drive and Mouse for only £399.99!!!

CD Rom Amiga A570

only £329.99 NEW **CDTV** Trackerball

only £74.99 **CDTV** keyboard transforms your CDTV into an Amiga A500 so youse it as a standard Amiga. only £49.99

All our printers inc ribbons and free std printer cable. All Citizen printers come with a 2 year guarantee. All printers have a full UK specification Canon CHIZEN HEWLETT SEGNI

Star LC20.....£136.99 180 eps draft, 45 eps NLQ, quiet mode an Star LC200 colour..£195.99

Star LC24-20.....£199.99 24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 60 cps LQ, 16K buff Star LC24-200 mono...£219.99 24 pin, 222 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 10 fents, A4 landscape.7k buffer exandable to 39K Star LC24-200 colour.£269.99 Star XB24-200 colour....£379.99 Star SJ48 Bubble jet....£219.99

Star LC200 Autosheet feeder......£62.99 Star LC24-20 Autosheet feeder... £64.99 Star LC24-200 Autosheet feeder £64.99 Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended Citizen Swift 24e Colour.....£269.99 Probably one of the best 24 pin colour budget

Citizen 224 Colour....£224.99 NEW Swift 240 Colour......£POA Citizen Projet inkjet..£379.99 Semi auto sheet feeder.....£29.99 Automatic Sheet feeder....£79.99 Canon BJ10ex.....£229.99 Laser quality output, Larger buffer than the StarSI48Caron/Starbubbleiet cartridges (17.9) Canon BJ20.....£309.99

Canon BI300.....£379.99 Canon BJ330.....£519.99

Wide carriage version of the 8J300 BII 0ex Autosheetfeeder...£52.99 **Hewlett Packard Printers** HP500 mono.....£349.99 HP 500 Colour......£529.99 HP500 mono cartridges....£14.99 All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty

FIRST CHOICE PACK

With the FIRST CHOICE Pack you co make sure you have every thing you need when buying an Amiga . All the essentials required for the first time buyer and at a bargain price!!

Comprises:
Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick
Mouse Mat
Dust Cover
I o high quality Blank Disks

PRINTERS MONITORS All our monitors are UK spec.

All monitors come comp with a free Amiga lead.

WARNING: Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK specification. You might be price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import. To and are not covered by an official wa

PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 stereo colour monitor ow with Lotus Turbo Esprit

only £199.99 UK Spec. Commodore 1085 SDI Stereo Colour monitor

only £219.99 PHILIPS BRILLIANCE

**SVGA Colour monitor** with overscan facility e Brillance monitor has a high quality Super VGA

1500 VERSION £399.99 with Flicker Free Video card A500 VERSION £499.99

GOLDSTAR REMOTE control TV/monitor

now only £179.99 COMMODORE 1960 multisync only £436.99

SPECIAL OFFERS ON ACCESSORIES WHEN BOUGHT WITH A MONITOR!!

# SUPRA MODEMS

The New suber fast Supra-Fax Modem V.32 bis (14400 baud !!!)

only £259.99!!! Supra Fax Plus (up to 9600 BPS)

now only £139.99 Supra 2400zi Plus al version for the 1500/2000/3000 range. Same spe Supra Fax Plus but without the Fax capability es free modern cable and A-talk 3 comms siv only £99.99

Supra 2400

All Supra Modems come with a 5 year warrantyl!



only £77.99 TAKE 2

only £39.99 **MEGAMIX MASTER** 

only £29.99 We recommend all ROMBO products

# HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS AMIGA A590 20 Mb

only £199.99!! GVP HARD DRIVES

& ACCELERATORS AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES only £329.99 only £419.99

A500 GVP Combo's only £759.99

only £989.99 only £209.99 GVP memory RAM MIGA (500 2000 with 2mb., only £ 1 49.95

1500/2000 Hard Drives

only (769.99 ICI+with 430Mb HD only £1039.99 1500/2000 G-FORCE ACCELERATORS

133-25MHz with 1Mb 32 bit RAM.only £549.99 9-46MHz with 4Mb 32 bit RAM only £789.99 + 040-28MHz with 2Mb 12 hir RAH 6++ △1000 only £1499.99

est 88Mb + Cartridge & HC8+ only £559.99 All GVP products come with a full 2 year warranty

NEW IDE 500 TRUMP CARD

lar to a GVP hard drive

only £129.99 without drive

or £299.99 with 44Mb Seagate HD fitted External PSU...

MICE & TRACKERBALLS

mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty, 290

only £24.99 ROCTEC MOUSE High quality n

GOLDEN IMAGE Happy mouse inc nat. Same quality as the Naksha mouse

only £19.99 **GOLDEN IMAGE Brush mouse with** Deluxe paint 3. New cancapt in

only £24.99 Golden Image opticalmouse....£29.99

Zydec Trackerhall £29.99

DISK DRIVES

Cumana 3.5" | meg external drive. The

GOLDEN IMAGE Tracker drive

Rocgen Plus Includes dual control for

overlay and keyhole effects, extra RGB pas

**ROCGEN CROMA KEY** 

8Mb pop to IMb. 8Mb pop to 2 Mb (255\*4:000......£119.9

8Mb pop to 2 Mb (1894 riss)......£139.9 8Mb pop to 4 Mb.... 8Mb pop to 8 Mb. BMb pop to 2 Mb for 200

£149.99 512K RAM EXPANSION

now only £22.99

# EMULATORS SOFTWARE KCS Power board

only £179.99

New Commodore 386-25 only £439.99 The New GVP 16 Mhz PC-286 for use with the GYP Series II HD8+ or GYP A530

only £239.99 VORTEX AT Once Plus 16Mhz th 16Mha speed......only £214.99

PHOENIX AMIGA A500 PLUS & A600 RAM

ulated to 512K..only £29.99.£39.99 ulated to | Mb..only £39.99.£49.99 PHOENIX ROM SHARERS

now only £19.99 or £27.99 for keyboard switchable version DRAM & CUSTOM CHIPS

4 Mb by 9 Simms ... (27.99 per 4 MI 256 by 4 DRAM (DILs) idea

ACCESSORIES

£14.29..... .£21.99.....£28.99

100....£39.99......£54.99 200....£72.99......£99.99 500.....£169.99..... 1000..£339.99.....£POA

Sony Branded disks come co .500...now only £6.99 sk Labels..1000....now only £9.99

FINAL COPY new version 1 311

PAGESTREAM 2.25 only £126.99 Fonts pack £43.99

Pagesetter 2 DTP DIGI-VIEW GOLD MEDIA SYSTEM

only £4.99 now only £57.95 Deluxe Print 2. EXPERT DRAW EXPERT 4DIR Flexidump printer utility Imagine V2

C39.99

(83.95 629.99

(69.95

**C\$4.99** 

MUSIC/SOUND by £149.00

Music X JUNIOR midi music package only £12.99 RRP 449.99

Amiga Logo programming for kids. Amos Creator.... Amos Compiler.

nbv619.99 HiSoft Basic Extend

AMIGA DEL EASE 2 LIDGRADE KIT

OUARTERBACK VS

INTERSPREAD

Distant Suns new version!!....

It's here, you can buy it, and it really works! The A570 CD-ROM turns your Amiga into a CDTV. and then some. Neil Jackson examines

Commodore's new box of tricks.

A570

Interfa

AT LONG LAST, the widget we've all been waiting for has arrived! The A570 CD-ROM drive is a plug-in unit which fits into the Amiga 500's left-hand expansion slot. It comes with its own power supply (exactly the same as the one you use with an A500), an audio cable for connecting to your A500's audio outputs, a disc caddy for holding CDs while they're in the drive, and a reasonably well put together manual.

Commodore have obviously taken care to make sure that the case makes some attempt to follow the A500's styling, but because the CD drive inside is fairly blocky, it can't really match it. The front panel contains two LEDs, one for the power supply and one which shows accesses being made to the CD (just like your A500's drive light).

The only problem is their location: they're just below the drive-slot, under a protruding edge which obscures the LEDs when you're sat at your normal typing position. To see them, you need to lean back a fair distance in your seat, or type with your arms outstretched. It's a stupid oversight, but it doesn't really matter - you can't damage a CD by ejecting it mid-access, like you can with a floppy.

Commodore's A570 CD-ROM drive is here at last. The price looks right, the manual is le and reasone, and there's loads

of software due to er soon. Can eny thing go wrong?

> On the same panel is the headphone socket and switch which enables you to listen to the CD in private. It uses the quarter-inch tack standard, like the ones found on household hifi equipment. Personal stereo headphones will

need a special 3.5mm to quarter-inch adaptor. The switch controls two functions - and this is bound to lead to some confusion in the first few uses if you're not paying attention.

The main function is to control the headphone volume level, but if you turn the knob all the way down, it goes click and turns off the A570 unit itself. This function is included to stop you from having to unplug the A570 whenever you want to run your Amiga in normal (non-Compact Disc, CD-ROM) mode. The really dumb thing here is that there is no (obvious at least) indication on the switch. Nine times out

# **CDTV DISCS**

The A570 CD Interface runs CDTV (which is Commodore's o Dynamic Total Vision system) applications. Running CDTV programs is the A570's prime function, so you would expect this to be easy, and it is!

You simply put the CDTV disc into a caddy (a disc holder which is supplied with the A570) and slide that into the A570. After a moment's whirring, the CDTV program is up and running; it's as if your Amiga was a CDTV player. The only major difference is the lack of a CDTV infra-red controller interface in the drive. However, with a little practice on your part, the keyboard and mouse can usu-

ally be made to mimic the controller. The movement of the mouse usually corresponds to the CDTV's joypad movement (though this is often scaled up and very fast), and the mouse left and right buttons equal button A and button B on the CDTV.

fith a few of the earliest CDTV discs (which were designed purely for the original CDTV player only), you may experience prob-lems. Some key-combinations may be a bit awkward at first, or the arrow keys won't work properly, but there are ways around all of these problems.



anderd CDTV discs can be yours (and your Amiga's) but atch out for those made for early versions of CDTV.

roblem can make things look worse than they actually are: the drive-click somehow causes the mouse pointer to move very ghtly (you may have noticed this before) This in turn is interpreted by the CDTV appli



ar old Barney, early CDTV software that came from the US is rapidly being complemented with spiffy new stuff

joypad, causing the screen to change before you're ready. This problem, once spotted, is easily cured: pop a disk in your Amiga's disk drive(s) and the drive-click (and mouse-

Many newer CDTV applications detect the fact that they're running on A570s and

movement) stops.



of ten, you'll probably never need to turn the volume down to zero anyway, so it doesn't really matter - it's just that Commodore seem to have set themselves up for a Technical-Support headache - some people are bound to complain that their A570s are not working when in reality they're just not switched on! At the rear of the A570 there's a block of four RCA phono sockets where the audio leads

ain Collection for CDT Almathera 🔽

And this is what you get free with the AS70. Over 600 Mb of Amiga Public Domain softwere for you

provide simple keyboard alterna tives which are reliable and quick presumably future releases will be able to positively exploit the fact that they're running on a real Amiga by providing more options than you would find on a CDTV.





The A570 plays ordinary audio CDs (the kind you'd buy in your average high-street record shop). It uses a typical CD-player front-panel display, incorporating all the standard features common on most hifi systems and ghetto-blasters: random play, repeat tracks, play any selected

list of tracks, show the time elapsed, time left to play, and so on. There's really nothing missing - th CD-ROM functions just like the real thing. You don't have to put up with TV-quality sound though: you can plug the stereo outputs directly into a household amplifier and have stereo CD-quality sound pouring out of your normal record-player speakers.

#### CDS WITH GRAPHICS

The A570 plays CD+Gs (the new type of CDs which have a graphics track: you can buy these from record stores too). You play these discs like normal audio CDs, but you have the option to turn on the graphics track and watch it while the music plays. The graphics aren't usually stunning, but often they display the lyrics of the song you're listening to. This can be a giggle, as any closet air-guitarist will tell you. Occasionally you'll see the odd digitised photo of an artiste, or a scenic backdrop here and there - but it's nowhere near the same standard as music videos well not quite yet.

CDS WITH MIDI



The A570 plays CD+MIDIs. These are sim ilar to CD+Gs but instead of a graphics track they have an MIDI data track. This data can be sent to a MIDI keyboard (or some other MIDI soun source) and the music is played through it, in

synch with the CD audio track. Nice, if you've got some MIDI equipment and a MIDI adaptor for your Amiga already.

CD-ROM DISCS The A570 can access ISO (International Standards Organisation) -9660 CD-ROM discs. One of the great buzzwords of the moment, CD-ROM is a computer industry standard for data storage on CDs. That's it it doesn't necessarily mean that you'll be able to use all CD-ROM-based data (which could be pictures. sounds, programs, or anything really) on your Amiga. Currently much of the data stored in CD-ROM format is for the IBM PC, but there are a few things currently available for the Amiga. For example The CDPD collection contains more than 600 Mb of Public Domain software. This data can be copied, or run from the A570 using Workbench or Shell, as if it was on floppy. Even CD-ROMs designed for the PC can be interesting to play with. You can use the Shell to examine the CD's directory and often you'll find files stored as ASCII or DPaint ILBM or IFF format. You ca glean heaps of information from your average PC CD-ROM - you just won't be able to run the handler program that manages the data and helps you to search through it.

plug in, a power supply socket and a curious blanking-plate held down by a single screw. The audio leads are simple to set up - you just route your A500 output to the A570 audio inputs using the lead supplied, and then plug your normal audio leads into the A570 outputs. The A570 audio outputs are then mixed on to the Amiga's output before being sent to the TV or monitor speaker. Under the curious blanking-plate is a 30-pin slot intended for use with hard drives (though there's no way you can use the A570 with a GVP IMPACT drive because the A570 has no Amiga-style expansion slot itself).

Inside the A570, there's a second 40-nin connector where you can fit up to 2Mb of fast RAM. This is currently of little use because most CDTV programs expect no fast RAM at all - but it may become useful if future CDTV titles are written exploit it. Fast RAM aside, the A570 requires a full megabyte of chip RAM to be inside your Amiga. The original CDTV came with this amount, so most CDTV programs assume that this amount is always fitted. However, chip RAM trandoor expansions are widespread and reasonably cheap and A500 Plus Amieas come with a full megabyte of chip RAM as standard.

It's easy to look at the A570 and think 'well. there's really not much call for it at the moment - but it's a nice idea'. While this is partially true (it is a nice idea), the A570 has a lot to offer, and hopefully very soon. Now that it's in production, CDTV publishers will incorporate the A570's features and exploit its different input modes

Soon, we should see a new age of far more spectacular CDTV software, and that's when the fun will begin. For now, there are lots of uses you can already put your A570 to, but the best is still to come. White elephant? We don't think so: CDTV already has a head start over Philips' CD-L and it's just beginning to look like a capable format. For £350, the A570 is a neat (and not terribly expensive) method by which to increase the enjoyment you get from your Amiga. And, if people move toward it now, then software houses will be forced to develop even more programs for it.

#### Commodore

A570 CD Interface SPEED .... Fast loading times as you'd expect, but the quick and easy installation is a nice bonus DOCUMENTATION The manual is surprisingly clear and easy to follow. It explains everything you need to know.

ACCESSIBILITY

it's just plug-in and go FEATURES

Fery versatile, capable of playing a number of different CD types. The casing design is poor VALUE .... At £349, including the CD-PD disc, it's not bad. However, expect price cuts before too long.

....



# Pure Magnetism

Prepare to be lured into temptation as airline Captain Doralice May accepts a mission that will lead her through the mysteries and intrigue of Miami City. COKTEL VISION

# RASCINATION





PC Screen Shote

Recommended for ages over 16



IBM PC - £35.99 256 VGA - Hard disk only

Available from leading retail outlets. In case of difficulty phone: 0276 684959

VISA

© 1992 Coktel Vision

Distributed under licence by Digital Integration Limited

Digital Integration Ltd, Watchmoor Trade Centre, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey. 0015 3JJ,

THERE IS NOW absolutely no doubt that compact discs will take over as the main, possibly the only, format on which you will be able to buy games. It may well happen inside three years

Floppy disks, with their limits on how much data can be stored, their delicacy as a storage medium and the high incidence of piracy, are quite definitely on the way out. You may find that hard to accept, but you might as well get used to it.

The cartridges used by Sega and Nintendo. which use a ROM (read only memory) chip to store the games, are not an alternative, despite the 'credit card' slot on the A600 which many people originally believed Commodore had included to encourage cart software for the Amiga. It's almost certain that Sega and Nintendo themselves will be forced to abandon cartridges.

When we interviewed Commodore UK's new MD, Kelly Sumner, in last month's issue, it became quite evident that Commodore were putting their efforts behind making CD the sole format. Since then, we have spoken to leading people at many of the UK's top software houses, and they agree that CD is the way to go.

Cartridges are expensive and also very slow to make. The high initial cost means that games cost the consumer a lot to buy, but they also mean that software houses have to be very careful about how many copies of a game they 'print'. If they do too many and the game doesn't sell as well as they predicted, the leftovers can easily wipe out the profit. If they do too few, on the other hand, it takes too long to get any more made, so they might as well forget it.

Compact discs, on the other hand, cost comparatively little to produce and can be run off very, very quickly indeed. This takes a lot of the risk out of the equation for the software publishers, so they will more easily make a profit, and it also means the retail price of games will come down. There is a wide commitment in the software industry to reduce the price of new games to £20 - half the price of many cartridge games.

Compact disc will be important in other ways too. The massive amount of storage space around 650 Megabytes - makes amazing things possible, not only in games but also in book-like 'reference' works, 'multimedia' projects and the 'edutainment' type of disc which will inevitably become increasingly important to the development of the computer as a fam-

In just under two years' time, the effect of the MPEG (Motion Picture Expert Group) chip-set will begin to be seen in all kinds of computer software, games included. This industry-standard system makes it possible for computers to use what's known as FMV: fullscreen, full-motion video

In other words, complete, full-colour, moving video images will be included. Only CD has the kind of storage capacity needed for

FMV - a CD can store 78 minutes of video. Apart from being able to watch Terminator 4 off a CD played on your CD Amiga, this will also mean LucasArts (as Lucasfilm Games are

now known) will be have to sell machines at a more realistic

Nintendo can make money back on every cartridge sold because they are the only ones allowed to manufacture cartridges, and they

Commodore believe that when they are forced to make machines that run from CD. manufacturers like Sega and Nintendo will not be able to take a cut on the software and will price. Which could leave the Amiga com-

peting directly with the earnes

consoles, and even winning.

to a new era for the home computer, in the unique position of being able to have tomorrow's technology today. Your only problem is that when it's today's technology, it may be a lot cheaper. Is £349 too much to pay for a stake in the future and the

So here we sit, at the gateway

knowledge that you are a pioneer? In the end, it still comes down to what you can do if you spend your £349. Which is why, once more, we're taking a look at all

Amiga CD at a glance

When buying an A570 CD interface for your A500, the important thing to consider is the quality of software available. To help you out, here's what we think of every CDTV disc released, along with sage words by Damien Noonan on why Amiga CD is so important to you.

> make Monkey Island 4 with real actors, as if it were a film.

The CD Amiga, whether it's a CDTV or an A500 with an A570 attached, is the first home computer that has brought this new technology to the UK consumer. In other words, we're in an extremely privileged position. Other computers and consoles have fea-

tured CD storage, but were in the wrong place at the wrong time - one memorable example is the NEC PC Engine console, which had a CD drive four years ago but never really took off. Commodore argue that in a few years' time. all hardware manufacturers will have to compete with the CD Amiga Currently, to buy a Sega or Nintendo con-

sole costs very little (it's believed that the 16-bit Super NES console may be reduced in price to under £100 before Christmas). But cartridges cost around £40 per game, and by taking a loss on the hardware Sega and the Amiga CD discs we can get our hands on. Without wishing to pre-empt the reviews

that follow. I think it's probably still not quite time to buy an A570 unless you want to 'be the first kid on your block' to own one. There are two things we still need. One, a CD title that everyone should own; something so good that you absolutely have to have it; which couldn't be done on any other format. I suspect that's on the way.

Two, we need to know that we can actually buy the new releases on CD, so Commodore making a major effort to persuade software houses to manufacture CD versions of all new releases is going to be a very important factor in the format's future

On the other hand, with every A570 you get the PD CD-ROM disc, with more than 600 floppies' worth of programs on it. When you consider that lot could cost well over £1,000 to buy as individual disks, that must show you something.

# TRIVIAL PURSUIT

£49.99 DOMARK This and the Guinness Book of Records are probably the two most important titles for CDTV and the Amiga. The scale of this enterprise is unique: it comes on two CDs,

which is a monster amount of data. The essence of play is the same as the famous culture changing board game: six players move round a board and answer questions in six different categories. Good die throws and good answers are both needed to win. Inevitably, the basic game structure had to address handling whose turn it is, the die-throwing and question-asking. But in all aspects, the way it has been done leaves room for some improvement.

A chirpy cartoon character has been chosen as gameshow host and is predictably irritating. Clips of animation and real speech are used to swap from player to player and keep the game moving, and after you've heard all three speech clips prompting you to roll the die, they do nothing

but hold up the game and irritate the players. The die roll has been really badly done, with a slow animation and a painful over-mixed sound effect making every roll of the computer-generated random number an endurance test, not a moment of excitement. Even though the process can be speeded up, it's still a badly imple-

mented idea Each time you reach a new category of question, a host for that category is introduced. The cartoon characters used might amuse you first time through, if you like Bob Monkhouse's jokes, but of course the second time you play

they are nothing but an irritation. All the questions are accompanied by a picture of some vague relevance, but here too an opportunity is missed; an interactive CD version of the game could have added questions like "who painted this picture?" and "name this tune".

Instead, too many are just word-based and the pictures are mostly irrelevant. When you've got an answer you are happy with, you are expected to click as button to see if you're right and then to

click on 'yes' or 'no' when asked "did you get it right?" which is somehow completely unsatisfying. All in all, there is the same fun board game underneath, but doing it all via your telly seems to take something away from the game as a social activity (it's always fun asking questions when you're playing the board game) which it can't replace by clever-clever presentation. Add in a sub stantially higher price and, sadly, you're on to a loser.



supplemented by cartoony icons.





months of the year are you

Just one of the many picture-based questions. This

# BATTLECHESS

INTERPLAY

239.99



This is a classic computer games and an obvious choice for the CD format. It's essentially a very simple chess game and, unlike some other chess games, it has very few options for changing the way you play: no ancient, historical versions of chess and no expert tutorials to add 'grand master' expertise. Its gimmick, as the name suggests, is nice animation in which the

pieces do battle and the taking piece defeats the other. It plays a very good game of chess, but it's a very aged

# game. A CD title might be expected to give more. Amiga Format rating 75%

LEMMINGS €34.99 **PSYGNOSIS** 

Lemmines, two years on, undoubtedly still deserves to be called the classic Amiga game - if you don't already have a copy, you should definitely get it. The only problem is that it's no use playing it with a CDTV remote control: the notchy, slow motion of the pointer makes levels that require fast action as well as brainpower almost un-double.

It's also a shame that it has had no enhancement: the original Amiga tunes, while irritatingly catchy, do sound a bit out of place and the wasted strips of screen make it seem less than the polished and league-leading game it should be

Amiga Format rating 75%

#### BATTLESTORM

TITLIS



An average shoot-em-up transferred direct from the Amiga. You control a spaceship and attempt to destroy bases on a large multi-directional scrolling map with many enemies making life difficult. It's not a great game and has no enhancements for the CD version.

Amiga Format rating 37%

#### CASINO GAMES SAFN SOFTWARE €24.99



fruit machine simulator, a roulette gambling game and a sort of poker. A choice of music tracks is available, but makes no difference to the poor games. There's better stuff available in the public domain

# Amiga Format rating 21%

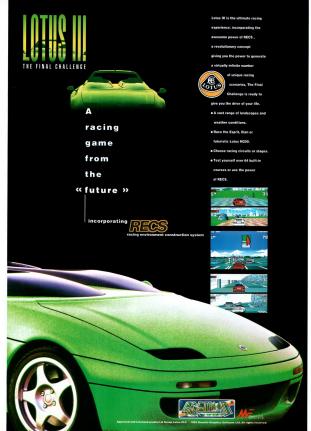
#### CHAOS IN ANDROMEDA



A se-fi adventure in which you wander the surface of a planet solvine mysteries. From the start, it's off-putting because you have to go through an unnecessary rigmarole setting up your character. Even when you get into it there's none of the fascination that makes you want to explore. Professional presentation; amateur ideas

Amiga Format rating 33%

continued on page 38



#### CASE OF THE CAUTIOUS CONDOR



Lush graphics and sound make Case of the Cautious Condor a cinematic marvel, but th Yet another case of good looks but a lock of substance, Even so, it pushes the CD med

Of all the games available for CDTV, this one already has the best reputation, It's something that could not possibly be done on floppy disks because its major appeal is massive quantities of gorgeous cartoon graphics the intro sequence is an amazing 15-minute cartoon film

Essentially it's a detective adventure game in which you have to guess the identity of the murderer by wandering around the rooms, eavesdropping on conversations and looking for clues. Unfortunately, the main game mechanic is the strict time limit, so your impetus for having another game is frustration at not finding out whodunnit on

your last go, and it's not as much fun to play as it is to watch. But it's still a pace-setter that shows what masses of

#### storage can do for graphics and sound. **DEFENDER OF THE**



A strange game, the main appeal of which is attractive graphics, now enhanced by real sound off CD. It was considered a classic four years ago but hasn't stood the test of time simply because the gameplay is somewhat feeble. You play a knight wrestling with a combination of strategy/management tasks (looking after food, training armies, invading neighbouring English counties) and arcade-style action, with some rather dull little joystick-waggling sub-games in which you battle into a castle or compete in a jousting tourney. Defender of the Crown 2 is soon to follow, and will cost you a fiver more

Amiga Format rating 48%

#### FALCON MIRRORSOFT



C40 0

Possibly one of the most famous flight sims ever released, and this complete version comes with all the missions that were originally available on separate disks. It always was a good game and is little changed for CDTV - the only use of audio CD capabilities is for 'radio contact' messages in real speech, which do add an extra layer of realism to the atmosphere. Inevitably, in a form intended to be played from a keypad, control is simplified, which gives a more combat-game feel. It's still great fun, but is no longer the best flight sim around and has not been radically undated for CD.

Amiga Format rating 75%

#### HOUND OF THE BASKERVILLES



This offering aims to present the Conan Doyle classic using a form of presentation pioneered by books in the Fifties: take the book apart and let the reader reassemble it by reading appropriate parts and by following clues. The end result fails almost utterly. It becomes a book which you must read as reams of on-screen text. The tale is not made any more intriguing by the fact that it is split into pieces and read to you by a hi-fisound narrator. It really is a load of rubbish and completely misses the potential of CD as a vehicle for interactive entertainment.

#### Amiga Format rating 12%

#### MIND RUN CREALUDE

£29.99



The French are renowned for coming up with particularly odd computer games, and this little collection of memory and IO tests lives up to the Gallic stereotype by presenting itself with terminally weird, Salvador Dali-style surrealist graphics. Underneath the surface gloss lurks a bunch of games reminiscent of the puzzles you'd expect to find in daily newspapers and are too feeble to be of any real fun. Mind Run 2 is set to follow and is not expected to be anything else but more of the same.

#### **PSYCHO KILLER**

#### Amiga Format rating 32% £29.99 ON-LINE If CD has the potential to bring us interactive movies,

then Psycho Killer would just about qualify as the interactive home video. Its graphics were shot on location in the London area and digitised, which has the unfortunate side effect of making it look like a movie in which Vauxhall Chevettes and anoraks appear when there should be Ferraris and Armani suits. The major let-down is the gameplay: you flick through screens where nothing happens, then come to one where you

continued on page 38



cartridge provides all these features at the

touch of a button! Save entire program in memory to disc - ever transfer to hard disc! Save pictures or music to disc Super DEEP trainer mode allows you to generate infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc.

Improved sprite editor and music soundtracker. Burst nibble disc copier. Super fast and efficient Slow motion mode, adjustable from 20% to full speed. Full M68000 assembler/disassembl Many Many more features.



he SOUNDBLASTER is a 10 watt stereo amplifier that con high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and FREE STEREO HEADPHONES! The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing, imagine stunning stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific stereo tunes. The SOUNDBLASTER also boosts games playability! The speakers are powerful 50 watt 3 way units featuring a 3' woofer, 2' honker



Cooling vents. Sleek, high quality metal casing. Quality Sorry/Citizen drive mechanism. On/Off switch and throughport at the rear of the drive, Full 880K capacity Long reach connection cable



dimension of stunning stereo sound to all you games! The amplifier simply plugs into the back of your Amiga and the headphones plug into the



A500 PLUS 1Mb RAM BOARD UPGRADE TO 21 Simply plugs into the trapdoor area Increases total Ram to 2Mb chipram

nananananania 🛬

Compact size, uses only 8 low power Ram chips

en Software, Wilton Ho ry Rd, Radcliffe, Manch M26 9UR England

Government, Education and PLC orders welcome All prices include VAT at the current rate Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (U.K.), £7.50 Europe. £12.50 rest of world.

Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance. Society cheque or Bank Drafts.



This fully populated board boosts the total RAM in your A500 to 2Mb!

Plugs into the trapdoor area & connects to the 'Gary'chip. Includes battery backed real time clock On/Off switch. Extremely easy to fit. No special tools or skills required. Requires Kickstart 1.3 in



This top quality scanner includes the DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL software that provides powerful editing features and excellent compatibility with most DTP and

Full 105mm scanning width Variable brightness control 100/200/300/400 DPI resolution. Real time scanning in upto 64 grey scales.

paint packages.











#### It's a flying experience you'll never forget

In the Spring of 1942 the United States 8th Air Force landed in Britain. Its task to mount the aerial offensive in German occupied Europe. Striking in the daylight, from high altitude, at precise, strategic targets. The heavy bomber chosen to perform this task was the 8-17. The Flying Fortress.

Now MicroProse brings you the simulation of the legendary aircraft. Bristling with defensive armisments and a crew of test, your B-17 will penetrate deep into Europe, flying in Group formation escorted by P-47 Thunderbolt single-seater fighters. Ploughing through lethal flak, taking on this might of the Luftwaffe, staying in bomb run formation to deliver ten 500th bombs on target.

Fly 25 combar missions to historically accurate locations. Perform take offs and landings using highly detailed, fully functioning cockpit controls. As commander you must take responsibility for your crew, Assess their strengths and skills, and be ready to take over as bombardier, navigator, radio operator, engineer, co-pilot or gumer.

MicroProse B-17 Flying Fortress. It's a flying experience you'll never forget.

## **MECROPROSE**

B-17 Flying Fortress.
Released first on IBM PC Compatibles, followed by Commodore Amiga and Atari ST.

MicroProse Ltd. Unit 1 Hampton Road Industrial Estate, Tetbury, Glos. GL8 8LD. UK. Tel: 0666 504 326.





are expected to make an action by moving the pointer rapidly to part of the screen and clicking a button. Fail and you're dead, which means having to sit through the dull intro sequence again before you can take your next go. It just isn't real gameplay,

Amiga Format rating 13%

SNOOPY: THE CASE OF THE MISSING BLANKET THE EDGE



It looks very nice, with colourful animation, so it may just appeal to the youngsters at whom it is so clearly aimed. The simple 'find object by wandering around the screens' gameplay, however, makes it a definite no-go area for anyone over 10 years and yet younger players would almost certainly find it frustrating.

Amiga Format rating 36%

## TOWN WITH





On-Line continue to exploit original techniques in their efforts to produce worthy CD titles. Unfortunately, this one again falls down on gameplay. It's a cartoon adventure produced using 3D modelling techniques in which you wander into town, explore locations, find the jokes and shoot a few baddies, all of which takes half an hour or so, top. Longevity it just don't have.

Amiga Format rating 35%

#### SIMCITY

#### INFOGRAMES £29,99

Another classic now released on CD, this is probably the game that has seen most enhanceent. It features a soundtrack played from hi-fi tracks on the disc, recorded specially by a band in a studio just for the game, and themed appropriately for the different parts of the game. The game itself has also been changed, with new historical scenarios (such as Wild West and Medieval), excellent new wandering monsters and a zoom mode that allows you to take a close-up look at your town.

If you aren't familiar with this one, the idea is to create a city by placing amenities (roads, housing, industry and so on) in appropriate positions and your performance is monitored by the approval of the population. You are called on to handle various crises, too. All in all, it's probably the most fun and accessible strategy game yet produced and has an aura of seriousness about the fun that makes even the most serious of parents and nongameplayers approve.

**75%** 





WRATH OF THE DEMON READYSOFT £29.90



This is an arcade-style action game which looks very pretty and takes up quite some disc space with a very nice Amiga-originated animated intro, but it's rather poor all the same. The first section, for instance, is a sideways-scrolling affair in which you, as a horse rider, must jump obstacles and pick up objects that suddenly appear on the screen, which at best makes it the equivalent of a very poor shoot-em-up. Later beatem-un levels aren't really any better, so we've yet another offering that fails to do justice to the optical storage medium. Yes, CDs can store masses of data, but that data is dull data without some thought given to its entertainment potential.

Amiga Format rating 32%

#### TEAM YANKEE EMPIRE £29,99 A straight port from the Amiga version of the tank

game in which you control a squadron of four machines in a test of strategy. It's a good game, if not a great one, with the main mechanic being control from the map of the action in the 3D game-world. It requires plenty of tactical skills which the cleverly-ramped,

progressively hander levels will teach the novice tankie. The title provides fun and intelligent gameplay, but looks dated even though it's not that old.

Amiga Format rating 65%



When it came out, this Bitman Brothers up-the-screen

shoot-em-up was very highly rated for its detailed graphics, action-packed gameplay, neat power-ups and innovative non-star tie-in soundtrack. Now, the graphics look dull and the gameplay is revealed as being too enemy-heavy, with massive power-ups trying to balance play in which too little strategy and skill is required. It's been well superseded by a host of subsequent shoot-em-up releases, but set a few standards in its day. Only the soundtrack remains innovative, using the CD's sound storage capability to add a high fidelity Bomb the Bass remix track - that old Assault on Precinct 13 Megablast - put together in Roland's innovative 3D sound. Best bought by Bomb the Bass completists (ves. you can play CD Amiga soundtracks in a hi-fi CD player) rather than by gameplayers, it's well past its sell-by date

Amiga Format rating 32%

continued over

#### SUINNESS DISC OF RECORDS

#### GUINNESS £34.99



#### The easy-to-use referencing system presents records of world records in a card-index style.

As big a name as the Trivial Pursuit game and equally important to CDTV, so it's a shame to see it fall down on a couple of small points. Essentially, you pick out records from lists of general topics and then from sub-lists of more specific topics, which makes it far easier to find what you want than does the 'here's the whole list - sort it out yourself' approach of some other discs.

Once you've found the record you want, you can read all about it and flick to other, similar records. Many of the records are accompanied by animated



Browsing through particular subjects is fun and educational, but record access times are a little slow.

sequences produced on the Amiga or by digiti photographs, which spices it up a lot.

It's also possible to take a 'tour' of certain subject areas from the main menu, which gives you a nar rated soundtrack using hi-fi sound and a digitised slideshow, which is quite a fun way of browsing.

Criticisms are that record access is just a shade too slow to be comfortable and that the system of top ics, lists and records can be confusing; the system of indicating when there's more to read, and the method of navigating to other similar topics is just a little too



Many records feature animations or clips of video factage to spice up the presentation

techie in look, with labels like 'List 1/4' meaning 'the

On the whole, it gets the job done, but it lacks the extra sparkle and magic we were expecting and the extra polish of music. We'd like to see a new version with a bit of added glamour.



SONAL HEALTH

€54,99

DR WELLMAN

DIGITA

#### AMERICAN HERITAGE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY XIPHIAS

atic rifle

matic trans u-tom-a-tism u-to-mo-bile

tionary when you look them up

£49.99

ropey - but still frames can be expanded to full screen full-colour and more information in the form of text can then be called up as background, which is a hell of a powerful access system

Amiga Format rating 55%

#### CONNOISSEUR FINE ART COLLECTION

LASCELLES £34.99 A 'coffee-table book' tour of art through the centuries, centring on digitised pictures with descriptive text and supplemented by an audio soundtrack of 10 appropri-

ate classical music tracks. Very curious,



decent presentation of information are the strong points of this medical reference title. Where it falls down ever so slightly is that it lacks the feel of absolute authority a medical guide needs - the 'well-man' pun of the title doesn't help (with apologies to the good doctor if it's a real name). We tried looking up a couple of common symptoms and got absolutely no practical help. In spite of this, it's an informative and intelligent work with some genuinely useful information and makes good use of 'hot word' cross-referencing, by which you can select a particular word and it will take you to the relevant part of the database

Narration throughout by a professional actor and a

#### HEROIC AGE OF SPACEFLIGHT TROIKA Currently unique, this is essentially a 50-minute video-

The straightforward presentation makes it easy to look

words up, and words can be spoken out loud, which is very helpful if you don't mind the American accent. What the American origins don't affect is the words -

there's lots of English English, with some real slane

defined as 'British, obscure'. But on the down side the

pictures don't really serve any purpose and, worse still,

some definitions use long words that aren't in the dic-

Amiga Format rating 45%

on-a-disc which uses CDXL, the partial-screen full-speed animation standard on CDTV to give you a limited-colour, quarter-screen video. It's an interesting example of what digital video will bring, because you can choose any section of footage from a series of increasingly specific menus and because perfect pause is possible. If that were all, it would be rubbish - the use of limited colours makes the video look pretty

Amiga Format rating 78%

OCTOBER 1992

continued on page 44



## The Future Is Here!

- ▲ Paint, digitize and display beautiful full color composite video images on any Amiga."

  ▲ Capture an image in 10 seconds from any color video camera. (Also works
- with still video cameras, video disk and still frame capable VCR's.)
- ▲ Convert DCTV<sup>™</sup> images to or from any IFF display format (including HAM and 24 bit).
- ▲ Full-featured paint, digitize and conversion software are included. DCTV<sup>™</sup> is a complete system, right out of the box!
- ▲ Create spectacular 3D images and animations. Compatible with all popular 3D programs.





Digitize and process full color composite video images in millions of colors.



Sophisticated true color video paint, digitizing and image processing software are all combined into one easy to use package.



Create beautiful full color video imag with all popular Amiga 3D programs.



Animate video quality DCTV images in real time using popular Amiga animation creation tools.

DCTV (Digital Composite Television) is a revolutionary new compressed video display and distitzing system for the Amiga. Using the Amiga as a compressed video buffer, DCTV creates a full color composite video display with all the color and resolution of television.

#### DIGITAL



Gardenfax front-end is one of the best seen on any timedia disc, even though it looks pretty horrible, member in the middle represents the number of the middle represents the number of ats cerrently under consideration; your task is to co the number to a manappeable size by "visiting" that one windows all round the edge of the screen and a criteria for the plants you want.

€49.99

ARDENFAX SERIES FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

**GARDEN PLANTS** INDOOR PLANTS TREES, SHRUBS, ROSES

AND CONIFERS INTERSEARCH £34.99 EACH

Four discs, each of which helps the amateur gardener pick from over 200 different plants of a particular kind. These discs are a surprise hit: they lack an awful lot of polish and look really earish and unpleasant at first glance, but they also benefit from the best multimedia presentation front-end yet devised.

Essentially, the problem with multimedia CDs is you have a hell of a lot of information stored away and you have to do two things: one, make whatever someone wants to find easy to find: two, give them interesting and sensible ways of exploring if they don't know what they want,

The Gardenfax system is clever. In the centre of

the screen is a number which at the start represents the total number of plants on the disc. What you then do is visit menus which cover different aspects of the plant you want: light conditions, colour of flowers and so on. Each time you make a decision - it must grow in strong sunlight, it must have red flowers - the total number available is reduced, until it's down to a handleable amount and you can browse through the list and pick a plant you like.

Moreover, each plant listed has a digitised photo and also lots of information about how to grow it and look after it. To back this up there are short tutorial slideshows on particular topics, like re-potting or laying out seed rows. These discs would benefit from getting an expert artist in, but the ideas are excellent.

85%

#### HUTCHINSON'S ENCYCLOPAEDIA

ATTICA CYBERNETICS

One of the discs that comes free with CDTV, this encyclopaedia suffers from poorly thought-out presentation, to the extent that a new version is supposed to be under development. The CDTV publicity made much of the fun bits, where a subject is presented with colour images and a real soundtrack, but there simply aren't enough such bits to make it impressive. This leaves a fairly basic text-led encyclopaedia in which a simple alphabetical contents list is the main way of finding a topic. Simply not intriguing enough

Amiga Format rating 47%



#### When CDTV was first mooted, Commodore's over-

the-top publicity heralded the demise of books as a medium. This is a perfect example of why that won't happen. The Bible is presented as on-screen text, never the best way to read, with poor watercolour-like illustrations. Only the word search facility really redoems what is essentially just a stupid idea

Amiga Format rating 25%

#### PAN WORLD GLOBAL LEARNING SYSTEMS 649.99

Probably the best Amiga CD title to date, this exploits the potential of multimedia better than any vet released, with a superb combination of pictures, graphics and animations that makes up a highly enjoyable dip into a very different culture. Lots of fun and very educational, anyone wanting to see what the medium can do should get this.

**89**%



just the look, but also the pronun



One thing you might be surprised to find out about is the geography of Japan, with its chain of islands.



but the disc shows you how to try it yourself.

#### ILLUSTRATED COMPLETE WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE ANIMATED PIXELS £29.99

Ditto applies as to the Bible above really, except that the graphics are digitised line drawings. The fact that someone had to type in enormous quantities of text is made all too obvious by some mildly amusing mistakes. A waste of time and effort and money.

Amiga Format rating 25%





#### **NEW BASICS** ELECTRONIC COOKBOOL XIDHIAS

£39.99 THE NEW BASICS ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK CUSTOM MENU BUILDER GROUPS DECUBES TYPES SPECIAL OCCASIONS GUIDE A TARREST SALVANDERS

Starting off from the obvious point of being a recipe book, this useful reference work adds all sorts of clever ideas such as organising the recipes by menus or ingredients and nutritional values. What lets it all down with a whacking great thump, however, is the type of illustration used. Instead of being useful photos and diagrams of work in progress, the pictures are utterly pointless: bread, for example, is illustrated with a series of photos of different types of loaf, but with no captions. What a waste of CD's potential Better presentation could have made this title a real winner, but there's still plenty of useful info in there.

#### Amiga Format rating 75%

#### TIMETABLE O HISTORY: BUSINESS POLITICS AND MEDIA XIPHIAS C30 00

Two discs in this series (a third also exists, covering the arts, but we haven't yet seen it) make an interesting point: while for us, the new medium makes the way information is presented a matter of great importance. but what really counts is the information. An unwarranted American bias makes the historical information contained in this reference work very disappointing to UK audiences. If you're a student of subtle bias and propaganda, then give it a look. Its sister title, by contrast, is quite good. Both discs use a variety of techniques to give you access to topics which, frankly,

#### MERICAN VISTA ATLAS WORLD VISTA ATLAS

APPLIED OPTICAL MEDIA EACH £54.99

The important part of an atlas is the quality of its maps, and the digitised affairs on these discs are disappointing. What's interesting about these two discs, however, is the contrast between

them and the extra ideas that supplement the maps. The United States atlas is a state-by-state tour and each state has a slideshow of attractive digitised images which go to make up a comprehensive visual tour. These go some way towards making you feel you know the place, as well as providing some surprises. It would be a great way of planning a

holiday, as well as providing a good resource for geography teachers in schools The World version has less detail on each nation than the US version has on the States, but benefits from some quite excellent ideas. As well as seeing maps and flags and looking at pictures of the scenery, you can listen to the national folk music and learn a few words of the language of any country. Its problem, however, is consistency. Unless you share the views

of the authors who decided a particular country was worth scarcely any coverage, you may be a little disappointed. Perhaps too ambitious - maybe a continent-by-continent series of discs, with more details and slightly better pre-

sentation, would be a winner



The basis of the Atlases is digitised maps this one. They're very large scale.





don't really help. There's still a long way to go until the world learns how to do multimedia presentation of information properly

Amiga Format rating 45%

#### EW GROLIER ENCYCLOPAEDIA ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING £39.99



Quite arort from the fact that it does what it should enables you to look up things to learn more about them - in a straightforward and simple way, this US reference work has one major advantage to its credit. The producers have employed an artist to originate graphics on the Amiga, meaning illustrations are available for every topic. And it all looks just great. With too many other discs, the illustrations are just thrown in to pad the thing out visually. What a pity that this disc is not available in the UK

Amiga Format rating 84%

#### TIMETABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION



With less political bias affecting the material, this makes quite a good reference work really, with lots of detail on some of the major discoveries of science through the ages. Perhaps inevitably, most of the emphasis is on the twentieth century. The flashy showoff bits, with real sound and animated video sequences. are very nice, even though most of them are related to space exploration. Inevitably, these tend to grab the attention and leave the text-only stuff looking very drab. Nevertheless, there's still plenty of good info here, making it a handy education aid.

Amiga Format rating 70%

continued on page 50

#### FLIGHT FOR PC

#### Only you can stop the Luftwaffe

The Summer of 1940. Hitler's war machine has humbled all of Europe - except Great Britain.

Now, the all-conquering Luftwaffe plans to soften up Southern England for an invasion known as Operation Sea Lion.





relentless progress. The odds are stacked against them.

Now, above the Home Counties; Spitfires and Hurricanes are locked in deadly combat with Messerschmitts and Heinkels. There can only be one winner.

This is The Battle of Britain

Graphically stunning, historically accurate and thrillingly realistic (with instant-replay feature), Their Finest Hour resets the stage for the ultimate dogfight.



One thing's certain, this Lucasfilm spectacular will provide you with many fine hours of pure entertainment.

Available on: Atari ST, Amiga and PC and Compatibles (CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA and Tandy @ 16 colour. Requires 512k Ram. Supports AdLib™ sound

card). Mouse or joystick. TM and © 1989 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All rights reserved.

#### LAUGHS FOR PC

#### Side-splitting pirate adventure

Just when you thought it was le end for LeChuck,

The legend states that "when LeChuck wants you dead, you're dead"- grim news for his old adversary, voung Guybrush Threepwood.



But fear not, Big Whoop holds the key to great power. All is not lost. In this stunning graphic sequel,

young Guybrush's adventures will have you rolling in hysterics. Beware, you'll laugh so hard, milk will flow from your nose.

Behind every pirate is a really gnarly chair and in front of Guybrush is a saga so savage it'll put hairs on your chest.

With 256 colours (PC version), variable difficulty modes, interactive reggae music and "point 'n' click" interface, you'll be transported to Monkey Island in a flash.



So, brace yourself, the fun starts here. Who knows when it will stop?

Available on: Amiga (32 colours) and PC (VGA/ MCGA, Requires 640k Ram AT or compatible, Supports AdLib™, Roland™, Soundblaster™ and SoundMaster™II sound cards. Hard drive required,

TM & © 1991 LucasArts Entertainment Company. Lucasfilm Games is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd. Monkey Island 2 -LeChuck's Revenge is a trademark of LucasArts Entertainment Company, All rights reserved.





A serious PC experience

U.S. Gold Ltd., Units 2/3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX, England Tel: 021 625 3366

#### ADVENTURE FOR PC

#### Who can save Civilisation from destruction?

Who else? It has to be Indy

It all began a few thousand years ago, when Atlantis sank to the ocean bed. With it, the secret of the most destructive force on earth also sank without trace. Or did





Along with Sophia, his trusty side-kick, the world's future rests on their shoulders.

Is this too much to ask? No way!

Join the intrepid duo in dazzling 3D with full music and sound effects as The Fate of Atlantis and the world is decided

So, here goes!

Available on: Amstrad and C64 Cassette & Disk, Spectrum Cassette, Atari ST, Amiga; PC and Compatibles.





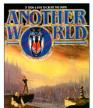
© 1992 LucasArts Entertainment Company. All rights reserved.

#### ADVENTURE FOR PC

#### You're about to enter "Another World"

It was a one-in-a-million chance. But it was about to happen.

Young scientist Lester Chaykin was busy experimenting in his laboratory. He'd just reached a crucial point in a test on sub-atomic particles, when zap,



a bolt of lightning struck and Lester was teleported into a different dimension. Into Another World.

He was on his own, against an unknown quantity.

From the designers of Future Wars - Another World took two years to create. And it's easy to see why.

There's zoom, panorama and close-up shots, as well as a unique polygon animation technique for fluidity.



Delphine's in-house recording studios provide the finishing touch. Quite simply, you ain't seen

nothin' yet.

Available on: Atari ST,

Amiga (32 colours) & PC (CGA, EGA, VGA, Tandy  $\otimes$ , AdLib<sup>TM</sup> & Roland<sup>TM</sup>).



© 1991 DELPHINE SOFTWARE. All rights reserved.

## W.S.GOLD

A serious PC experience

SCREENSHOTS ARE ONLY INTENDED TO BE ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE GAMERIAY AND NOT THE SCREEN GRAPHICS WHICH MAY VARY CONDIDINARLY SETUREN DEPENDING ROBARTS IN GOLD BY AND ADMINISTRATIVE AND ARE STREET TO THE COMPUTER'S OPPOSITE A

LEARN FRENCH WITH ASTERIX 1 & 2 EUROTALK/MICRODEAL £34.99 EACH A digitised cartoon book with narration in French. Essentially all it does is show you the story,

narrated by actors, and allow you to play it without words on the screen or without a soundtrack. This would be a waste of time on its own, but a new dimension is added when you use the VoiceMaster gadget to record your own attempts at speaking Français. The mike digitises in your own speech and you can then play it back, next to the original and compare them. It makes an extraordinarily effective way of analysing how good your pronunciation is - or isn't.

The package is surprisingly good. You need both discs for the complete 'Asterix and Son story, but each disc can stand alone. Also available soon is a Spanish version, and due out soon is another two-disc set in each language based on the Asterix Blaxk Gold story

VOICEMASTER A microphone that attaches to the CDTV's serial port so you can record your voice. It designed for use with the Learn

MICRODEAL £24.99 Amiga Format rating 80%

N EST PAG PLUS GROG QU'UN TELNE MARCAGO MAIG CA VOUG OCCUPS AUTANT QUE POUR TAILLER CINCURANTE MACHINELE CE ME DEMANDE E MONE KUEUX COURAGE D'ABAN

The obvious thing to do with this disc is whack it on to play and sit back to watch and listen as the stary unfolds. Each frame of the cartoon-book original is represented by a full screen of the disc.



French with Asterix discs







DISCIS BOOKS SERIES

Discis produce digital versions of a number of popular childrens' storybooks, all of which use the same basic system, so before we even start looking at the individual titles, it's worth explaining here how the system works. Essentially, what you have on the screen is the left- and right-hand pages of an opened book. This has the words and the pictures, all digitised in pretty good colour from the original text and illustrations

By clicking in the corners of the page you can turn the pages forwards and backwards and a slider at the righthand side means you can jump around the book several pages at a time. The easiest option is to watch and listen to the whole book: a narrator speaks the story from a hi-fi soundtrack, music plays in the background and the pages of the book are turned automatically. At any time, you can jump in and stop the story, and use the other 'interactive' features of the system.

You can click on any of the words in the text to hear them spoken out loud and you can click on parts of the pictures to have whatever you've clicked on described. An option also means the story to be read in Spanish, America's second language.

This system is consistently good, though the flaw in seeing delicate watercolour illustrations in a digitised form is obvious. Inevitably, Discis books vary in appeal according to the story.



and clung close together.

d: As soon as we got to the ranch I knew trouble was brewin' remnine



ti The sand box was next to the house and hiding up on top of the house there was a mod poddle.



Clicking in the 'dog-eared' corners of a Discis book turns ...while the slider at the right-hand edge of the book lets you move around to any part of the book you choose. the pages backwards and forwards...



who her flo balls were always caught, especially ecause the fielders seem to drop just about ever other fly ball

Clicking on words in the text means that word is spoken out loud by the narrator...



...while clicking on the pictures will bring up a one-word description of what you click on, also spoken.

The digitised illustrations are really rather good, repro-ing the watercolour originals excellently.



This is our favourite Discis story: Paper Bag Princess, in which a clever girl outwits a dumb (male!) dragon.

CTOBER

£29.99

#### CINDERELLA

A particularly wishy-washy and very American version of the fairy tale standard and stuffed with over-pretty characters

Amiga Format rating 60%

#### IEATHER HITS HER FIRST HOME RUN

A slightly slushy tale of American kidhood. As if you couldn't have guessed.

Amiga Format rating 62%

#### A LONG HARD DAY AT THE RANCH

Another title that is just that little bit too sentimental for UK tastes, the tale of a little boy's vivid imaginative exploits

Amiga Format rating 64%

#### MOVING GIVES ME A STOMACH ACHE

One of the more charming stories, with particularly lovely pictures, and an educative angle on handling

Amiga Format rating 70%

#### MUD PUDDLE

This has to be the best of the titles. Great 'I can relate to that' storyline and mercifully little sentimentality. Yet it's still very cute. So, how did you get covered in mud. then?

Amiga Format rating 70%

PAPER BAG PRINCESS A great little modernised fairvtale with a feminist

twist. Compulsory for little girls Amiga Format rating 70%

CARY POEMS FOR

ROTTEN KIDS Collection of croepy-crawly rhymes is a jolly little collection. If Roald Dahl is your style of thing, this one should be right up your trouser leg.

Amiga Format rating 75%

#### TALE OF PETER

RABBIT (THE) This Beatrix Potter classic stays mercifully faithful to the original - even English parration - and needs abso-

lutely no introduction Amiga Format rating 70%

#### TALE OF BENJAMIN

BUNNY (THE) Another relatively unspoilt Beatrix Potter classic.

Amiga Format rating 70%

THOMAS' SNOWSUIT Sweet American childhood tale that turns, as you'd expect, a little sickly.

Amiga Format rating 70%

#### A BUN FOR BARNEY BBC MULTIMEDIA 624 00

lovely watercolour-like graphics in this interactive children's storybook are the icing on a very tasty cake. The whole idea of interactive multimedia seems to suit children's explorative minds incredibly well.

The idea is that the pointer can be moved around the screen and when it comes to something exciting, it flashes. A click on the button triggers off something almost magical as far as children are concerned - an animation or effect, such as crazed bunnies frolicking

about like good 'uns. Children can proceed through the storybook at their own pace, pausing to click on words on the screen so that they are read out loud. This adds an

educational element which is backed up by the plot. The net result is a delightful disc, the only drawback of which is its expense.

### The narration by ex-Doctor Who Tom Baker and the

€34,99

Barney the bear had a bun

One of the best-polished CDs yet, this is an enchanting tale. If you've got kids, use them as an excuse to get it.

#### LL DOGS GO TO EAVEN MERIT SOFTWARE

- [ (Co pl))

A colouring book based on the hit Sullivan Bluth cartoon. You flick through the line drawings to find one you like, then pick coloured pens to fill in the areas of colour. Nicely done, but ultimately simple and trivial.

Amiga Format rating 25%

#### FUN SCHOOL 3 (UNDER 55)

**EUROPRESS** C24 00 A collection of six little educational games which deal with such terribly basic concepts as numbers and letters. Kids genuinely enjoy having a bash at it and can be left to their own devices once they've mastered the

mouse. Pity it's a straight Amiga port. Amiga Format rating 25%

UN SCHOOL 3 (55-75) EUROPRESS £24.99



This version of educational games for older kids has some more enterprising ideas, like basic electronics, and more of an emphasis on computer concepts, but overall exactly the same applies as for the Under 5's

Amiga Format rating 70%

#### BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL FREE SPIRIT £29.99

This is probably one of the worst programs ever. Three mouse clicks during an allegedly interactive intro get Barney out of bed and into school via a lesson on eating breakfast. At school, he can click anywhere on the blackboard to choose one of three deeply trivial 'educational' sub-games. We haven't seen companion title

Barney Bear Goes Camping yet, but we don't really want to either. Amiga Format rating 11%

MYPAINT SADDLEBACK GRAPHICS



This kids' paint and colouring program MyPaint was great in it original incarnation on the Amiga, but fails sadly as a CDTV disc because it's very very difficult to draw freely without a mouse. When you use the CDTV remote control, all the lines end up being straight or diagonal. The CD version adds a great many more colouring book ideas, but it has to be said that the original floppy disk-based version was much better, so you'd be wise to go for that instead.

Amiga Format rating 35%

continued over

#### ANIMALS IN MOTION ON-LINE £29.99



FRED FISH CD-ROM COLLECTION

HYPERMEDIA CONCEPTS

An enormous library of black-and-white digitised pictures from the works of Eadweard Muybridge, the Victorian photographer renowned for his pioneering studies of movement, Stored as Amiga IFFs and anim files, they make a useful resource for animators.

CD-REMIX 2

MICRODEAL

Amiga Format rating 55%

£29.99

An enormous collection of freely distributable public domain software under the familiar Fred Fish name. If it's PD, it's probably here. This is a real treasure trove. This disc comes free with the A570 and also with CDTV from some sources.

#### WOMEN IN MOTION £29.99 ON-UNE



A collection of animated sequences of fat naked Victorian ladies, taken from photographs by Eadweard Muvbridge, who virtually invented freeze-frame photography, but was as mad as a hatter. A useful if eccentric resource for animators

#### Amiga Format rating 89%







£19.99

If you've ever fancied creating your own scratch mixes, you'll find this unique music system a treat. It enables you to take audio CDs from your collection and get them to play in loops and sequences so you can come up with your own remixes. It's very clever. The results are fun and effective.

Interactivity in the greatest-hits jukebox disc effort Music Maker pretty much amounts to pushing a set of buttons to play drum noises along-a-rock stars - ho hum. It's just not much fun for the price of the disk and shows itself up as one of the great mistakes of the naïve CD age

Free with the A570, this is essentially a UK licensed vesion of the Fred Fish Collection on CD-ROM disc. It contains the full contents of 660 Fish disks as well as a number of other utilities, such as music craetor ProTracker, It also has Workbench 2 and 1.3 installed, which makes life easier. Just has to be good value.

Amiga Format rating 35%

Amiga Format rating 80%

Amiga Format rating 89% There are lots of CD titles on the way, with a total of

around 150 on Commodore's current release schedule. Here's some of the more interesting ones...

#### look out for... **BUDGET RELEASES**

Commodore expect a number of the early titles to come out soon at bargain prices and they are actively encouraging a range of £10 budget titles. This could make all the difference, because many titles are overpriced at £30 or £40 currently.

What to

#### GAMES COMPILATIONS

MicroProse recently announced they would be releasing CDs with two, three or even four games on one disc, though the decision is currently under review. A compilation could store hundreds of games and we expect to see some good, value-packed compilations.

#### INSIGHT TECHNOLOGY This 'how it works' book will set a new standard in

the use of Amiga graphics, digitised photos and video sequences for all of its 200-odd entries on domestic technology. It should be out in the next couple of

#### NORTH POLAR EXPEDITION

A digitised record of Ranulph Fiennes' polar expedition presented as an interactive educational game in which you must help the party survive. It's expected to be an extraordinary event.

#### MUSICOLOR

A revolutionary system invented to teach music to the musically illiterate by using colour, It could bring out the potential Nigel Kennedy in all of us - if that's a good thing...

#### **LUCASARTS GAMES**

Originally Loom, Monkey Island and Indiana Jones were all due for release on CD, but only Indy is currently listed. If you imagine what Monkey Island would be like with a real audio soundtrack and proper lip-synching to accompany the on-screen dialogue, you have some idea of what wonders LucasArts could work with optical storage.



# We'll show you something





Introducing the very first Amiga Format Special Edition: The Complete Software Guide.

More than just a magazine, it's a vital resource for any Amiga owner. Over 1,000 software titles are reviewed and rated by the same team of experts that makes Amiga Format the most authoritative computer magazine you can buy.

Just look at what you get:

The most comprehensive game
listing ever. More than 750 titles
reviewed and rated, including the
Amiga Format all-time
Top 20 games.

• Full coverage of the graphics software scene, plus essential explanations to help you make the right buying decision.

Business, CDTV, DTP, video, comms, utilities, education and much, much more – literally hundreds of software titles covering every aspect of computing on the Amiga.

The all-time
Top 50 public
domain and
shareware titles,
including utilities,
games, demos and
creative packages to
help you get the most
out of your Amiga.

And it's more than just a software catalogue – it's a buyer's guide too.

Using their skill and

Using their skill and judgement, our experts have identified all the topperforming Amiga programs so that you can be absolutely sure of making the right buying decisions.

The Complete Software Guide is an essential purchase for any Amiga owner, so don't miss out on your copy. It's appearing at a newsagent near you soon.

On sale Now only \$3.75



...in Word Processing with Perfect Printing



Final Copy II is not only the Antigat's most powerful Word Processor with every feature you'd expect—pleas many more donn's multiple III Place passages but also the only Word Processor that gives super-but also the conjy Word Processor that gives super-but also the copy Word Processor that gives super-but also the copy with a super-but and an anti-but pleas prediction — no matter which printer you may have. Even with a simple time pin dot a train's you'll get perfect printing if your Brain's you'll get perfect printing if your Brain's you'll get perfect printing if you smooth couline brockess.

that are included!



With its powerful new features, there's no better Word ProcessorPublisher r your Annigs. You'll quickly makes the benefits which were once the exclusive preserve of the Macintosh<sup>76</sup> and other high end publishing systems. With multiple newspaper style columns and integrated drawning tools - for boxes, borders, squares, lines at any angle, ovals, circles, arrows etc., pilos colour text, along with many other formatting tools - your documents will look and read ists as you wort them to.

Trial Copy II includes a 110,000 word British-English Collins Proximity Spelling Detector & Corrector, to help typing errors become a thing of the past, along with an \$26,000 synonym Thesaurus, for that extra inscitation.

Final Copy II is so easy to learn and use, that you'll become an accomplished author in no time at all - but if you need extra help you're not on your own as our support hotline is there for all UK version users. Look out for the UK logo on the bod;

## ...Final Copy II

#### ompatible with..

Ami ga - A 500/600/600HD/1500/2000/3000. System equirements... min of 1Mn. RAM and two Proprise or a Hard Disk Drive (A0000HD regulers at least 15MB; "Any Workbeach supposed graptic printer, colour or monoincluding... Critino 1200, 1240, 244, 5wift 9/24, 200244; Sur LCIU, 20, 200, 24-200, and XB Series. Canno BHOEs. He Balk/Paisigit: Protectify<sup>26</sup> devices and many more.

inter with normal Word Processor

#### rade Distribution by...

 ◆ Centresoft/IBD ◆ HB Marketing ◆ Leisuresoft ◆ 
 ◆ Meridian Distribution ◆ SDL/Predis ◆ ◆ Dealers... Please call Harwoods for your supply of leafless and inclusion in the list of stockints we provide to customers.

GORDON HARWORSD COMPUTERSD

Gordon Harwood Computers - New Street - Alfreto Derbyshire - DESS TBP - Telephone: 0773 836781

#### inal Copy II encompasses a whole range of other advanced features, here's just a selection:

◆ Uses the latest Workbench 2 Style interface on all Amigus. ◆ On screen command ribbon controls (format your document with the simple touch of a button) ◆ 25% to 40% editable page reduction and magnification command. ◆ Tide page, master pages & style sheets. ◆ Rightleft pages with binding offset ◆ Open multiple documents. ◆ Fast mouse document granting and zoomlers.com ◆ External and internal mail

merging ◆ Cut\_copyandpaste ◆ Searchandreplace ◆ Onscreenmaths ◆ Auto-hyphenation
◆ Import, resize and crop IFF, HAM and 248Bi ILBM graphics and auto-flow text
around them ◆ Text over graphics ◆ Outline forts on all Amiga screens, and any
non-Postscript<sup>®</sup> corPostscript<sup>®</sup> compatibleprinter ◆ 4-pointupto 300-point

[over 4\* high] smooth text printing ◆ Text leading and spacing controls ◆ Condensed and expanded characters ◆ Positive and negative obliquing ◆ Background printing, allowing simultaneous editing & printing of two

allowing simultaneous editing & printing of two
or more documents & Feat proof printing
facility & Comprehensive range of
additional attractive font
volumes available.

F&OF



## Wordworth

#### a writer's dream

Wordworth

The graphical nature of Wordworth® makes producing styles and sizes, headers and footers, graphics and so on.

Commands are grouped under a series of pull-down

or keyboard. Frequently used including Help, should you need it.

Experience the look and feel of separate multi-tasking window,

which means you could for example, print one document while editing another.

incorporated setting a new standard in speed, style and elegance. "It HIP" system is intuitive and a pleasure to use." - thank you Amiga Shopper, it's nice to be appreciated.

Graphics have always been the Amiga's strong point. Now

Deluxe Paint can be placed in a document, and then sized, scaled and dragged (text automatically reformats around the image).

will give you the very best printed quality. You can also print special symbols, such as boxes. arrows and so on. Better still, you can mix graphics, Wordworth's enhanced fonts, Amiga fonts, Colorfonts and

your printer's own internal fonts, all on the same page, You needn't worry about your existing information -

(you can also mailmerge with Superbase).

When Amiga Format said "a new word processor that will give the rest of the world a run for its money" they weren't joking.

v1.1

Wordworth is written in the UK by Digita. Which means you'll be using an English Collins spelling checker and thesaurus, and you'll know where to come for professional support.

The only way to really appreciate Wordworth is to use information or, write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ. Wordworth costs £129.99.



which includes VAT, postage and packing; and when purchased from Digita, comes with a 7 day money-back guarantee.

period only, you can trade-up for just £89.99 by returning your original disks to Digita with your order.

Summing up. Amiga Shopper said: "Pounds-per-feature no other Amiga word processor comes close. Wordworth is had." Dreams become reality with

Wordworth.







Wordworth is available from John Menzies, Virgin, W.H. Smith and all good computer retail trade through Columbus, Gern, HB Marketing, IBD, Lazer, Leisarenolt, Precision and SDL

Digita International Ltd Black Horse House Exmouth EX8 1IL ENGLAND Tel 0395 270273 Fax 0395 268893



## CALCULUS



FOR YOUR LOCAL CALCULUS STORE .: 0543 251275

Phone lines open 9.30am to 5.00pm (Mon. to Fri.) and 9.30am to 4.30pm (Saturdays)



#### AMIGA CDTV STARTER PACK

The starter pack gives you a full 1MB Amiga

- compatible system featuring:-Amiga CDTV player
- CDTV Keyboard
- Amiga CDTV drive
- Infra Red remote controller Amiga CDTV wired mouse
- Software whilst stocks last > Welcome disk Lemminas ► Hutchinsons encyclopedia







The Zappo 601 is available with 512K (upgradable to

1Mb) or 1Mb and the option of a battery backed clock Optional Battery Backed Clock

- Enable/Disable Facility
- Socketed Design for easy user upgradability
- 12 months Warranty.





SPECIAL



FREE SOFTWARE D.PRINT £99.00 AMIGA £49.95 AMIGA VISION £49.95 Worth: £198.90

A high quality 9 pin Dot Matrix Printer with paper & tractor feed and is fully compatable with Epson FX80 and IBM Industry Standards, High speed 120 CPS draft mode and an NLQ mode of 25 CPS

D-PRINT Add artist flourish to designing greetings cards, letterheads and posters using high quality graphics. AMIGA LOGO Educational and programming language.

AMIGA VISION A Multi-Media Authoring System that brings together Video, Animation, Sound, Speech, Graphics and Text Applications.

RP - £368.89



#### AMIGA



#### ZAPPO EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE

Flagship of the exciting new Zappo range, the Zappo A500/500+hard drive provides speed, power and capacity at an exceptional price. Up to 8Mb of fast RAM expansion, SCSI and IDE Hard Drive compatible, the Zappo Hard Drive comes with a superfast 40Mb Hard Drive for only £299.99 or a massive 65Mb Hard

- Drive for only £349.99 Auto Booting — upto 8Mb fast RAM
- expansion
- SCSI throughport for additional expansion
- Mouse button game switch 12 months Warranty.

PRICE FROM £299.99 (£255.31 Ex WAT)



- Stereo Sound
   High Resolution Display
- Ergonomic Design
   Full Amiga Connectivity pack Compatible with all Amiga products



£214.99 (£182.97 Ex VAT





The A570 will not work with all Amigas. Consult your local Calculus Dealer before buying. **MPORTANT** 

The new A570 is a high capacity read-only storage device for the A500 series\*. Just like the Amiga CDTV your new A500 and A570 system will allow you to play CDTV titles plus normal audio CD's, CD+G and CD+midi disks. The A570 is easy to connect, no software installation is required, you can continue to use your Amiga Keyboard, mouse and monitor for inputs and displays. The A570 also reads industry standard (ISO 9660) format CD-ROM disks. \*For CDTV emulation you need

a maximum configuration standard of 2.04 Amiga operating system plus one

megabyte of chip RAM.

FRED FISH MEGADISC Collection No's







#### THE NEW AMIGA 600



Smart new compact design with built-in TV modulator

 1Mb chip RAM memory expandable to 2Mb chip RAM with 601, total memory capacity 10Mb RAM

Industry standard smart card interface PCMCIA interface for

memory and peripheral upgrades

 Integrated industry standard IDE (AT) interface available with optional internal 2.5" 20 Mb

hard drive New Workbench 2

with Kickstart 2.05 ROM

12 months on-site warranty for total peace of mind Free Mystery Game

"The Amiga A600 is the only Home Computer with 12 months free on site service for peace

AWARD WINNING GAMES

one fantastic value pack £25.53

£25.53

£45.93

£25.53

WORTH £122.52 - YOURS FREE WARD WINNERS Award Winners presents 4 of the greatest games of all time in

SPACE ACE Space Ace: Winner of the best animation in the European Computer Leisure Awards 1990. "Enormously impressive graphics and absolutely astounding animation."

Brilliant graphics - great sound. An interactive animated cartoon. "Space Ace has moved computer games into a new graphical dimension." KICK OFF 2 KICK OFF 2 - Hailed worldwide as the greatest soccer game of all time. Blistering Pace - Pixel Perfect Passing - Superb Tactical Play - Accurate - Realistic

Great Fun to Play! PIPE MANIA is "a classic puzzle arcade game that is so addictive, it should come with a Government Health Warning"

C&VG Feb 1990 POPULOUS Ever wanted to play God?

One of the most original games ever written, often imitated but never bettered, Populous remains one of the most innovative games of all time. Golden Joystick Award - Most original game of the year.

**NEW PRODUCT** 

£299<u>9</u>9 £499<u>9</u>9

JUST ARRIVED The official Commodore A601 1/2 Meg Upgrade £29.99 (25.52 Ex VAT)

- FRFF -WHEN PURCHASED WITH AN AMIGA 600 HD 20Mb MULTISTART II - ROM SHARER WITH 1.3 ROM

The MultiStart II allows you to install Kickstart V2.0 and V1.3 ROMs into your correputer and switch between them with the keyboard. You can also install a third ROM on the MultiStart II. Being able to switch between 1.3 and 2.0 allows you to stay petible with all your older software that won't operate under the new operating system. It's easy to install, with no exte





COME SEE MORE GREAT DEALS LEADING BRANDS YOUR LOCAL

> CALCULUS STORF

ARE FOR THE MONTH OF PUBLICATION ONLY





#### **AMIGA**

#### AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK



- AMIGA 1500 'CALCULUS' STARTER PACK Amiga 1500 Dual Drive, 1Mb RAM Mouse. Manuals and Amiga DOS.
- THE WORKS PLATINUM EDITION A full integrated software package with Word Processor (inc. English Dictionary) Spreadsheet and Database Package,
- DELUXE PAINT III Probably the best paint package available, allowing you to display your hidden talents. This award winning software allows you to paint, design or animate.
- HOME ACCOUNTS Home accounts with budgeting, forecasting and graphics.
- ELF You will encounter Cornelius the Elf on your travels in the mystical lands of Gooks and Goblins. Weird villainous creatures and devious puzzles test your gameplay techniques and gnostic powers.
- TOKI The arcade sensation that swept the world. Toki has been transformed into a monkey by the evil wizard. He must now try to regain his manhood and rescue his beloved princess Miho. Join Toki on his mythical adventure, full of demons and deadly witchcraft.
- PUZZNIC A puzzle game to top them all. It's fast, furious and devilishly addictive. With 144 levels, the action never stops,



£529.99 (8451.00 Ex WAT)

#### ZAPPO EXTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE



A superb quality external drive for the Amiga 500/500+ and Amiga 600. Featuring a low profile 880K formatted capacity drive with enable/disable switch and full daisy chain capability. Another product in the exciting new Zappo range of computer peripherals.



#### AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

and 1084 MONITOR

Pack contents include the Amiga 1500 'Calculus' Starter Pack plus the following 1084 14" Colour Amiga Monitor with Amiga Cable

E739<mark>.99</mark> (£628.78

Multi-Media Prices down with the new Amiga 3000B Multi-Media. The amazing power of the flagship Amiga 3000B Multi-Media is now available at an unbelievable price.

Introducing the Amiga 3000B Multi-Media Desktop and Tower.

#### 68030 processor running at 25Mhz 3Mb RAM (2Mb video and 1Mb fast RAM)

expandible to 18Mb 52Mb Hard Drive 512Kb of 32 bit ROM

3.5" 880K floppy drive with 3.5" spare drive 4 Zorro III slots with 2 aligned PC AT slots

8 bit D/A converter AMAZING 105Mb IPGRADE FOR ONLY £200.00Ex VAT

**AMAZING 210Mb** LIPGRADE FOR ONLY £350.00 Fx VAT



#### Multi-Media Software Pack £170.20 EX. VAT

JUXE PAINT IV The industry standerd pein kage for all Amiga users, now with video i more the signification. Used with SCALIA, you have the all oduce paintings, drawings, video and and your presentation. Novemal REP - 1783, fill your presentation.

ring system that brings together



expandible to 18Mb 105Mb Hard Driv 512Kb of 32 bit ROM

drive bays 8 system slots featuring 1 CPU slots, 7 Zorro III slots with 2 aligned PC AT slots 8 bit D/A converter.

AMAZING 210Mb UPGRADE FOR ONLY £300.00 Ex VAT

AMAZING 425Mb UPGRADE FOR ONLY £550.00 FX VAT

£399.00 EX VAT

68030 tower system running at 25Mhz 5Mb RAM (1Mb video, 4Mb fast RAM)

3.5" floppy drive with 3×5.25" and 1×3.5"

#### OF CALCULUS STORES ITEMS HELD IN STOCK MAY VARY FROM STORE TO STORE

YOUR LOCAL

CALCULUS

STORE FOR

DEMONSTRATI

OVER ONE HUNDRED

AND FIFTY STORES THROUGHOUT

THE U.K.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE LOCATION

OF YOUR LOCAL

CALCULUS STORE PHONE

#### Multi-Media Software Pack £170.20 EX. VAT

#### PERIPHERAL OPTIONS \* A2300 Internal Genlock £76.59 FY VAT

- \* A3010 880K Internal Floppy Drive
  - £95.00 EX VAT
- ★ A3015 1.44Mb Internal £95.00 EX VAT Floppy Drive
- ★ CBM 1960 14" Multisync Monitor
  - ◆ CBM 21 MP 21" Multisync Monitor
    - £1299.00 F-VAT

CALCULUS COMPUTER STORES

#### Tonight you could prang an F-19, shatter enemies from your M1 tank or have a smashing dogfight in your F15



#### Alternatively you could crash out in front of the TV

With incredible animated graphics putting you squarely in the hot seat, there's no excuse to be sluggish!

These realistic simulations give you a 3D perspective of combat in the sky from your jet fighter cockpit or on the ground from your tank turret. Each game demands that you use your finely honed skills to decide on strategy, missions and campaigns. More of a challenge than waiting for a rerun of Top Gun, really.



F-19 Stealth Fighter, M1 Tank Platoon, F-15 Strike Eagle II all classic games from Europe's Number One Software Publisher

#### WHERE BIGGER MEANS BETTER

Everybody knows Amiga Format reviews are the best in the world, but why? Neil Jackson, Screenplay's Editor, lets the light in on the secrets

"Boy, do we get some FLAK for trying to be individual! Every software house in the business tries to put pressure on us to cut corners, review half-finished games and generally skimp on the details you really need to know. But we are not having any of it not ever, no never.

As you may have noticed in the News pages, we're the biggest Amiga magazine in the world - without exception - and we reckon it's partly due to the fact that we won't be brow-beaten or bullied into reviewing garbage favourably. We know you want the truth - so that's what we aim to give you.

All our reviewers, however crazy they may be, are solid 100% Amiga games-players themselves. We know only too well what it's like to get ripped off, and we want to stop that happening to you. So for the complete picture - one that's untainted by software house marketing ploys and backscratching, there's only one place to turn to. Amiga Format, the toughest mag to please.

## **Screenplay**

Welcome to the latest informative, yet entertaining issue of Screenplay - the game-player's champion. We judge the recent releases, sentencing the bad 'uns to a life of obscurity, leaving the best to flourish and blossom on your Amiga.



In this, the first part of a new series of games-programming tutorials created by Bullfrog programmer Scott Johnston and his froggy boss Peter Molyneux, we will be giving you the basics on creating your own great games. Using the programs supplied on this issue's coverdisk, you can learn, as you read, as you load. Who knows? Perhaps you could be tomorrow's top Amiga game-maker? Find out on... Page 63

Listen to the words and get active!

#### THE REVIEWERS

What games are driving us completely bonkers this month? Well, when the team can actually spare a few minutes from creating your favourite Amigamungus magazine we indulge in a little of the following.

#### **CLARE HODGSON**

When I can get my copy of Pinball Dreams back from Neil, that's what I'll play by choice. But where the heck's he hidden it?

#### **MARCUS DYSON** "I'm impressed by Zool, to a level that's almost

nbarrassing. I don't think I've seen a platform this good for ages. Watch out Sonic!" ANDY NUTTALL ład to happen really, I suppose. We've been

#### having a Kick Off 2 tournament in the office and I'm hooked all over again "

ASAM AHMAD "I'm wrapped up in Kick Off 2, too. But's that's everyone nearly. Except Damien and Tim."

#### only because I can beat Nutts, Frank, Karl, well

JAMES LEACH "Look, you keep asking me what my fave Amiga ame is and the answer is still the same. Form One Grand Prix! Now please just leave me alone while I lap Mansell."

#### **ED RICKETTS**

"I can't answer that on the grounds that to do so would put me off my swing. Darn! Blown it. Can't you leave a man to play Links in peace?"



#### Game-gods, good guys and gurus

Find out who are the best Amiga games programmers in the business. We take a close look at the most famous, creative and interesting game makers in Britain in an attempt to decide who are the top ten programming teams in the country. Find out how they got started, and why they can't stop. Find out the gossip and the scary stories which made them the best around It's all here on... Page 68

THE BEST OF THE REST - THIS MONTH'S TOP TITLES



Gremlin reckon that it beats Sonic the Hedgepig and The Mario Stereotypes into a cocked hat full of abandoned console cartridges. Find out what we make of this bouncy ninia alien from the Nth nension...

Join us for the first complete sh ing of Core Design's new cinemattraction. Is it a flickery flea flop, or a multi-screen movie mogul? Will it be breaking box-office records, or go down in the Worst of Hollywood along with Plan 9 From Outer Space? Find out as we roll 'em on...

#### Sim Earth

What is the world coming to? Your Amiga, that's where, thanks to Maxis. We take a global view of their latest simulation, based on our beloved home planet. Is Earth doomed or is there a fighting chance of success and survival? And can the game stand up to the test of time too? Page 100

French fun and frolics in graphic adventure form, but is it art? We reckon it's just bits and more bits (or something like that), but maybe that's just due to our British reserve. Find out what's got our stiff upper lips trembling on... Page 90











## Your turn!

ple behind this tutorial. Ever heard of Popular 1 and 2? These are the people respo og don't go in for really complicated, in

#### How to program your own games in assembler

If you've ever wanted to become a games programmer, now's your chance. A complete assembly language on the coverdisk, plus a 'beginners' kit' of code and a complete tutorial from Bullfrog coder Scott Johnston. Don't think you can learn from a magazine article? Believe it - that's how Scott learnt!

7 hat better way to learn to program than from experts like Bullfrog, the programming team behind the legendary Populous 2? And, what better person to learn from than a coder who now works on the Bullfrog team, and yet learnt how it's done from a magazine article?

Bullfrog leader Peter Molyneux explains: "A year or so, when ST Format (Amiga Format's sister magazine for the Atari ST 16bit computer) ran the series we wrote for them teaching people how to program, Scott had applied for a job as a trainee with us.

Bullfrog regularly takes on trainees and teaches them how to code, as well as taking youngsters on work-experience placements, which is why they have a well-established

training system that forms the basis for this series. Anyway, back to Peter...

"We didn't have a job for Scottt to do at the time, so we couldn't take him on. Anyway, Scottt went away to college and taught himself how to program from the series in ST Format. A year later we were able to take him on, and by then he already knew how to code." Which only goes to show that you can do it too.

What we've got for you is the assembly language DevPac 2. Assembly language is used in nearly all professional Amiga games, because nothing else is quick enough. We've also got a code 'shell' provided by Bullfrog, which is exactly as used in Populous 2 and handles a lot of the tricky setting up of the **Continued overleaf**  hardware, leaving you to get down to the nittygritty of creating a game.

During the course of the series, the code provided by Bullfrog will build up into a complete arcade game. It might not be the most stunning thing you've ever seen, but it will be all your own work!

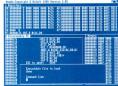
Just before we start, let's take a look at the basic idea of how a game works. The whole thing is built around what's known as the 'main game loop'. This is a process of checking, every fraction of a second, everything that repeats. A typical main game loop for an areade game might be something like this.,

One: check the joystick. Two: move the spirit accordingly. Three: check for collisions; if collision has taken place, deplete energy. Four: check game status counts; if energy is gone, it's game over. Then it goes back to the start of the loon.

This would give you a game in which an spetic moves around bumping into things and that eventually likes. Obviously, you then have to add in other things; if the fire button is pressed, start off a bullet animatori fenemies are moving around the screen, move them after the sprise, check if bullets have hit enemies, and if so get rid of them and add to the player's score, and so on. That's the basis.

Where we have to start off, of course, is getting a sprite on the screen and moving it around. Which is what we'll cover this month. But first, let's go over to Scott to introduce a few basics...

Any serious programmer will tell you that the beauty of programming in assembly language is the sheer speed you can achieve. It's easy making your Amiga produce quality ani-



This is MonAm2, the built-in Devpac monitor. You won't need to use it for this issue, but for the curious, it's a program for taking raw machine code and turning it back into assembler. It's also rather useful for

finding errors.

mation, but when you want to turn an animation sequence into a game you need to start reading the position of the joystick, responding to the player's movements and keeping track of the enemies. To try to crarn all these routines into a Basic program and still keep it running up to speed would be a nightmare. Assembly language is so fast it's the ideal.

Assembly language is so tast it is the toest adjusted in the programming tool is Hisoff's Co-prax, although they have brought out the follow-up package, Derpue 2, which provides a comprehensive editor and assembler enabling you to create and edit your own programs. How you edit, assemble and then run a program is explained fully in the separate instructions box.

Assembly language programs correspond to your Amiga's machine language, so they are far more complex to write than Basic programs, but don't let that put you off.

This issue we begin a full tutorial on pro-

gramming in assembly language and will keep it so simple, even the cat could use it. To start off, we're going to look at how you go about construction an animation sequence.

Included on the disk is a simple 'shell' for writing programs in assembler, plus routines used to create Populous 2, including some of the sprite draws and all of the screen draws. It sets you up with all you need to swap screens, draw sprites, and so on.

With this shell you don't have to wade through loads of reference manuals to find out how to set up screens or display sprites: it's all been done for you. Over the course of several months we will be putting together a very simple game, but there are several things you will need so you can stick it through to the end:

- Enthusiasm. Yep, I know, it sounds obvious, but you will always be just a standard programmer unless you really want to do it well.
- It would be nice if you read a 68000 assembler book. (Amiga Format recommends Abacus's Amiga Machine Language – ISBN 1-55755-025-5 – available from Computer Macrosle (231-706-6000)
- Do you know what binary and hexadecimal are? If not then try and find out. Get a refer-

ence manual out of the library.

Right, enthusiasm proven, we're ready to go on. As with any programming project whatever language you are using, the first stage is to design the sprites you need by using an art package. You don't need to do this yourself because we've included sprites on the disk, but here's how it's done, and next month we'll

#### HOW TO USE THE DISK We've tried to make using Devpac as painless as

possible. When you boot the disk, you'll find yourself in the text editor of the program. This is where you write your programs, although for this first part the vast majority of the programs have already been written for you.

The most important thing to remember about

machine code is that the code itself is all numbers. Computers only understand numbers, or object code as it's sometimes called. People, however, don't write programs using just numbers, but instead use a special language called assembly language. This can't be understood directly by the computer and is called source code.

An assembler like Deypac will take all the source (assembly) code and translate it directly into object (machine) code. There's lots more it can do too. For instance, there's a monitor or viewing your programs as they are working, but that is the bare bones of Deyac. Incidentally you accidentally get into the monitor, press Return a cougle of times, and then Ctrl and C to

return to the editor.

Finally, a couple of notes about special
Devpac commands. If a line begins with a semicolon (;) then Devpac will ignore it. Useful for
hiding parts of a program you don't need.

When you see a command like "DC.B" or "DC.W" or "DC.L" that's just a data area for variables to be stored in.The command word "Even" is for making sure data areas are even in length (if not, the Amiga tends to crash).

Anyway, here's how to load source code:



1 Move the mouse pointer to the top left of the screen and hold down the right mouse button. A menu will drop down. Select 'Load' from the Project



2 A handy tip for this file requester is to click on the 2 slider on the right-hand side and move it up and down. The list of files will be automatically sorted alphabetically. Find and double click on the file called Demos. It will load and disolar.



3 To turn this into machine code, select 'Assemble from the Program menu. A list of options will appear, Just click on Memory, and then on Assembl Deypac will set the assembler going and ask you to press a key when it has finished.



4 To set the program going, just select the 'Run'
option from the Program menu. The demo will run,
displaying a sprite – type Q to quit.

provide a utility that will let you use your own sprites in the game we're creating.

There are several common art packages which are suitable, but Bullfrog tend to process their pre-drawn visuals with Deluxe Paint III or IV. In fact, most programmers who work on an Amiga use DPaint. But whatever art package you are using, the first step is to set up a grid of eight by eight pixels.

Make a checkerboard or grid in which to draw the sprites. "Personally, I prefer the checkerboard approach, but I've seen graphic artists fight about which is the best method," says Bullfrog boss Peter Molyneux. Now go ahead and design your sprites keeping them within the boundaries of your grid.

Once your sprites for the frames of animation are drawn, you must place them in order starting at the top-left point of the screen and working your way along. Once you reach the right-hand side of the screen, move down a line and continue.

It's vital at this point to understand the Amiga's screen format. Each pixel in a lowresolution screen is stored as four bits in four different four-bit groups called words. These are known as bit planes, and because there are four you have 16 possible combinations (1 bit times four planes, or four to the power of two) for each pixel - hence a palette of 16 colours.

The four different words are stored at different points of memory, with all the words of the first plane (Plane 0) stored in memory together, followed by plane 1 and so on. The memory looks something like this:

ger machines go faster.



8000 bytes etc..

The most efficient method of storing a sprite in memory, so you can access it for quick drawing, is to store each line of the sprite as four words for the first 16 pixels of the line. four words for the next 16 pixels and so on. This is why almost all sprite routines cater only for sprites which are a multiple of sixteen pixels wide - 16, 32, 48, 64 and so on

As we have said, included on next month's disk will be a convert program which will accept IFF files from art packages like DPaint. It will then convert your graphics into data usable by the program. Just for this month, stick with our graphics.

OK, that's the boring introduction done, let's have a look at the disk. If you first assemble Demo.s and then run Demo (instructions on assembling and running are in the separate box), all that should happen is that we display

a sprite on the screen. To exit from the program press the Q Key. Great. There you go. What? You want more?

We will never be changing demo.s - well, at least not very often. Whenever you want to assemble this program, first save out the file you were using and then load in Demo.s. When assembling this, switch the OUTPUT TO MEMORY and then you can test the program just by using the RUN command. This way, you won't be saving the changed demoon to the disk over the old one.

Now let's try and move the sprite. Have a look in draws in the routine:

draw all

are used for the man

sprite in the demo

They probably look

just fine on screen

distorted and unreal

to most people at this

and you will see we have got the following bit of code:

move.w #0.d0 move.w #0.dl move.w #0.d2

Now, if we change these to...

move.w man\_x,d0

move.w man\_y,d1 move.w man\_frame,d2 Right, now the impatient ones of you will have

assembled that. No change is visible, of course not, but if you go into move,s and remove the indicated; 's our sprite should start to move to the right and return to the start when he reaches the end of the screen. The way these instructions work is as fol-

**Continued overleaf** 

#### THE HEART OF THE MACHINE: THE MC68000 CENTRAL PROCESSOR The chip that actually makes the decisions and these are used to store the X coordinate (D0), the

Y coordinate (D1) and the frame number of the sprite (D2).

There are other registers, but the most impor tant of these are the PC (Program Counter) and Status registers (usually called the SR). The PC keeps the address of where the program is cur-rently up to in memory – when you jump to a different address, all that happens is the PC is given a new place to start.

The Status register holds many flags, which keep track of things like whether or not the last struction resulted in zero, or a negative number,

So in this example, when the animation frame number is compared to 4 and is less than or equal to that number, the program continues. When it is greater than that, the frame counter is set back to zero. There are other frames of animation, but if you use them then your man will turn towards you while walking.

There are other registers for doing different tasks inside the MC68000, but you don't need to know about them yet. What is more important is that you appreciate the above – that's all you need to understand to use this tutorial.

For the curious, I'll tell you about some of the other bits of machine code - the parts that Bullfrog have steered you around by including lots of routines to do the dirty work for you.

There is a block of memory which is reserve or use by the custom chips of the Amiga. These are accessed just like normal memory, but you

can't use them for storing informat in three basic types; read-only registers, which the 68000 can look at but not talk to; write-only regis-ters, which the 68000 can talk to but not read; and read/write registers, which it can read and talk to.

These hardware registers are the gateway between the 68000 and the Amiga. For instance, if you set one of the binary switches in a certain register, the display will change from low resolution to high resoluti

It's not all that simple, not by a long shot. For instance, to make the Paula chip play a sound sample, you have to tell it where the sample is in memory, how fast to play and which channels to use. Bear in mind that you have to do this using hexadecimal numbers and you see that talking to the hardware directly can be a nightman

If you want to see just how involved it is, use the Devpac editor to load in the other files that are listed in demo.s. Some of them are fairly large. The amount of programming you have to do for even the smallest tasks – like opening a custom screen, reading the joystick and putting up a

However, for those interested, the Bullfrog's routines will prove very useful. Many people are stumped with programming because they don't have enough examples to work from.

The trouble is that up to now there hasn't peen much available in the sense of professional machine code for you to look at and learn from. Try to learn as much as you can from reading the source - most of it has documentation.

of last month's Amiga Format. That will give you a lot of insights into the way that the Amiga han-The way the 68000 works is not too tricky to rasp. Inside the chip are stores for numbers, a bit like memory, save that they can be manipulated directly by the chip. They're called registers and can be added, multiplied and tested for. If a num-ber gets to big or small, a jump can be made to a different part of a program - this is how the 68000 makes decisions

runs programs in most Amigas is the Motorola Corporation 68000. Some Amigas have more pow-erful versions of this – big brothers, if you like – but the differences are fairly minor, save that big-

If you're unsure of how computer memory

works, all I can do is advise you to read and digest Answerfile, both on p221 of this issue and on p199

There are different types of registers. The ones that point to areas in the Amiga's memory are called address registers. There are eight of m and their names are fairly dull: A0, A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6 and A7. Using the Bullfrog's rou tines on the Collection Coverdisk, you will rarely need to use the address registers

Far more important for our purposes are the data registers. These are used to store num be manipulated. They're called D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, DS, D6 and D7. There are other data registers, but leave them alone for the minute. In this issue you'll only need to bother with the first three -



lows. First we increment (increase) the value of the man's x co-ordinate by 1 every turn. The value is then compared with 304 (the edge of the screen) and if it is greater than this the position is reset to 0. Otherwise we iumn over the reset command. The value is then stored back into man x ready for the next draw.

You can change the value in the add command to increase the speed of movement.

Taking a moment to explain a couple of things: d0 is a register, which is basically just an area of RAM in which you store a value. A variable is a number that changes, basically, so you can add to a variable to affect what your program is doing. Hope that's simple enough to be going on with. Anyway, the way all these things work will become clear as you practice.

A small challenge for you: see if you can write the code to move the man down the screen. The code will be basically the same as the 'move x' stuff but remember the screen size is 320 by 200 pixels, and that the label 'lessthanx' has already been used, so use something different.

A note on labels: try and keep them meaningful or you will forget what they are doing later on. Having six labels with the name '.here' is not very helpful.

We should, by now, have got the man moving down and across the screen. But this points out a problem: he's moving as if he is floating. The man isn't actually doing any walking. Let's put a bit of animation into the man.

To do this we take the same routine as was used in the movement, but change a few things. If you're still unsure of moving the man down the screen, the next bit of code should sort you out - it will animate the sprite, and should be added into Move.s, before the final RTS command.

cmp.w #4.d2

Be careful, we only have four frames of animation to play with, so don't set the compare

Compile this and have a look. He is changing frames just a little bit fast - too fast,

#### COMMAND OVERVIEW

The move command is one of the most heavily used commands. For simplicity we are using move.w - the w means word-sized data only. It is the equivalent of the basic LET statement. It loads x (a number) into d0.

The add command does just that: it adds the value of 1 to d0.

sub.w #1.d0 The sub command is similar to the add but subtracts

cmp.w #1,d0 The compare command compares the value of 1 with the value in d0. When used in conjunction with a branch it's similar to the IF statement you'd find in

#### the Basic language. Branches

The branch checks on the flags set by the compare statement. There are 15 different versions of this command-

bra Branch always. Same as GOTO bcs Branch if carry set

Branch if greater than or equal to

Branch if less than or equal to

Branch if low or same bmi Branch if negative

Branch if not equal to bol

Branch if overflow set

looking up particular commands. in fact - so we need to slow him down. To do in draw, s, place the following piece of code: this change the line

Assemble this, and the man should be walking a bit slower. So, in just one month we've got an animated

sprite moving around the screen and learnt Also, scale the number down. After the line some of the most important commands. Next month, we'll need to put our man under joystick control. See you then.

#### OOOPSI

If you quit out of Devpac, you'll get to some readme files on the disk. Unfortunately, looking at them can't be done on Workberch 2 machines. Worse, it causes other Amigas to crash! The reason is that, because of an oversight, the wrong version of the text displaying program (ppmore) has been included.

Putting the right version on to the disk (copied from the PinballiCaesar Coverdisk) is fairly easy. Boot up with Workbench, double click on the Shell and type:

Copy from Coverdisk39bic/ppmore to Devpac2ic

After a disk swap or two, the right program will be copied over and you can view the documents - they're not at all nec-essary when using Devpac, but we thought we'd tell you about it just to be on the safe side.

#### **UPGRADING TO THE LATEST DEVPAC** AND NEWS OF A GREAT PROGRAMMING COMPOU

When you've been using DevPac for a bit, you might decide it's exactly what you've been looking for in a programming pack age. You might just be bitten by the bug! If so, you can always upgrade to the highly-specified, updated version of the op assembly language

DevPac 3 is probably the only ever Format Gold award-winning progra ming language. To coincide with this article, HiSoft are arranging a special apprade offer at a great price: contact them on 0525 718181 for details.

#### Don't worry if you don't understand what all of these do. By using them you'll soon get the hang of their particular functions. Anyway, when the condition is true the branch is taken. If not then we move on to the part instruction

Lahole You will notice that some of the labels have a '.' in front of them: these are called local labels. That means that you can use words like .finished more than once, though not inside the same routine.

Routines are defined by labels which have not got a period '.' in front of them and are finished with an RTS command

Jump to subroutine. This command is basically the same as the GOSUB command.

This is basically the same as the RETURN command.

The asr command means Arithmetic Shift Right and

works by moving a binary number to the right a definite number of times. For example, on a

asr.w #1,10 we get an answer of 5. This is because 10 in binary looks like this:

and when we move it to the right by one it becomes: There are many more commands for shifting, rotating, and slicing, but there isn't really room to fit

them in here. If you want the best, most authoritative and comprehensive guide to the 68000, try to get a copy of Sybex's Programming the 68000 (£23.95 from Computer Manuals 021-706 6000). It's very handy for

And while we're about it, here's news of a great competition we'll be running in a few issues' time. Next issue, DMI Games will be supplying their PP Hammer sprites and we'll show you how to load them into your programs. In three months' time, DMI will be offering some amazing prizes to the best program created using PP Hammer, And, what's more, if it's good enough that program will be pub-

lished! But that's just a taste of what we've got for the future: see you next

month for more programming!

At last a range of Joysticks with looks and performance that comes straight from the Arcade. With prices starting from as little as £13.99, they are seductively transparent to show their internal workings rippling like the muscles of an Iron-pumper.

SV135 MEGASTAR JUNIOR | Steel Shaft .

7 Heavy-duty Microswitches . Auto-Fire • Left/Right Hand Switches . £18.99 inc. VAT



SV127 TOPSTAR · Six Heavy-duty Switches · Auto-Fire · Pistol-Grip

SV131 SUPERSTAR | Steel Shaft .

Six Heavy-duty Microswitches . Auto-Fire • £13.99 inc. VAT



LOGIC 3 products offer three things style, quality and performance. There's that certain look, that certain feel that make LOGIC 3 products special. LOGIC 3 - Putting style into computing'. LG737 SIGMA-RAY

Sigma-Ray table-top Joystick . Six microswitches (closed type) . Additional base fire buttons . Ranid-fire function . £12.99 inc. VAT





C LG 203 MANTA-RAY · Hand-held Joystick . Six microswitches (closed type)

£11.99 inc. VAT

LG2RG SPEEDMOUSE > for Amiga/Atari Computers . ultra-sensitive buttons . Smooth and accurate movement . Comfortable to use .



GRAVIS products are made in Canada to the highest standards of Joystick Design and Engineering. They are comfortable to use and are built to last. In fact, you will probably need a new AMIGA



#### ENHANCE YOUR VIDEO GAMES

Sometimes just using a Joystick is not enough to beat today's generation of computer games. The Foot Pedal Controller works in conjunction with a Joystick. By aligning any three of the Joystick functions to synchronise with the Foot

Pedals it enhances any multifunctional game that includes flying, driving or playing sports games-playing will never be the same

SV120 Foot Pedal Controller £24.99 inc. VAT



. Simply plug any standard 9-Pin . Connect the Foot Pedal into your The Foot Pedal is now mady to

£29.99 inc. VAT

£32.99 inc. VAT

before the GRAVIS gives up! GRAVIS SWITCH JOYSTICK Eight position Tension Control •

Microswitch Fire-Buttons . Foam Padded Grip .

Independent Function Fire-Buttons . Black or clear versions available . GAMES PAD for AMIGA

 4 quick response buttons
 Select Single-Shot and/or Turbo-Fire Removable Joystick Handle • 6 foot cable Games Pad for Amiga . Left/Right Handed Button £19.99 inc. VAT · Controller Layout



DESIGNER MEDIA STORAGE Expertly designed, these boxes are not only practical and user-friendly, but are tough enough to provide years of trouble free service

Just look at the features Robust High Impact Base

· Removable Lid Incorporated Integral Lock Organiser Dividers

Transparent Top Rubber Feet High Capacity

SV 518 31/2" version £8.99 inc. VAT

. Snace Savino Flat Pack . Comes in 3 parts for qu

 van.3 holds up to 80 3.5" Diskettes van.5 holds up to 80 5 25"

Diskettes SV 500 514" version CR 99 inc VAT





Games programmers are two-a-penny these days, and sometimes considered cowboys. However! Asam Ahmad finds out what some of the better Amiga coders are all about. Interested? Read on...

## The Top coders the count

ames programmers eh? Who needs 'em? I guess without them there would be a part of our lives left unfulfilled. That part that likes to leave reality for a bit and pretend to be somebody else, or just to have a bit of mindless fun.

But who are these people? They have a reputation as troglodytes who live permanently in a dark room, or rich Ferrari-driving dudes with an attitude and a bank balance to match.

Neither and both are true. So, here you are, planning to read the programming article which follows and become one of these rare creatures, a top programmer with a stack of hit games under his belt. But

who really are the top names in programming? Let's find out...

Editor's note: the oninions in this article are purely those of Asam, not of the magazine. As such, take them with a pinch...

This is the modern rld, and today it's not writing a hit cord that's impor tant but writing a hit name. And the fol wing pages are ut the guys who



#### DISKOGRAPHIES

International Karate All the programmers here have limmy White's Spooker written the odd game or so, but you might ask what makes them 'top' programmers. The games listed here are complete diskographies of each of the Populous II programmers and for those old enough to remember, at least one of the games by each has been either original or technically groundbreaking in some area or another. All the games that are available on the Amiga have been Stormlord marked, as for the rest, well... Time Machine

#### ARCHER MACLEAN

and currently Archer Maclean's Pool PETER MOLYNEUX Populous

and currently Codename 'PIP' RAFFAELE CECCO

Cop-Out Solomon's Key Cybernoid III Licence To Kill

SHAUN SOUTHERN Trailblane Kickstart

Cosmic Causeway Super Scramble Lotus Lotus II Super Cars II

Amiga

and currently Lotus III GEOFF CRAMMONE Super Invariers Aviator Revs Sentine Stunt Car Races Amiga Formula 1 Grand Prix DAVID BRAREN

Elite 2 RIK YAPE

Amiga

Amiga

Amiga

RS Titanio Sailing Trivial Pursuit Yes Prime Minister Hunt For Red October Retter Dead Than Alier Sleeping Gods Lie Time

Team Yankee Deathbringer Volfied **Pacific Islands** 

TONY CROWTHER Bug Blaster

Blagger Kettle Trap Potty Pidgeon Monty Mole Black Thunder/Suicide Express





Amiga

Cadaver The Payoff

Amiga

WizKid



ards, from Best Sports

Simulation to Best Programmer award (Archer Maclean, not Jimmy White!) Here you can see some off Archer's cheeky balls making silly faces and trying to put you of your game. Cheeky beggars!

After obtaining a degree in cybernetics, Archer Maclean decided that he didn't actually want to do anything in this field at all and hence turned to computer programming. He's always had an interest in computers and their operations, ever since the age of 13. Having programmed for many processors including the Z80, 6502, and loads that I've never heard of, he

ned his hand to the 68000. Quite understandably, he hates the 8086 family that those dreadful PC things use. Archer once had a bet with a friend about who would write a nu one game first and who would own a Ferrari (red) first. Archer won. Indeed all of Archer's games have been number one on some computer format, and Snooker actually won several accolades including Best Sports

Game 1992. Now he has a passion for fast cars. He has a few novel ideas in his pipeline(?), but won't tell me about them. Secret? Thanks Archer. In the future he'd like to see a super machine with one standard model that has good custom chips that don't hold up the processor. Something you could call a real computer.

Archer's current project is a pool simulation, that plays like the excellent Snooker. Archer can often be found playing with his new ball game and it will soon be appearing on an Amiga near you. It's going to be called 'Archer Maclean's Pool', and is not bad at all...



better word, have really became very popular, espe

cially when it comes to games like Populous, Powermonger and Populous II. And the man to blame for that little lot is Peter Molyneux. It 's all his fault, I think the man deserves a medal. Or maybe not.

According to Peter, he got into computing because he was (is?) com dyslexic and working on computers was about the only thing that he could do. And do he certainly can, with some excellent releases like Populous. Peter has always been a child at heart and loves playing games. Now he loves designing them even more. He attributes this to the fact that his Mum used to own a toy shop and he often got given the shop-soiled games with bits missing, so he had to make up his own rules... Over the last few years, he's been messing around on Populous II,

which actually got released last December, and more recently he's just finished the Challenge games for Poppy II. For the last three months he's been helping on Syndicate which he says looks 'fab', but then he would say that wouldn't he. Now he's been programming his latest project, code named 'PIP', which should — hopefully — be released in about a year. He thinks it will be 'truly awesome', and going by past records, he might just Peter would like to program for a computer with a 5,000 by 5,000

ixel screen with 16 trillion colours called the 'Stonker 1000'. Right. Whatever you say Peter! Check out the article that Peter and the Bullfrog guys have written on

Pages 63-66, all about how to go about programming your own games.



he released his first Amiga

game, First Samurai. At the moment he's working on Second Samurai which looks good, at least graphically. Oh, and Raf's also got a diploma in lunacy or something along those lines, which must be significant

Raf, as I will refer to him due to the fact that I'll probably spell his nam wrong if I type it too often, started programming when he decided that Alevels were totally useless, and he wanted to earn £60,000 a year and have a Porsche as a company car. Instead he ended up with £4,000 and a Lond Underground tube ticket! BUT! Despite his lowly disposition, he rose and rose to his present position as perhaps one of the best programmers

round, Probably, After the success of First Samurai, he's now working on (by popular mand?) the cunningly named Second Samurai. Apparently he's rewriting it from scratch becasue he thinks his original code was dreadful! It's meant to be released at Christmastime, Deadlines? Nobody needs 'em Raf's dream machine would have hardware flipping, rotation and

scaling with 24-bit colour, loadsa megs of RAM, a decent 12 note polyphonic sound system and a fast 68000 derivative. At the mon happy (?) with the Amiga, but would like to program for the Super

Once Second Samurai has been finished, he'd like to try his hand at being an astronaut or a trapeze artist (have you seen a shrink, dear boy?) but he fears he's probably too overweight for these professions so he'll probably stick to programming games.



here with Volfied, a sort of

game with a difference. Rik and Oxford Digital Enterp on an interesting project that combines the elements of action and adventures, using a flight-simulation style approach

Rik sees himself more as a part of a team than a lone sup and along with partners Richard 'Champie' Horrocks and John 'Elv' Wood, makes up Oxford Digital Enterprises, the group behind Team Yankee. Recently ODE have been working on Cyberspace, a 3D real-time role playing game. "This combines the technology of flight-sims with the depth of adventures to produce a new experience in gaming," he told me. Interesting concept.

He started life (as a programmer) in 1979 on the Amiga's ancestor the PET, using the only language I can program in, BASIC. Most 'programmers' hate RASIC, but Rik loves it. He also loves C. mainly due to it being highly etable across formate

Rik reckons that he'd like to program for a machine that had sold milns of units rather than going for anything pretentiously high-specced, and hates the secrecy that surrounds the hardware and software that mega machines suffer from. Rik thinks the plummeting cost of hard-drives and CD-ROM systems will mean that design groups will have to be bigger and there will be a new breed of Stephen Spielberg-style directors needing to oversee game 'technicians' as games get larger and more and more complex. Rik said I must mention Wall, Ade and Colin, but unfortunately there's no room



not out of the question, we could have an even sexier racing game on the Amiga with more features than you ever thought necessary until you tried living without them. I reckon that Geoff should now write a bicycle simulator, where you have to waggle to pedal

Geoff Crammond left university with a degree in physics. He decided after eight years of doing strenuous 'physical' things that he was a bit tired and turned to the relatively easy task of programming games. At this point he had already programmed Super Invaders and Aviator for the BBC, and hav ing left the realms of the physical world he started Revs, the completely astonishing 3D driving game on the BBC micro that set a standard At the moment he is working out of house as a freelance program

currently signed to MicroProse, working on the sequel to the superb racing ime Formula One Grand Prix. Geoff likes "programming on the 68000, but I also like the power that PC systems can provide, but I'm not very keen to program on the 8086 family processors. My ideal machine would probably be a great big computer that everyone could afford and hence have a very high circulation." It's quite a reasonable request, really, but somebody actually has to produce this thing, don't they? Any takers?

Recently he went driving around the Silverstone grand prix circuit in a Formula Ford car. You'd think he'd be fed up of fast cars by now, and after having worked solidly for two-and-a-half years on Formula One Grand Prix and now the sequel, all Geoff wants to do is have a rest on holiday in America and just forget about it all for a while. What I want to know is what happened to Sentinel 2, eh?



the best space-trading game ever written before Elite 2.

This game, first released on the BBC Micro, was heralded as the ultimate simula tion (although you can't do this in real life yet!). All the subsequent games in the

David went to Cambridge where he did a degree in physics, and actually wrote Elite while still at university with Ian Bell. Physics is his profession, which is probaly why David concentrates heavily on mathematical games that involve lots of complex physics. Currently he is working on Elite's sequel which he hopes will be ready for release by the end of the year Frontier (as it is called) promises some groundbreaking program especially in the graphics department, with some fast, fully-filled colpolygon routines for as much realism as possible.

After Elite, David worked on Lander, which was later named Zarch, for Acorn on their Archimedes machine. The Amiga incarnation made an appearance not too mach later as Virus. David loves "programming on the Archimedes, but I find the Amiga a respectable machine to code on. I hate PC systems, I don't mind that Atari thing, but I do prefers the Amiga."

David's ideal machine would be at least 68040 based, with a hardwar olygonal display, rather than the conventional bitmap displays that all uters, apart from the NeXT machines, have. It would also have at least 8-bits per colour gun, with all colours (that's 16,777,216) displayable

on-screen simultaneously. Oh and a hard drive all for under £500 David wouldn't comment on anything else for fear of me twisting his words into tabloid scandal. As if.

3DD20 III BANKING STARTS H

Aged 13-20? This is for you Opening your first bank account should be exciting - and rewarding. That's why NatWest designed Card Plus

How's £30 of vouchers for starters? To kick off with, if you're aged 13-20 and vou open a Card Plus account between

1 July and 15 October 1992, we'll give you a free HMV voucher worth \$8\* to spend on any record, CD, cassette, video or goods you choose - plus a £22\*\* voucher book for money off.

#### We'll pay you!

Not only is a Card Plus account free of all bank charges† (these include cheques and cash withdrawals), it also pays you interest on every penny you deposit. Even direct debits and standing orders are free, and



very handy if you need to pay regular subscriptions.

#### What about the plastic?

You'll want to be sure you can get cash 24 hours a day so we'll give you a Cashcard which lets you get your money out of a vast network of cash machines - any time. Those of you aged 16 or over can apply for a chequebook and Servicecard, which will make it easier to pay for those major purchases.

#### Free Account Pack

We'll also give you a statement folder. chequebook cover and card wallet to beln you keep things in order.

#### Sound Financial Advice

If you need help with any financial matter you'll find friendly, helpful staff to give you advice at every NatWest branch

**APPLY NOW!** 

Overdrafts are not permitted on Card Plus so you must make sure that you keep some money in your account at all times.

How to open a Card Plus account The sooner you open your Card Plus account, the sooner it can start working for you. (And, of course, the minute you receive your account pack, you'll get your FREE HMV vouchers!) Simply fill in the coupon and take it, together with some form of identification (such as a passport or birth certificate) to your nearest branch of NatWest, or call us FREE on 0800 200 400 for

more information and an application form

Ref No 21094

If you would like to open a NatWest Card Plus account, take this coupon to your nearest NatWest branch

Postcode

National Westminster Bank

Accounts must be opened by 15th October 1992

We're here to make life easier



good, the bad, the ugly and the rest on the Amiga all at

once! Tony Crowther created one of the best adventure-style role-playing ga around with Knightmare, based on the television series of the same name with some bearded bloke. Shame the TV show was a bit poor thoug

Tony started programming right back in his schooldays, where he wrote educational software which he subsequently sold to his mentors. He taught himself more or less all of what he knows (as far as computers go anyway), and even jacked in his Computer Studies A-level because he was so far ahead of his teacher. He actually wanted to be an architect when he was at school, but he thought computers looked a lot more fun so he continued programming

His latest project in the pipeline is Captive 2 - Freedom Fighters, and it's meant to be "very impressive. And it will absolutely knock your socks off." Though not if you imagine you're cool and don't wear socks. Freedom Fighters is apparently going to be runnable from Workbench, and you will be able to iconise it, so you can pop it up at any time to have a quick play. A nice little break from writing articles! He's also written his own art package that he produced purely for the fact that Deluxe Paint simply wasn't able to do what he wanted to do. He might release his art

package, but only to the right taker... Tony's ambitions are to earn loadsamoney, and to be recognised for his work. Fame and fortune eh, everyone's dream. In a year's time, Tony sees himself working on Captive 3, then Captive 4, 5, 6... cheers Tony, and here's a little more fame for you. Sorry no fortune



mind that he is trying to gain recognition and power to the point where he can overthrow that John Major character and rule the cou ntry himself by releasing some amazingly playable games. Here's a piccy of WizKid

When Jon originally started in the computer industry, he actually lied to get his first job for LT Software. Soon after this, Jon and Chris Yates formed a partnership that produced some of the best games released on the Commodore 64 at the time. By means of a government enterprise scheme, Sensible Software was set up, under which name they have been going for about five years now.

At the moment, work is in progress on Cannon Fodder, a war strategy kind of game with an arcadey action orientated feel. The game has been dubbed 'Lemmings with weapons'. Make of that what you will. What else are you working on? "Megalomania 2, which will be exclusive to the Amiga, and also Soccer data disks for the quite stupendous Sensible Socrer." Jon also exclusively revealed to me that there is also a mindblowing arcade game, but that's a secret. Thanks Jon.

Jon would like to see a machine produced that "has not one but two CD drives, so you could load the program from one disk while having con tinuous music coming from the other." Sounds good enough to me! In the future Jon sees Sensible expanding to cater for more console machines rather than just floppy disk-based machines, and they will basically be programming for the Amiga, PC, SNES and MegaDrive machines. Poor of Atari, What a shame, hee hee.



SuperCars and SuperCars II as well as Nutter Challenge II. Now everyone's a nut-'cos he's just been finishing off Lotus III. The Ultimate Nutter. Cheers Sha

Shaun hates cars. At least he does now he's written three Lotus ga the two SuperCars games. Having just played Lotus III, I personally think that Shaun has created a real masterpiece, but Shaun is sick of writing simulation-type games where you are basically trying to emulate some thing you probably wouldn't ever be able to do in real life. What's he doing at the moment? "Apart from finishing off Lotus III I've been work ing on a breathtaking platform game, not unlike Sonic The Hedgehog, but with another sickeningly cute character whizzing around your screen. Perhaps the Amiga will finally get its own mascot? He started writing proper games on a VIC 20, after having played with

the school PET, and then rapidly formed Magnetic Fields as we know it today with Andrew Morris, his main graphics man. After a long four years, and several car titles later, all Shaun wants to do is enjoy the quiet life Apparently Crete is his destination general, where he just wants to bask gloriously in the sun and just do nothing at all really.

At a push however, if he were to write for another machine in the future, he would like to see 24-bit colour, 16-channel, 16-bit digital soun and at least 4Mb of free RAM to code in, as well as video and sound RAM. I want one please. Then again, maybe in a few years, such a machine might prove to be an affordable reality. Lotus III is a top game.



BitMap Bros. So they had to appear in this article somewhere! Currently they are working on The Chaos Engine, but for the time being you can look at a sexy pic me 'ard bloke in the classic Speedball 2: Brutal Deluxe Mike Montgomery used to be manager of a branch of Woolworths and

decided that he'd had enough of the low life and became a program He'd always wanted to know what a computer was so he bought a ZX80 (?) and taught himself how to code. Ever since then, he's had a "complete curiosity" about computers and

loves playing around on any new machine that comes around. "What would be my perfect machine? Probably a RISC-based monster with a 16million colour palette with millions of hardware sprites." Mike has also been involved in development on Gods, Magic Pockets

and the forthcoming Chaos Engine. Steve Kelly used to work as a warehouse manager but due to an incident that screwed up his back, he spent 18 months convalescing and enjoying the relatively unstrenuous and easy lifestyle of sitting on his butt playing computer games. It was then that he learnt how to program

What would be his perfect machine? "Well actually the new Atari Falcon." Pah! But we'll forgive Steve for the odd indiscretion. Currently he is a designer/programmer and often has to deal with children asking him for free games! As well as having worked on both Magic Pockets and Xenon II, he is currently working on a 'top' secret project to be announced later this year. Much like everyone else methinks!





Atari Lynx 2 Batman Pack with Batman Returns game FREE Mains Adaptor FREE Special Reserve Membership



ADOW OF THE BEAST

ULTIMATE CHESS CHALLENGE VIXING CHILD WARRISON

	PACK FOR LYNX (REQUIRES SIX HP2 BATTERIES
ATARI KIT CASE FOR LYM ACCESSORIES AND GAM ATARI MAINS ADAPTOR F (GENUME ITEM). CAR ADAPTOR FOR LYM	OR LYNX
	ARRYBAG

0279 600204 for a free COLOUR cate



er membership number (if applicable) or mbership £6.99 UK, £8.99 EEC, £10.99 World ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT E

SPECIAL RESERVE P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH
Overseas Orders: EEC software orders - no extra charge
World software orders please add £1,00 per item. Overseas orders must be paid by credit card. For an age now the Amiga world has been alight with tales of Gremlin's new Sonic-beater. Now it's here, can it outgun the blue bomber? We put it to the test...

Zool

in the sweet world, spinning at the lollipops with Zool leads to a spray of tasty pick-ups. Collect them for points

or may have heard about Zools, you may even the server and review of their magazines. But you're not other magazines, But you're not other magazines, But you're not end to the server and the most up-to-date review of Zool and the most up-to-date review of Zool and the most up-to-date review of Zool and the server and the most up-to-date review of Zool and the most up-to-date review of Zool and the server and the server to see print.

# Expensive PD Demo?

You know as well as I do that £25.99 is a lot of money to pay for a game. You wouldn't buy a record just on the strength of the sleeve (unless it was a Madonna disc maybe), so why buy a game on the strength of the screenshots? So let's play it shall we?

Well, the intro's good, I like this, a funky fresh soundtrack and some ultrafast scrolly visuals, this is as good as a PD demo, and it only costs about 20 times as much. Now I'm getting a message, what does it say? "Prepare Yourself". Ok, if you say so, but what for, what do I need? Some string? A ten pence piece in case I need to make a phone call? Ah! a joystick and a comfy chair will see me right, Let's press fire...

# Like, totally intense dude!

Wheat the first thing you realise is that it's psycholelically intense, man, and supenpsycholelically intense, ema, and supendously bright. Now I understand what the Prepare Yourself staff was all about. First thing, install a pair of shades. That's better, to lookley's in place and I can be not look at the screen without squinting. We are talking the most outragously colourful gapalies to ever be seen on the screen, and that includes any screen. SNES and Meantive includes.

Sof this Zool dude, who is he anyway? It says here that he's a "Ninja of the Nth Dimension" and who am I to argue? He looks like a ninja to me, he's got one of those red scarfs ited over his eyes and everything. And he can do all those mystical ninja tricks, he considers the Tumo Heat, says a few mantras



and ngags and the next thing you know he's leaping all over the place kicking and punching and shouting Hai!

And boy is he fast. Oh! you don't know do you, 'cos you haven't seen him yet. Well, let me tell you, he is fast. There's all this talk about Zoof being Grentlin's sonic beater. Well he's not quite that fast, but he is very fast. Makes Mario look like he's om Mogodin.

" This is the game that makes Sonic and Mario look like the sad creations of teams of deluded child psychologists that they are "

> that's for sure. He looks good too, his arms and legs are a bit skinny, but I'm sure that just helps him to move quicker, I mean, you don't see many fat ninjas running around do you? They'd be sumps instead.

Zool's got to fight his way across seven worlds of fiendish foes, all of them things that you'd never expect to have an evil side. He







begins by fighting sweets, yes sweets, or candy for those of you who've been watching too much American TV. As he runs across a world of chocolate smartie cake and jelly, Zool has to fight off Jelly Lumps and Chocolate Spikes. By ninja spinning at the top of lollipops he can release a shower of edible goodies to be collected, each of which yield 100 points.

There really isn't a lot more to it than that: you run, you jump, you kick your way through six worlds of high-speed mayhem. Sure, there's the occasional tricky bit, but we're not talking true 'put your thinking cap on' puzzles here, just bits of the game that require a less than direct approach to reach your destination.

There are areas of the Tool World that need gates activating, but by and large this is a straight-ahead, seat-of-your-punts blast. And fast is the way to play it. The game design is not so fiendish as to place perils just out of sight so when you take a flying leap into the unknown you land on a sea of spikes or fall down an abyss. The levels are so well put together that you can make the most of the game's extreme speed and smoothness.

The way to get the most from Zool is to put your brain in neutral, turn you reactions up to maximum and go for it. This is a mega-fast. mega-vast mega-blast. From the start of Sweet World to the very end of the game, you can't let your attention slip for a second. The baddies keep coming, the terrain just keeps being a little trickier than you'd hoped, those slopes being a little slippier than you'd imagined and those damned baddies just keep regenerating every time you retrace your steps.

# Who needs hedgehogs... If not for the pause mode it would all be too

much for a normal human to take (I mean you need a can of Coke every now and then, and you need to get rid of fluid occasionally too). but this is no territory for normal humans.

Here we are deep in the arcade zone, the land of the player hardened by years of joystick wielding. This is a game that can hold its head up and look the consoles right in the eye. Yes, this is the game that makes Sonic and Mario look like the sad creations of teams of deluded child psychologists that they are. Sonic's got the speed, Mario has the size and

# EVERYBODY'S PLAYING ZOOL (EVEN ZOOL)

221606



When Zool reaches the Fun Fair World, he has to scale the side of an arcade machine. After he's gone up and over the top he can clamber on to the control panel and jump on the buttons. The screen says press start (the yellow button), now you can use the white and red buttons to jump the spikes and fire at the Jelly Blobs. Guess what, he's playing Zool.

# ARE ALL WALLS

ng is as it seems on



the gameplay, Zool's got both. And when you're bored with playing games (and it will take you an age and a half to get bored of Zoof) I'd like to see you use a console to digitise some nictures or write a hit record

Let's face it, if Sonic was being reviewed in Amiga Format it would get ooh, about 91 per cent, sure that's good, but when you compare it to Zoof's massive... ah but that would be telling. You'll have to read on to find out. so don't cheat and go looking at the bottom of the page ahead of time. The only excuse for anyone to buy a console now would be Gremlin developing Zool for the GameGear

The eame is far from faultless though it would have been nice to see a few more puzzles, it would've been nice to be rewarded for obscure things like only collecting every fifth pick up. In short, it could have more depth. But as soon as you begin to play, any reservations you may have had evaporate in an instant. Let's face it, you just don't have time to play puzzle games when you're fighting

caustic cuties at this frenetic pace. Some people, our ex-Screenlay Editor Trenton Webb for one, criticise this type of game for not being intellectually stimulating enough, but by and large those kind of people who stay at home playing chess rather than going out hang-gliding. (I must apologise right now for implicating Trent in this vicious slur on couch potatoes, because he would be the first to jump off a tall building tied to nothing

But what I'm trying to say is, No! this isn't an intellectually stimulating game, it's an exciting game. Possibly, no definitely the most exciting game ever seen on the Amies, which is itself the most exciting computer ever. Which means, if I've done my sums right, that Zool is the... roll of the drums, most exciting computer game ever. Yes, there I've gone and said it. Any complaints, send them on a post card to Amiga Power at this address, cause I really don't wanna know. This is the one brothers and sisters, the game that kicks out all the jams, the most unrelenting-computer gaming experience this side of the virtual oreasm.

# Zool is nothing new

Hell, I know I should really say more about the game, but what is there to say, you've seen dozens of games like this before. You shoot at things, you punch things, you kick things, and they die. Every so often the things you punch and kick turn into goodies, and you collect the goodies and you get points, and if you finish a level in a fast time then you get points for that too and after three levels there is a Boss and he's big and tough and you have to kill him too. And there are power ups, and it isn't always to get from A to B, so you have to take a round-about route, and No! No! No! it all sounds so mundane doesn't it

I wish I could tell you that Zool breaks the mould, banishes the tedium, redefines the cutesy platform concept, but it doesn't. It conforms in every way to what you'd expect from a perfect cutesy platform game. And in doing so it has become the perfect platform game. If I were to go on Desert Island Floppies this would have to be right up there with the Smashing Pumpkins album and a copy of Breakfast of Champions as one of the things I could not live without. Oh! and a ruddy great solar cell to power my Amiga with, too

In fact Zool is so conformist that it even goes along with the current trend of having sub games. For those new to this term a sub game is a computer game that simulates piloting an underwater military vessel (no it's not, stop being sill and get on with it - Ed)

A sub game really is another game, subsidiary to the main game, but contained within it. And Zool has two. The first is level seven, or Shoot-em-up World as Gremlin have imaginatively called it. But, rather than being an arcade action game it's a... shoot-em-up.

Being level seven you might expect it to come before level eight, but there isn't a level eight. So Gremlin, being bright chaps, thought they should find somewhere else to put it. In the end they hid it, and not just in one place where you might stand a sporting chance of finding it, but all over the place. So you might be tearing along fighting murderous marbles in Toy World when you will suddenly be transported by a chrono-synclastic infundibulum to a horizontally scrolling shoot-em-up. If this happens, do not adjust your set, normal service will resume as soon as you get killed.

## Melody Maker and NME

The option screen at the start of Zool lets you select the soundtrack. The musicless sound effects are excellent, and really help you tell what's going on in the game, but the other audio tracks are excellent too, you can choose from rave, rock, green and funk. The rave track is the best for an in-game soundtrack, but the best music of all is the stuff they play over the 'Get Ready' screen. And while this is playing you get a cute little metallic robot voice telling you to ... get ready.

These screens also feature a subtle, but witty, backdrop that scrolls behind the text at an amazing rate. It isn't the intro screens that matter though. Excellent as they are, it's the game they sandwich between them that we are here to pay homage to. If you like all things cute and colourful, you'll love this, and if you aren't predisposed to platform games you'll still love it. If you don't you need an analyst for your deep-seated alienation complex. If you only buy one game this year... you

### aren't spending enough on computer software Marcus Dyson 3

# Zool Gremlin ■ £25.99 · A mind-blowing trip with the volume turned

- up graphics, set thermonuclear protection before you look at these screens. · Scrolling that's smoother 'n' the cream in
- those horrible American cakes. Ultra-responsive control method makes dod-
- gin' mensin' duckin' and disin' a cinch • From Yorkshire,
- · A mega-fast, mega-vast mega-blast,

### DISCOVER NEW WORLDS

There are seven worlds that Zool must conquer. let's take a look at them.



WORLD TWO Music world. Sinful cymbals and drea ful drums make life a cacophony as you ventu through this amplifierstrewn soundscape, Pau for a while on this giant keyboard and play a few tunes and look out for the remote control handsets because they're your restart points



Fruit World Crazy carrots and touchy oes look to cre you in this vegetable vovage. Take great care with the grapes, if you don't polish them off they either get you, or plant ives and send out new wine fruit to do you in. Chop the carrot heads for bonus pickups.



Tool World. Brutish ballbearings and out to nail you in this hardware shon from h Glide along the screw head slipways and greased glideways as you journey through this out, it's a kind of Texas



WORLD FIVE **Toy World** Murderous marbles and terrorist toy tanks make this level no playtime Mind the Meccano, the ripped ends are perilous! sharp. The tanks are virt ally indestructible, so give them a wide birth. Make the most of the nur



Fun Fair World. Horrific hammers and chaotic candyfloss come gunning for you in this irground. Don't just hang around on the bouncy castle, you've got make sure you visit the amusement arcade, this is your big chance to have a game of Zool



Shoot-em-up world You can find yourself play ing shoot-em-ups when you least expect it. like right in the middle of one of the other levels of Zool. This level is hidden throughout the gan horizontal scrollers cor en you get killed you go back to the main g



Part 2 of the B.A.T. sags takes place in Roma 2, the capital city of Shedishan, a planet in the 88 system. This time you are Jehan Menasi an agent of the famous Bureau of Arbard Troubshanobers. You mission: crush the unscrupulous KOSHAN which holds an almost complet monopoly of the precious Edistance and





~ Confrontations with gladiators and street fighters (2 options: strategy or arcade).

# UBI SOFT Enterteinment Software

Saddlers House 100 Reading Road Yateley, C. MRERLEY GU17 7RX Tel: (0252) 860.299 A new sound system which provides an extremely realistic sound atmosphere (on Atari ST, compatible with your MV16 sound cartible) It's time to move among the grave robbers and space aliens of yet another gameof-the-film conversion and discover a very strange world indeed...

# **Plan 9 From Outer Space**

ands up those who used to watch Worst of Hollywood on Channel Worst of Horrymona .... Four. OK, maybe a lot of you are too young to remember, so let me elaborate Basically, it was a series which concentrated on early sci-fi films, or 'B-movies', which came out of the film capital alongside the bigger, more expensive productions. Films with stupendous titles such as Them!, Creeping Terror and I Walked With A Zombie were amone those shown, and as such the Hollywood B-movie built up a cult status which it had not seen since the 1950s. In 1959 a director called Edward D Wood

Ir. less than famous from his earlier films such as Glen or Glenda? and Jail Bait, finished work on a film which he called his 'little iewel'. That film was Plan 9 From Outer Space, a movie which catapulted Wood to the status of a household name overnight. Not because of its superb acting or its gripping dialogue, but because it was seen by most movie-goers as the trashiest film ever made! Even now, 33 years later, it is still regarded by enthusiasts as the definitive 'Worst of Hollywood' (although some of the more recent movies starring

# Madonna come close). Reward the innocent So, as with all popular films, Plan 9

has finally made it on to the computer scene. The producers, Gremlin Graphics, have decided to keep up with tradition and create a point-and-click graphical



ing reels of Plan 9 the movie. The strange-looking wench below him is Vampira, a star of the film.



tures are based on a 400-pound wrestler who starred in the film. It's a pretty good likeness.

adventure (similar in style to the recent Hook). and package it together with a video of the INTERESTING FACT

> Surprisingly, though, the game is not based on the film at all (hooray! I hear you cry). Instead, it casts you as a small-time private eye who is hired by a producer to locate the six missing reels of the original movie a refreshing change to the normal film-

> > The adventure begins in a film



This bit of text in an example of the h level of the game. I only didn't laugh out loud for fear that my head would have fallen off... producer's office, where you are eiven your brief and \$100. The studio is sparse, containing an editing suite, a bathroom and a cupboard that contains a few weird film props.

Outside you may find a building site, with a

man who looks like a renegade from the recent

series Dinosaurs; a cafe with a waitress who

## spends all her time on the phone; and 'The Hub Cap', a pub with just three occupants. Before you get around to solving any puzzles. that's the entire scenario. Bit small, isn't it? Punish the quilty

Wandering around these areas and talking to the people takes all of, oh, five minutes, and then you find yourself stuck, with seemingly nothing to do and no clues to help you. If you return to any of the characters and talk to them again, you will always receive the same replies (which rapidly become annoying). For example, attempting to talk to the man in the cafe comes up with: "He seems to be engrossed in his food," when he obviously isn't - he's smoking a cigarette! Similarly, examining the items dotted

around the adventure often results in the ageold reply: "There's nothing special about it." I remember this particular witty retort being annoving in the old Scott Adams adventures on the VIC-20 (anybody remember them?) but to include them in a graphic adventure on a computer as powerful as the Amiga is nothing

# THE PLOT THAT CAME FROM OUTER SPACE



### The tale begins in a graveyard, where 'The Ghoul Man' (Bela Lugosi) and the imaginatively titled 'Ghoul Woman' are hanging around after being resurrected from the dead by space aliens. The pair are otted by a couple of gravediggers who are promptly slaughtered, and the murder is reported to the local constabulary.

Without giving too much away, here is the basic story of Plan 9 - The Movie...

Inspector Clay bravely steps forward to investigate. He goes off to the mist, and is promptly turned into a zombie by the ghoulish couple. The rest of the police force alert the US Army to the prob em, who discover the presence of flying saucers, and enlist all the litary force of the United States to try and get rid of them. Amid the furore a young pilot sees his young wife kidnapped by

the undead Clay, and heroically decides to try and rescue her himself. This is where the real fun begins. Wooden sets, terrible screenplay, lifeless acting and unc

ing UFOs join together to make this film what it is today --completely and utterly awful! As long as you keep your tongue firmly planted in one cheek while you're watching it, though, it's great entertainment



Der ner ner ner ner ner ner ner, der ner ner ner ner ner ner ner BAT - MAAAANIII "Holy cow pats Batman, the film reell", "Holy mackerel, Robin, I think we're in the wrong game!" Der ner ner etc...



If you hit palm trees, coconuts tend to fall out.
Oh, I see two already have. Oo-er! I wonder if what they say about bodybuilders is true...

short of appalling. I mean, why include items in the game and not provide a description? Is it because there is not enough memory? Come

on goys, this is 1922.

Because of these barrocoinings, much of the sharrocoinings, much of the state of the

sonable animation.

The humorous element of the game, while rather wity at first, quickly joins most of the other elements for a quick round of 'who's the most lame and repetitive?', and merely consists of the odd pun (such as a vampire's corpse being hungry for 'stake') and a few sarcastic comments.

### Turkey stakes

It's a shame in a way, but all games like this are bound to be compared to the likes of Monkey Island, which set an extremely high



No, this isn't a junk shop, it's a prop room. Note the silver plate on the right, along with the styrofoam ball (destroys the atmos, you know...)

why standard that is difficult to match. Unfortunately, Plan 9 doesn't NUNDERS TWO THE Flying suscess in the film where only as people are generally led to believe, hub caps, to fin fact they were paper all of its schoroline makes up for all of its schoroline.

were paper illver and dectilice UFOst all of its shortcomings. Unfortunately, the game manages to retain all the dull, cardboard atmosphere and tarnsished qualities of the original. Maybe it should just go and join its friends down on

Matthew's Norfolk farms...
Andy Nuttall 5

# Plan 9 From Outer Space Gremlin ■ £34.99

- Some nice graphics, with a smattering of animation thrown in for good measure.
- Extremely dated and basic gameplay.
- Atmospheric but repetitive soundtrack, with some good sampled effects.
- Repetitive, repetitive and repetitive. (With a side order of repetitiveness.)

dic 45%

# FROM THE MAKER OF JIMMY WHITE'S WHIRLWIND SNOOKER...



# LAND CA POVIER

The magazine with the right attitude.

Officially the world's best-selling Amiga games magazine!

60,184
copies now sold
every month!

"That's when I

fell for the leader of the pack"

# AND SA POLICY OF TRUTH

- We won't review unfinished games just to claim an exclusive.

  We don't pander to games publishers we say what we really think.
- We only use experienced, professional reviewers.

  We won't bore you with mountains of technical-iargon
  - hardware tedium.

    We take games seriously, because you do too.

"Leader Of The Pack"
The Shangri-Las
Red Bird Records 1965



# A MAGAZINE WITH ATTITUDE

TRODDLERS - OH NO!

(IT'S NOT) MORE LEMMINGS

**FOUR FREE POSTCARDS!** From the AMIGA POWER collection



games previewed! We rate their chances







including:

Ferrari. Elite 2, Desert Strike, Wing Commander, Gunship 2000 Alien<sup>3</sup>





VED Shadow Of The Beast III, Plan 9 er Space, Lotus III and more!

**The Ultimate Autumn Preview** returns in a mammoth 20-page extravaganza. Plus! Reviews of Zool. Lotus 3. Beast 3 and Putty, and the latest news and tips.



### 125+ · Four ultra-sensitive fire buttons Ergonomically designed control handle for supreme comfort

Heavy duty base with strong stabilising

· 8 directional control Automatic centering
 High impact robust body

Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum +2/+3, Commodore, Atari and Amstrad Sega Master Series version

# . ONLY £9.99 STAR PROBE



# . Four ultra-sensitive microswisched fire Engonomically designed custom control

handle for supreme comfort

• Auto-fire function Indestructible metal shaft . Ultra-light 8 directional microswitched

. Heavy duty base with strong stabilising suction cups

+ 2/+3 selector con Automatic centering

 Automatic centering
 High impact robust body
 Compatible with Sinclair Spectrum +2/+3, Commodore, Atari and Ametrad computers and video game systems.

# . ONLY £14.99

. Ergonomically designed control handle for supreme comfort.

. Ultra-liebs & directional microswinched Heavy duty base with strong stabilising

High impact robust body
 Compatible with Commodore, Azari and

# . ONLY £12.99



EXTERMINATOR Ergonomically designed control handle

 High impact robust body Compatible with Commodore, Atari and Amstrad computers and video game

### . ONLY £6.99



TURBO FIGHTER Ergonomically designed for supreme comfort

2 ultra-sensitive fire buttons

. Heavy duty base with strong stabilising suction cups Robust clamp for secure desktop mounting 8 directional control High impact rugged body

 'X' and 'Y' axis trim controls
 Additional Joystick B 'Y' axis control Aralogue to digital converter included for compatibility with PCs as well as Amiga, C64, Atari ST, Ametrad CPC etc.

. ONLY £49.99



# CHEETAH

# 3



- . Suitable for right or left hand Auto-fire function . B directional microswitched control

THE NEW GENERATION

- · Automatic centering +2/+3 selector connector
- +2/+3. Commodore, Azari and Amstrad . ONLY £14.99
- shown. and/or adaptors - not included.
  - Prices include VAT, poetage and packaging.

    Dealer enquiries welcome.

    Cheetah products available from branches of

CURRYS SUPERSTORE Dixons Haved WHSMITH Tandy rozsevs

High Street stores and all good computer

# THE TORTOISE

 Three ultra-sensitive fire buttons
 Ergonomically evolved control shell Heavy thety body with strong stabilising

 Cage sold separately
 Versions include ZX Spectrum, ISK, 48K, 128K, (interface sold separately), +2, +3, C6A, Amstrad, Atari, Sega and Nintendo. . ONLY £9.99

All specifications and prices subject to change



CHEFTAH INTERNATIONAL LTD Cheetah House, Bedwas Business Park, Bedwas, Gwent NPI 8DU Tel: 0022 - 86/777 Fax: 0222 - 86/5/75 Mega meg (ə-), very big, 100% Sega Mega Drive, comin' at ya on Thursday 17 September (that's soon). Magazine designed for all serious Sega gamesplayers, aka: the mag with the most, *The* guide to Mega Drive and beyond... Slogan: Got a SNES? That's you stuffed then. Philosophy: to be the best. From the makers of Amiga Format comes the ultimate guide to 16-bit Sega gamesplaying: essential news, in-depth reviews, gamesplaying guides and dirty cheats. Be part of it.







I wish my landlord with a bag of snails for his monthly rent. Fat Mike is. but he's an alien

which will cost you plenty of time.



crops' which you can barter with later on, and their success depends on the the weather. The trouble is, each crop requires an amount of the other crops. For example, Polmi rabbits (one of the possible crops) require flowers every week (or they won't dig for water). If you have a good supply of Mabba Roses, your rabbits are satisfied, but if not, you need to exchange another surplus crop for the flowers you need

# Bart simply

The barter system is the most difficult part. At the start of a bartering session, you have to decide whether you're going to sell or buy, Then, during the exchange phase, you raise or lower your price to match that of the seller or buyer. Sounds simple, but it's done with very strange graphics, and the whole thing takes seconds. Consequently, it's easy to overspend.

Traders isn't simply about trading. There's a vast number of incidental screens and sub-games which require a bit of thought. There's a robot war section, where you can attack (and defend) plots of land in an attempt to increase your land-area. There's a spacerocket section where you send out rockets to far-off planets to retrieve snails for Fat Mike. He even holds a contest for the most prolific snail-collectors, with the prize of an extra field for your collection

Traders is, as I've said, an odd game. The graphics are twee (they have a tacky cartoonfeel which doesn't quite work) and the music is non-descript. But there's a good deal of entertainment, especially if you're playing against three other human competitors Traders doesn't have the appeal of games like Elite, but it's still worth a look. If there's nothing else you fancy on the shelves this month, you could do a lot worse than this.

# cash - but there's plenty more to it than that.

ith a name like Traders, you're probably expecting something like Elite, or perhaps a stock-market simulator. Instead it's a very odd, but mildly entertaining game for up to four players, Trading forms a major part of the game, but you would be wrong again if you thought this was all about exchanging cash. We're talking snail-trading here. Good old-fashioned barter.

based on flowers, water, perfume, bugs, sapphires and... snails. Told you it was weird! Traders is deep, and it takes a while to get

used to, let alone become good at. It's full of complex relationships between trading currencies and a host of nonsense which just adds to

the confusion. In a nutshell, it's a game where the winner is the player who makes the most

# Escargot

The game takes place on a planet which used to be Earth. The owner of this planet is a huge green snail called Fat Mike. He owns all the land which the four players use to make their money and grow their crops on. As a result he's entitled to a backhander (coolly referred to as 'rent') every week. If you don't pay, Fat Mike will begin 'eviction processes'.

The weirdest thing is the way you use the land you borrow. There are a number of 'cash-

# FAT MIKE'S FARMING TIPS FOR SUCCESSFUL TRADING

If you're going to trade, you need to know what you can grow and what is produces – roses need water and produce perfume, for example. Here's a table of the various cash- crops' needs and end produce:	BASIN	RABBITS	ROSES
BUILDING MATERIAL You'll need this before you can start generating crops, though how you make rabbits from perfume	WATER	PERFUME	ROSES
UPKEEP MATERIAL without upkeep, your crop will soon die or cease to pro- duce anything worthwhile	PERFUME	ROSES	WATER
PRODUCES if you're fucky, a well-nurtured crop produces the fol- lowing goodies which you can trade	ROSES	WATER	PERFUME
The weather affects the quantities of crops that are produced eich cycle, but each crop is affected differently. SUM/HEAT WIND/HURRICANE RAIN/SNOW	NO EFFECT GOOD BAD	BAD NO EFFECT GOOD	GOOD BAD NO EFFECT

# Neil Jackson 3

## Traders Linel/DI ■ £29.99

- The cartoon graphics don't really make Traders look that appealing - but it is,
- · Lots and lots of sub-games and strange events to get involved in
- · Can get a bit repetitive when you've been through the whole trading cycle a few times. · More fun when you're playing in a group of four human players.
- · Missable, but worth a look,







each other into the ground. Oh, no. It's full of intelligence and strategy. Honest.

# Touchdown

Strike Force Design # £14.95

Strike Force Design's maiden release attempts to capture the spirit of America football with green digitised pictures of bulky, well-padded men throwing themselves at each other's feet.

You opt either to let the computer do all the hard work and miss out on the gameplay, skipping straight to that week's results, or you can become more involved with the ins and outs of each game, choosing each move as it is played. Admittedly American footy tactics take a bit of mastering, but the manual explains them clearly and concisely, with only a little of the obligatory waffling

Touchdown is not really the thing for total novices unless you're prepared to examine the rule books or you're a whiz with statistics (the whole game is based on statistical analysis of yardages). But the

> UBI SOFT ertainment Software



For sale: ten New Worlds, superficially different from the originals, but essentially exactly the same. What did you expect... Utopia?

# **Utopia** — The New Worlds Gremlin Graphics ■ £14.99

The first thing you should know about Utopia - The New Worlds is that you need a copy of the original Utopia to play it on. The New Worlds disk is basically just another bundle of scenarios to play with - the actual gameplay mechanics of Utopia haven't really changed at all.

There are 10 new scenarios and each has its own distinct graphic chang but the new graphics aren't all that amazing, and occasionally they're downright bland. We expected to see new buildings, but sadly, they're the same only the ground-patterns and the objects which form the terrain are different

On the game-plot front, things are a little better. There are 10 new alien races to meet, destroy, and moralise over later. New problems beset your weary colonists on each new mission, and things are gen-

erally tougher all over. Not bad, as add-on



# LOOK NO FURTHER FOR AMIGA SUPERDEALS!

# Cx Commodore AMIGA 600



- Built-in 1Mb 3.5" disk drive
- Connects to your TV with the built-in TV modulator Massive 1Mb RAM
- (expandable to 10Mb) Amazing 4096 colour graphics Superb 4 channel digital stereo
- Speech synthesis Multi-tasking capability
- Mounting space for industry
- standard 2.5" IDE hard disk drive Smartcard slot for future memory expansion & game cartridges
- Workbench & Kickstart 2.0 disks & manuals supplied Mouse included along with all connecting cables, PSU & plug

£459

## PHILIPS 8833 MKII Stereo Colour Monitor 14" colour monito + FREE! Stereo sound, ideal for Amiga.

High resolution 600x285 pixels .42mm dot pitch

Green screen switch to simi

mono display, ideal for WIP etc.

Both TTL-digital & RGB analogue.

Composite viries insut Stereo earphone socke

 UK model with 12 months on-site cable supplied

Volume, brightness & contrast control Compatible with all Amiga's, free

PHILIPS 8833 MKII MONITOR 4 LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE 2 GAME + AMIGA CABLE

A570 CDTV-ROM DRIVE, HERE AT LAST

 1 megabyte RAM and Kickstart 1.3 or 2.0 required
 Plugs into the expansion port on the side of the A500 Flugs into the expansion port on the side or the.
 500 megabyte+ capacity on each compact disk!
 Plays CDTV disks on your Amiga, currently 90+ available covering education, productivity Will also play regular audio CD's and CD+G graphi Includes free compact disk containing over 600 Amigs Amiga 600 version due out soon



A570 CDTV-ROM DRIVE + FREE CD DISK WITH 600 AMIGA PROGRAMS! £329

# AMIGA 600 OPTIONS 1Mb RAM Upgrade only

1Mb RAM Upgrade with real time clock €42.95 40Mb Hard Drive, its into the IDE slot on the 600 £259.95 80Mb Hard Drive, its into the IDE slot on the 600 £319.95

AMIGA 600 FD

AMIGA 600 HD

AMIGA STARTER PACK

# **PRINTERS**

# stor StarJet SJ48

- 64 Nozzle ink j
   Massive 289 0 360 x 360 dpi graphics Massiva 26K RAM huffer
  - AC power supply included
     Sharp, laser quality print
- Portable with optional Ni-Cad Amiga interface lead battery pack included free! StarJet SJ-48 Bubbleiet Printer

£219.95 New ink cartridge 200 To Caron SJ 10, Apple Systems £14.95 Optional automatic sheet feeder £52.95 Optional Ni-Cad battery £37.95

Star LC200 9 pin colour £189.95 Star LC24-200 24 pin colour £269.95 80 Column dot matrix, 185cps draft/40cps NLQ . 80 Column dot matrix, 220cps draft/55cps NLQ 240 x 240 dpl colour & mono graphics
16K Buffer, 8 resident fonts, front panel control

30K Buffer, 10 resident fonts, tront panel control

30K Buffer, 10 resident fonts, tront panel control

Push & pull tractor with rear & bottom feed Push & pull tractor with rear & bottom Paper parking with auto single sheet loading Paper parking with auto single sheet loading Colour & mono ribbons included Arriga interface lead supplied free! Amiga interface lead supplied free!

one \$5.95 six \$32.95 LC24-200 mono ribbon one \$7.95 six \$44.95 LC200 colour ribbon one £11.95 six £66.95 LC24-200 colour ribbon one £13.95 six £72.95 LC200 optional auto sheet feeder £72.95 LC24-200 optional auto sheet feeder

### Star Laser Printer 4 StarScript Laser 4 ner minute with fact BISC property 4 pages per minute with fast RISC processor 2Mb RAM memory expandable to 5Mb

1Mb RAM memory expandable to 5Mb Basel tion enhancement with 600v200 do forted Paralleliserial ports with auto select, nable included

Postscript page generation, a DTP user's risearn Parallel herial ports with auto select, cable included HP series III compatible £749.99 Accepts HP fort cartridges £989\*

**GVP SERIES II HD8 Hard Drives for A500** Compatible with all Amiga 500's, inc. the A500 PLUS Plugs into expansion slot on the left hand side of A500

Quantum drive mechanisms with ultra fast 11ms access times Transfer rate of 1100K per second Loads programs and data up to 10 times faster than floopie Can also expand your Amiga by up to 8Mb Autoboot's on all Amiga 500's with enable/disable switch facility External SCSI port for connection of up to another 6 devices

2Mb RAM 4Mb RAM NO RAM GVP series II HD8 with 52 Mb hard drive £344.99 2414.99 2469.99 2599.99 GVP series II HD8 with 120 Mb hard drive £454.99 €524.99 €579.99 £709.99 GVP series II HD8 with 240 Mb hard drive £724.99 C789 99 £849,99 £070 00 DRIVES MEMORY ACCESSORIES

Cumana 3.5" external disk drive 252.95 512K RAM expansion with clock C23 95 512K RAM expansion without clock 1Mb RAM expansion for A500 Plus \$34.95 2Mb RAM expansion for any A500 294.95 8Mb RAM expansion for any A500 C204 05 25 50

DISK DRIVE DISKS \$4.95 \$10.95 \$19.95 \$37.95 \$174.95

Why not phone or T O ORDE write in and ask for Simply telephone us and be ready to our FREE Amiga quote your credit card details along

with your requirements, 24hr service catalogue? Alternatively, write in with your order.

sending it to the address below along with your credit card details, cheque. postal order, or draft made payable to Futuretech Consumer Electronics Ltd For credit card orders you may also fax the order to us, for faster processing. Please state your requirements clearly. and give your full name and address with postcode. If possible give a

Unit 3 Frederica, Caldecote Street, NEWPORT PAGNELL, Bucks MK16 0DD

telephone number and contact name

Telephone (0908) 211665 Fax (0908) 217984

BECAUSE HOW YOU PLAY
IS AS IMPORTANT AS
WHAT YOU PLAY,
FUTURE PUBLISHING
ANNOUNCES A
MAGAZINE THAT BRINGS
YOU THE BEST OF BOTH.



The Super Nintendo: The world's best games machine, worked on by the world's best programmers. This year it's been the hot item to talk about, next year it'll be the one machine you simply have to own.

Super Play magazine: Brought to you by Europe's leading publisher of games magazines, Super Play will be the best because Future magazines have always been the best.



Super Play. Catch the excitement for yourself. First issue October 1st.



Westworld. OK, I can live with cowboys wielding six shooters, but spiky condoms with arms? Never.



Black and White. Clutch, approaching the big ugly head, attempts to free the deadly nose vole of door



Horror. "Get back down into your hole, Mother. You



really isn't any excuse for that wallpaper.



of the Deadly Bulb-Eared Man From Mars'.



Fantasy, Come on down to Fantasyland! It's grazy! It's

silly! It's the wackiest hooouwuse on the Amiga!

d lutch Gable, the editor of Core Pictures' new film production, is in big trouble. Editing into the early further and further into slumberland, eventually sinking into a deep, deep sleep (a bit like most of the staff of Amipa Format, methinks).

Woken in the morning by a phone call from his irate boss, he discovers that his film been filched by the commony's nearest rivals. Grumbling Pictures. Naturally he is a little annoyed and, being a heroic sort of chap, he out of your Amiga monitor which really add to the atmosphere of the game. Passing through one of the doors in each

set will take you 'backstage', away from the film scenario and into a world of scaffolding. props and film cameras. Some of the nasties can be found here as well (rehearsing, I sunpose) and they're just as deadly as their Equity card carrying colleagues. Help is at hand in the form of a variety of weapons which may be vanquish any foe you come across. From the six-shooter of the westworld to the magic

out of the water. Each level requires thought to complete (as well as some nifty joystick action) because several puzzles must be solved before the route to the exit becomes apparent. Instead of the usual sprites, here you have large cartoon-type characters that are very cute

and nicely animated, and they are set against some superbly drawn backdrops. The control system takes a bit of cetting used to, but after a while you'll find yourself zooming Clutch about the screen with the greatest of ease. So is it Amiga Format Gold quality?

Well, it's close, but unfortunately it doesn't quite make it, mainly because the action is pretty similar on each level and so tends to get just a wee bit repetitive. The in-between levels break this up though, and all in all, Premiere is a hell of a game. It looks pretty, plays well and presents a great challenge to all platform freaks out there who are looking for something just that bit different.

Andy Nuttall @

takes it upon himself to rescue them. And guess what? Yes, you take on the role of Clutch in his quest.

## **Grumbleweeds?**

As it turns out, the six film reels have been strategically placed in six different film sets different theme, from cowboy western to sci-fi Clutch must take on all manner of buddies who are out to prevent him finding it.

The nasties in the game are relevant to each set; for example in the western you have cowboys and indians, tumbleweed and circline vultures, while in the black-and-white setting you'll find mummies, moving hieroglyphics and slinky black cats. The music also fits the bill perfectly, with some natty tunes belting

spells of fantasyland, they are always there in

After each level a bonus game must be completed before the film reel can be retrieved. This takes the form of a short scene from a film which must be acted out by Clutch himself. For example, at the end of the blackand-white film level our hero must ride a truck along a railway line, collecting ammo and dodging various obstacles, while the sci-fi scene ends with a scrolling shoot-em-up. This all adds to the fun of the game, providing a much-needed break from the platform sections.

# Not-so-tiny 'Toons

And so goes the story of Premiere. Some may consider it to be 'just another platform eame'. but I reckon it's got enough style and imaginative content to blow most others of the genre

# Premiere Core Design Ltd ■ 25.99

Excellent presentation, especially the superb

- film-style intro sequence. Brilliant, colourful cartoon-style graphics.
- Main screens can get a little repetitive after prolonged sessions ...but the in-between-level games make up

for that admirably.





# PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER



If you run a personal bank account and have an AMIGA then you need "PFM PLUS"

AS EASY TO USE AS A CALCULATOR
PFM PLUS makes full use of the Amiga's window interface to amend or update an entry or Standing Order simply click on it. Your screen looks just like a bank statement!

STANDING ORDERS & DIRECT DEBITS EATEN ALIVE PFM PLUS handles Credit and Debit - Weekly, 4 Weekly Monthly, Quarterly, Yearly and even complicated regular

payments like 12 payments of £52.99 followed by one of £12.50, PFM will check the date and automatically insert standing orders as they become due.

# BUDGET WITH EASE, AT A CLICK OF A MOUSE. If you're the type that likes to look ahead then PFM allows you

to set budgets for both expenditure and income. Up to 28 budgets can be set over a year, a quarter or a month and then displayed either in figures or as a bar graph for a given period. Income/Expenditure for these budgets can also be shown as a pie chart so you can tell at a glance where your money's gone. PFM also allows you to display or print your budget groups selectively so you can see your expenditure quickly and easily.













PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM BY PETER VEALE AMIGA CONVERSION BY DAN LENNARD

Based upon the original highly successful Personal Finance Manager, PFM Plus from Michtron is packed with additional features, improvements and enhancements all designed to give you better control over your money. Take a look at this comprehensive specification.

Multiple Accounts
Each file can hold up ten accounts, each with its own
entries and standing orders. Automatic posting of entries
between accounts is under full control of the user.

successed Standing Orders
Standing orders can be set up for each separate acco

single payment. Entry Posting Transactions made on one account can be automatically josted to a second account. PFM Plus displays full details of entry sources and destinations. This feature also applies to standing orders.

Multiple Views
Up to 5 views of any one window can be displayed at the same time. this allows officent parts of the account to be visible through independent scrolling, or copies of graphs to be displayed covering different time periods, a total of 67 windows are defined.

windows are defined.

Account Files

Each file contains accounts and standing order entries, budget details and full information on the sizes and gos-

count balancing against statement. Facility to the for further balance matches. Automatic abbusin seaming against seaming in continue seaming for the balance matiches. Upgrading from PFM PFM Plus includes a ubity to convert original PFM Plies to the new format, so you need not lose valuable data by

On-serven displays and printouts for budget comparison

tables and account summaries, in addition statement and standing order printputs

Printer Formatting Extensive control over the format of printing statements allowing alternative character pitches, bold underlining and italies printing. Printer control codes defined in separate

User Options

User Options.

Many configuration options can be controlled by the user.

Examples include entry detaulst, salent, install path and
cata file names. All options including desidage ison posi-tions may be saved to disk.

PM Miss uses workbench desidage from which account
may be selected. The desidage from which account
color and a floor function calculator the calculator can be
used even if it is not the between Chatebop cont and
used even if it is not the be selected. Chatebop cont can

Graphs
Four different types of graph plot are available. A balance
plot, a pie chart showing selected budget categories, a
budget comparison bar chart and a tend graph. The send
graph can be used to show long some increases or creases in your bills. All graphs auto-scale to fit window

h facility using search mask with wild cards y --nerru-45s of mouse and menu operations can also be selected by any strake.

Help
On line help dialogs cover a range of key topics. 

## UPGRADE FOR £15 If you already own Personal Finance Manager and want to upgrade to PFM

Plus simply return your original disk with £15 for a full copy of PFM Plus. IMPROVED FEATURES INCLUDE

★ Handles multiple account ★ Full printer report forwith Auto transfer matting

★ Graph of Trend Plotting ★ Desktop Calculator ★ Increased Budget handling ★ Extensive user configurable options

BALANCING WITH YOUR BANK ACCOUNT IS NO LONGER A JUGGLING ACT When you get your bank account statement or a balance from an autobank machine you can confirm it with PFM quickly and easily. Simply select PFM's unique "Auto Balance" option and type in the balance as given by the bank and PFM will attempt to balance and highlight entries that have not yet been

# OTHER FEATURES \* The number of entries is limited only by memory size

\* You define the file size \* Old entries are automatically deleted

\* Automatically places entries in date order \* European or U.S.A. date formats

processed through the bank.

\* Balance of account graph \* Moveable and re-sizeable windows \* Run multiple bank accounts by simply using different file names. Multi-Tasking allows Multi-Account access. \* Facility to check off items against statements

\* Locates cheques written months ago in seconds

\* Selective print features for dates/statements/standing orders and budgets. TO ORDER -

### SEND TO: MICRODEAL PO BOX 68. St Austell.

Cornwall. PL25 4YB

BY PHONE: WITH CREDIT CARDS TELE: (0700) 69000 C40 05 (inc D8 D)

Pleas Plea	Che	que	en	clo	sec	l ma	de	pa	vat	le t	0 1	MI.	CF	RĊ	DE	Œ
$\Box$	Т	Т	Υ	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	7		Т	٦	Г	٦
NAM																
Add	ress	٠														
									p	ost	000	de.				



Do you fancy yourself as a sleek, attractive woman with a mystery to solve? Or do you just fancy yourself? James Leach sorts out his psychoses in a French-produced, adult-orientated Interactive adventure...

# Fasci

ou can tell when you're having 'one of those days'. First your tights ladder, then your high-heel snaps off as you rush to the departure gate and finally, as you're settling down with Voeue on the plane. a man dies in the next seat. What's worse, he gives you a briefcase with a vial of something incredibly secret in it. As life slips away from him before your disbelieving eyes, he croaks something like: "Take this briefcase to the President of the Quantum Unlimited Lab in Miami." Then he croaks, full stop,

Thus begins a mystery that might chill your very heart, still your blood and enlarge your liver, in which you play a gorgeous brunette called Doralice. Pronounce that 'leese' not 'lice'.

# Hormone imbalance

The game itself is one of the sort where you point at things shown in the locations, and if the computer recognises them it enables you to pick them up, use them, keep them or drink them. It's called 'Interactivity', What happens is that you slowly build up a picture of what you can use with what, and what effects this might have. Call it logic, call it common sense, call it knowing how the programmers' minds work. The result is that you slowly progress along through an adventure planned out in

Monkey Island 2, you'll be thinking. Yes, it's pretty similar to that in the way that it works, but doesn't have the same polished



Door entry systems, telephone button-pads and the battery compart of small electrical items abound in Fascination. This obsession with the Anical minutiae of life both adds realistic detail and annoys the life out of you if you haven't written everything down as you discover it.



The big grimy city. All of life is here, except for those elements that live (and love) in the country



You can talk and show things to other people. They only give you information once though, so keep a notepad around and write down everything you hear. You won't get a second chance

feel. The fantasy setting is obviously absent, so defined. The very nature of interactive games you end up looking at screens of not particularly interesting hotel rooms and suchlike.

OK, so you're playing a woman. How extraneous data. This means that all you need does this affect the game? Well you might to do is to be persistent. Collect everything you hope that it redresses the imbalance in favour can, try using everything you can and make the of males in computer "A stunning insight

software, but, er, you'd better take a look into the female at what happens when you pop slinkily into psyche it is not"

woman is what happens. A nude showering woman appears on the screen in several poses. all designed to start a hormonal reaction in the (male) players of the game. Yes, it's sad to say but they have to stoop to stuff like this (and quite early on in the sequence of events, too). But isn't this what adult-orientated soft-

the shower. A nude

ware is about? Maybe, but it doesn't add to the plot and it certainly doesn't make you feel at ease with the the gorgeous female you're supposed to be playing. A stunning insight into the female psyche it is not.

As you progress through the game, you realise that it isn't very flexible. The route you're supposed to take is pretty clearly is such that you can't go wandering off where you please. There just isn't room for all that

> odd logical leap. For example there's a wall-socket, an adaptor and a toothbrush with different voltage

settings. How much lateral thinking is required to bring these three items together? And when you do, lo! another item is discovered, which interacts with several other items later in the game. This is pretty much how you progress through the game that is Fascination The graphics are very much the same as

you've seen before. Neatly drawn, with the emphasis on a slightly cartoony feel, they are clear enough to display everything you're supposed to see. The game contains plenty of small objects resting in fairly inaccessible places, and the only way to get these is to see them, then move the mouse over to them. The graphics have been drawn with this in mind, so



egarious, sprouting creature is actually the character you play in Fascination. Ignore that se about pilots and stuff. This is definitely not a flight sim.



If you're going to Miami, be prepared for a serious amount of pool-lounging, idle conversation-making and leisurely mystery solving. Oh to a witness the lifestyles of the rich and infamous.

you don't feel cheated because you haven't noticed a vital clue. Roaming the mouse around and seeing what shape it changes to is also a good way of sorting out what you can interact with in the game.

The system used is pretty fool-proof, even if it does involve a disproportionate amount of clicking 'OK' when you've decided on what course of action you are going to take. Fascination has a vein of humour running through it which borders on the witty. This sits uneasily with the voyeuristic 'adult-orientation' which pervades it.

The interaction with other people in the game is a bit of a let-down. They seem only to give you the information you need, then clam up. Thus all you have to do is ask them your pressing questions once and the answers are magically revealed with little further brainusage by the player. Overall, Fascination is a competent

attempt at a mouse-controlled adventure. The setting isn't inspiring, though, and the structure a little too rigid and formulaic. The sexism (for such it is) doesn't beln, either Up against Monkey Island 2, it crumbles

into insignificance. But to compare it to the

king of the genre is a little unfair, as the style is so different

Fascination is a pretty well-presented product. It's just a little too linear and lacks the touches which would make it feel special. Jet aircraft, pool-side cocktails and disrobed

females don't really cut it.

# James Leach @ Fascination

# Tomahawk ■ £29.99

- Plenty of well-drawn locations, packed with objects to fiddle with
- · Everything is pretty logical, and perseverance always seems to pay off.
- · Almost non-existent manual doesn't set the scene or give you much useful info.
- · It's sometimes irritatingly slow. • Point and click movement is a bit wearisome, too.



# Win two adventures

WIN YOURSELF A COPY OF SSI'S LATEST **ROLE-PLAYING GAMES** 

Thanks to those awfully big chaps and chapesses at US Gold and SSI, we can offer you the chance to win not one, but two, brand new SSI role-playing games, The Dark Queen of Krynn and Treasures of the Savage Frontier. We've got 10 copies of each to give away, so there's more than one chance to win

All you've got to do is identify three other US Gold games from the modified screenshots below. Easy? Maybe not, especially because you won't find these pictures elsewhere in the magazine like we do with the Spot the Shot puzzle every month. So to give you a bit of a chance, we've ade it multiple-guess... er, choice. When you've worked it out just jot your answers and

your name and address (very important, that bit) on a post-card or the back of an envelope, and send it to us at:

THE "RPGS FOR ME" COMPO **AMIGA FORMAT** 30 MONMOUTH STREET BATH AVON BA1 2AP

## THE SCREENSHOTS



- A Secret of Monkey Island **B** Gauntlet
- C Out Run Europa



- A G-LOC B LeChuck's
  - Revenge (Monkey Island 2) C Eye of the Beholder 2



- A Links
  - **B** Conflict Korea
  - C Legend of

# THE ROLES

1 US Goldies, Futurists and SSI-borgs cannot enter this fab competition, even though every one else in the world can.

2 Closing date for the compo is Friday 9 October because, well, it's a fun kind of day, really.

3 The editor's decision is final, and no correspondence will be entered into regarding this competition.

4 Go West - pick up pen - use pen to write winning entry.



# HOENIX

# SALES 0532-311932

Our friendly, highly trained sales team will ensure that your order is dealt with efficiently and with the minimum of fuss. At the time of



very time and answer queries you may have

regarding your

# TECHNICAL 0532-319061

The Phoenix product helpline ensures that all our customers benefit from the highest level of after sales technical support.

We also offer advice to help you in choosing exactly the right product for your thus eliminating the possibility of



DESPATCH 0532-310796 Once you have made the decision to purchase from Phoenix your order will be dispatched promptly



countries leading courier services ensures that your goods arrive on time intact and in the same condition they

# A 600 RAM EXPANSION

Phoenix-the first company to market A500 Plus RAM Ungradesnow introduce the Phoenix PA 601 Features Include • Trapdoor installation Will

not invalidate your warranty . Rattery hacked real time clock . Long life lithium cell . Enable/disable facility . Full installation ons • Made in U.K. • Complete with famous Phoenix 2 year warranty

Phoenix PA 601-populated-1Mb....£44.99 Phoenix PA 601-unpopulated-0Mb. £24.99 Phoenix A 600 ROM Sharer.....£29.99

AMIGA 600



With its modern compact semi portable wedge shape design, the new 600 is fully featured and can be purchased in the following configurations: A 600 Incl. Delute Pairt - software Mich. £274.

A 600 HD (no. 20 Mb Hard Drive)... A 600 HD 2Mb ....

PHOENIX AMIGA Power Pack When purchasing any Amige you can also buy our unbelievable value PHOENIX POWER PACK, which includes over £100 of guality software and

look at what you get! Utd Europe • Kick Off 2 • Captive Rick Dangerous • Pro Tennis Tour 2

Fully Microswitched Joystick 50 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box 8mm Mouse mat \*10 Phoenix Branded

£39.99

Phoenix Power Pack.... **AMIGA 1500** 

2.04 Workbench Includes: Deluxe Paint 3. Platinum Works, Home Accounts, Toki, Puzznic, x Elf, Amiga Format Book and

**AMIGA 1500** 

AMIGA 1500 + 1084 SDI This SPECIAL OFFER combines both the A1500 (as shown above) and the legendary Commodore 1084 SDI Monitor.

AMIGA 1500+1084 SDI... **EMULATORS-A 500** 

GVP PC-286 16MHz. Vortex A Tonce Plus 286 (16MHz) KCS Powerboard (win pos 4.01).... KCS Powerboard only. DISK DRIVES

All drives feature super s lim design, enable rt and come with a 1 year replacement quara Phoenix Deluxe Drive.... Postes Postite Cumana CAX 354 placement A 500 Internal Drive...£39.9 Disk head cleaner.....

MONITORS

HILPS 8833Mk II...... OWLY £199.99 lour Stereo Monitor Including "F19 Flight nulator" and 1 years on-site warranty. PHILIPS 8833Mk II LC20 COMMODORE 1085 SDI ..... £199.99 COMMODORE 1084 SDI All monitors are supplied with a FREE cable for connection to your Amiga. MONITOR ACCESSORIES-

14" Dust covers... 14" Tilt & Swivel stand ... Anti-Glare filter screen. A4 Copy Holder.

HARD DRIVES A500

GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives, the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga. Features Game Switch, external SCISI port, FAAASTROM SCISI Driver, GVP's custom VLS chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg chip and internal HAM expansion up Units use high specification fas QUANTUM Hard Drives coming with 2 yr. guar A500-HD8+ 52 Mb (Unpopulated).....£3

A500-HD8+ 120 Mb (Unpopulated).....£4 A500-HD8+ 240 Mb (Unpopulated).....£729. ROCTEC PRICE CRASH!!!!

tec "Rochard" hard drives now at elievably low prices!! ROCTEC 40 MB POCTEC 60 MR £329 99 ROCTEC SO MR ROCTEC 120 MB.. Featuring Quantum/Connor drives-very fast access times-(19ms or better) • expand up to 8 Mb using

Mb Simms only • 1 year guara design ideally colour matched to the ASOO ROCTEC (controller Only) .... HD8+ but unpopulated and without a hard drive you can fit your own. Please specify IDE orSCISI

HARD DRIVES Series II Hard Disk Controller/RAM card\_£13 Series II 52 Mh Hard Disk and RAM card £279.95 Series II 120 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card. £419.5

Series II 240 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card £649.9 ACCELERATORS A500 mate expansion product for the Amiga 500! ASSO Combi 40MHz + 52Mb Hard Drive - £E A530 Combi 40MHz + 120Mb Hard Drive £829.99

AS30 Combi 40MHz + 240Mb Hard Drive....£1019.95 AS30 68882 Co-Processor... ACCELERATORS 1500/2000 CVP C.Force 030.25MH+ + 1Mh GVP G-Force 030-40MHz + 4Mb.

GVP G.Force 030-50MHz + 4Mb ACCELERATOR RAM Modules 1Mb Simm-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds... 4Mb Simm-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds...

> A PHOENIX RAM module can expand your chip RAM up to 2 Mb by using the

trapdoor expansion port Extra RAM is the incredible graphics capabilities of your Amiga. All our boards carry a

full 2 year no quibble replacement guarantee. It's never been cheaper to upgrade! 1 Mb Fully populated RAM board ... NOW ONLY £34 99 1 Mb unpopulated RAM board......£16.99

PRINTERS LC200 Colour.... LC24-20. LC24-200 1 C24-200 Colour

XB24-200 Colour..... SJ48 Bubbleiet... Star printers come with one year warranty Swift 9 Colour.... 224 mono

224 Colour Swift 24e Colour..... F269.9 Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty. HEWLETT PACKARD-Deskiet 500 Deskjet-500 Colour.

HP printers come with 3 year warranty HP black ink cartridge \_\_\_\_ HP colour ink cartridge Supplied with ALL printers containing 1.8m std. printer cable, printer ribbons/cartridge and 250 sheets of paper absolutely FREE.

We have high quality dust covers for all the rinters we sell, starting from £2.99. Call us for the best price on a cover for your printer. lok cartridges from Mono ribbons from Colour ribbons from... Printer stand....

Many auto sheet feeders are available for printers CHIPS

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS Vinhatasi 2.54 BOM Kickstart 1.3 ROM\_E29.59 Fatter Ageus 8372A.E34.55 NEW Super Deeise E34.59 CIA 8520A E9.55

MEMORY CHIPS 4 Mb x 9 (-70) Simm. £1939 1 Mb x 4 (-80) Zip... •£34.99 1 Mb x 9 (-80) Simm. £29.99 256k x 4 (-80) Zip... •£29.99 256k x 9 (-80) Simm, £12.99 1 Mb x 1 DRAM \_\_\_\_£3.49 256k x 4 DRAM. C3.49 "This price is for 1 Mb of RAM

pansion or Hard Drive system on the market for the nigalie. GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS, COMMODORE RING OUR TECHNICAL HELPLINE IF YOU NEED ADVICE

MEMORY EXPANSION SUPRA 500RX Offer the ultimate in Fast 8 Mb pop to 1 Mb Mb pop to 2 Mb 8 Mb pop to 2 Mb. 8 Mb pop to 4 Mb 8 Mb pop to 8 Mb.

VIDEO Rombo's new Vidi Amiga 12 is the Scottish Company's direct replacement for their ous complete colour solution. Leaders in the world's first mass market colour digitiser for under £100.

Lises 256v4 Zin

£89.99 VIDI-AMIGA 12..... Outstanding features and plenty of VFM1-(Value for money/i-Highly Becomended.

ROCGEN Plus Quality features and performance-Bacommanded

**ROCKEY BY ROCTEC** The new chroma key unit - used in conjunction with a Genlock - allows you to superimpose live brightness nortion of a video source with a

keyed image-Embed live video in graphics! Phoenix Price....

ACCESSORIES	PHOENIX PRODUCTS	SOFTWARE	MICE & TRACKBALLS
27 - Fi Stress gealers	Mouse Johnston Swetze.   113.99  Mouse Johnston German 113.00  Mouse and the makes melitherer Matt, not does NOT  Committee of the makes melitherer Matt, not does NOT  Committee of the makes melitherer Matt, not does NOT  Committee of the makes melitherer Matt, not does NOT  Committee of the makes melitherer Matter Matter  Afficial Matter Matter Matter Matter Matter Matter  MINISTED TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL MATTER MATT	WORD PROCESSING DTP   CHES   CASE	NAKSIA Upprale Mosse. [24.95 Rotce Mosse. [13.95 Rotce Mosse. [13.
Disk Box 100 Cap	STERO SAMPLE	Platinum Works	POWER-Features include: 100-600 dpi - 64- Greyscales Thrupport to printer - FREE Edining Schwere. 20
TRAIL BLAZERS-WHAT'S N in this month's new TRAIL BLAZER best new products and peripherals c CD ROM DRIVE-A570 Long awaited from commaders, this essential add-on has finally arrived, suitable for Aboxolope, A579 Phoenix price. £339.99 PHOENIX 1Mb A600 UPGRADE	S" section we spotlight some of the	Superhase Pers 2 C6199 (1619 Pers) (1619 P	AllaSea of fine GOT Software. 273.93 EPSON GT-6000 FLAT BED FULL DOLUNE SCAMER-Plug into Amia panish got. 500 d.j. resolution, so to its processor of the software of the soft
Simply the Rest I	A600 SMART CARDS Utilise the advanced technology of the A600 Smart Card Expansion slot with these NEW RAM Expansion Card direct from Phoenix	Scenery Animator   £52.99	Because some older games and business software will not run on the new Kickstart 2.04 ROM. PHOENIX have designed a sharer for both ROM chip sets.

PA 6020-2 Mb. PA 6040-4 Mb. BE FIRST WITH PHOENIX! STOP PRESS \* NEW RANGE OF CITIZEN SWIFT 2 P **LEADS & CABLES** 

Midi-Midi 2m Midi.Midi 3m Midi-Midi 5m Amiga-Scart. \*Amiga-RGB. Joystick splitter. \*Serial/Modem .... Printer 1.8m

Printer 2.0m HQ... \*Call technical for complete listing Free Fast UK delivery

Next-day Courier only £4.50 Same-day despatch on Credit card orders/bankers draft/building All prices include VAT

DISKS

Don't confuse these quality disks with others currently available, 3.5" 100% certified error free 70% clip. All disks include FREE high quality Phoenix labels.

£4.99 200 £12.99 500 £22.99 750 £39.99 1000 TDK Branded disks- High performance

1000 Phoenix Disk Labels.

£5.99 100 £26.99 500 £9.99

Amos Amos Compiler

Amos 3D Easy Amos .. Deluxe Paint 4 Deluxe Video 3 Director V2 Imagine .. Map master for Imagine ....

Presentation Master Surface Master for Imagine Sculpt Animate 4D ..... Showmaker .

Video Director Aminavision ...

Art Department Pro V".1 Art Department Pro Conv. Kit Can Do It V.I.G ....

Hyper Book Maxiplan 4... Arena Accounts Home Accounts 2

System 3 Cashbook Combo

ause some older games and ness software will not run on the Kickstart 2.04 ROM. PHOENIX have hable between 1.3 and 2.04 you can get all the benefits of the latest A500 Plus



\*Kickstart ROM Share \*Kickstart Rev 3/5 ROM Sharer... \*Keyboard Switchable ROM Sharer. Kickstort 1 3 ROM Kickstart 2.04 ROM

Amiga 500/1500/2000

£21.99

£71.99 £199.99

£282.99

£143.99

£57.99

\*(ROM Chips not included **AMIGA RELEASE 2** 

Now Only



The popular upgrade kit for 12 / 1.3 owners from dore is in stock and selling fast!

ORDER





Things start getting surreal when the roasting pig you've just nutted with a paper runs off. Is it wild? Is it weird? Is it crazy? Nope.



Call this a stunt track? Possibly the meaning of "stunt" has changed from "dangerous and exciting feat" to "riding off ramps a bit," but we think not.



For some reason the bloke at number 2177 has a habit of rolling his tyre collection across the road into number 2198's garden. Odd...

# Paperboy 2

t's a little-known fact that most of society's problems today stem from the fact that nearly everyone was made to do a upper round when they were younger. You see, the resemment everyone felt at having to do the equivalent of five years' hard labour for something like 20p very week still festers inside us all, causing us to be the irrational stress-laden goefettes wa en today.

But, hey, that's my problem. Why do Mindscape think that anyone in their right mind is going to buy a game about someone who delivers papers? That's just what Paperboy 2 is about.

# Always the sun

Picture a street, preferably in isometric 3D. Along that street are number of subscribers' houses, the people who want the paper delivered every day. Bombing along the street is the papertoy – you – dishing out papers, as is his wont. The basic idea is to wang the papers most the postboxes of the subscribers, while trying to break the windows of the houses that haven't seem the light of the Daily Sanger 1.

Of course, there are the usual hazards your might find on any urban street: other cycles, cars, dogs, people with lawmowers, blokes throwing tyres about, reauting pieg, and cannons. There are two ways to deal with throwing tyres about, reauting pieg, good and on to avoid them. The second them to the course of the throwing three about the course of the course of the throwing tyres about the course of the course of the throwing three three throwing three three

# Telegraph road

This rigmarole goes on until you either lose all your lives (due to the pigs and so on) or deprive enough subscribers of their rag. After each street is successfully negotiated there's a stunt track for you to leap about on and pick

up some bonus points in, points scoring being, after survivng to another level, the aim.

Now of course it would be scandalous if Paperboy 2 turned out to be little more than a repeat of the first game, a not-very-tana geographic tenders, and the second of the weren't enough, it's the worst-programmed dodge'n weave game you've ever seen.

# Mirror in the bathroom

The graphics chug by and tend to convulse down the screen rather than scroll; this isn't helped by the constant disk access while the game loads in a new bit of scenery, so that, just before a big event like a jump, the entire



What a brilliant scam! The meat van just hap pens to run paperboyt over and they just happen to mysteriously disappear. Well, for a white – at least until Fatty Amal's Kebab Emporium

# PAPERBOY 2 - BUT WHY? If you're, how shall we put it more, a more mature g

player, you might just recall the original Paperhoy. As far as we know it never appeared on the Amiga, but surfaced on the bitst around 1986, as a conversion from the coin-op. The plot revolved around. well... a paperhoy, really, and the trials and tribulations he faced on his slady round. The idea was to throw the coincident of the c

Paperboy, let alone anyone who'd call it a classic. It just wasn't one of those games that had any character – or interest – or falir. Quite why Mindscape have decided to put out a virtually identical sequel remains one of those bizarre marketing decisions that only software houses can justify.



Just an average everyday street, with an average everyday graveyard, and, er, average everyday gargoyles that spit fire at you.

game stops dead for half a second. Very realistic. The music is the most godawful racket since Throbbing Gristle's heyday, although the samples aren't bad. But worst of all, the gameplay just has no appeal whatsoever — it's not challenging, it's not fun, it's not even laughable, it's just dire.

Paperboy 2 is a dismal failure on all counts. You'd have more fun doing the real thing rather than play this. Almost.

Ed Ricketts &

# Paperboy 2 Mindscape ■ £25.99

 The graphics are slow, small, unappealing and they scroll jerkily.

• Reasonable samples make up in part for the

ridiculously terrible music.

• Hardly any difference in camenlay or execu-

tion from the first game.

Constant disk access means the game often

stops completely without warning.

• Mindless gameplay is about as challenging as sitting down, just.

(erdic) **44%** 





In the Surrealists FC vs Cubists United game, the referee's decisi tricky when a striker played the penalty spot instead of the ball...

# Striker Manager

D & H Games ■ £9.99 Yet another footy game, but a management game like Player Manager rather than an arcadey action type one. The game is protected with a dongle (which doesn't fit on to a 2000) plugged into a joystick port, which is always annot You start off by choosing which league you want to play in. There are 16 European leagues, from France to Spain, and after choosing one you are pre-

sented with the main menu where you can buy and sell players, look at fixtures, and do other typical managerial-type things. After having built up your super squad, it is time to play that game, and see if your little people can make you happy. This part of the game can be quite

amusing because you get to see all the scoring chances. It's quite fun to play, at least initially, but it's not the type of game you feel compelled to load up again and continue your

MCMANAMAN 04 27 DEFENDER Ten all and a minute to go with Charles 'Charlie' Charles, captain of Arsenal, waiting

on the wing... it's almost as though the ball was glued to his feet!

# Liverpool

# Grandslam ■ £25.99

So, at last, the greatest footy team in Britain has lent its name to a game. What a pity that it doesn't reflect the quality of the real thing. The game shows a view from just above the pitch, facing one goal area, and the 3-D effect works rather well. The control system is a little lame, though, making it rather difficult to control the ball on the first touch.

707 High Road North Finchley

London N 12 OBT. T.081. 343. 9055.

The players move about in a rather slippery fashion, which gives the game a Subbuteo feel, and when you do get the ball it's ludicrously easy to score. This is partly due to the fact that you can't see the goal until the ball has been kicked making it impossible for the goalie to save it.

Don't get me wrong, this is far from the worst football game on the Amiga. It's got good, fast graphics, and a number of options including two-player and FA Cup. But it has bugs that interfere with the



Entertainment Software



on the rare occassion of something more serious, you'll be to know that an engineer will make a call to your home to speedy repair or even replace the unit completely! How's that for your total 'peace of mind'?

AMIGA AMIGA 600-HD

With 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive and a 200th Hard Drive.

Price reductions
inst appropriate the price of the price

Ljust announced!

New Compact Design, Eichnard-Morblewch, 205, 3,7 Internal 8884. Floppy Did Dieze, Balls in FV Modaline, 2006. Hard Die Dieze (1,5 - fitted to 1600-HD model only), 1366 RM as standard with an option as upgrade very simply to 20th, with RMI expansion in Inspirator, 2 Loystockbookeep server, Full Colour Compacts Video majort, Smart Card-stell (dainer games on RMI to be loaded instants). . no more vailing: And. possible falmer appeals of one F, RMI coasts etc. 1, 496 Colours.

GIVE US A CALL NOW FOR A GREAT NEW DEAL ON A GREAT NEW AMIGA!

A570 CD-ROM — DRIVE...

Allows you to load and play CDTV software on your Arr 4500\*/A500 Plus computers. New Interactive Multimedia Arriga!!! Plus... you can play

over frameste rensic CD Docs
and CD-G discs) toed Yee will
opare an Aniga soft at least
thick of Dip RAM [as already fined to the ASO Plas]. For all
DT Illites to lead on ASO machines the correptor will need to
ee upgraded...please ask for details.

AMIGA CDTV....

NEW CDTV PACKS NOW AVAILABLE FROM MERLIN... NOW YOU GET THE CDTV PLAYER, MOUSE, KEYBOARD, COMMODORE 3.5" DISK DRIVE. INFRA BED REMOTE CONTROL PLUS...

COMMODORES WELCOME DISK IN ONE PACK.

Oulsp.:: £549 99

CODASS S. E.C. (WEXT), plays into the CDT. [49,59]

CODE. S. E. S.

AMIGA 1500...

BRAND KIR (50) Pack - Had from home and business!!

Central Proceeding Unit (CPU)... Inth. RAM, 2 x 2 x 3 y Boppy Disk

Events and the CPU... Inth. RAM, 2 x 2 x 3 y Boppy Disk

Livyu. B Expansion States to take all Amigs 2000 Peropherals.

Livyu. B Expansion States to take all Amigs 2000 Peropherals.

Livyu. B Expansion States to take all Amigs 2000 Peropherals.

Livyu. B Expansion States and Livyu. B Expansion States and Livyu.

Pad. 4 Canser Kny. 2 Buston Amigs Mouse.

Livyu. Livyu. B Expansion States and Livyu. B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu. B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu. B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu. B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansion States and Livyu.

B Expansio

Nos come great New Saffrente... HE WORKS PLATINIM EDITION: Word PI ELIOX PAINT IB. "With faintaine" ELF OME ACCOUNTS - Easy Banking and home! EZYM". Addition matter count." 1063.1

SOUTH AS ONE OF THE PARTY OF TH

For the state of t

TABLE TO STATE OF THE STATE OF

ORALITY DEST COVER
2 PART PENTER STAND
LEAD TO YOUR AMEGA
(6) vol 1922 one 1822 of a dat com

HE ENTRY INTO THE MERLIN PRIZE DRAW
With coch bankwa

Volume to you have

The Company of the Co

AMIGA SECOND DRIVES
BOULTE ASP BESS BRIFF, LITERA SIM A LIGHT
When the must have radius. CTDV compatible seed 564, 99
Black to match your CUTV - CUTV compatible seed 564, 99
COMMOROUSE BLALL TO 2 and BRIFF
COMMORD BLALL TO 2 and BRIFF
COMMORD BLALL TO 2 and BRIFF
COMMORD BLALL TO 3 and BRIFF
COMMORD BLALL TO 3

Hard Dok Brives, Memory Lipyande & Accessories Lipyande & Accessories CVF Impact Series II. IDB Hard Drives OVF Hard Brives Hard Brives Proposed in the Accessories Over Hard Brives Proposed in the Accessories CVF Jan. Addition. A Series CVF Jan. Series Lipyande Dokument CVF Jan. CVF Jan. Series Lipyande Do

GOT 2000. So the operation of 2000. So the o

The could are COV Security I but Chees is being shellow as the Cover Security Cov

DIST COURT BEID (WITT) and month instables. EAS OF MINESTER STATE OF THE STATE OF T

AMIGA UPGRADES
Increase the power of year Assign quickly & easily:

100. Money (Typine the braigs 400° flow 100° flo

Me time of passe is passe Construction.

Me time of passe is passed to the state of the st

PHILIPS

TICHEN TO AND THE STATE OF THE STAT

DEL IVERY

DEL IVERY

THAT I HAVE A TO SERVE A TO SERVE

Offices a made in secure objection to the depart of control of con

Great The Nagel Dougle of Maries In EXPRESS LIMITED SHEET, BOTHWARE HOUSEN. COMME.



# Win a day at the British **Grand Prix with** very little effort indeed required on your part!

FIRST PRIZE: a day out at the 1993 British Formula One Grand Prix at Silverstone!

> TWO RUNNERS-UP PRIZES: a Philips CM833/II monitor complete with Gremlin's **Lotus Turbo Challenege II**

WHAT'S TO DO?

in order to win one of these superb prizes, all that you have to do is to answer five rather testing questions, correctly that is. Once you've placed the answers on the back of a postcard or sealed envelope, you will have to wait a maximum of four weeks before discovering whether or not you have won the following...

A pair of grandstand tickets for the British Grand Prix at Silverstone on July 11 1993. Not only will Philips take you to see 'our Nige', 'their Ayrton' and 'possibly our Martin' whizzing around the track in pursuit of glory, you will also get a champagne recep-tion a four-curse lumb. you will also get a champagne resep-tion, a four-course lunch and afternoon at the end of it all. All of this without having to listen to Murray Walker or James Hunt. All this adds up to a rather mega day out that will make you the envy of you friends.

If, by some strange quirk of fate, you If, by some strange quirk of rate, you are the second or even the third names plucked out of the editor's advertising-plastered helmet, you will win one of two fabulous Philips CM8833/II colour monitors, complete with copies of Gremlin's hair-raisingly rapid (yet skillful) Lotus Turbo Challenege II.

So, pens at the ready, here are the five rather testing questions:

1) What country do Philips originate

2) What island does Nigel Mansell

2) What Island does Niger mansen come from? 3) Who directed Gremlins? 4) Who was the last Englishman (before 'our Nige') to win the World Driver's Championship? 5) How many Englishmen have won the World Driver's Championship?

There we go then, answers must addressed to: The Philips' Challenge, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW. Entries must be received no later than Thursday 24

# THE RULES

1) No employees or relations of employees of Future Publishing, Philips or Benetton (because they race against 'Nige') are allowed (or even enabled) to enter this competition.

2) The editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into regarding this competiton.

3) We can't guarantee that 'our Nige' will be racing next year.



July X /	/	ALL F	R	<b>CES INCLU</b>	JD	E VAT &	DE	LIVERY TO	١ (	OUR DO0/	R
(00°/A	Δ	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	Name of		-		20000	g=10+10+10+10+10+10+10+10+10+10+10+10+10+1	WINN	THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE	400
10/		Selec	t a	ny 3 titles v	al	ued £7.99	or l	ess and yo	u I	ay only £20	18
	_	New Seals			1000		distant.	December 1	21.00		200
SOFTWARE		New Tealand Store	6.99	EDUCATIONA		SERIOUS		Personal Finance Manager Small Business Accets Cash	21.00 50.00 70.00	HARDWARE	
Some of the following gemes titles are limited		Minja Rabbit Minja Warriors	5.00 7.00	ADI English (11/12 or 12/13) 1 ADI Mathe (11/12 or 12/13) 1	6.99 6.00	TIDEO & MULTIMEDIA		GRAPHICS	50.00	Amiga 500 Basic (1.3)	290
offers at the time of going	10	Mitte	7.00	Answerback Junior 1	4,40	Photon Video (Call Animator) Delum Video III	7.90 50.90 50.90		0.00	A500 Plus Cartoon Classics A500 Class of 90's Pack	249
to press. Order early to avoid disappointment.	_	North & South Obitus (Pergnosis)	7.00	Arthmetic (Angestack data)	7.49	Angle Animagic Supplement Titles 1	174 99	Spectracolor	57.99	A600 With 20Mb Hard Disk	275
We stock all the latest an	10	Operation Thunderbolt Parland	6.99			Breakast Titler Fort Pack Breakast Titler Fort Maker	174.99 99.90 90.90		74.00	A600 With 20Mb Hard Disk A1500 Including Monitor	729
corrently available title:	5	Pacmania	7.90	Better Maths (12-16)					20.49	A 1500 No Memiter A2000 40Mb HVTVsk	530
which we offer at 30% OFF		Pano	5.90			Showmaker Cando			22.43	A2000 40Mb HVT4sk	490
Recommended Retail Price		Paperboy Paperboy II	7.00		13.99	Cando ProFak Hyperbook		Profile Turboariet Professional	24.00 34.00	10% OFF all COTY software	
	-	Pick 'N' Pile	7.90	Fun School 2 (2-6. 8-9. or 8-)	6.99	Scala Scala 500			27.99	ASSO 20Mb Hard Drive ASSO 20Mb HUDrive-2Mb FAM	270
GAMES					16.90	Director II TY Text Professional	74.00 70.00 80.00	Butcher	27.99	CVP ASOD S2Mb-RMbRAMIDES	259
		NEW	-	Game Set and Match				MUSIC X JI		GVP ASOD TOSMIS-EMBRAM(ON) GVP SCSI Controller-(MMDGN)	540
1st Division Manager 4D Sports Orleing	6.00 7.00	AMIGA 600	1	Lets Snell at the Shoos	13.00	WORDPROCESSING	60.00	MOSIC X JI	11	CVP SCSI 52Mb. MMPRAMITAL	200
Afterburger	6.00	AMIOA OU		Lets Spell Out and About	17.00	Scribble Flatinum Interword	29.90			GVP SCSI 105Mb-EMBRAM(04) GVP SCSI 200Mb-EMBRAM(04)	450 929
Altered Beart Alten Stoom	5.90 7.90	A600£2	75		10.00		50.00 54.00 50.00	excellent MIDI Valu		45Mb to 520Mb Bure hard diebe	POA
Armabrie	7.00				15.00	Pengal Excellence 2	50.00	at an incredible Mi price.	mı	44Mb Syguest Remorable NFDisk Cumana 3,5° External Orine	51
Armour Geddon (Pergnosis)	9.00 7.00	A600HD£4	59		10.00	Profeed 4.2 Profeed 5.5	30.90 90.90 54.99	Only £19.99		Zydec 3.5" External Drive	40
	7.00		••		17,00 17,49	ProWrite 3.1 Mord Perfect 4.1	150.99	Ulliy 119.93	,	RF 5.25" External Drive A500 2.5" Internal Orive	45
Sutman the Movie	6.90	Patighter	7.00		17.99	Word Perfect Library	79.90	The Art Department The Art Department Pro 2.00	49.90	CSM 3.5" Internal Floopy Drive	110
Buttle Squadros Buttlechess	7.90	Populous Populous Promised Lands	8.99		_				134.99	Acco 1Mb Upgrade	37.00
Betraval	7.90	Populous Promised Lands Power Drift	4.90	BE AMONG TH	EΕ	IRST TO PLAY I	Ш	Kara Forts Headlines 1 or 2 Kara Forts Sub Headlines	40 00	A500 512k Ram Upgrade(no clock A500 512k Ram Eveansies, clock	20
	6.99	Predator II	6.99	PRE-BOOK	ΚĐ	SOFTWARE				1.5 Mb Ram Expansion	79
Stood Money	7.99	Pro Tennis Tour Puth's Sana	6.90	We accept advanced	or	ders for all forthco	ming	2D Construction XII 4D-Professional	32.00	Supra SOCRE 6Mb RAM (2Mb Pop Supra SOCRE 6Mb RAM (4Mb Pop	p)120
	8.99	Puganie	7.99	software titles and your day of release. Your cred	cco	er will be despatched of	n the	Expert Draw 40 Jnr Soulet 2000.	47.99 84.00	Supra 500RX 6Mb RAM (6Mb Por	e\330
Carrier Command	7.99	R-Type RBI Speeball 2	7.99	same da	V 25	despatch !!!	1 1174	Sculpt Animate 4D Vieta Professional	100.00	A2000/1500 BMb Rancard 1 Mbpte Simms	180
	7.99	Rainbow Islands	6.99			SPECIALS		Scenery Generator Scenery Animator	32.00 50.00		35
Chuckle Egg	7.99	Rick Dangerous Exhause	6.00	The second secon	_				149.99	1Mbc1 OFAM chips per Mb AT-Once PC 298 Foundator	25
	7.00	Rebocoo II	7.99	Project X, John Madde	en's	Football, Sensible So	ccer,		549.99 119.99	25Mby 386SX BridgeBoard	429
Conqueror	6.00	Rolling Rosnie Rugby World Cup	7.96	Fire & Ice, Jaguar > Pushover, Hagar The H	CJ22	0. Striker, Vroom, P	look,	Real 3D Professional/Turbo 1.4	290.00	Rembe Vidi Pack	99
	7.00	Shadow Dancer	7.00	Pinball Dreams, Apidya		£18.00 E	ACH	Easy AMICS	22.00 37.00	Sharp JX100 At Col. Scanner Zydec Hand Scanner	400
Double Dragon II	7.99	Shadow of the Beart Shadow Warriors	6.96	Populous II, Epic, Dyna				AMOS Complex	20.49	Power Scanner	99
	7.00	Shinabi	6.96	Lure of the Temptre				AMOS 3D Device 3	27, 49 43,99 57,99	Genitizer Graphics Tablet Zwiec Micrometiched Mouse	120
F16 Combat Pilot	7.00	Shootemup Construction Kit Silbwarm	8.00	Castles, Guy Spy		£19.89.1		Heeft Basic Extend	14.40	Naksha Mouse-Operation Steath	20
	7.90	SM or Die	8.90	Civilisation_Knights	of th	he Sky, Silent Service	e II,	Heart Pascal	74.90	Itsa Mouse (Microswitched) Mouse Mat	12
Fantagy World Diggy	6.90	Slightly Magic Sly Sor	6.90	Microprose Grand Pri A320 Airbus, Leisure S	α, /	110 Tank Killer Enhan	iced,		29.90	50 Riank Disks	25
	7.00	Soirt of Excalibur	9.90	Links Golf	Juli 1	£22.98 I	ACH	Delices Music Const. Set MidMaster Mid I/F	10.00	Philips 8803-II (UK Model)	199
Feetball Grazy Compilation	12.00	Speedball II Stave Davis Sneeker	7.90	Monkey Island				Music X Jnr	10.00	Commodore 1084/10854	200
	7.90	Sturt Car Racer	6.90	monkey Island		Ully 123	.33		179.00	Commodore 1950 Multisyre PRINTERS	400
Golden Axe	7.00	Super League Soccer Super Seymour to Hollywood	6.00			Weedwarth	99.90	Bars & Piges Professional Bars & Piges Int. Sound Kit Bars & Piges Music Box & Bars & Piges Music Box B	49.00	Onc. leads, Links Printer Drivers	x)
Gremline II Head Over Heels	7.99	Switchblade II	7.00	Mirro German	17.00	Wordworth SPREADSHEET ProGRE	94.00	Bars & Pipes Music Box B		Star L C200 Colour Star FR-10 Colour	100
Hunter	9.99	Swiv Tetris (Original Vergice)	7.90		17.00	Advantage DG Calc	79.90 29.90	SuperJam MRCFLLAMFOUS	74.90	Star L C24-20 Mone	109
Immortal	8.00	Thunderblade	6.00			DATABASES		AREXX BAD Disk Collinier	32.90	Star L C24-200 Colour Starscript Postscript Laser	260
Indy Jones-Last Crusade Action	6.99	Tie Break (Tennis)	7.00	Compendium SI	X	Infolite Superbase Personal 2	34.90 60.90		29.90	Otioen Swift 9 Colour	179
International Karate - It Came from The Desert	6.00	Toyota Celica GT Rally	6.96	Kids Type		Superbase Professional 4 INTEGRATED (WPTENDE)	199.99	Des 2 Des Dick Marier	29.90	Chizen Swift 24s Colour	249
James Pond	6.99	Treasure Island Dizzy Turbe Outran	4.00	Weather Watcher			100.00	(Sick Marter II HoppyClink Accelerator Faccil GB Route Plux (New Version)	44.90	Citizen 224 Colour Canon Bubbleiet Portable	250 219
Jet (Sublogic) Jet Set Willy II	7.99	Turrican	6.9	What is it Where is	it?	Gold Disk Office DTP			54.90	HP Desklet 500C Calleur	549
Keef The Thief	7.00	Turrican II TV Basketball	7.00	Calendar Quiz Words & Numbers		PageStream Pagesetter 2.0	149.90 52.90	Quarterback 5 H/DiskBackup Quarterback Tools	42.00 50.00	Panasonic 4420 Laser Panasonic 4420 1Mb Upgrade	199
KickOff 2 (Main Program) KickOff 2 Europe data	0.00	Universal Military Simulator 1	7.9			Pro Page 1.0 Pro Page 2.1	100.00	Quarternace room	50.00		.00
KickOff 2 Glants of Europe data	6.99	Unfouchables Venus the Ehfrap	6.9		"	Pro Drage 2 Outline forts	90.00 90.00 34.00	APPLI		ATD ALL I	
KickOff 2 Winning Tactics data Kiting Game Show (Pergnosis)	7.00	Viz	7.0	Dated May a Filess	16.42		34.06	LITTE	ΙN	STOCK!	
KOax	6.90	Welltris White Death (1 Mb)	12.9				30.00 70.00 17.00				av
Line of Fire	7.99	Wheeler & Compiletion	7.0	Picture Beek	13.99	Proclips	17.90	AMIGA 500 PLUS	UA	TOON CLASSICS PA	UK

Expandability at Only £349 One Mas Uperade for A500 Plus.....\$44.99

You name it... We do it... Just phone and we'll quote... We are faster and cheaper PRICES QUOTED ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. SOME OFFERS ARE LIMITED SO ORDER EARLY TO AVOID DISAPPOINTMENT Cheques/P0 Orders to 9'993" BIBSTY II 18 Burgate Lane, Canterbruy, Kent. CT 24H TELEPHONE HOTLINE 0227-764204 9.30am to 7.00pm

(Answerphone undied comrah bourgs)

VISA. MASTERCARD and EUROCARD orders welcome with the control of the cont

7.00 13.00 13.00 13.00 13.00 13.00 15.40 44.00 50.00

7.90 6.90 6.90 9.90 7.90 7.90 7.90 6.90



# COMPETITION TIME Commodore AMIGA WIN WIN WIN



CALL NOW

# 0891 800 406

JUST DIAL THE ABOVE NUMBER

- THE MORE TIMES YOU CALL THE
BETTER THE CHANGE OF WINNING!

Calls charged at 36p per min cheap, or 48p per min peak. Please ask permission of telephone owner before calling

Rumour has it that the earth was just a big accident, caused by an even bigger bang. But could you make something better in just seven days?

fter a long, long wait, Sim Earth has finally arrived for the Amiea. Touted as the next best thing to being a divine intelligence, Sim Earth has something of a reputation - but so do most Maxis programs

This reputation isn't necessarily always good, though. Often the 'Maxis problem' is that of slowly updating screens, mice which don't react for what feels like days, and a slightly detached, mildly irrational feeling that you're not really involved with what seems to be going on. Sound familiar? It was certainly the case with Sim Ant (especially in high-res mode) and even Sim City had a few, shall we

say, user interface idiosyncrasies. Sim Earth suffers from the same jerky mouse, the 10-second window updates and all the other signs that indicate a thrice-converted program struggling to cope in a new environment. It's a shame because Sim Earth is a wonderful excursion from the usual 'muttondressed-up-as-shoot-em-ups' we seem to get served all the time.

# Two for the money

On the bright side, at least Sim Earth does come in a variety of forms, so perhaps you can extricate the best from two worlds. The high resolution version is flickery on a standard Amiga monitor and it needs a couple of megabytes of RAM (or more!) to work - but what do you expect? The display is really detailed and it's possible to have several windows open at once, displaying a multitude of facts about your own personal planet

The low-resolution version works on all one-mee machines, and is faster. However, each low-res Sim Earth window (and there are many, ranging from world mans to life-form graphs) takes up a whole screen, which means that you have to spend a long time switching between windows

In either case Sim Earth is much more playable from hard drive. From floppy it can occasionally seem like the game's given up and gone to sleep. Usually, just as you're about to do the same, a window will sputter



The purpose of Sim Earth is very much education as well as entertainment so it's vital to understand the scientific concepts involved at every stage.





time can be seen which makes it trick

minated by water

ep the environmen

# The end is nigh

ator to help you along.

Assuming that you haven't already been put off, you may be wondering what, if anything, Sim Earth actually has to offer. If you can put up with a few long waits, you'll soon discover that Sim Earth is full of charm, variety and intrigue, and it provides a long, solid chunk of entertainment and enlightenment

Essentially, the concept behind the challenge is not the confrontation that other games feature, but nurture. In a way it's like Sim City,

into life and you'll realise there are still things though of course you have to look after an to do. It's not an ideal situation by any means, entire planet rather than just a town. But the level of complexity involved is so much and you regularly find yourself wishing you greater that this ends up as much more of an had several megabytes and a go-faster accelereducational simulator than a game

There are so many things which can influence a complex structure like a planet - many things you've probably never even heard of, let alone understood - and they all work against

each other to the point of madness. A session with Sim Earth will have you wondering if it's ever going to be possible for us humans to live together harmoniously without nuking the bits off each other or poisoning the place with pollutants. It's an eve-opener, without doubt, but often a depressing one. Crafting and sculpting a hospitable, life-



then, the screen updates are slow, and mouse control can get extremely jerky.



world's-eye view of the overall situation. Things are looking a little on the sad side here

supporting planet from a charred lump of Despite the problems it has with its less than space-rock or a ball of damp gas is not easy Amiga-sympathetic conversion, Sim Earth is work Most of the time you'll be fiddling with the knobs and switches if it's ever going to be in a vain attempt to cause a positive effect. possible for humans More often than not, you won't have a clue to live together what's going to happen several domino-effects harmoniously without down the line. Sure. you know that if you nuking the bits off increase the amount of

each other"

sphere then life-forms will be able to breathe, but you probably won't expect to then see them all fried in the huge forest fires that burst out as the oxygen level increases. The manual doesn't really hammer the point home. There are lots (and lots) of topics explained - but in a roundabout way, without actually explaining the long-term effects they'll have on your precious planet.

oxygen in the atmo-

# The bright side of life

In most cases, when you finally get some lifeform to become sentient, you'll find that they turn into evil warring, polluting, destructive nasties who are their own worst enemies 'Civilisation' reports complain that their lifestyle is bad or miserable, and that they're working 108-hour weeks; but reducing the workload only causes the game to warn you that Science (or some other researchable development) needs more energy.

Light entertainment is provided when odd candidates for sentience suddenly develop into rational-thinking beings: jellyfish, for instance. are not usually found at the top of the food chain, but Sim Earth occasionally evolves species like these into tool-using, hard-working brain-boxes who like to go to work on the local bus, and love to visit shoe shops on Saturday mornings.

fun: you can spend "It has you wondering fun: you can spend hours and hours tinkerine with your new planets, each one having its own special flavour and vital differences which make playing the game a refreshing experience each time.

> so involving as, say, Civilization from MicroProse. your long-term control is not direct - merely

It's not quite

influential. You may not grow to love your creations quite so much, but your planet's security is paramount. And perhaps that's the secret of bigger things than Sim Earth - a good few politicians would change their blinkered viewpoints if they could see just how inconsequential we all are in the face of global catastrophes. End of sermon - buy it and save the world. Twice nightly. Neil Jackson @

## Sim Earth Maxis/Ocean ■ £39.99

- · A hugely educational, yet entertaining, 'edu
- taintment' experience. Unfortunately it suffers from 'conversionitis' in the speed department.
- · Guaranteed to interest and involve you for hours and bours.
- A difficult but rewarding challenge. Recommended for global corporation bosses
- and politicians.

**79%** 

# SPORT FOR PC

# Play a round All year round

It's raining cats and dogs outside, but it's a beautiful crisp Spring day on the Torrey Pines Golf Course.

You approach the tee, driver in hand. Gazing down the fairway, you notice every feature of this classic Pacific Ocean Links course.



The Challenge of Golf takes you to a new level of realism. You can almost smell the grass, feel the silky putting surfaces and take in the fresh sea air. At times, you'll want to replace the divots, until you remember it's only a game



But WOW, what a game!

©Access Software, Inc. 1991 All rights reserved

And now, as well as the 256



So, put on your sun visor and practice your swing. You're next on the tee

Available on: PC (VGA or MCGA, 640k and Hard disk required. Supports: AdLibTM

Soundblaster™. MSound™ sound cards). Amiga-HARD DRIVE and 1 Meg of RAM required.





A serious PC experience



# PRICE CRASH NEW AMIGA 600

# THE NEW AMIGA FEATURING

- \* ON SITE MAINTENANCE \* SMART CARD FACILITY
- \* BUILT IN T.V. MODULATOR
- \* IDE HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER \* DELUXE PAINT III
- \* MYSTERY GAME
- SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

£269.95 A600 HD INC 20Mb HARD

DRIVE £459.95 (THE HD VERSION DOES NOT INCLUDE DPAIR

\* AMIGA 500 SCREEN GEMS \* AN AMAZING > £299.99 AMIGA 1.3 VERSION COMPUTER

512K RAM EXPANSION

- DELUXE PAINT II, BEAST II NIGHTBREED, DAYS OF THUNDER ALL THIS FROM DYNAMITE

FOR ONLY £299.99

★ UNBEATABLE MONITOR DEALS, SAVE £££'S £204.95 COMMODORE 1084S ..... £169.95 PHILIPS 8833 MKIL GOLDSTAR TV/MONITOR. £159.95 These prices are only applicable when.

# NEW SUPER LOW PRICES! GVP SERIES II HD 8+ 52MB



### CONFIGURATIONS UP TO 8 MEGABYTES AVAILABLE: (A500) 52MB 0MB RAM £334.95 52MB 2MB RAM

£369.95 52MB 4MB RAM £429.95 52MB 8MB RAM £539.95 120MB 0MB RAM €439.95 120MB 2MB RAM £479.95 120MB 4MB RAM £539.95 120MB 8MB RAM £649.95

# A1500/2000:

Series II HC 8+ 52MB £264.95 (Up to 420MB/8MB RAM available!) A530 Combo:

40MHz + 52Mb HD + 1MB RAM £659.95 PC 286 EMULATOR

16MHz Module for Series II £219.95

# STEREO COLOUR MONITORS COMMODORE PHILIPS

1084S £21495 8833 MKII

FREE F19 Stealth Fighter + 12 month on-site \* CABLE TO YOUR COMPUTER ONLY £3.99 WHEN PURCHASED WITH MONITOR

# \* DISK DRIVES \*

ALL OUR DRIVES INCLUDE: TEN x 3.5" DISKS + 3.5" CLEANER KIT

FREE OF CHARGE!! # DIRECT A500 INTERNAL

- REPLACEMENT .... £39.95 # CUMANA CAX 354 Slimline design ..£49.95
- # Power PC880F Featuring Anti-click device ... £49.95
- # This offer will run for a limited

# # Power PC880B with Blitz/virus hardware... £69.95 period only #

# AMIGA CDTV SUPER DEAL Save £250 by trading in your Amiga 500 for a

multimedia pack: \* AMIGA CDTV \* KEYBOARD

\* FLOPPY DISK DRIVE \* MOUSE CALL NOW FOR DETAILS \* OFFER CLOSES END OF SEPTEMBER

# AMIGA 1500 PACK

\* LATEST MODEL, INCORPORATING Workbench,

\* GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA (book) ★ PLUS:- Home Accounts, Platinum Works, Deluxe

PLUS:- Home Accounts, Fish £539.95

This machine is designed for use with a monitor (SEE OFFER), or a TV modulator can be bought for £19.99

Lemmings ...

Bubble Bobble ..

Head Over Heels

Colossus Chess X ..

DYNAMITE COMPUTERS DIG DEEP FOR THESE SPECIAL BARGAINS ....

Back To The Future II .... £3.99 Ninia Rabbits ..... 65.99 Barbarian II 63.99 Battleships ..... £5.99 \* Jimmy White Nighthreed 65.99 WWF £1.99 Pacmania £7.99 \* Heroes Of The Lance ......£3.99 Immortal .... Shadow Of The Beast II ....£4.99 Bart Simpson ..... Captain Planet ..... 64.99 Horror Zombies...

£4.99 \* TV Sports Football. £4.99 Megalomania... £4.99 Populous + Lands .... .£9.99 Chessmaster 2100 £12.99 Astra Ten Games

**★ AMAZING SOFTWARE CLEARANCE ★** THIS MONTHS SPECIALS: AGONY £12.99, LAZER SQUAD + CHAOS £8.99

> Terminator 2 £7.99 Cisco Heat 67.99 Outron Europa 67 99 4D Boxing co oo \* Wolfmack

£12.99

612.99

£12.99

612 90

£12.99

612 00

612.99

612 00

£14.99

£17 99

HURRY HURRY - LIMITED STOCKS AVAILABLE NB \* denotes not A500 Plus/A600 Compatible

# **NEW LOW PRICES** \* ART STUDIO+

Deluxe Paint II	£4.99
Spritz Paint	£4.99
Deluxe Paint III	£9.99
Fantavision	£9.99
Photon Paint V2.0	£9.99
Deluxe Paint IV	£54.99
Walt Disney Animator	£64.99
Professional Draw V.2.	£89.99

# NEW LOW PRICES **★ VIDEO STUDIO★**

Vidi Amiga + Vidi Chrome	€49.99
Rombo RGB Splitter	£29.99
Take 2 Animation Package .	£24.99
Complete Colour Solution.	€69.99
Colour Solution + Take 2.	£89.99
Rocgen Genlock	£84.99
AMAZING DYNAMIT	

ROCGEN PLUS GENLOCK

Normal RRP £199.99

# NEW LOW PRICES \* SOUND STUDIO

Music X Jun	nior£9.99
Midi-Master	
+ 2 Midi Ca + Music X J	unior£24.99
Music X 1.1	£19.99
+ 2 Midi Cal + Music X J	bles unior <b>£24.9</b> 9

1000000
Rombo Mega-Mix£24.99
GVP Sound Studio £49.95
Bars and Pipes £89.95

£15.95

ound Studio £49.95	0234 214212 VISA
nd Pipes £89.95	Send Cheque or postal order to DYNAMITE COMPUTERS
nd Pipes Pro £179.95	Dynamite House 44a Stanley Street Bedford MK41 7RW

# \* STAR/CITIZEN\* DDINTERS

	£109.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 9	£169.95
STAR LC200	£169.95
STAR LC24-20 (NEW)	£179.95
STAR LC24-20 (NEW)	£199 95
STAR LC24-200 (MONO)	6200 05
CITIZEN 224	C214 05
STAR SJ48 BUBBLEJET	CO 40 05
STAR LC24-200 (COLOUR)	2249.90
# CITIZEN SWIFT 24e	£204.9

# Complete with free colour kit

whilst stocks last

ACCESSORIES

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE.

UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND.

200 SHEETS OF CONTINUOUS

9/22A/24e ....

PAPER. COLOUR KIT OPTION FOR

POWER HAND SCANNER\* FEATURING:

WHILST STOCK LASTS!

\* LATEST VERSION 2 SOFTWARE \* 64 GRAYSCALES

★ 100 - 400 DPI

PLUS FREE PHOTON PAINT 2.0 (RRP £89.95) A DYNAMITE EXCLUSIVE AT £99.95

# \* MEMORY \*

512K RAM EXPANSION (1.3)	£19.95
512K RAM EXPANSION (1.3) 512K RAM EXPANSION PLUS CLOCI	£29.95
512K RAM EXPANSION PLUS CLOCK 1MB RAM EXPANSION (A500 PLUS)	£24.95
1MB RAM EXPANSION (A500 PLUS) 1Mb by 8 SIMM boards (GVP)	

500 RAM BOARDS	
fully auto config/full thru' port)	£119.95
2Mb	£179.95
4Mb	£279.95
8Mh	

DELIVERY CHARGES for orders less than £100 £4.95 for orders over £100 Next day express service £7.5 Saturday delivery only £15.00 licable to UK mainland only

PLATINUM SERVICE CARD Only £19.99!

HOW TO ORDER

NB Please write cheque guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day

clearance (cheques without card number subject

to 10 day clearance)

Call into our showroom for a fast and

friendly service Retail/Queries 0234 364428

Features: Next day courier delivery 30 day exchange for new 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery should a fault occur. All prices subject to availability and may change without notice. E & OF

# ACCESSODIES/EVEDAS

£3.99

£3.99

£1.99

£34.95

	1ES/EATRAS
10 BLANK DISKS (3.5 DS/DD)	
50 BLANK DISKS (3.5 DS/DD)£17.99	OLICKJOY TOP -STAR JOYSTICK£14.99
	AMIGA SOFT DUSTCOVER£3.99
	AMIGA PERSPEX DUSTCOVER
40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE BOX£2.99	AMIGA PERSPEA DUST COVER
80 CAPACITY LOCKABLE BOX	REPLACEMENT PIOUSE
ROLL OF 1000 3.5" DISK LABELS	
MOUSE/JOYSTICK Switcher box unit£9.95	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY £29.95

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PHONE THE DYNAMITE HOTLINE

234 214212 DYNAMITE HOUSE, 44a STANLEY STREET, BEDFORD

STOP PRESS · STOP PRESS · STOP PRESS · Only £19.99 PRO WRITE (Wordprocessor)

Only £19.99 MAXIPLAN (Spreadsheet) Only £19.99 INFOFILE (Database) OR ALL THREE FOR A FANTASTIC

\* N.B. These titles are not Plus/A600 compatible



"Hey ugly! look behind you, it's a fly ing fridge." at where? "A huge flying fridge un there Thump! Zock! Smash! .ha, fooled you."



Look at all those exquisitely drawn people in the audience Absolutely stunning graphics.

# **ACTION SECTION**



All of the event can either be con trolled manually of the joy stick, or you can just sit and rter does the

Entering the Action Section of the game enables you to control an athlete in any of the events, but only in practice mode. In action mode you are unable to actually compete in the Olympics themselves, or to practice against other players. If you want to run against anything but the clock, you have to nter the Management Section. (See below.)

he Olympic Games are over for another four years, and once again we (Great Britain that is, and Eire for that matter) came way down in the league table of medal winners. If you think you can do better than the British team, now's your chance with Ocean's contribution to Olympic fever.

There are more than 30 separate events (disappointingly, it doesn't include synchronised swimming), and you get to choose which country to represent as you compete with the computer for those vital medals

management section where you take a team of 12 athletes to the Olympic Village a fortnight before the opening ceremony. In these two weeks you have to get your motley crew to peak condition by setting training regimes for each contestant, along with making every member of the team practise each of their chosen events at least once a day. So, day in, day out, you take the same people through the same routines: first it's off to the medical room (it's a pity that there's no 'take steroids then deny it' ontion). You can implement the doctor's recommendations in the gym, then take the athletes into the stadium to practise the same events that you've got them to practise for the last two weeks.

When the day of the 24th finally arrives you would expect, at the very least, flash compete or practise depending on the agenda for that day. This goes on until the closing ceremony, when all you get for your efforts is your country's name displayed on an eyer so dull listing of who won which medals. Worth all the hassle, I don't think.

# Just say no

If you don't fancy the idea of going through all the problems concerning your team's welfare, the Action section enables you to just go straight to joystick-waggling mode. The manual's explanation of different sporting techniques leaves a lot to be desired, as do the rest of the instructions. The Action Section of the game is the same as the practice sessions in

the Management part; you are unable to compete in heats against the other countries. Espana The Games '92 is only a singleplayer game. There is no option to test your skills against friends': you can only compete against the computer. And the only indication of how well or how budly you are doing is how you compare with past Olympic records (all of which are listed in the compendious reference section). Sports simulations have been around much longer than the Amiga, and Ocean have made a brave attempt to leap out

of the tired 'waggle your joystick as fast as

you can' formula. Unfortunately Espana The

Games happens to be the most tedious thing

Clare Hodgson 3

# I've played in a very long time. Espana The Games '92

Ocean # £29.99 · A sports management section as dull as Championship Manager.

 Poor documentation leaves you sitting on the side of the nool not knowing what to do next.

• Difficult-to-use waggling system, you're better off leaving the computer to control the othlete's performance.

 But if you do that, what is the point of playing the game at all?



nt Section is the major part of the game. It enables you to train a team up to Olympic standard starting from two weeks before the opening ceremony. In your office you will find a diary of all the events that will take place, a file on each of your athletes and a rather inefficient secretary. Push open the doors and either find yourself in the medical room, with your chosen athlete lying provocatively on the couch, or go to the gymnasium and force a member of your team to pump weights for up to three hours a day. And don't for get the 'highly amusing' click-ons around the office – there's nothing funnier than pens rattling in a desk tidy



MANAGEMENT SECTION







43%



# ENCHANTIA

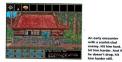


aiiiiiya! Take that, dishonourable urai san. You take my sword, I take your life. It's the way of the warrior, so who am I to argue? I either get my sword back or I've got to kill myself. When it's a choice between beating a few lily-livered ninjas to a pulp and slitting my own throat, it's easy to decide whose blood is going to be cascading down the oriental pathways.

That's about as much background as you need in Sword of Honour. The eastern hokus pokus tries to give some meaning to the adventure, but really it's just another excuse to put a Bruce Lee fight-alike through his paces. Your warrior wanders round the paths, past pulchritudinous backdrops, beating some people, bribing others and collecting miniature statues of Buddha from monks. Then it's on to the castle to tackle Damion, the East's most devious miscreant, and he's a notorious swordsnatcher to boot

# **Budding game?**

The game boils down to being a beautiful beat-em-up that requires only a low level of intelligence to progress from one level to the next. Objects have to be collected during your travels - you wouldn't believe how untidy the Japanese countryside is - and then plied on the appropriate person. Most are used to persuade enemies to give you safe passage from one



This warrior looks too JERH. LOD FEEL HUSH GOOLER

tough to tangle with, but give him a fan nd he lets you pass.

Unfortunately he's tten your kind ss the next time you see him

# of Hon fling it straight into your opponent's face - but

ues, you have to find the right object to give to the right monk. Weapons can be collected to supplement

the power of your samurai's fists of fury, but it's surprising how many times you have to slash enemies with your huge ninja sword before they lie down and die. You might as well threaten them with a potato peeler for all the damage it does. But when a warrior comes at you with an over-grown chopstick, your character crumples to the floor after the first couple of blows. There is no justice. A gruesome ball-and-chain type weapon adds some welcome ferocity to the proceedings - you can

generally the game's too tame and too lame.

### Sword of stone It's all very simple. Sword of Honour is an OK

beat-em-up, but this sort of game has been done many times before and this one doesn't break any new ground. Sure, the backdrops look stunning, but the animation's not particularly special, the storyline's inconsequential and you find yourself hankering for something more - a new twist to the routine of hack-andslash, a decent puzzle to solve (one that's really going to test your intelligence), some humour, something unexpected. Something that means I'm not going to have to wander up and down beating ninia warriors for the rest of my oriental days

Bruce Lee die-hards will lap up the game's martial machinations, but by now games should have progressed beyond the usual beat, hack and slash-em-up. Something along the lines of Jackie Chan meets Cynthia Rothrock would go down a treat. A beat-emup with more class, more style, more

substance, more humour, more everything, Neil Jackson &

# Sword of Honour Kingsoft/DMI ■ £25.99

 Detailed backdrops give the game a real oriental flavour.

- Good range of enemy-mangling weapons.
- It's easy to control your warrior. A password feature would have lessened the
- game's repetitiveness. You get a terrible feeling that you've seen it
- all many times before

If you're on the receiving end, just roll out of the way.

COME OUT FIGHTING Plenty of moves are available to the budding ninja. Here's a choice selection.



The most basic mor smack in the face.



KICK LOW RIGHT A great move to use ag nies with sensitive toes.



sn't drop, hit

And a swift one to the goolies for



Whack 'em in the face with th chain. Nice lacerations.



KICK JUMP RIGHT

Or how about a kick in the he That'll do the trick.

# novatect

# **BLUEPRINT 1400 DUNDAS SPUR PORTSMOUTH PO3 5RW**

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS		LASER PRINTERS			INKJET PRINTERS		PRINTER RIBBONS			
OUTUTEN			CANON			CANON		AMSTRAD	2+ 1	
CITIZEN					£586.33	BJ20	£299.63		RN 2.93 2.	
120D Plus		2112.80	LBP-4 Lite				£339.58	DMP4000	RN 3.70 3.	
SWIFT 9		£170.38	LBP-4 Plus + 1Mb		£762.58	BJ300	£339.58 £446.50	8256/8512.LQ3500	FN 3.64 3.	
SWIFT 9X		£239.70	LBP-8III Plus		£1133.88	BJ330 *	£1615.63			
224		£207.98	- 1578 ALCO			BJC800	£1015.63	CITIZEN		
SWIFT 24e Colour		€263.20	EPSON					120D,124D,SWIFT9/24	DN 3.17 2	
SWIFT 24X		£350.15	EPL4000		2569.88	CANON BJ10ex	£195.05	SWIFT 9/24 COLOUR		
PN48 Thermal Portable		£222.08	EPL4300		2699.13	SHEET FEEDER	£51.70	SWIFT 24X BLACK	DN 6.99 6.	
						BATTERY PACK	£41.13	SWIFT 24X COLOUR	C419.39 17	
EPSON			HEWLETT PACK	ARD						
LX400		£111.63	LASERJET IIP Plus		€629.80	EPSON		EPSON		
LX850+		£166.85	LASERJET IIIP		\$806.05		6489 98	LQ100	DN 5.82 5	
FX1050		£397.15	LASERJET III		£1199.68	SQ870		LQ400/550/850	DN 3.58 3	
LO100		£175.08	D-OCT SCT III		21100100	SQ1170	£679.15	LX80 LX86 LX90	FN 2.29 2	
LQ570		£239.70	PACIFIC for HPIII	IIIID	IIID			MX/FX80FX/LX800	FN 3.35 3	
LQ870		£428.88		miD		HEWLETT PACKAR				
LQ1010		£321.95	1MB RAM UPGRADE		259	PAINTJET .	2633.33	MANNESMAN TALLY		
LQ1070		£372.48	2MB RAM UPGRADE		€92.83	PAINTJET XL .	£1461.70	MT80/81	MS 3.58 3	
LQ1170		€515.83	4MB RAM UPGRADE		£163.25	PAINTJET XL300 '	\$2092.68			
LQ2550		£783.73	PACIFIC PAGE P/SCR		£210.33			NEC		
			PACIFIC PAGE XL (inc	2Mb)	£492.33	HP DESKJET 500	£319.60	P2200 P2 PLUS	RD 4.40 3	
uro						HP DESKJET 500 C		P6+.P7+	DN 4.05 3	
NEC			NEC					P20	BD 4.43 4	
P20		£210.33	S62P POSTSCRIPT		£1260.78	FX80 CART (500 Mono Or	nly) £61.10			
P30		£280.83	290 POSTSCRIPT		£1404.13	256K RAM CART	£124.55	PANASONIC		
P60		£381.88	LUCI GOLGONIF I		254.15	3YR ON-SITE MAINT.	€57.58	KXP1081/1180/1695	RN 4.05 3	
P70		€480.58	PANASONIC					KXP2180 BACK		
P90		£701.48				STAR SJ48	£207.98	KXP1123/1124	BD 4.05 3	
			KX-P4410		£POA	SHEET FEEDER	€51.70	KXP1123/1124 KXP2123 BLACK	1.04.00 3	
PANASONIC			KX-P4430		£696.78	BATTERY PACK	£41.13	KXP2123 BLACK KXP2123 COLOUR		
KX-P1170		£121.03	KX-P4455		£1717.85	arran		KXP2123 COLOUH KXP1624/1654	BD 8.17 7	
KX-P2180 Colour		£173.90				' = FREE ONSITE MAIN	TENANCE	NAT 1024/1004	1100.17	
KX-P1695		\$324.30	QMS Fast Adobe	Post		ONGITE MAIN		CTAB		
KX-P1095 KX-P1123		£151.58	PS410		£1303.08			STAR LC10	FN 276 2	
KX-P2123 Colour		£230.30	PS815 MR 600dpi		\$2677.83				C4 6.99 6	
KX-P2123 COIDUI KX-P1124i		£205.63	PS1700 600dpi 17ppm		€4729.38		-	LC10 COLOUR LC200 BLACK	EN 2.87 2	
KX-P11241 KX-P2624		£321.95				INK CARTRID	IGES		FN 2.87 2 C411.45 10	
KX-P2024 KX-P1654		£321.90 £395.98	STAR			IIII OAIIIIII	Control of the last	LC200 COLOUR		
NA-F 1004		1.000.90	LASER 4 III		£762.58	Accessory.		LC/XB24-10,LC24-200		
OFWOOLIA			LASER 4 III LASER 4 S/SCRIPT	1	£762.58 £914.15	CANON	1+ 6+	LC24-200 COL	C413.22 11	
SEIKOSHA			LASER 8 III		£914.15	BJ10E/BJ20	17.33 16.39			
SP-1900+		2108.10	LASER 8 III S/SCRIPT		£1068.08 £1339.50	BJ130E	14.10 11.75	PRICE INCLUDES	SPOSTAGE	
SP-2415		£233.83	LASER 8 III S/SCRIPT		£1339.50	BJ300/BJ330	14.10 11.75			
SL92		£198.58	· FREE ON COLUM		FMANCE					
BP5780		£1321.88	" = FREE ON-SITE M			HEWLETT PACKARD		HONET		
			Please Phone for fu	urthe	Details	THINK/QUIETJET INK	9.34 8.23	MONITO	JHS	
STAR						DESKJET/500 INK CART	16.16 15.22			
LC20		£123.38	TONER CART	roir	OFF	DESKJET LONG LIFE	22.03 21.09			
LC200 COLOUR		€173.90	TONER CAR	THE R	JOES	DESKJET 500 COLOUR	25.85 22.33	PHILIPS		
LC24-20		£185.65				PAINTJET BLACK	24.68 22.33		-	
LC15		£209.15	CANON	1+	6+	PAINTJET COLOUR	27.03 24.68	CM8833/II	£1	
LC24-15		£287.88	LPB4	49.3				Including Fr	an I and	
LC24-200		£199.75	LBP8 MKII MKIII	57.5	8 54.05	OLIVETTI JP350	17.33 16.39			
LC24-200 COLOUR		£244.40		31.04				Free F19 Stea	ilth Fighter	
ZA200 COLOUR		\$286.70	EPSON			STAR SJ48	17.33 16.39	12mths Onsite M	taintnenar	
ZA250 COLOUR		2358.38	GQ3500.GQ5000	15.2	8 12.93			Pleease add £8.2		
XB24-200 COLOUR		2358.38	EPL4100	71.6		PRICE INCLUDES P	OSTAGE	Fieedse 300 £8.2.	o ioi Carri	
XB24-250 COLOUR		£428.88	EPL7100/7500/8100		.82 135.13					
VDEA-520 COLOON		L-120.00	E1 E1 100/30016100	.00						
All Printer	Dri	cae	HEWLETT PACKARD			OPDE	DIME	CRMATIC	ON.	
			LASERJET IIP,IIIP	49.3	35 45.83	ORDER INFORMATION				
Include VAT & Free			LASERJET II,III,IIID	57.5		Di U-t- Brister Cerriege Charges				

Printer Cable Just add Carriage & it could be with you

TOMMORROW<sup>1</sup>

57.58 54.05 98.70 92.83 LASERJET IIISi PANASONIC 24.68 22.33

27.03 29.38 24.68 22.33 4450.4450 PRICE INCLUDES POSTAGE

Please note Printer Carriage Charges CARRIAGE CHARGES **TERMS & CONDITIONS** UK MAINLAND NEXT WORKING DAY Dot Matrix & Inkjet €8.23

Laser Printers £10.58 Price is per Delivery NOT per Box Call for non Mainland & Saturday





NEW COMPETITION est yourself against Indiana Jones and Batman or take the ultimate challenge against Rebocop **CALL THIS NUMBER** (0839) 550 060

### WIN THIS AMIGA 5000+ AND

A PHILIPS 8833 COLOUR STEREO MONITOR





### PLUS

Cartoon Classics ● Lemmings ● Captain Planet ● Bart Simpson Paint III - with animation Workbench 2

### PLUS

 Hollywood Collection Robocop Batman - The Movie Indiana Jones • F19 Stealth Fighter • Wicked 30 Game Pack •

Another 50 great games Microswitch Fighter joystick Dust Cover Mousemat

ALL THIS COULD BE YOURS - JUST CALL

ENTER AS MANY TIMES AS YOU LIKE. IF YOU DON'T RING YOU CAN'T WIN So call now to win this fantastic prize

> Calls cost 36p (cheap rate) and 48p (at all other times) per min. inc. VAT T.P.P. Ltd. Berwick upon Tweed TD15 1AB. Please ask permission before you call

MEGA DISCOUNTS . SUPERFAST GUARANTEED QUALITY FANTASTIC PRICES

50 DSDD 3.5" 'A' Grade 100% Quality 100 DSDD 3.5" 'A' Grade 100% Quality £41.00 150 DSDD 3.5" 'A' Grade 100% Quality .669.00 200 DSDD 3.5" 'A' Grade 100% Qualit 670.00 PLEASE CALL FOR LARGER QUANTITIES PRICES INC VAT/DELIVERY AND FREE COLOUR CODEDL LABELS

50 DSDD 3.5" plus Lockable Antistatic Box.. 100 DSDD 3.5" plus Lockable Antistatic Box 697.50 £46.95 200 DSDD 3.5" plus 2 Lockable Antistatic Boxes £76.95 400 DSDD 3.5" plus 4 Lockable Antistatic Boxes £145.00 PLEASE CALL FOR LARGER QUANTITIES PRICES INC VAT/DELIVERY AND FREE COLOUR CODED LARFLS

Exclusive to us and what 3.5" 90 Capacity lock Never unplug your mouse to A500 | Meg 0Mb Exp £79 together both with clock 621.00 9Mb Exp £119 plug in your joystick again. This exciting new product

a product. A totally unique and brilliant way to catagorize your diskette. Special launch £12.95

horizontally & vertically only £9.95 or more £8.99 or more £8.50\*

no clock £19.00 A600 1 Meg £49.95 A600 Unpop £47.00 1.3/2.04 Rom Sharer £19.95

4Mb Exp £175 8Mb Exp 6.089 simple to plus in and so. Zero Wait. Bus through port Auto Conf.

laksha Mouse

100 Can Box

eso Box

ust Cover

connects to the mouse port selection is automatic, clear L.E.D. shows which device is being used Only £16.95

Addhard 45Mh £265.00 Addhard 70Mb £325.00 Addhard 105Mb £375.00 Addhard 205Mb £549.00 all prices inc VAT/Delivery by courier. Beautiful drives, very easy to install with concise installation guide, factory preset. Does not invalidate warranty

FEATURES INCLUDE: Ultra High Speed Slimline Colour coded Simple Installat Autoboot 1.3/9.04 Very easy to use

649 95 1000 x 4 colour label

Cumana/Zydec Drive £10.00 €24.95 Printer Stands £5.95 €4.50 Zy-Fi Amp/Spkrs €37.50 615.00 7instick Auto 619.95 10 Can Boxes/51 Speedking Joystici 63.95 Zyclec Trackhall 604 95

TELESALES 0689 861400

MD OFFICE SUPPLIES 18 Crescent Way, Orpington, Kent BR6 9LS nment order welcome. All orders below £20.00 add £2.95 P&P. All prices include VAT.

TELESALES 0689 86140 All orders subject to availability. VISA

E & OE



amount of player amount of fun? Not necessarily; it really depends on just who you've decided to play against.

A shapely opp buggold bomb in the game.

hand, welcomes you

Tou've probably wondered what a computer bug looks like, but were afraid to ask. Well now's your chance to find out. Bug Bomber realistically depicts the inside of your Amiga. But what you didn't know is that cyberpunks are running around. laying eggs, planting bombs and mines to waste all those pasty little bues. And if you don't believe me, ask our technical editor Pat. He told me, and he should know The scenario may be different but Bug

Rowher is a more elaborate form of the great Dynablaster. You run around a maze of square blocks, some of which you can destroy, and try to outwit your opponent whether he be a computer player or a 'normal' human being. Up to four of you can play, the aim being to blast your opponents, and their hatchlings, to kingdom come.

### Right royal variety You have a variety of weapons on hand,

from bombs to thunderbolts. The ultimate weapon, though, is the cyberbeing's ability to lay eyes of five different kinds. Depending on which way you jab the joystick, your little computer person will drop different things: up for a bomb, right for a thunderbolt and left rewards you with a mine

To lay eggs, it's up to five downwards jabs depending on what you want to hatch out of that particular blob. This is a very fiddly way of doing things and can result in utter



chaos when your opponent has got you trapped between hell and high water. But after a few games, once you're accustomed to the controls, the real fun of Bue Bomber comes shining through. Although it's not as manic as a five-player round of Dynablaster, four people crowded round an Amiga seriously working against each other is always a guaranteed source of amusement. Value for money is what you want and

that's what Bug Bomber is all about, buy one game, get two free. The one-player game is a little repetitive (too much of a good thing?), but both of the multi-player modes are thoroughly enjoyable. Cooperation is the key to

### **ENERGY POINTS THE WAY**

laying a block takes only one unit of

energy. Most of your enemies cannot pass through blocks, but nor can you, so be careyou might end up trapping yourself.

ng a bomb takes one unit of ene om your score. These only have a range o two squares, so place them with care and don't leave yourself with nowhere to run.

cing a mine uses up three units of you precious energy. Once placed, it will detonate if one of your enemies moves on to the

Laying an egg takes from four to t its of energy. There are five diffe types of egg, including Painters, Cru

The aim of the game is to destroy every purpl nasty, preferably even before they've burst out of their eggs. Don't count your chickens (or aliens for that matter) and all that.

the first multi-player game - up to four of you can pool your resources to beat the ever powerful computer to pulp. The second multi-player jaunt is a trip to oblivion for all but one of the players. The most manic version of the game, it involves all the players trying to kill off everything but themselves and their offspring. For once with a 'cute' computer game, the sound isn't a hindrance. In

fact, playing with the volume up is an advantage because you can hear the eggs hatching and know exactly what sort of weapons your opponents have laid down.

### **Energy loss**

Running into an enemy or bombing yourself by mistake (it happens more often than you think) will cost energy points. Each player starts off with 100 points, different numbers of which will be lost depending on which baddy you encounter. Planting weapons and laying eggs costs energy too, but you gain extra points by picking up EN bonuses or collecting the energy left when an Energy egg hatches. There are also IO bonuses scattered around the screen, which give your hatchlings greater intelligence and enable them to make estimated rather than totally random moves. (I really do wish that someone would give some to Timmy Mallet).

All the options and the different weapons are wholly confusing at first, but perseverance pays off eventually and you're left with a fun game that can entertain a whole family at once. At first it doesn't seem to have the same addictive book as that of Dynablaster - the complicated controls take the edge off it - but Bug Bomber will grow on you. Give it a secand chance and it will impress Clare Hodgson D

**Bug Bomber** DMI Design # £25.99

· A Denablaster clone with twice the oneplayer fun but only half of its more-ish

■ Loads of levels but you only get the access codes every 10the level.

for money if you ask me.

 Every level looks exactly the same, Grey, erey and more grey. • Three games in one, that's pretty good value



## Sizzling sunner sale

MEGA DISCOUNTS SUPERFAST SERVICE GUARANTEED
 QUALITY FANTASTIC PRICES

50 DSDD 3.5" plus Lockable Antistatic Box. £877.50
100 DSDD 3.5" plus Lockable Antistatic Box. £46.95
200 DSDD 3.5" plus 2 Lockable Antistatic Boxes £76.95
200 DSDD 3.5" plus 4 Lockable Antistatic Boxes £76.95
£145.00

PLEASE CALL FOR LARGER QUANTITIES
PRICES INC VAT/DELIVERY AND FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

Exclusive to us and what a product. A totally unique and brilliant way to categorize your diskette. Special Launch £12.95

A500 i Meg with clock £21.00 no clock £19.00 A600 1 Meg £49.95 A600 Unpop £47.00 1.3/2.04 Rom Sharer

3.5" 90 Capacity lock together both horizontally & vertically only £9.95 3 or more £8.99" 5 or more £8.50" " per box

 RAM EXPANSION

 OMb Exp
 £79

 2Mb Exp
 £119

 4Mb Exp
 £175

 8Mb Exp
 £289

 The ultimate Ram Expansion.

Never unplug your mouse to plug in your joystick again. This exciting new product connects to the mouse port, selection is automatic, clear LED, shows which device is being used.

Only £16.95

£265.00 FEATURES INCLUDE: £325.00 Ultra High Speed £375.00 Slimline, Colour coded £549.00 Simple Installation

All prices inc VAT/Delivery by courier. Beautiful drives, very easy to install with concise installation guide, factory preset. Autoboot 1.3/2.04
 Very easy to use
 Does not invalidate warrant

Roclite Drive £59.45 Deluxe Mouse Mat £2.75 Cumana/Zydec Drive. £49.95 1000 x 4 colour labels.£10.00 Naksha Mouse .... £24.95 Printer Stands... £5.95 100 Cap Box .. £4.50 Zy-Fi Amp/Spkrs £37.50 £15.00 Posso Box. Zipstick Auto. £10 05 10 Cap Boxes(5). £4.95 Speedking Joystick Dust Cover. £3.95 Zydec Trackball £24.95

### **MD OFFICE SUPPLIES**

18 Crescent Way, Orpington, Kent BR6 9LS
TELESALES
TELESALES

0689 861400 E & OE

E & OE 0689 861400

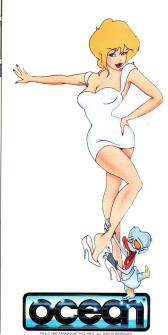
All orders below £20.00 add £2.95 P&P. All prices include VAT.

All orders subject to availability.

VISA

## HOLLI WOULD IF SHE COULD

... AND SHE WILL



## COMPUTAWORLD



- Smart new compact design with built-in TV
- modulator 1Mb chip RAM memory expandable to 2Mb chip RAM with 601, total memory capacity 10Nb RAM
- Industry standard smart card interface PCMCIA interface for memory and
- Integrated industry standard IDE (AT)
- 12 months on-site warranty for total peace The Amiga 600 is available in two versions.
- single drive and 20Mb hard drive FREE at home service

New Amiga A600 £279.∞

New Amiga A600 HD

£459.00



LC 20 Mono	£140,00
LC200 Colour	
LC24-200 Mono	
LC24-200 Colour	
SG 48 Ink Jet	
Telephone for any other	



The NEW Commodore Amiga 1500 Pack features a 7.14MH: 68000 processor with 1Mb IRAM as standard (expandable to 41Mb via expansion cards). It includes two 880K 3.5" floppy disk drives and can support PC emulation by an XT/AT bridgeboard or ATonce Plus. The Amica 1500 contains 3 co-processors (Denise, Agnus, Paula) to enhance sound, graphics and animation. It also includes 9 internal expansion slots. Interfaces include: Parallel - Centronics. WMP operating system, a colour palette of 4096 colours, high quality stereo sound with 4 channels and 9 octaves and text to voice available with or without a monitor



• 0.42mm Dot Pitch Analogue and RGB Inputs Controls for: Volume, Brightness, Contrast, Green Switch, Horizontal Shift: Co/Off

FREE F19 Stealth Fighter Software

Philips Monitor

Amiga 1500

£549.00 Starter Pack

Amiga 1500

£758.00



• 0.42mm Dot Pitol Analogue, RGB, Digital RGB & Composite Video Inputs Controls for: Centring, Height, Contrast, Brightness, Colour, Volume, On/Off

£229.00

 Amiga Cables Supplied Commodore

### PLEASE NOTE FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200 (UK MAINLAND)

### SATURDAY DELIVERY ADD £10

### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

We are not just another mail order company here for the busy period - we are here all year, and you are welcome to call and see us when you are in Blackpool Come and see Blackpool Illuminations, "The Greatest FREE Show on Earth"



Sega Megadrive

£129.00

ALL OUR ADVERTISED **PRODUCTS** ARE UK SPEC. NO GREY IMPORTS

Official UK Super Nintendo £149.99





Sega Gamegear

6270.00

\$223.20

£125.00

### Within the first 12 months of your purchase from us All you have to do to qualify for buy back is purchase new goods at the same or

higher price as original purchase Example:

> Original purchase of Amiga A600 Computer Buy back price New purchase of Amiga A600 Hard Drive Computer Buy Back Allowance

\$459.00 \$223.20 \$235,80

Buy back goods must be in pristine condition, complete with all entrus as supplied on original purchase

HOW TO ORDER

### COMPUTAWORLD Tel 0253 291919

1 By Phone

FREE next working day delivery for credit card orders over £200 placed before 2nm (UK mainland only). Saturday delivery add £10.00





2 By Post

Send a cheque/postal order with your order made payable to "Computaworld Ltd" and post to:

Computaworld Ltd 174 Church Street

Blackpool Lancs FY1 3PS

### 3 Visit Our Shop

Our computer and games centre is situated in Blackpool town centre. where we would be pleased to see you. We are open six days a week. Monday to Saturday from 9am to 6pm.

In addition to computer hardware we stock a full range of computer and games console software including Amiga, Atari. Sega and Nintendo.

Remember, when you buy from Computaworld you receive:

Lowest Prices

 Full after sales service and advice Free next day delivery

Fully inclusive, no hidden extra prices

	Total	
Name		
Address		

COMPUTAWORL'

Fax 0253 23005





Once again, fate has drawn you to these pages. Succumb to the will of James Leach as he takes

you on the trip of a lifetime through the uncharted region that *is* budget software.



with SEUCK. But sooner or later you'll have to explain why they're so rubbish.

### Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit GBH II £9.99

Don't just sit there wondering how arcade games are written; look it up in a book. And, if you can't be bothered with that, buy the Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit. This gives you everything you need (including a small but

well-written manual) to write an arcade game yourself.
Oh, sure, it'll be instantly recognisable as a SEUCK game, but it'll be yours, right down to the sprite design. SEUCK has been designed with the layperson in mind, it is mouse-driven and, despite the inherent complexities of game design.

it is easy to use. Anyone who is prepared to think about it can write a decent blaster using the Kit. It's a brilliant program and must have launched many a coder into 'real' programming.





### Kwik Snax

CodeMasters # f7 99

Crivenes: The Dizzy family has been banished to lots of vaguely unpleasant places! And you're the only person who can save them. Although you patently don't care, you might know of some youngsters who are into Dizzy. The bright carcon-style graphics, the easy-to-read storylines and the general eggines: of it all is just right for the tots.

And there are four variants of the game here, each involving a different

ovoid character. It's like a sort of updated PacMan. There are obvious collectables to grab, blocks to push around and nasties to avoid. It really is fine fare for the little 'uns.



## Cheap 'n' Cheerful



OK men, no clawing, spitting, resorting to napalm or tactical nuclear weapons whe my back's turned. And remember – this is war, so my decision is final.

### **Operation Combat**

niga-owning general, and get fighting.

Action 16 ■ £7.99

Heavy amour and artillery are yours to command in this entertaining little romp through a modern battlefield-level conflict. You move your forces around a map in true wargame style, massing them where your enemy doesn't expect, then chickening out until he attacks you. There's a lof of detail to handle, but the game interface itself is pretty simple, so you can launch in without too much angst. Once you do start causing the enemy trouble, don't expect fire-

much angst. Once you do start causing the enemy trouble, don't expect it works. This is a pretty straight-faced program. You can play it through a modem link to enable you to humiliate someone beyond your line of sight, too. It's quick, it's detailed. It's a lot of fur. Buy it, link up with an



### Psycho-Soo, mad and in full effect – a karate-chop to Sooty's 3rd vertebra stuns him

### Sooty and Sweep Alternative ■ £7.99

in this pame you get to play the little bear in his quest to explore a large house. Soon the pands, his main queene, accompanies him an ahe deast with all numer of prossessed domestic items. The graphics have a curious seple-timed look to tham, which contrast with the carbon-feel of most children's games. But this doesn't detreact from the game. There is an easy mode and a hard mode, but the game is eminemently playable on either, especially if you're hard. The only criticism is that the sprites may be a bit small for a kids' game. But of clours and massive objects are

usually the order of the day. Still, not a bad game, and one with lots of detail on each screen.



## ш

### Erik

### Atlantis # £7.99



of a pesky bubble. Luckily, he can fire

your worst knightmares confirmed yes, you're inside a computer game And, horror of horrors, it's a platform game. Time to escape, you might think. And you wouldn't be wrong That'll do for plot, as It's completely and utterly wrong, but the real one isn't much better. Erik is simply a platform game. You must fire crossbow bolts (or something like them) at the bubbles which get in your

You're a little knight. You've had

Mindless of the danger, Erik leaps in front w bolts from his midriff way, as well as leaping from platform to, erm, ...what was it? Never mind. It's a pretty cute game, marred only by the rather distant feel of the character.

This is quite important because the chap must be positioned perfectly for ny of the jumps. It's one of those annoying pixel-perfect jobs, and when you get it slightly wrong you will curse and howl like Peter Cushing in that film on telly the other day. The sound effects are good, though. So good that you turn the volume up. Then you turn it back down again because you're getting annoyed with not being allowed even the smallest

leeway when hurling yourself around the levels. Buy Erik if you're a smartass and reckon all platform games are dead easy.

### **Narco Police**

GHB ■ £7.99



for ages, then four appear at once. It's a

veritable festival of carnage

Nasty, evil drugs that relax you and make you want to love everybody without actually getting up from the chair you're lying in. Got to be stopped, this. So you (as a dead hard cop, with several other cops) decide to wander down into a tunnel network. You all split up and walk dow the rather jerky 3D passages. As you shuffle along, people jump out and open fire at you. Presumably they've got something to do with all the

In the future, everyone's on drugs

drug-taking, so being a decent, but hard, law-enforcement type, you fire back. And that's it, sort of. It's a game of reactions, rapid joystick movement and falling over in corridors. Nothing if not original. The trouble is, it's not all that exciting. Sure, there are thousands of yards of inter-connecting tunnels to clear. There are weird things to discover and arms caches to exploit. There are billions of scuzzy dudes to waste and there are other cops to link up with. They still don't give the game a great deal of excitement though.

from being jerky). If you are salivating at the

But Narco Police is competently done (apart rdict 63% thought, don't let me stop you getting it.

### Popeye 2

Alternative ■ £7.99



alien thing, possibly a goon. It helps to be

doesn't transfer well to the printed page. Never mind. He transfers pretty well to the Amiga, though. This is a platform game which sees our (mutated, I can't help thinking) hero scrambling over various themed levels such as building sites and jungles. It's tougher than the Dizzy games, and there isn't the same feel of friendliness to it as you will find with the eggoid one. But the graphics are clear and bright and what you see is what you get, really.

'Ug. ug. ug." No. dear old Popeye

familiar with the Popeye cartoon. Each level sets you the task of climbing to the top, avoiding everything that falls on you and jumping over other dangerous objects. Once you get high enough, you get to meet one of Popeye's classic enemies (Bluto or the Goons usually) At this point, or rather, these points - there are many of them - Popeye must do his violent spinach-related thing under your expert guidance.

It's bright, cheerful fun of the non-adult vari ety. Limited in scope, but if you're a two-year-old kid you're probably not intelligent enough to realise that yet.



### Falcon



ish tabs and belt up, I

, this 'un's going to m

with the help of air traffic control.

classic flight sims of all time. It's fast, it's devilishly complicated and it's a whole lot of fun. There is all the air-combat you could wish to handle, plus loads of things on the ground to fly close to and frighten. With the game you get an impressively stodgy manual and a keyboard chart with an immense

What we have here is one of the

ber of controls on it. This is g the F-16 isn't usu not a get-in-and-fly job. But when y as traumatic as this. It's possible to put it down with the minimum of fuss

you do get it airborne, you can't fail to be impressed by the smoothness, the speed and the accuracy. And you can even buy two copies and play head-to-head with an Amiga-owning friend of your choice.

You save your pilot as you play through the missions, until you end up

taking on much of the Warsaw Pact in a deadly cat-and-mouse game of, er, Falcon, really. It's a brilliant simulator, and one that arguably gets closer to the original aircraft than any other sim on the Amiga. So get out and buy it.

### **Falcon Mission Disk:**

**Operation Counterstrike** Action 16 # £9.99



n realised what has han

d get home for tea before the end

way through the original Falcon ions, why not slot in 12 ore? You get a new scenario with Operation Counterstrike.
The emphasis is rather more on stroying land sites than shoot g down enemy aircraft. The ap contains an unfeasible amount of poorly defended industries. Yep, you get to go in against a load of factories. It's precision bombing against a warehouse the size of Anglesey

If you've hacked and slashed your

which means that no matter how bad you are, you can't miss. Of course, the enemy tries to put up a defence, so there's air-to-air action, as well as ground-based mayhem. In fact, Operation Counterstrike has been designed specifically to utilise all the capabilities of the updated F-16C you'll be flying. And those capabilities are? A secret, Buy this Mission Disk and find out

## 809

### **Falcon Mission Disk:**

**Operation Firefight** Action ■ 16 £9.99



ol tigerstripe colours and look dead rd in front of the kids at air shows.

omb and dogfight your way through an enemy onslaught', it says on the adverts for this disk. Quite right too. Here it's your pleasure to eive another 12 missions and

another new map. This time you're embroiled in a seriously time-consuming war with what ems to be a well-equipped and highly militant Parish Council just er the other side of the mo

tain range. Russian or Georgian or Latvian or whatever they are MiGs buzz around like moths, tanks crawl around like woodlice and, in the middle of it, you charge around like Rod

Hull and Emu, spraying them with uranium-depleted death. It's a more hectic and challenging disk than Operation
Counterstrike, but if you can handle yourself, you'll have an immense amount of missile-related fun.



### JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

. SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus). REUL TRAINER MO

now with DEEP trainer. Even better than before - allows you to generate more or even infinite lives, fuel, ammo. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to get you past that "impossible" level.

Easy to use. ROVED SPRITE EDITOR The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. PLUS A RANGE OF IMPROVED

FEATURES VIRUS DETECTION Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your

software investment. Works with all presently known viruses. BURST NIBBLER Now this super disk copier program is built into Action Replay Mk III. Just imagine a superfast, efficient disk

copier program at the press of a key - no more waiting. SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved

irently in IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and ckages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform. PAL OF NITSC MODES SELECTABLE Useful for removing ugly borders when using NTSC software. (Works only with newer Agnus chips).

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily djustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through

MANY MORE INSTANT CLI COMMANDS like Bename, Belabel, Copy, etc.

 RESTART THE PROGRAM Simply press any key and the program will continue where y

At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.

 POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR. Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!! JOYSTICK HANDLER

allows the user to select Joystick instead of Keypresses very useful for many keyboard programs. MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos.etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

 AUTOFIRE MANAGER From the Action Replay III preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage! PROVED RAM EXPANSI N SUE

Now many more external Ram Expansions will work with all Action Replay III commands. DOS COMMANDS Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times -

DIR. FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc. EILE DECLIESTOR

if you enter a command without a filename, then a file requestor is displayed. DISK COPY

Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times. ROOT SELECTOR

Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

PLUS IMPROVED DEBUGGER COMMANDS including Mem Watch Points and Trace.

With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now 'tag' your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. 'Tagged' disks will only reload when you enter the

code. Very useful for security. **HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!** 



TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS

DATEL ELECTRONICS GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND. FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324





**NE/256K OPERATING/SYSTEM** 

A WHOLE NEW RANGE OF I FEATURES

GA A500/500+ FOR 1500/2000 VERSION £69.99

### AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE

EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA AND GIVES YOU THE **POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM** 

SET MAP -

allows you to Load/Save/Edit a Keymap. PREFERENCES

Action Replay III now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.

including compressed/small character com

DISK MONITOR

Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save ontions



### PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!

MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING...

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler Full screen editor Load/Save block
- Write String to memory / . Jump to specific address . Show Ram as text Show frozen picture
   Play resident sample
   Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
- Calculator Help command Full search feature Unique Custom Chip Editor allows
- you to see and modify all chip registers even write only registers! 

  Notepad Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync, pattern etc. Dynamic Breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal Copper Assemble/Disassemble now with suffix names

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR DE-BUGGING OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!

> WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING it's products for the repr







## CAPTURE REAL COLUMN REAL TIMES















- Grabs 15 Bit colour image in 1/50 second, double buffered display updates at 5 15 frames per second in monitor mode.
- Display 8, 8+, 16, 16+, 32, 32+, Red, Green, Blue, B/W and HAM 24 Bit IFF file save from 15 Bit data plus visual IFF colour save modes.
- Screen display is 256 x 256 pixels in normal mode, 128 x 128 pixel monitor mode or optional 320 x 256 save mode
- Editing features include Cut, Copy, Brush, Paste and Undo, pallette controls include R.G.B. level and Gamma correction
- Special effects mirror, reverse pos/neg compress etc./
- Standard phono video input 0.5 to 2.0 volt composite sync level from video/camera etc. Hardware consists of main digitizer unit with brightness and contrast controls and R.G.B. splitter
  - Red, Green, Blue and Saturation controls.
- Unit plugs into expansion connector of Amiga 500, with through port for hard disk drives.
- OPTIONAL MOVIE MAKER SOFTWARE
- Movie Maker uses the monitor mode of the Real-Time Digitizer to record and playback
- 128 x 128 pixel 32 colour images at rates between 1 to 15 frames per second.
- Full editing facilities to record, play, single, step, cut, paste, clear, etc.
- Play, loop, forward or backwards controls plus time interval feature for up to I hour between fra
- Uses chip or just memory up to 6 meg to give 500 frames. This gives you a 1 minute movie at 8 fra









OPTIONAL MOVIE





HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST TELEPHONE (24Hrs) 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS



GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT. ST4 2RS, ENGLAND. FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324







NOW -YOU CAN DIGITIZE PICTURES. FROM ARY VIDEO CAMERA OR VCR

Completely re-designed interface that plugs into the expansion connector of the tiga 500 or internal connector of the Amiga 2000.

Standard phono video input 0.5 to 2.0 volts to take signals from TV. video or

Controls for brightness and contrast and throughport on A500 version. Frame grab in 1/50 second, record update up to 3 frames per second. Single or continuous mono update in 4, 8 or 16 grey levels.

Play frames backwards or forwards up to 15 frames per second Save Raw, IFF or sequence files.

Automatically adjust for maximum number of frames according to memory

Cut. Copy, Brush, Paste and Undo.

Display 256 x 256 pixels, but optional 320 x 256 IFF Save. Screen editing features

 Second display editor controls sequence production: Record, Play, Insert, Clear, Delete Frames. • Effects menu to reverse pos/neg, compress, etc.

Set start and end position number of frames saved, number frames, step backwards and forwards, loop, etc. Time lapse feature adjustable in 1 second increments to 1 hour between each frame. Ideal for capturing flowers opening, sky movements, special effects, etc.

 Separate player programs included to insert into your own program disks. Hard disk transfer program Please state whether you require the A500 or 2000 version when ordering

COMPLETE

100%... VALUE 100%... FEATURES AMIGA FORMAT "At the price, the picture quality and wide range of features is almost unrivalled?"



Fully compatible Stereo Monitor. 14" screen - RGB Composite innu • Free Amiga lead. • Ready to go! Only £199.99 . £10.00 carriag PROTAR VISTO C14MI

### roved version of 8833 Mk II.

**A500 DUAL PORT** 

lows two devices to be connected taneously to your A50 Ideal for A590 ov

with the new Kickstart 2.04. Date now brings you this unique Rom Sharer to allow you to switch between Kickstart 1.3 and 2.04. Easily fitted - no more to buy

Top quality 1 Mb unformatted Built in digital display actually shows which track is accessed. Attractively styled to suit all

brings A500 up to Simply plug into trapdoor - does not affect warranty.

Fitted with disable sw

A500 PLUS Simply plug in to upgrade your A500
Plus to a full 2 Megs of Chip Ram.
 Take advantage of the Advanced
Graphic Power of your Plus.

 Upgrade your A500 to a full 2 Megs
 Easily fitted to trapdoor and Gary chip Onboard clock - auto recharging.
Fully populated with Fastram (requires



 A top quality 8 bit mono sar complete with Pro Sampler and Jammer software. Also compatible with most other
PD Sampler software.

Inputs for microph 3.5mm jack and din connections Utilises latest surface mount technology and incorporates all the features found on bigger, more expensive samplers.

COMPLETE PLEASE STATE



we existing add one, e.g. hard drive. • The NEW Sampler II software has been completely re-written in 100% Machine Code and incorporates faster routines, bigger displays and many new editing features such as Cut. Copy, insert, Replace, Mix, Erase, etc.

festuris such as Cu, Copy, Intert. Replace, MB, Enne, ill
Seguinte com vindores and controls for lift and right
Multi-hank facilities for 1. Mag users.

Seguinte com concerning the control monitor.
Seguinte buffer for editing wereforms and improved we
represent the control of the control of

Only £49.99 COMPLETE (A500) INTERNAL 2000/1500 VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

### MIDIMASTER

Full Midi Interface for

INC. 2 FREE MIDI CABI TERNAL MIDI INTERFACE

saves serial port free for other uses lidi In. 3 x Midi Out and Midi Thru Fully compatible - Opto isolated.

INC. 2 FREE MIDI CABLES

MICROMIDI
MIDI In MIDI NOW On

Fully Opto



TELEPHONE (24Hrs) 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS STAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT,

ST4 2RS, ENGLAND, FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

## NOW A FULL GOLOUR HANDY SCANNER FOR



YOUR AMIGA

AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE!!



The NEW Datel Colour Scanner uses the Mustek 8 colour grey scale head to produce 4096 colour

- Several modes of operation are available to give 8, 16 or 32 different colour and Ham images as well
- as 16 grey scales. Scan update direct to the screen with direct
- scrolling and positioning of the scanned image. Full colour pallette control with Gamma correction
- Save IEF or Raw files of screen or buffer.
- Runs in 640 x 256 or 320 x 256 screen display. . Unit plugs into expansion port of Amiga and does not require external





Package includes Handy Scanner, Interfa Power Pack and Scan Edit IV software

IFF Buffer Save 1600 x 1024 pixels, dual buffer, scan atching & view Buffer Unmatched edit/capture fr & keyboard control not offered by er scanners at this special pri

Full keyboard control of most An easy to handle Handy ner featuring 105 mm scanni width & 400 dpl resolution enables yo to scan graphics/text into your Amiga

decan gives you the ability to scan images, text or graphics & even offers 200 Dpi Dual Scan Mode. Screen grid overlay & configure menu to save parameters. menu to select functions.

Includes hard disk transfer to

run under Workbench.

brightness/contrast levels.

X. Y position readout & metric . Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc. View window and position control panel.

 Powerful partner for DTP that allows for cut and paste editing of images etc. COMES WITH FREE PHOTON PAINT



### ADD A PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TO YOUR DRAWING/CAD WORL · A pressure sensitive switch built into the

With the Amiga Genitizer Graphics Tablet you can stream the operation of most graphic or CAD programs.

 The Genitizer Graphics Tablet utilises latest technology to offer up to 100 dpl resolution at the tip of a stylus. Complete 9" x 6" digitizing area plus super accurate stylus

bine to enable fast, accurate and easy control. Works by 'mouse emulation' so the Genitizer will work with most packages where mouse input is the usual method - Deluxe Paint, Photon Paint, CAD Packages, etc.

Supplied with a template for Deluxe Paint. Full easy to follow instructions.

This is the input method used on professional systems - now you can add a new dimension to graphics/CAD. Fast input of drawing by "tracing" is made easy - plus absolute reference" means you can move around the screen ny times faster than by a mouse. tracking and menu selections are possible from the tablet face

The Genitizer fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/1000/2000 and "co-exists" with mouse Unlike a mouse, the Tablet gives absolute co-ordinates so that

stylus tip activates the Tablet overriding the normal mouse input. When you are not using the Tablet, you have normal mouse Complete system - Graphics Digitize

Tablet, Stylus, Deluxe Paint Template, Pow Adaptor, Test Software, Interface Unit, plus



### **GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL REPLACEMENT MOUSE**



YES A FULL FEATURE OPTICAL MOUSE FOR YOUR AMIGA . THAT MEANS NO MOVING PARTS! Incorporating full optical tracking and counting - no all so no problems with clogging, slipping, etc.

poswitch action. sial "Optical Pad" ne moulded to fit the hand No more to buy!!

COMPLETE ONLY £39.99

### **GENIUS MOUSE**

High quality

 Teflon glides for amoother movement Rubber coated ball

counting - 500/m





HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST! TELEPHONE [24Hrs] 0782 744707 CREDIT CARD ORDERS

DATEL ELECTRONICS GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT





## Chart VA

Put your pint down and listen here. You've got to read this bit

or I'll come round your house and bore you profusely... Be warned: I know where you live.



Civilization At the beginning of time, God said
"Let there be light", and a couple of housand years later, Tommy 'Bright Spark' Edison invented the light bulb. Now look at all the bother he's caused. Did he ever get any red 'leccie bills? Did he @#@#! But I digress... Here's the tip then. Press ALT and R to randomise the leaders' personalities.

In early versions, pressing SHIFT and 1234567890t gives you a complete world map so you can see into enemy cities. This feature was not included in later releases, but, hey! Give it a try, just in case!



Push-Over 'Eee. There's nowt I like better than a game o' dominoes down t' pub with old Alfie Noakes. But I couldn' give you any tips on dis 'ere new fangled wireless thingy. So I be leavin it to some young snotty little..." Yea, thanks, Grandad. So if you're stuck on a level of this most excellent of games, turn to the last page of Game Busters to find a list of all 100 codes!



### Jaguar XJ220 Don't play it! Buy an anorak and a remote-controlled model car, and get yourself down to the race track on a Sunday. Don't be put off by the snig

gering and a-jeering, be proud to partake in the highly interesting sport of remote-control car racing, But if you insist on the Amiga version, then when you are told to start your engine at the beginning of a race, press the fire button on your joystick, and wait for the signal to go. Pressing P twice will skip to the end of the race, and you will have won!



The Secret of Monkey

Have a banana! Or have a top tip for that oh-so cuddly graphic adventure type thing. No wait! for tis a good one... If you turn to the next page you'll find the second and final part of our full solution to this superb adventure. Tiptastic, mate!



### Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker

Enter Trick Shot mode, then press F7, F4 and F1 in succession (147 backwards). When you hear a double click, press ESC and go to Demo mode - you will find an extra option there whi instructs the computer to 147 breaks!

## Game Busters

What have we here? Could it be another funpacked, full-bodied, frolicsome foray into the realms of the fantastic? Or could it just be a few pages of hints and tips? Andy Nuttall flips out...

### GRAHAM TAYLOR'S SOCCER CHALLENGE

A couple of people sent in replies to Joe West and Steven Bates' pleas for help in Graham Taylor's Soccer Challenge, but they were pipped to the post by the designer of the game, Neil Adamson, He sent in the following hints and tips for all you budding Brian Cloughs out there...



For optimum results, train four times a week, and use team training as often as possible. Select your training method carefully as each programme will have different effects on your players' skills; for example Circuit Training for stamina, Outdoor Game for overall skills/set piece practice, and Indoor Game for passing.

Avoid prolonged use of any single method, as this can reduce player morale and may also lead to injury. In June you may give your players a break, but

Before getting a player on loan it's wise to know how good he is, as even a player from a higher division may have lower skills than most of your own squad. Find an available player first and, when asked how many weeks you require him for, enter a very high figure. This should abort the loan, and then enable you to send out a scout to have the player watched. Compare his skills with those of your own players and, if suitable go and borrow him.

When placing players on the transfer list, try not to price them too highly, or you may scare off other clubs. Examine a player's value from the Contracts screen and use a figure similar to this. Remember either to send a scout, or watch a player in action before purchasing to avoid wasting valuable cash. As (or if!) you climb the leagues, think about getting rid of as many of your old players as you can, this enables you to replace them with newies with skills to match their oppo

nents. Remember, one good player is more valuable than two average ones. The best type of player to go for first is a really good goalkeeper. When in Division 3 try to save up £100,000-plus for your goalie, and this will solve half of your problems. It's possible to make money by giving a full contract to a trainee (only select the very best), and then putting him straight on the transfer list. Give him time though, and his skills will blossom so you can sell him for a higher price.

When picking your team, if necessary use players out of position rather than opting for a trainee to fill a gap (goalkeeper excepted). Watch as many of your matches as you can, because the results will be more of a realistic reflection of

your team selections and players' skills. Choose your words carefully when it comes to team talk. Generally, try to use the responses 'praise', 'no comment' and 'reprimand' whenever necessary, Remember to check your players' contracts and re-negotiate with valued players

regularly. A player out of contract may choose to walk out on your club and you will not receive full value for him in compensation. When seeking a new job (or just starting) try to select a club that attracts large crowds, as realistic ground capacities are included in the game. As a guide when

starting out go for Burnley, Carlisle or Cardiff - avoid Doncaster, Halifax and Torquay at all costs!

## **Monkey Island 2** Parts II, III & IV 🙃

This game has caused a real storm in all areas of the computer games industry, and has set a standard for graphical adventures which will be difficult to beat. To all you adventurers out there who have taken Guybrush through puzzle after puzzle, only to find yourself stuck on a particularly nasty problem, here's the rest of the solution to help you out.

DID YOU SPOT our deliberate errors last month? Well, you may have found that Captain Kate isn't there when you want to charter a ship! This is because she is in jail - so go and set her free. While you're there, get the vanilla envelope from the shelf, and open it to reveal some 'near-grog'. If you managed to work through to the end, then congratulations are in order but you will probably have noticed that even more work is necessary in order to get the second piece of map. If you haven't worked it out yet, here's the rest of the solution to help you out...

Right, where did we get to? Oh yes, just as you were reeling in the map, the thieving seagull pinched it and flew away to Big Tree. Well, what are you waiting You'll be relieved to know that he isn't dead, but unconscious (which isn't quite as serious). He's far away in slumberland dreaming of a song, and writing down the words on the spit-encrusted paper. When he wakes up, pick up the broken our and head for Woodtick, where Woody (the carpenter) will fix the oar (if you ask him nicely). Return to Big Tree, climb on to the plank again, then use the newly fixed our in the hole to the right. Walk on to that, then pick up the plank and use it in the next hole along. Keep on in this way until Guybrush takes over and climbs to the ton.

beach. Go to the cottage at the top of the screen, open the window on the left (you'll find out why later) then walk through the door.



Around about this time I like to balance a telescope on a statue while wearing a silly palmtree hat. Inside you'll find Captain Rum - talk to him for a while, then challenge him to a fight. He will back down but will challenge you to a grog-drinking contest instead. He will provide the grog (the strong stuff)

which you should throw into the nearest tree and replace with some (low-alcohol) near-grog. Sit down, and when Rum comes back drink the near-grog and wait for him to pass out (this is what grog does for you,

Guybrush arrives at the mysterious tree-top huts. Who lives there? Where do they come from? Why? How?

Walk to the small but and pick up the telescope. Go to the bigger hut in the middle of the screen, and use the dog to sniff the pile of maps - he will pick out the second piece of map! Two down, two to go; it's a game of two halves; half time and the trainer comes on with a lemon (probably Epic) and other such great footballing cliches. What, this isn't football? Dung.



kids - don't try it).

"You've been overdosing on Special K and Maltesers again haven't you, Norman?... Norman?"

When he's unconscious put the mirror in the frame, then go outside and use the telescope on the grotesque statue. A ray of light will bounce off the mirror and focus on a brick in the wall (cue a song) - take note of which brick it is. After you've picked the telescone up. go inside, pick up the mirror then push the selected brick. You should then fall into the cellar, where you'll find a skeleton with the third piece of map. Pick it up, go left through the hole and back to the main island.

Head for the cemetery on Scabb Island, look at all the tombs and go into Stan's crypt. (What do you mean it's locked? Use the crypt key!) Look at the book of quota-



### Part II: Big Tree

Once you're there, get the plank that is sticking out of the tree, and use it on the hole in the far left of the trunk. Use the oar on the hole next to it, then walk on to the big root just to the left. Climb on to the oar via the plank, and... oh no, disaster strikes! Guybrush falls and hits his head. Will he survive? Tune in next week for the next thrilling episode. Now, back to the story.



Wait a minute, who's this band? They're rubbi Haven't you got any Hawkwind or Marillic



animal from his lacket. Paul Daniels, eat your wig

Go back to Dread's ship, and set sail for Phatt Island. When you arrive there, go towards the waterfall and climb up until you reach a pump. Using the monkey on the pump will stop the water flowing, and will also reveal a secret about the waterfall.

Now walk to the bottom, enter the 'newly discovered gaping hole' and keep going until you reach a



woa!, it's a scene from The Lost Boys, but where's the Val-Kilmongous Jim Morrison poster?

tions, and memorise the one by Rapp Scallion. Looking at all the tombs will reveal an epitaph that matches one of the quotes. Open it up and take some of the ashes from inside. Remember the Voodoo Lady's shack? Did you look on the shelves? Can you guess what you have to do now? Yes that's right, go back to the shack in the swamp (remember to close the tomb first), and try to get the ASH-2-LIFE potion bottle. Talk to the Voodoo Lady, then give her the book (Joy of Hex) and the ashes. She will give you some real ASH-2-LIFE<sup>™</sup> in return



The sun's gone down and it's time to go find some vir gins. Problem is they're none too com

Go back and use it on Rapp's ashes, then watch him change from a pile of dust to a living, breathing, er, weenie cook. (We interrupt these Secret of Monkey Island 2 tips (again) for another interesting fact: The technical term for Rapp's, er, alteration, is 'polymorphic tweening' or 'morphing' for short, Although most examples of this technique look good, this one is particularly impressive). Offer to turn the gas off back at the Weenie Hut (on the beach where you started), and he will give you the key to it.



Are you coming paddling or are you just going to sit there toasting marshmallows all night?

Go back to the beach, and use the key on the door (the Weenie Hut is behind Bart and Fink). Go inside and use one of the stove knobs to turn off the gas. Return to the tomb, use the potion on Rapp again, then tell him that you've turned off the gas. He will eventually give you the fourth piece of map (Yippeece!). Close the tomb and the crypt, then go and see Wally (the cartographer) in Woodtick. Give him the model lighthouse

lens and all four map pieces, then ask him (very nicely of course) to draw you up a new map.

This he will do, as long as you promise to get a love potion from the Voodoo Lady. Go to her and get one, but ... Alas! she will sense that Wally is in trouble. Go back to Wally's, look at the writing on the table, then go back to the swamp and open the Juju bag. Open the crate, then use it. Guybrush will then be taken to LeChuck's fortress by some delivery men. Right! On to Part III!



only wanted to borrow a cup of sugar.

### Part III: LeChuck's Fortress

When Guybrush gets out of the crate, head right and go through the door at the top of the stairs. Now walk right and keep going until you reach a dungeon. Walk to the left cell and talk to Wally. Now look at the snitencrusted piece of paper that holds the words to the song from the dream sequence. Get some paper and write down the first three bodily parts of each verse in the given order (eg Verse I = Head, Hip, Leg etc).



Modern Art! I just can't understand it, give me a nice picture of a bowl of flowers any day,

Go back the way you came and, if you pass a sculpture in the wall with the body bits in the order of Verse 1 (eg Head at the top, Hip in the middle and Legs at the bottom - see screen), push it, and walk through the gap. If you don't find a matching one by the time you reach the sign posts, go down the back tunnel and keep looking. Once you've found one, do the same for the second and subsequent verses. In the end, you will reach a big door with several locks on it. Push the middle of the door and go through the doggy flap.



nicked your bike

The key to Wally's cell is on the wall next to LeChuck's throne, so pick it up. LeChuck will capture you and leave you hanging around with Wally. Drink some of the green drink, and spit at the pan below you to move it slightly. Then spit at the shield to the right of Guybrush and it should bounce off several things and put out the candle (if not, keep on trying). You will now escape and find vourself in the dark, so use a match from the Juju bag and leave quietly (tee hee).



by people less than four feet tall. (What? - Ech.

### Part IV: Dinky Island

Once you arrive, walk right to the man and talk to him If you want, ask him about philosophy then go through all the colours available (there are a plenty of them!) to discover a pointless fact about Zen existentialism (not that there is such a thing, unless JP Sartre fibbed lots).



Dash it! I'm going down the pub, you watch it Polly."

Open the barrel, pick up the cracker and give it to the parrot. Remember the directions he gives you. Go un to the still (the big shiny machine), pick up the Martini glass that's on the ground and fill it with sea-water. If you now use the water on the still, it will distil the water (remove the salt from it). Pick up the crowbar and the bottle from the sea, then go left and into the jungle. Take the left path at the fork and follow it until you reach a tree with a bag hanging from its branch. Use the bottle on the tree trunk then use the broken bottle on the bag. Pick up its contents (a packet of instant-cracker mix), look at it then use it with the water in the Martini glass to make two more crackers. Go back the way you came until you reach the fork.



"I wonder what's in the box. I think I'll buy a Amina Format and read Game Bustors to find out!

**Continued overleaf** 

Follow the other path and you should reach a pond (by the way - try wandering further until you come across a call box - use it, just for a laugh). Remove the rope from the top of the box, then open the box using the crowbar. Take the dynamite, then use the crowbar with the rope to form a makeshift grappling hook. Follow the directions that the purrot gave you, then give the narrot another cracker and follow his new directions. At the next point, give the parrot your last cracker and the directions will then take you to a big X.



I don't know what it is, but I find it hard to believe that nobody's noticed it before!

Use the shovel on it then use the match on the dynamite. Then use the lighted dynamite on the hole. Once it has blown open, enter the chamber and use the grappling hook on the frayed metal bars around the hole.

It's around about this time that you should get the feeling of déjà vu! (You'll know what I mean when you get there.) It's around about this time where you should get the feeling of déjà-vu! (Crap joke.) Now you're in durkness click on the USE button

then scan the screen for a light switch. You will find vourself in a small network of corridors, similar to those in LeChuck's Fort... Wait a minute... Aggagarehh!! And other pirating expressions!! It's the dread pirate, LeChuck!!

Even though the idea holds no appeal, you must talk to him for a while, and he will begin stabbing a voodoo doll of Guybrush. He will then transport Guy to a different part of the complex. Walk around and have a look at the various rooms (LeChuck will keep looking for you and zapping you around from time to time). When you find a room with lots of boxes, open the nearest ones and take a balloon, a Kewpie doll and



"Let's just say I call it 'Mr. Thingy'." Our hero prepares to take the particle accelerator ride to Hell.



and you'll grow a new epidermis before you know it!"

When you find the first-aid room, examine your dad's remains and take his skull. Put it and the Kewpie doll into the July bag, thus making the beginnings of a voodoo doll of LeChuck (the 'one from the dead' in this case is the skull)

Go to the right of the screen, open the medical drawer and take out the syringe, then open the bin to the right and take out the gloves that you find there. Now go and find the room which holds helium tank, and use the balloon and both surgical gloves on it.



Pull the coin return on the grog machine and a coin will fall out and roll on to the floor. When LeChuck comes in, he will pick up the coin. At this moment, try to pick up LeChuck and you will rip off his underwear ('one from the thread'). Give him the handkerchief and he will blow his nose ('one from the body').

After he zaps you, make your way to the service elevator, press the button, and get in. (The lift will only carry 900 pounds in weight, but luckily the helium filled things in your inventory make you lighter).

Wait until LeChuck arrives before pulling the lever, the doors will then close and trap a bit of his beard. When the lift eventually stops, make sure to pick up the beard ('one from the head') and then exit the lift to see a familiar scene to original Monkey Island adventurers.



"Elevator going up! First floor, pirate haberdashery and surgical appliances. Second floor, er, beards. I think

Put the other three relevant bits in the bar, then Guybrush will make a voodoo doll of LeChuck. Go back down in the lift, use the lever again, and exit it. Wait for LeChuck to arrive and then use the hypodermic needle on the new voodoo doll

Right, that's where the Amiga Format Hint-O-Matic<sup>186</sup> is closing down. You've almost cornered LeChuck but we're leaving you to work the rest out for vourself. Rest assured, whatever you do you will always come to the ending, and WHAT an ending...

Well that's it, after all these months of sleepless nights and toilsome days, huddled slavishly over your Amiga, you've done it! Now it's time to go OUTSIDE, and have a real life: frolic in the fields, talk to girls. You're on the dawn of a whole new adventure, it's called The Real World

Solution by Andrei Mendis

Thi	cute platform game	featuring Curly C	olin caused several r	nembers of the A	miga Format team m	any sleepless nig	hts. Here are all the le	vel codes to end	your agony.
1	00512	22	14854	43	31758	64	16511	4	
2	01536	23	14342	44	29726	65	17023		
3	01024	24	10246	45	30238	66	18047		TU
4	03072	25	10758	46	29214	67	17535		The second second
5	03584	26	11782	47	28702	68	19583	85	32511
6	02560	27	11270	48	20510	69	20095	86	31487
7	02048	28	09222	49	21022	70	19071	87	30975
8	06144	29	09734	50	22046	71	18559	88	26879
9	06656	30	08718	51	21534	72	22655	89	27647
10	07680	31	08206	52	23582	73	23167	90	28671
11	07168	32	24590	53	24094	74	24191	91	28159
12	05122	33	25102	54	23070	75	23679	92	26111
13	05634	34	26126	55	22558	76	21631	93	26623
14	04610	35	25614	56	18494	77	22143	94	25599
15	04098	36	27662	57	19006	78	21247	95	25087
16	12290	37	28174	58	20030	79	20735	96	08703
17	12802	38	27150	59	19518	80	28927	97	09215
18	13826	39	26638	60	17470	81	29439	98	10239
19	13314	40	30734	61	17982	82	30463	99	09727
20	15362	41	31246	62	16958	83	29951	100	44543
21	15878	42	32270	63	16510	84	31999		Paul Flir
	13070		32270	03	10510	-			Blac



### THE GAME

packed test of your skill and speed CAN YOU HANDLE IT!

FINAL CHALLENGE EXCHANGE If you already own a copy of Letus Turbo Challenge 2, don't worry. You can return the Pires copy from your new monitor and, for just £5, Philips will exchange it for "Lobs - The Final Challenge", You can use this new software to design and create your

magine grandstand seats at the most acclaimed event in the Formula One year. The British Grand Prix, Philips will fly you and a friend into Severatione and there's the chance to meet a famous Formula One personality at a celebrity recentificity, there the chance to meet a

It's all part of an exciting first prize package in the Turbo Challenge Competition. And, if you don't get the chequered flag, there are 40 sumer-up prizes of Ferrar Testanssea remote control cars.

THE COMPETITION WIN A DAY FOR 2 AT THE 1993 BRITISH GRAND PRIX

· EARPHONE SOCKET TTL-DIGITAL & RGB-ANALOG COMPUTER INPUT SIGNAL · CVBS VIDEO INPUT SIGNAL recoglior. It's then time to take your grandstand seats for the morning's practice. A delicious 4 course lunch follows; then it's back to your seats for the Grand Prix itself. · DARK GLASS SCREEN GREEN SWITCH TO SIMULATE MONO DISPLAY

PHILIPS 8833 Mk II 14" COLOUR MONITOR

LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE 2 PHILIPS 8835 MX 2 14" COLOUR MONTOR FREE LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE 2 SOFTNARE

PLUS! A DAY AT THE 1993 GRAND PRIX AND 40 REMOTE CONTROL FERRARI TESTAROSSA CARS TO BE WON!

THE MONITOR

• 14" CGA COLOUR MONITOR OFFICIAL UK PRODUCT

. 1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANT

 FREE! LOTUS TURBO
 CHALLENGE 2 SOFTWARE RESOLUTION: 600x285

. HORIZONTAL FREQ: 15.6KHz

· STEREO AUDIO SPEAKERS

. 42mm DOT PITCH

CABLE REQUIRED

**ACCESSORIES** 

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND FREE DELIVERY IN THE UK MAINLAND

### USING A

Switch to a monitor and SEE WHAT YOU'RE MISSING If you are currently using your Amiga or ST with a domestic television set.

then you are missing out on picture qual-Unfortunately, because your TV is used to necessing inferior UHF transmissions from the alwayes, it only has a UHF sockes So, your computer has to downgrade in high quality digital RBB (Red. Green, Bise) signal to UHF to enable your TV or necesser, it however, because your TV or not dipplay using RBB, it has to convent the UHF signal book to RBB before I can put a picture on the content. Of convent the UHF signal book to RBB before I can put a picture on the content. Of convent the content of content as execution or content for experience. the screen. Of course, every time you convert from one signal to another, there is a loss of quality which means that the final picture on the TV is not as good as the original signal from your computer.

You can overcome this with a monitor, which has an RGB socket, not LIHF. Your computer will recognise this, and send its original RGB signal to the monitor which will display the image directly to the screen with no loss of quality.

The Philips 8833 is the best selling colour monitor for the Commodiore Arriga and Alari ST. Ideal for game playing, it offers excellent colour graphics and has stereo audio speakers for enhanced stereo cupits from the Arriga and ST-E. The performance and reliability of the 8633 is exceptional, which is why · AMIGA, ST, PC COMPATIBLE we are confident to offer 12 months ON-SITE warranty with ever Philips 8833 monitor. Plus, every 8833 from Silipa comes with FREE Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 software, all for only £199 inc VAT







## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER

PREP DEFINISHED FILETETT ON STREETING DOES THE PROPERTY OF THE

Before you doubt when to buy your man render, we suggest you hink very carefully about WHERE before you doubt when to buy you man render, we suggest you hink very carefully about WHERE you buy? Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your parthase, when you may ourse additional peripherals and soldhaws, or help and advise with your mey purchase, And, will the company you buy from contact you with dotated or new products? A Slice Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worny about. We have been established be arrived 14 years and, with our unvalided with fave nothing to worny about. We have been established be arrived 14 years and, with our unvalided to the product of the products of the



MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Meus, Hatherley Rd, Sidoup, Kent, DA14 40X. Tel: 081-309 111
Order Lines Open:	Hon-Set 9:00em-6:00om No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P DBA Tet: 971-589 400
Opening Hours	Mon-Sal 8-30am-4-00am No. Late Night Opening Pax No. 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours:	Selfridges (no Fees) Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tet: 871-829 123 Mon-Sat 9:30am-4:00pri Liam Night Thursday until 8pm Elemens 3814
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidoup, Kent, DA14 40X. Tet. 881-382 881
Opening Hours:	Non-Set 9:00xm-5:30pm Lam Night: Feday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, AMFOR-1092-91, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PHILIPS MONITORS

McMosMiss/Ms: ..... Initials: Company Name (if applicable):

Postcode

ch computer(s), if any, do you own?...

... 914 EBOE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

## You deserve the best! Now you can get the best... with PEN PAL!

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your word processing requirements and... it includes a Database! It's all so easy to use, you probably won't need to refer to the extensive 250 page manual too often.

Whilst working, you can open up to four documents simultaneously (memory permitting), search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 100,000+ word dictionary. You can import your favourite IFF/HAM graphics, from programs such as DPaint II or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours. You can auto-

matically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles), in different sizes and colours to suit your design... even as you type. All this from a word processor and... Much, Much, More!

As you can see, this is not just any ordinary word processor! Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects. Mail Merge using the built in database and forms designer. Creation of templates for complex reports, into which the database can be merged. Operating with 32 fields per record, and 32,000 records

per database with a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds this is a real database. Pen Pal requires an Amiga 500/1500/2000

or 3000 with a minimum of Imegabyte of available memory.

"...its handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics... Amiga World...Jul. '90

."..without beating around the bush Pen Pal is very special.." - "There is little to fault Pen Pal and it deserves to do well." Amiva Format...Dec. '90

"...I am extremely pleased with your product especially the Graphic Capabilities within the Word Processor. Having the Database on the same disk has made PEN PAL the best program I have..." D.S.B., Plumstead. LONDON

"...Please let me tell you how amazed I am at how EASY IT IS TO USE PEN PAL. The manuals supplied are very informative and very clear... P.S.S., Clifton, NOTTINGHAM

\* A most excellent piece of software...\* E.P.H., Strathclyde, SCOTLAND





Pen Pal is supplied into the UK through.

Pen Pal





## Helping Hand

Defender of the weak, saviour of the helpless, liberator of the feeble,

vanguisher of the nibble-pibblies - YES! It's that time of the month again! Time for (loud drum roll) Helpiiiing Haaaand!

### Here's mud in your EOTB2

In Issue 38, 'Jonny, Pete and Craig' requested help for EOTB2, but the solution given was in fact a solution to a separate problem

The teleportation section and the 3x3 room mentioned were not on the Margovle level, but on the sleeping quarters level of Darkmoon. In order to escape this, place all three gems which you find there into one of the four compartments in the walls. This will reveal one of four secret rooms corresponding to N. S. E and W. Save the game at this point in order to try out all the rooms, as it isn't really possible to visit them all (and stay sane). Beware, though, the eastern path may contain a trap!

To escape, use the mauve-coloured TROPELET seed in the soft earth of the teleportation room, and this will take you back to where you started.

D. Boffey Long Eaton

Can't say fairer than that. Have a small bag of monies (or in this case a £25 youcher).

### My head is spinning

Can you help me on Magic Land Dizzy? I think I know what I have to do, but unfortunately I keep running out of lives, and so I can only do bits of the game at a time. Is there a cheat for extra, or infinite lives, please,

and would it work on the other Dizzy games (as I have all of them)?

### Craig Hunt Stonydelph, Tamworth

Ask and ye shall receive! Start the game, and anywhere, type DIAMONDS AND PEARLS (including spaces), then unpause the game by pressing P. You will then find yourself with infinite lives. Thanks to Matthew Old of Bodmin for that one.

### By Hook or by crook?

How on earth do I get the pirate uniform in Hook? Also, I can't get on the ship. Please help

Lee Emerson Loughton, Essex

I'm completely and utterly stuck in Hook! I can't seem to get more than two coins from Dr Chop. Can you

help me?

Zeeshan Khan Slough



### Peter Pan, big girl's blouse extraordinaire, looks the other way as a couple of nubile young girlies swim by

Indeed we can, young sirs. This time Alyn Hughes of Liverpool comes to the rescue! To get the jacket, use the grappling hook on top of the clock tower a couple of times, and then swing up to Mrs Smeedles' door (grabbing the pirate hat on the way). Knock on her door, then swing back, go straight back behind Pirate Square and use the washing line pole on the jacket, If it doesn't work first time, try again!

Now get two gold pieces from Dr Chop (by letting him have your two gold teeth), examine the jacket for the third, then take the roller blind. Go to the mib. talk to Fake Jake, then give the three mugs and coins to the barman. Give the three cams of cocoa to Jake, and he will fall asleep allowing you to remove his trousers (strange game, this!).

Go behind Pirate Square and, using the roller blind, get changed into a pirate. You should now be able to board the ship!

### Fractal obituaries

In Helping Hand (Issue 32), Sylvester had some problems in Deuteros. Well, here are some tips to help him. To prevent Methanoid attacks within a solar system, first capture or destroy all Methanoid orbital factories in that system, then construct an incomplete factory on the outermost planet. The evil Methanoids

will then be unable to launch an attack anywhere in that system Scientists are unable to develop Alien Artifact

beyond 12 percent because the artifact is only one part of a larger object which is scattered around the galaxy. Pressing SHIFT and C on the Planet Resource screen gives infinite quantities of most objects (Ion drives etc) but not drones. This also allows whole orbital factories to be constructed from single pieces. To reset this, repeat the keypresses

Darren Hemingway Sheffield

### **Puff Stuff**

Please could you help us? We are having trouble finding a solution to Little Puff. None of our friends can find a solution either, so we would be grateful for any cheats you can offer. Charlotte, Oliver and Heather Doy

### Norfolk

Well, I'm afraid that even the might of Helping Hand can't help with this problem. If any readers can offer any assistance, please write in to the address below.



church, some factories but not a pub in sight! **Bright lights, Sim City** 

Do you have a cheat which gives unlimited money or any other hints for Sim Ciry?

Stephen Hawkridge Dunstable

Aha, a budding megalomaniac, I see. Well, here's a tip from Rob Crowe of Newcastle Unon Type. When you start a new city set the tax rate at 0 percent, so keeping the citizens happy and attracting people to the city.

In December put the tax rate up to 20 percent, then wait until the budget in January and put the tax back to 0 percent. You will then find that the citizens have paid the maximum amount of money possible without even realising! This makes even more people come, and you can make loads of money each year and still remain popular! Also, try holding down the SHIFT key and typing FUND during the game. This will give you as extra \$10,000 to play with - don't do it too many times, though, as it will eventually bring on an earthanake!

That's it for another month. Keen the letters flooding in, and remember - we look at ALL tof them. Please don't ask for personal replies, though, as there is never time to answer letters in this way. Until September then, stay frosty!

If you're stuck on a particular game, or have a solution to a letter printed in the magazine, then write it down and send it in to us at HELPING HAND

Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW

## The ultimate games guide is back by popular

ORDER FORM

Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR

No stamp required if posted in the U.K.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

SCREE

Lwoul

or SPE

both S

at the

Please

sealed

demand!

OVER 100 GAMES REVIEWED

Want to know the top games on the Amiga, both new and old? Find out here!

180 PAGES OF TIPS
The biggest collection of maps, solutions, cheats and tips ever assembled in one place.

MORE MAPS AND SOLUTIONS! Screen Play 2 features more full game guides than any book ever has before, with 12 games mapped.

### ALL THESE GAMES REVIEWED AND TIPPED:

Archipelago, Alomi Robolski, Awesams, Babet to Her Rusel and E. Gar-Vup, Christ-Chellenge, Chuck Reck, Cockdown Drivin Force, Dymart Gederlan, Erger Steme Bab. E.WAY, Controlled J. Gederlan, Erger Steme Bab. E.WAY, Controlled J. Gederlan, Erger Steme Bab. Elway, Controlled J. Gederland, Christopher J. Gederland, Steme Bab. Elway, Christopher J. Gederland, Steme Bab. Geder

### **PLUS FULL SOLUTIONS FOR:**

Cruise for a Corpse, Dragons Lair II, Fantasy World Dizzy, Indiana Jones III, Leisure Suit Larry, Maniac Mansion, Rick Dangerous 2, Rise of the Dragon. Search for the King, Secret of Monkey Island, Time Machine, Treasure Island Dizzy, Wonderland

### AND ALSO EXTENSIVE PLAYERS' GUIDES FOR:

Armour-Geddon, Battle Command, Captive.
Carrier Command, Deuteros, Dragons Breath,
Eye of the Beholder, Full Contact, Gods, Hero Quest,
Indianapolis 500, James Pond, Lemmings, Mean Streets,
Pang, Prince of Persia, Speedball 2, Spindizzy Worlds,
Supercars 2, Warhead

Costing only £9.95 The ultimate guide

to Amiga games has been succeeded by an heir.

Maff Evans has spent months putting together a brand new collection of top tips, helpful hints and informative reviews.

d like to order copy/copies of	
NPLAY 2	Address
price of £9.95 (+1.45 per copy P&P)	
d like to order copy/copies of	
CIAL LIMITED PERIOD OFFER	
CREENPLAY1 and SCREENPLAY 2	Post Code
price of £17.40 (+1.45 per copy P&P)	Telephone
send payment with this order form in a	
envelope to:	I enclose cheque/PO for E
A FORMAT SCREENPLAY 2 Book	Please debit my Access∕Visa card:
REEPOST	My card no. is
uture Publishing Ltd	Expiry date

Signature

OR Phone our credit card hotline 0458 74011

### WE'VE GOT THE POWER!..

BEST PRICES! DIRECT LTD

+ 4 games from list below

YOUR LOCAL SHOP.....IN LONDON! VISIT OUR SHOPS!

It's right by Finchley Central Tub AAE COMPUTERS, 299-301 High Street, Sutton, SURREY

TEL: 081 643 7078

ORTANT ALL machines are tested prior to shipping

GIVING YOU THE A	NOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA
	e maintenance. Includes
Built-in TV-modulator.	Optional built-in 20Mb hard drive

Pack II Amiga 600 with 20Mb H/D c. mouse power supply RRP £299.99 + joystick + mouse mat Deluxe Pains III

POWER PRICE £399.99

Pro Tennis 2, Gods, Days of Thunder, Silent Service, Test Drive 2, Toyota Cdica, Munchester United Europe, Gremlin's 2, Rick Dangerous, Gunship, Into the Desert, Lemmings, Capt, Planet Simpsons, Datastorm, Dangeon Quest, E-Motion, Kid Gloves, Grand Moreoter Stum, RVF Honda Shuffle Puck Cafe, Soccer, Tower of Babel, Games will be substanted if not available.

OR Choose any 10 games for only £39.99 IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

POWER PACK 2

Pack I Plus Philips 8833 Mark II Plus Philips colour stereo monitor POWER PRICE £489.99

MAE POWER PRICE £589.98

FARE POWER PACK 3 ITS GOT THE POWER From £539.99 with software 2 year warranty on our Quantum Drives

BRAND NEW 1500Pack that's ideal for b Total Processing Unit (CPU).... Imb. RAM, 2, 3.5° Floppy Disk Drives. Eight expansion slots to take all Amiga 2000 Keyboard and Mouse

PLATINUM WORKS HOME ACCOUNTS DELUXE PAINT III ELF - MAGIC GAME TOKI - ANIMATED FUN lug-in keyboard with Numeric key pad. 4 AMIGA GUIDE BOOK

E ULTIMATE PACK With Philips 8833 Mk II \_6729.98 with Commodore 1084S. £769.99 KCS IBM adaptor £270 POWER PRICE INC. VAT

GOLD CLUB

AVAILABLE FOR ALL HARDWARE CUSTOMERS ONLY £19.99 \* Next day courier delivery \* 30 day exchange for new

\* 1 year guarantee + free collection AND delivery should a fault occur \* Free Game

For peace of mind mail order shopping...Join the GOLD CLUB...you'll notice the difference

### PHILIPS MONITOR POWER Philips 8833 MkII (UK version) colour monitor

14° colour stereo monitor inc. 1 year on-site maintenance plus either Turbo Challenge or F.19 Stealth Fighter or choose one of the Axe Pack Games

PARE POWER PRICE ONLY £189.99 Add £3.99 for Amiga lead Add £5.99 for tailored dust co \* Add £14.99 for tilt & swivel star

### GVP A500 HARD DRIVE PROMOTION POWER GVP Series II 120Mb hard drive (takes up to 8Mb),

PRICE POWER PRICE only £429.99 inc. VAT BREAK GVP SER II 52MB (TAKES 8MB RAM) £339.99

PRODUCTS PRINTER POWER Citizen 120D 9 pin, 120 cps, NLQ, 80 col... Ricoh Luzerjet - LP1200 6LQ Fonts, 180 cps DR Star LC24/200 Colour... £289.99 rwlett Packard Deskiet 500 colour Brother bubble jet HJ100 inc. 1 year on site

Starter Pack if bought with printer, includes printer stand 500 sheets of continuous paper - one printer driver Only £9.99

### PERIPHERAL POWER

imb upgradeable A600 5000 sheets fanfold quality paper stereo speakers inbranded disks 40 plus 40 cap lockable storage bo rriner vana keplacement power supply Just cover for 1900, Covers monitor, CPU & keyboard batterral 8Mb RAM unit Vower Hand Scanners

AMIGA REPAIR POWER

081-343 0419

nic, Supra, Sega, Hewlett Packard

Authorised dealers for Comme	odore, Atari	, Amstrad,	Citizen, Star, Panaso
ORDERING <b>POWER</b>	It's se	easy!	Name (Mr. Mrs. Ms)

VISA	081 343 041		
HOW TO ORDER  By phone 081 343 0419	14 Station Road, Finchle N3 2RY	y, London	MAIL ORDER PRICES ONLY SHOP PRICES Y
By fax It's fast 081 643 5414	Next day delivery only £10.00 i 3-5 day only £7.50 P&P under £100.00 only £2.50 P&P over £100.00 only £4.00	Hease have v	VARY our credit card ready asy reference. Thank

OPENING HOURS: Mon-Fri: 9.00am - 6.30pm Saturday: 9.00am - 6.00om Sunday: Finchley 10.00am-1.00am PRICE...POWER...PERFORMANCE

		tcode	
Credit Card 🔁 🚾 Flea Signature	se circle Card No		
PLEASE SEND ME	PRODUCT		POWER PRIC

... AND GIVE YOU THE PERFORMANCE

mports - SO rest easy with your official UK



- Allows all 1 Megabyte software to run. Now Commodore A500
- Direct replacement for Commodore A501, 16 Chip Technology

☼ Upgrade the standard Amiga 500 to ECS chipset A500 plus capability ☆

£38 £49 . Ungrades your existing Kickstart to that of the new A500 plus

£33 £39 . Ungrades your graphic chip capability to that of the A500 Plus inc. anti-flicker £38 £49 • Enables you to access 1Mb of chip memory with standard modification

- \* KICKSTART 2.04
- HIGH-RES DENISE
- 8372 FATTER AGNUS 8375 2MB FATTER AGNUS
- \* NEW 8375 23B PRO AGNUS BOARD
  Provides 28th of chip memory when fitted to
  A500/A200/CDTV includes Agnus & memory

  \* 2.04/1.3 KICKSTART SWITCHBOARD £18 ±24 Overcomes

**British Made** 

- KICKSTART 1.3
- A500 PLUS 1MB UPGRADE
- GVP 52MB A500 HARD DRIVE
- GVP 52MB A500 HARD DRIVE + 2MB &399!
- 100% Haves compatible Tone Pulse auto dial/answer RS232 Interface
  - Internal diagnostics Programmable number

£359!

storage Supra 2400.

- Increases computer memory from 1/2 Megabyte to 1 Megabyte
- for complete compatibility.

£16.00 without clock £19.00 with clock

- 565 Enables you to access a full 2Mb of chip memory when fitted in adapter board \$28 435 Allows existing A500 Plus own
  - - 500RX 4Mb



0Mb £109.00 2Mb ...€149.00

4Mb ...£189.00

8Mb...€269.00





High quality High specification Anti click

Long moulded cable

A500 Internal replacement drive . Kickstart 2.04 Kit includes full manuals + disks £79.00 £279.00

GVP 52Mb Hard Drive A2000.



- Allow addition of many peripherals without damage to computer or power supply
- Switch mode design

British Made

🖈 All prices include P&P & VAT 🌣 Please add £5.00 if you require 24 hour courier to your door or parcel post will be used 🕏 12 month warranty 🕏

W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds. Tel: 0582 491949



## **Take our sound advice**

### The perfect magazine about music technology would have...

- Authoritative reviews of the latest hardware and software, written by musicians who have used the equipment under the same real-world conditions you'd be facing.
- 2 Expert technical advice and help on any problem to do with creating, recording and performing.
- Informative interviews with performers and sound crew, and profiles of prominent music personalities, giving you the professionals' tips on improving your music.
- Adverts packed with bargains, useful services, new releases and second-hand buys.
- News pages packed with previews, launches, opinions, updates, events and personalities.
- Easy-to-follow tutorials that show you how to get the most from your equipment and don't just rehash the manual.
  - Comprehensive buyers' guides to all the existing hardware and software, regularly updated.
- Covermounts that are genuinely useful and superb value for money.
- The resources and commitment to quality of Future Publishing behind it.
- An experienced team of journalists and designers, determined to produce a top-quality magazine with no jargon, no technical waffle and no uninteresting pages.
- On Thursday 15 October Future Music will make all these things a reality, and much more besides. Don't miss it!



## Future Publishing – Your guarantee of value

AS WELL AS THE FINE MAGZINE VOLUME reducing first how. Plause Publishing produces more than 20 maketekening reagains, why angle one of them with the 
puter magazines, why angle one of them with the 
puter magazines. We arrived the puter magazines are promised to be 
magazines as the Ample Format, ST Format 
ST Format, These publishing many 
special interest magazines are Classica CD, 
Mountain Blong UK, Recededoral and Proto 
Mountain Blong UK, Recededoral and 
Proto 
Mountain Blong UK, Recededoral and 
Proto 
Mountain Blong UK, Recededoral and 
Proto 
Statistics of 
Statistics of

Kneel to the Boss  We will not be a second of the best		
Kneel to the Boss  Why for an in the man and payment on the control of the contro	60000	100000
Kneel to the Boss  With the terre and of		
The state of the s	Kneel to the Boss	
We false the large transport of the control of the	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAME	
	With the price of multi-offends write dropping. It's pricing barder to pick the	
0,000 00		Manual Control of the
	A CONTROL OF THE CONT	0000 00 mg

	Reserve your copy of Future Music Give this form to your newsagent Please reserve me a copy of Future Music every month, beginning with the November issue, out on Thursday 15 October.
ĺ	Name
j	Address
Į	
i	Postcode
ĺ	Phone
	To the newsagent: Future Music is published by Future Publishing and is available from your local wholesaler (fully SOR).

								y :			98	CI	ip	ti	on	0	i	fe	ı
As	a	spe	Isio	offer t		der	bscr		rs.	. wo	u c	an s	et.		ieer	ne.	nf	Fill	ı,

As a special offer to founder subscribers, you can get 12 issues of Future Music for just £19.95 – saving nearly 4.6 off the news-stand price. This siso means you won't pay any extra for higher-priced issues with covermounts. To take advantage of this exclusive offer, just return this form before Saturday 3.1 October.

.....

Telephone.....

ICCI	EC	HIL	610	OF

Method payment – please tick appropriate box

Access Visa Cheque PO

Gedit cand No

Exply date Pease tick here if you don't wish to recove direct mail from other companies

Please make all chaques project for Arm Publishing Limitors.

Please make all cheques payable to: Future Publishing Limited. Send this form to: Future Music, Future Publishing, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR.

This coupon is valid until 31 October 1992. Your subscription will start from the next available issue. FM/AD/1092



## More Reasons to be Cheerful

Congratulations on buying this month's issue of Amiga Format, complete with Devpac Amiga 2 on the cover disk. Now you can buy the full package, with the Commodore include files, all the software and the original manual for only £14.95 - or you can upgrade directly to the new, all-powerful Devpac 3.02 for £49.95, a saving of £20! Is that enough to put a smile on your face? If not, look at our other bargain offers including HiSoft BASIC 1.05 and Extend for only £24.95 - all offers are exclusive to Amiga Format readers and valid only until 31 October 1992 ...

"The ultimate assembler language system"

Amiga Forma

The newest assembly-language development system for the Amiga. Devpac 3 is the most powerful and complete package ever used - just look at a selection of its features

- Full Workbench<sup>TM</sup> 1.3 and 2.x compatibility Multi-window editor with macros, bookmarks and total integration making the package a joy to use for both the
- Super-fast 68000-68040 assembler and debugger with support for the maths co-processor
- Pre-assembly option makes using the Amiga includes simple and very, very quick
- Assemble to memory, many assembler-control options and optimisations, repeat loops, output of code to executable, linkable or S-Record format, full listing control and much



**HiSoft BASIC** 

Due out in the Autumn is our latest version of BASIC for the Amiga, HiSoft BASIC 2, which boasts full Workbench™ 2 compatibility, a complete range of new libraries, a multi-window editor and much, much more

In the meantime we now offer its pre-decessor, HiSoft BASIC 1, together with the Extend set of library functions at an amazing price (see the order form). This package has long been regarded as the most professional BASIC on the Amiga - and, at this price, it's the best value as well!



ProFlight - still widely regarded as the most accurate flight simulator on the Amiga and now at a bargain price (see the order form). ProFlight features the Panavia Tornado aircraft, the fastest peaceful, reconnaissance missions or to engage in fully-armed combat at speeds of up to Mach 1.2 at ground level. The package comes with a professional 190-page flight manual detailing all aspects of flying this exciting aircraft, including chapters on flight theory, ILS landing and air-to-air combat.



for more information on any of our products, please call HiSoft on 0525 718181, or fax us on 0525 713716 or write to us at: Bedford MK45 5DE UK



SPECIAL

OFFER

Don't forget submit your game and you might win a prize as well as fame!!! See the assembler

Are you following the assembler programming article and using the K.T. and PP Hammer characters in your own game? Take advantage of this offer to see how they are used in the original games



DMI Ltd 0753 686000

Special Order

Dehit card

## IT'S THE BIGGEST, BOLDEST, BRIGHTEST, BRASHEST ISSUE OF PC FORMAT EVER!

## So why haven't you bought it yet?

### Look what's inside:

- Find out how to change your pictures with our comprehensive guide to image manipulation. You never knew so much was possible
- You don't need to buy software to manipulate your pictures - we give you a complete program on our Coverdisk
- Don't waste your cash on ludicrously expensive commercial programs - we review and rate over 20 shareware and PD programs
- The best games are always released for the PC. Find out what we think of A-Train, Hook, Grand Prix Unlimited Leather Goddesses 2 and morel
- American prices often look cheaper than their UK equivalents but what are the hidden costs? We tell you all you need to know to buy software from the States
- No PC jargon here! We explain every technical term you're likely to meet



If SimCity and Railroad Tycoon were your all-time fave games then A-Train will blow your mind. It's a lethal bination of both classic game genres.

Dither it, stipple it, reduce the red, adjust the number of colours and bingo - you've got yourself the perfect pic! We tell you how it's done.



taking on their own frightening reality. Has the time come for them to be censored?

## AMEAGRE PRICES FOR AMIGA USERS

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE						
10 Great Games 20.95	Adventures	17.95	Kid Girons II 17	36	Rodinal 17.65	
3D Construction Ex 33.95	Dojo Dan	17.95	Kind Words 2 (N+) 36 Kind Words 3 (1Mb) 36	36		
3D Construction Et 2 33.95 4 Wheel Prins (Comm) 20.95	Dosald's Alphabet Chase	17.00	Kinds Wileas 3 (1M8) 36 Kings Quest 6 (1M2) 26	22	Rotox 7.55 Rushy - The World Cup 17.95	The second secon
4D Sports Boxing 17.95	Double Dragon I Double Dragon II	7.95	Knights of the Sky (1Mb) 25 Kwik Shax 6	.96	Secret Of Monkey Island (1Mb, N+) 17.95 Secret Of Monkey Island E (1Mb) 26.95 Secret Of Süver Blades (1Mb) 20.95	
A P S 6 96 A 10 Tunk Killer (1Mb) 23 95	Double Dragon III Dragon Ninja (N+)	17.95	Evels Steam 6 Leander 17	96	Secret Of Monkey Island II (1985)	
	Dreadmoughte Dune (1Mb)	25.99 20.95	Legend 20 Leirure Suit Larry 6 (1M2) 23	.96		
Addam Famby 17.95 Addam Famby 17.95 ADI English (11-12) 17.95 ADI English (12-13) 17.95 ADI Matta (11-12) 17.95			Sond Storess 2 (N+) Sond Storess 2 (N+) Sond Storess 2 (NMs) Sond Stores	95	Shadow Of The Boart 7 55 Shadow Of The Boart II 17 55	
AD1 English (12-13) 17-95	Eary Amos (1Mb)	25.99	Lemmings (Original) 17 Lemmings Levels (Add-On version) 13	36		
	Errin I (IMb. N+)		Lemmings Levels(Stand			
Advanced Destroyer Size 7.95 Advanced Fruit Mechine 5.95			Let's Spell At Home 14	36		
Advanced Fruit Machine 5.95 After Burner 6.96	Elven II Epic (1Mb, N600)	20.95	Lets Spell At The Stops 14 Lets Spell Out And About 14	.96	Sturile   20.95   Stiest Service II (1Mb)   23.95   Stiestor   7.95	
	Erik Erpans - The Games 92 Euro Football Champ European Championships 1992	20.95 17.95	Life & Death 17 Lineker Collection 13	36	Silovern 7.55	
Air Sea Supremacy (Comp) 20.95	Euro Football Champ	17.95	Lineker Collection 13 Links (1Mb) 23	.96		Double Sided
Atr Land-Sea (Comp) (688 AS N+) 23.95	1992	17.95	Links (1Mh) 23 Links Puff (N+) 6	96		Double Density
Altered Beart 5 96	Exile Eye Of The Beholder I			95	Sim City - Architecture 1         7.95           Sim City - Architecture 2         7.95           Sim City - Terrain Editor         7.95           Sim City - Terrain Editor         7.95           Sim City Oppulous         20.95           Sim Earth         20.95	Double Deliaity
		20.95	Lombard RAC Bally 6	36	Sim City Fornious 20.55	
Amos Compiler 20.95 Amos The Country 31.95	Eye Of The Bebolder E	23.95	Lord Of The Rings 17	.95	Sim City/Populous 20.95 Sim Earth 20.95 Simosopa 17.95	QUANTITY PRICE
			Lond of RAC Rally	36		10 £4.99
Another World 17.95 Apidya 17.95	(1Mb, N+). F-16 Combat Pilot		Lure Of The Temptress (1Mz)	.95	Sightly Magic 6.96 Socty & Sweep 6.96	20 £9.75
Ageogra 17.95 Accusanters 17.95	F-19 Compat Floot	23.95 -7.95 20.95 17.95 17.95	Martic Martin (4-8) 17	30		25 £11.90
Argumenture 17.95 Arkanoid E - Bevenge of Deb 6.56	F-19 Stealth Fighter F-29 Retailance (N+) Face-Off - Ion Hookey	17.95	Magic Pockets 17 Magic Storybook (1Mb) 20	95		30 £13.90 35 £15.85
Amour Geddon 17.96	Falcon - Counterstrike	11.95	Magiciand Dirry 6	66	Space Crusade 17.95 Spanish Tutor 15.99 Special Forces (1Mb) 22.95	35 £15.85 40 £17.75
	Falcon - Counterstrike		Manchester United	.95		40 £17.75 45 £19.75
	Duta Dusk Falcon Fireficht Duta Dusk	7.95	Lorus Espett Turbo Challenge II 17 Lorus Turbo Challenge II 17 Lorus Cof The Pengstress (IME) 20 Mings Marba (4-9) 17 Magic Shavybook (YME) 17 Magic Shavybook (YME) 20 Magic Marba (5-9) 20 Marba Adventure (5-9) 20 Marba Adventure (5-9) 20	35	Sporting Gold (N+) 20.95 Sports Best 17.95	50 £21.50
Builtetix 7 95 Bandit Kings of Ancient China (1Mb) 22 95		5.95				80 £21.50
Bandit Kings of Ancient China (1Mb) 22.95 Bane of The Cosmic Forge (1Mb)				65		80 £34.00 100 £38.75
	Final Bloss Final Flight (N+)					120 £45.90
Bacharian II (Psygnosis) 17.95 Santa Tale 3 8.95	Fire And Ice		Mega Tutus. 17 Mega Lo Mania/First Samurai. 20 Megadortress (TMD). 20 Megatrasveller 1 (TMz). 20 Megatrasveller 2 (1Mz). 30	95	Score McGrueen - West Phaser	150 £56.55
Sanda Tale Trilogy. 23.95	Fireforce First Division Manager Fists of Fury (comp) (N+)		Megafortress (1Mb)   20   Megatraveller 1 (1Mb)   20   Megatraveller 2 (1Mb)   20	95		200 £72.40
Bards Tale Trilogy 23.95 Batman - Caped Crusader 6.96 Batman The Movie 6.96	Fists of Fury (comp( (N+)		Megatianeller 2 (1Mb) 20 Mercenary 3 20	.95	Strider 6.96 Strike Fleet 17.95	300 £109.90
		20.95		35		400 £142.75
Buttle Chess II (N+)	Football Crazy (Comp)	17.95	Micro German 16 Micropose Golf (1Mb) 23	.95	Stiker Manager 7.95 Sount Car Raore 6.96 Sount-lies 6.96	500 £169.95
Burble Inte 20 95 Burble Inte - Scenario Disk Vol 1 13 95 Beach Volley 6 96	Formula 1 Grand Prix (MP) (1Mb) Fun School 4 (5-7)	23.95	Mirro German III Mirropose Golf (1Mb) 22 Midzight Resistance (N+) 6 Mag 29 Soviet Pightet (N-) 5	36	Supeples 6 96 Super Heroes (Comp) 20 95	
	Fun School 4 (5-7)		Mig 28 Soviet Fighter (N+) 6	55	Super Heroes (Comp). 20.95 Super Off Board 7.95	WITH LABELS & WARRANTY
	Pun School 4 (7-11) Pun School 4 (Under Six)		Might And Maric III (1Mb) 22	35		BOXES
Better Spelling (6 Adult) 17.95 Big Rup 17.95	G-Loc Gateman To Sayage Frontier	17.96	Miningpose (MT (ME)   22   Miningpose (MT (MT)   6   Min 23 Soviet Fighter (M+)   5   Min 23 M Super Falcimum (M+)   25   Might And Mapic III (1Mh)   22   Monthers (1Mh)   23   Monthers (1Mh)   23   Monthers (1Mh)   25   Monthers (1Mh)   25   Monthers (1Mh)   26   Monthers (1Mh)   26   Monthers (1Mh)   26   Monthers (1Mh)   26   Monthers (1Mh)   27   Monthers (1Mh)   28	95	Super Segs (LOSE)	DOVED
Birds Of Poer (1Mb) 23.95		21.95	Moonwalker (N+) 6 Movie Premier Collection (N+) 20	36	Super State Plots (Comp) 20.35 Super Space Invaders (N+) 17.95	(with keys and dividers)
Birds Of Poey (1Mb) 23.95 Birmap Brothers - Volume 1 17.95 Birmap Brothers - Volume 2 17.95	Guardet II		Mail   2804 Stope Fintmen (6+)	.95	Super Tetris (1Mb) 20.95	(with keys and dividers)
		55.05	Muti Player Socoer Manager 17	66	Supercase II	
Board Genius 20.95 Bonanga Bookhees 17.95	Global Riflect (1Mb) Go For Gold	20.95	Nanc 6 Nanco Police 6	96	Supernova - Fruit Machine. 6:96 Super Ski 2 17:95	50 capacity £5.60
Broke Blance 6 96		17.65	Nacro Poppe 6 Maighthours 17	25	Supercare   17.95	
Brain Blaster 6 96 Bubble Bobble (N+) 6 96		17.96	Neighbours 17 New Zealand Story (N+) 6 Ninja Collection 12	96		
Cadaver - The Psycht 11.95 California Games II 22.95	Golden Axe Goody's Railway Express	17.95	Ninja Collection. 13 Ninja Warriors 7	65	Switr (N+) 17.95 Tennis Cup 2 17.95 Terminator II 17.95	120 capacity£8.75
	Graham Taylor's Soorer (1Mb)		Nitro 7 North & South 6	.95	Terminator II 17.95	140 capacity£9.95
Cardiaxx 37.95 Carl Lewis Challenge 17.95		17.95	North & South 6 Owner Shareful Bridge (1985) 93	66	Test Drive II Collection (N+) 20.95 The Manager (MM) 20.95 Things To Do With Numbers 14.95	150 capacity £10.95 150 Deluxe stackable £21.95
	Guy Spy. Hear The Horrible	20.95 20.95		.95	Things To Do With Numbers	
Castino	Hagar The Horrible Harlequin Harpoon - Bartle Set 2		Operation Stealth 17 Operation Thunderbolt 6 Operation Biol/(N+) 6	.95 66	Thumderbrank   20.95   Top Cel   17.95   Top Cel   17.95   Top Cel   17.95   Tobar Chie Fox   17.95   Tobar Chie Fox   17.95   Top League (Comp) (N+)   20.95   Touchdown   17.95   Touc	JOYSTICKS
	Marpoon - Barde Set 3		Operation Biol/(N+) 6	56	Titus The Fox 17.95	JUISIICKS
Celtic Legends 20.95 Centerion 8.95	Harpoon - Battle Set 4		Operation mod (N+) A Pactic Inlands 20 Pageostate II 39 Panta Dok Bosing 5 Panta Dok Bosing 7	95	Total (N+). 17.95 Too League (Comp) (N+). 20.95	Python 1 (QS130F)£9.25
	Harpoon v1 2.1 Head Over Heels		Pang 6 Pansa Rick Foxing 7	96	Touchdown 11.95 Touring Car Raper 5.96	Mayerick 1 (QS128F)£13.75
(1Mz) 20.95 Championship Manager	Read Over Heels		Passa Kick Finding	.95	Touring Car Racet 6.96 Theamon Island Dirry (No.) 4.49	125+ £9.00
(190) 17.95	Heart of China (1Mb) Heart al (1Mb)		Paperboy 2 17 Panacol Stars 17	55	Treasure Bland Dirry (N+) 4-49 Treasures Of Say, Frontier (1Mb) 21-95	The Bug £13.50
Chari Attack - Volume 1 (Come) 30.95	Meroquest - Data Disk		Peia Pal 57 PGA Tour Golf - Courses Disk 11	55	Trivial Pursuit 13.95 Purrican 6.96	
	Mitchikecs Guide To	20.00				Competition Pro 5000 - black £13.75 Speedking A/F £11.00
Chare HO E	The Galaxy	7.95	Pinhal Dreams 17	55	Purrican II 6.96 Thurles 2 - the Coin Op 17.95 U.M.S II 20.95 Upb 17.95 Ultima 6 (1Mz) 20.95 Ultima 6 (1Mz) 20.95 Dopis 20.95	Speedking A/F £11.00 Navigator A/F £13.75
	Home Accounts 2 Home Alone (1MB, N+)	20.95	Pit Fighter 17 Plan 9 from Outer Space (1Mb) 23	55	Usb) 2095 Usb) 17.95	Navigator A/F
Chessmanter 2100 (1Mb) 20.95 Chics Chillenge 17.95	Home Alone (IMB, N+)		Police Guest 3 (1Mb) 23 Pool Of Radiance 20 Pools Of Darksness (1Mb) 21	.95	Ulima 6 (1Ma) 20.95	Supercharger (SV123) £9.00
			Posic Glant 3 (1Mb) 22 Poci of Radiance 20 Pocis Of Darkness (1Mb) 21 Populous - Weld Editor 11 Populous II (1 Meg) 20 Populous II (12 Meg) 20	55	Utopia 20.95 Utopia - New Worlds Data Disk 11.95 Virtual Beality 2 (Comp) 20.95	Sting-Ray A/F £12.50
Civilization (1Mb) 23.95 Civilization (1Mb) 83.95	Movement.	6.96	Populous - World Editor	.55	Utopia - New Worlds Data Dark 11.95 Virtual Reality 2 (Comp) 20.95 Virtual Worlds (Comp) 20.95	Sting-Ray A/F. £12.50 Megastar A/F (SV133) £22.00
	Hunt For Red October	7.95	Promious II (1/2 Men) 20	55		
Conflict Korea (1Mz) 23 95	Hunter Ian Botham's Cricket (1Mb)	20.65		36	Viscon 17.95 Wacky Races 5.96	MISCELLANEOUS
		4.66				
Continental Circus 7.95 Cool Core Twins 17.95	Impossancio Impossible Mission 2 (N+)	6.96	Premier Collection 17 Primary Makia Course (3-12) 18	55	Wayne Gretsky 2 17.95 Willy Beamish (1Mb) 23.95	Cartoon Classics Pack£359.96
Corporation - Massion 17.35 Count & Add (Under 7s) 8.35	Indiana Jones & Last Crusade (ACT)		Powermonger Data Date (WW) 11 Premier Collection 17 Primary Marka Course (3-12) 18 Pro Tennin Tour 1 6 Pro Tennin Tour 2 17	56	Wagne Gretsky 2 17.95 Willy Beamish (1Mb) 23.95 Winked 17.95	Phillips CM8833II Monitor 6229 95
Count & Add (Under 7s) 8.95			Pro Tennis Tour 2 17 Pust-Over (1Ms) 17	.95	Wolfshid 17.95 Wolfshik (1Mb) 20.95	Deluxe Work Centre£46.95
Ours Cars 3 17.95	Indy Nest. International Sports			.95 95	Workwith v1 1/1MH 83.95	Cumana Disk Drive £57.95
Covert Artison 23.95 Casey Case 3 17.95 Crasse For A Corpse 25.95 Case Of The Artise	Challenge Inher - Legend Of The	20.95	Puzznie 6 Quest And Glory (Comp) 20 Quest For Adventure (Comp) (1Mn) 23	99	Wordworth v1.1 (1Mb) 83.95 World Class Leaderboard 8.96 World Class Leaderboard • tee set 7.95	.5Mb Upgrade + clock
	Fortress	20.95	Quest For Glory 1 (1Mb) 22.	35	World Class Rugby 17.95	.5Mb Upgrade £26.95
	Fortress Italia 90.	7.95	Permit   6	55	Woldbridt   17.29   Woldbridt   Woldbrid	1Mb Upgrade (500+) 656.95
	Jack Nicklass Util Golf (1Mb) Jaguar XJ220 (1Mb) James Bond Collection (N+)	7.95 20.95 17.95	RBI Basebal 2 20 Race Drivin 20	35	World Senses Cricket (*free Cricket) (1Mb)17.85 Wrestlemania 17.95	Mouse £14.75
Poker 17.95 Daley Thompson's Olympic	James Bond Collection (N+)		Railroad Tyroon (1Mn) 23	35	XOut 696	Mouse Mat £2.95
Duley Thompson's Olympic Challenge 6 95	James Pond		Goost For Glory 1 (1Mb) 26 F Type II (1mb) 27 R 3 II Baseled 2 2 Rac Desire 25 Rainbowd Tyeone (1Mb) 23 Rainbow Collection 13 Rainbow Islands 6 Rolling 20	35	Z-Out 5.96 Zool (IMb) 17.95	Mouse House £2.95
	Jim Power Jimmy Whate's What'wind Snooker	20.95	Resime 20 End Basson 22	95		Dustcover (Amiga) £3.65
(1Mb) 21.95 Das Boot 20.95	John Barnes Euro, Football (1Mb) John Maddens Football		Red Baron 23 Renegade 6 Rock Dangerous I 6	95 96	MINI OFFICE	Dustcover (Amiga) L3.66 Dustcover (Monitor) £6.99
Death Knights Of Eryan (1Ms) 30.95	Junior Typiat (5 - 10)	11.95	Renegade 6 Rick Dangerous I 6 Rise Of The Dragon 26	36	£49.95	Dustcover (LC10) £7.65
	Jupiners Masterdrive				Word Processor	Dustcover (LC10) L7.66 Dustcover (LC24) 66.99
	Kirk Off - Extra Time				Spreadsheet	Auto Mouse/Jovstick Switch 14.75
Demon 80ac 6 96 Deuteros (N+) 20 95	And Ott II (1 Meg)		Enhann 1	35 96	Database	Trackball £31.96
	Eige Of Maramon Eick Off = Easts Time Eick Off if (Meg) Eick Off if (Meg) Eick Off if (Face) Whatele) Eick Off if (Face) Whatele) Eick Off if (Face) Of Europe)	6.96	Robotop II 17 Robotop III 17	35	Graphics Disk Utilities	Head Cleaner £3.75
Dissy's Excellent	ALCH UT II (Return To Europe)	6.96	Roscop II 17	:95	Disk Utilities	riem continer

Overseas orders - Postage

Credit Card orders: (10.00am - 10.00pm, 7 days not an answer phone) 071-608-0624

### 'Serious' reviews

This is the section of the magazine dedicated to bringing you honest and intelligent reviews of the latest 'serious' releases in hardware and software.

From expansions such as extra memory and hard drives through to useful, practical utilities to the latest in 'productivity' (DTP, databases) and 'creativity' (paint, animation, 3D, digitisers and music) software, it's all in here.

For two years running, Amiga Format has been voted by computer retailers as the magazine that they most trust when they're deciding what to stock, so you can see that we're the people best placed to advise you on what to buy. With our expert knowledge, we know what's the best program to date for any particular kind of job, and we'll see how anything new stacks up against the best in the business.

### **Contents**

There's an astonishing mix of reviews on the menu this

PRINTERS ROUNDUP	138
If you're thinking of buying a printer (and if you're not, th	en you
ought to be) you need our complete quide to (almost)	all the
printers currently available for the Amiga. There's 10 pa	ges ful
of printer explanations, advice and tests.	
SCALA MULTIMEDIA200	154
Check out the new version of the top presentation progra	im.
VIDEO STUDIO	158
A set of programs that make your Amiga an ideal video to	ool.
	163
Programmers, see how this new language release can he	lp.
AUDIO GALLERY	166
Ever wanted to learn a foreign language? Here's a new v	ray.
BRUSH MOUSE	167
A replacement for the mouse that could be ideal for artist	s
CROSS DOS 4	167
The ever-useful utility for exchanging data from PC disks.	
PRODRAW 3	174
Graphics release of the month: structured drawing made	easy.

## We name the best in WP, databases, spreadsheets and more. How the Ratings System works

184

A complete suite of business programs at a bargain price.

SPEED (marked out of 5)	••••
Tremendously important for both hardware and nothing more annoying than waiting. A purely into	software: there
DOCUMENTATION (out of 5)	
Although there are some packages that are so si needed, complex items benefit hugely from a good	imple no manual
ACCESSIBILITY (out of 5)	
The target for all good software should be power rating assesses how easy it is to get to grips with	ful but simple: th
FEATURES (out of 5)	
Does it do what you want it to do? How well does	
It also do lots of other things that you'd never have	a thought of?

VALUE (out of 5)

A pretty important rating, this one: if a package does everything you could wish for, it's no use to you unless you can afford to buy it.



MEGA OFFICE

## Coming Contraptions

What's new for your Amiga on the serious scene?

Neil Jackson previews the latest gizmos.

### ALFA DATA RAS A500 RAM BOARD £139 GOLDEN IMAGE (UK) 081 365 1102

Alfa Data now make two different types of RAM upgrade for your A500, depending on the size of memory you require. The cheapen is the 2Mb kit, but there's also a 4Mb version a vailable (£169). Both boards fit into the trapdoor of your machine, and they're both fitned with battery-backedup clocks running from rechargeable NiCads. Each kit comes with other boards which need to be pluezed into the main board on your A500, so you will need to ocen the care.

### POWER COMPUTING 2MB RAM EXPANSION

### COO OF DOWER COMPLETING 0224 942299

Power Computing are now in the process of making three different types of RAM ingrade for the ASO and ASO 90 Fa. The ZBM expansion plug is into the left hand Aninga expansion connector the cose under the little cover on the side—not the trapdoor undermeath). This is available in a variety of different sylved expending on your needs. One version is firted with a through-poor, enabling you to connect further devices in the left-hand port. You can buy the Power Computing RAM expansion configured with MSM RAM (2599).

Power Computing also make an internal RAM board which fits into the A500's trapdoor slot. This is also available in a variety of options: there's the PC301 0.5Mb board (£24) and the PC302 1.5Mb board (£49) which comes with a battery-backed-up clock.

### MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS

### BY ROBIN BURTON £19.95 BRUCE SMITH BOOKS 0923 894355

## Is your pin the damed try? Then the thing y Massering you'll ever

Is your printer still giving your trouble? Can't get the darmed thing to work no matter how hard you try? Then Robin Burton's new book could be just the thing you need to put an end to all the hassle. Mastering Amiga Printers covers everything you'll ever need to know about leaves, for tips you'll ever need to know about leaves, for tips on the Workshow Phetereness or you be financing to the Workshow Phetereness or you be financing to you bought at the car boot sale. Mastering Amiga Printers is the best place to seek advice.

### AMI BACK 2.0

decides the best files to squash...

AMI Back, the hard-disk backup program for the Amiga, has just been upgraded by American software manufacturers Moonlighter Software Developments. The new version includes complete support for all SCSI storage devices without requiring special driver software, a graphically blaved scheduler for making backups under automatic control and smart file compression which

MSD have also just announced plans for AMI Rack Tools, a usin of disk utilities designed for floppy and hard-drive use. It includes a disk-optimiter and a special recovery program for retrieving unintentionally deleted files. There are also functions for detecting corrupted files and files infected by viruses. A price for AMI Back Tools has yet to be announced, but it's likely to be similar to the price for AMI Back.

### FREEFLIGHT STEERING WHEEL £29.95 RC SIMULATIONS 0272 550900

Ger ready for the ride of your life. Hot news reaches us from those innovative chaps at RC Simulations, where hey re-working on the prototype designs for a stunning new courted systems for the Amiga. Soon you'll be able to play Formula One Groad Prix an other racing games using this mazzing infrar-stortening. It plays into your machine like I an ormal plystick, but gives you control you never throught possible. Look out for an exclusive review of this incredible device in next month  $^{2}$  Amiga. For max.

Whether you're writing a letter or producing a club magazine, you're going to need a printer.

Jason Holborn reviews and rates the current

market of dot-matrix, inkjets and lasers.

# Know the name of a good printe

WHETHER IT'S GRAPHICS, desktop publishing, word processing, must making or programming that you use your Amiga for; having any of these programs without a printer is much like having a guitar that only has one string. Sure you can imake a few noises, but you can't show off your real skills. Once you have a printer connected to your Amiga have a printer connected to your Amiga your creations with the rest of the world by dumnish eithern out on to pager.

authings from toot on spages; and approximate previous previous previous previous provides profited by the profited have been accompanied to long as companied to the provided provided to the provided p

All printers bascaliny do the same Joh, but that's not to say that they're all the same. Fair from it; getting the image off your Amiga screen and on to a piece of A4 can vary immensely. There are bascally three different types of printer that are available for the Amiga these days dot-matrix printers (DMP), inkjet (not forgetting the Canon-pionered Bubbleje) and later printers.

Each genre has its own distinct advantages and disadvantages; in ringlib to that they are the cheapest, or they're the quickest, maybe it's just that they have a supert-quality of printout, so don't just thuy a printer because that's the type you are familiar with. It's very possible you will find that a different type of printer is far more suitable for your own particular needs. To get you more acquainted, here's a random or of the types of printer you're likely random or the types of printer you're likely needs.

DOT MATRIX - this is the most common type of printer available today, and also the cheapest. Dot-matrix printers work simply by



If you've got an Amige then the next bes thing you should ge hold of is a printer We pick out some a the best inkiets, dot

forming each character that appears on the page from a group (or matrix) of pins that then stamp on to an inked ribbon, that in turn marks the paper and gives you your final printout: you can usually make out the dots!

Dot-matrix printers come in basically two different flavours: 9-pin and 24-pin. 9-pin printers just use a smaller number of pins to form the print head matrix, so the quality is obviously not as good as what you would get from a 24-pin printer. 24-pin printer are capable of producing both plain text and graphical output rivalling that of an inkjet (more on those shortly), although all do-mark printers (9 and 24-pin) tend to be rather noisy because of the sound of the pins physically striking the ribbon and then the paper, but you do get used to it, believe me.

### JARGON BUSTERS

DBAFT – all dot-matrix printers ofter draft printing. Draft printing, Draft pr

NLQ - most modern printers ofter at least set one NLQ Near Letter Quality) front. NLQ one ne NLQ (Near Letter Quality) front. NLQ one ne ne ne remore defined and therefore are far more defined and therefore are of a much higher quality making them ideal to fine the near th

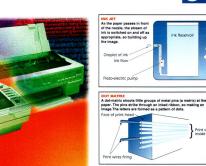
CPS - Characters Per Second is a rating of printer speed. While not strictly accurate for printing pictures, it indicates how many individual characters of text a printer can produce in a second. Manufacturers will usually quote two cps ratings - one for draft printing and one for NLQ printing.

DPI - (Oots Per Inch), As an indication of a primitive season of the control of t

FONTS - don't confuse these with typefaces. A font is a specific 'weight' of a typeface. Times is a typeface; Times Bold is a font.

FONTS, RESIDENT – resident fonts are the fonts that are actually built into a printer. In the case of a dot matrix, the more resident fonts you have the better.

CENTRONICS INTERFACE - Printers



Dot matrix printers are still the choice for many users, though, because they can deliver good quality results at low-cost and don't cost an arm and a leg to run.

printer market, the inkjet works by replacing the dot-matrix printer's pins with a series of minute nozzles that actually spray the ink on

generally come with either a Centronics or a serial interface. If the printer uses a serial interface then it can be connected to the Amiga via the serial port. If it has a centronics interface then it is connected via the parallel port. The Centronics connector is just another form of parallel interface.

FONTS, SCALEABLE - some modern dot-matrix printers also offer scalable fonts. These are fonts that can be increased (or decreased) in size with no apparent loss in quality (increasing a conventional font in size usually produces 'jaggles' - rough edges). Scaleable fonts can usually be increased to up to 40 point.

EMULATION - as the name suggests, emulation enables one printer to behave as if it was a different make of printer altogether. In fact it is very unusual to find a printer that uses its own proprietary command set (control codes for the printer), instead, printer manufacturers rely on industry-standard emulations such as EpsonX, EpsonQ, IBM ProPrinter and NEC P20 to drive their printers. This is done to ensure that existing printers' drivers will he able to drive their new printer

BUFFER - because the Amiga is able to output data to a printer a lot faster than it can be printed, most

printers offer what is known as a printer buffer. This is basically a temporary store where the data can be pulled in at full speed from the computer. This ensures that the computer is not forced to wait for the printer each time it wants to send fresh data.

TRACTOR FEED - this is a mechanism that is used to pull continuous listing paper into a printer Along both sides of the paper are small holes at reg ular intervals, these are used by a wheel containing a series of sprockets to pull the paper along and through the printer.

SHEET FEEDER - when using single sheets of paper with a printer it is usually up to the user to feed in each new piece of paper as and when it is needed. A sheet feeder frees you from this task by automatically feeding in fresh sheets of paper – all you have to do is to load the sheet feeder with a ream of paper at the start of your printing session.

DIP SWITCHES - because printers are ger designed to work with more than one type of com puter, it is necessary to configure them to work with your own system. Older printers use what are known as 'DIP (Dual Inline Pole) switches', each of which can be turned on or off. When set in a particular order they tell the printer to behave in a to the page. An even newer development in this field is the BubbleJet printer pioneered by Canon. The BubbleJet gives even better results because the tiny nozzles that form the characters you see on the page are even smaller than those of the inkiet.

BubbleJets get their name from the printing process that they use - instead of electrically forcing the ink out of the nozzle, a BubbleJet uses tiny elements to heat the ink that is inside each nozzle. As soon as the ink reaches a certain temperature, bubbles are formed which force the ink out of the nozzle and on to the page. As the ink leaves the nozzle, more ink

Inkiet printers still don't seem to have achieved the success that they rightly deserve, despite the fact that they've dropped their price quite dramatically over the past few months. The print quality of an inkiet is substantially better than that of a dot matrix (plus they are a hell of a lot quieter) and it is second only to a laser. For all sorts of printing tasks, an inkiet is the ideal tool.

Print wires inside head

> LASER - if you want to get the best possible results from your printer, apart from going out and spending tens of thousands of pounds on an ImageSetter, then you need to get yourself a laser. (Though you will find them to be a bit expensive.) Contrary to popular belief, laser printers don't actually work by burning an image on to the paper with a laser.

The way that laser printers do work, though, is a fairly complex one. First of all, a copy of the image that you want to print out is built-up in the printer's memory (the more RAM that your printer has, then the faster the printer process will be, because more of the image will be able to be stored). This built-up image is then used as a template by the laser beam itself.

A sheet of paper is then fed into the printer. It is then electrostatically charged to a positive polarity.

particular way (which emulation mode to use, for example). Thankfully DIP switches are becoming a thing of the past, allowing printers to be configured via their front panel displays. You should be aware, though, that there are many printers that still employ e devices for low-level configuration.

POSTSCRIPT - this is a page description language designed specifically for laser printers Imagesetters. If you buy a laser that offers PoetScript compatibility then it cannot be driven by the standard printer drivers. Instead the programs that you run must be capable of outputting in PostScript format. Most Amiga desktop publishing programs support Postscript but many others (such as Deluxe Paint) don't, make sure to check before you buy your printer

HP LASERJET - possibly the most common standard for laser printers, the HP LaserJet standard allows you to print to a laser printer from any appli-cation that uses the Amiga's standard printer device. The current release of the Amiga HP LaserJet driver leaves much to be desired however, so a Postscript-compatible laser will be a much better bet if you intend using the laser to print pages from a desktop publishing program such as Gold Disk's Professional Page.



The laser, which gives the printer its name, fires a precise charge (negative) at a photosis value drum. This solviously takes quite some time because most lasers are capable of producing 90.000 dots for every quare inch of printout at 300 dpi. This charge (which has built up the image) attracts the positively charged toner — this is a very sticky, ink-based substance.

The paper is now passed over the drum. Because it has been positively charged, it attracts the negatively charged toner. At this point, though, the only thing that is keeping the toner attached to the paper is the static charge that has been created.

In order to actually bond the toner to the paper, the paper is heated up (and in some cases it is slightly crushed). This is why laser printed paper always feels very warm to touch when it is taken straight out of the printer. So now you know!

One thing which should be noted is that all lasers are in fact 'page printers'. That is, they always work on a page at a time irrespective of how many you're trying to print at one time. Even if you only print two or three lines of text, the laser will still have to use up a whole sheet of paper.

Because they are so expensive (and so is tome by the way). Liser primers aren't really ideal if all you really need them for is printing out text. If you are intending just to print words, you should have a look at either a dot-marks or inkjet printer. However, if you need a printer for professional DTP and graphics applications, then the Liser is second to mone, but so is the trice.

All the tests you'll find over the next seven pages have been carried out on a standard Amiga 2000 using the Professional Page 3 DTP package and Arnor's Protect word processor. Oh and by the way – we used environment-friendly recycled paper throughout our extensive tests so no trees bit the dust during the reviews.

### CHOOSING A PRINTER

There are just so many printers available now that it's important to understand all the benefits each one offers, here's a rundown of the sort of things you should check before handing over your hard-earned cash.

EBULATION — It sounds a rather obvious one to point out, but always check that the printer you buy can be driven by your Arriago, (You worn believe the amount of calls we get from people who've bought a printer only to find it doesn't work on their Ampla in the scene of dot-matrix and misket printers, you should always check that the printer can enuster either the Eponot range (for 1-bins) or the Eponol' range (for 2-bins) and with set and the set of t

PRINTER DRIVERS — Even if the printer does emulate an Epson, it's still well worth checking whether or not an Amiga printer driver is available specifically for it. These drivers usually come from third-party developers (PD liberaries are good sources) but some manufacturers (notably Canon and Citizen) are now starting to write Amiga drivers specifically for their orienters.

LEADS – Your new printer won't do anything unless it's connected to your Amiga. When buying a printer you should therefore insist that an appropriate printer lead is supplied. Don't leave the shop without one.

RUNNING COSTS - Having the most visco printer in the word is all very good, but you'll soon start to repet buying it! If costs and smand a leg to run. On the whole, dot to it in the cost and the property of the costs and the property of the cost and to it in soon cases, when new drums, learns and inkights (expectably colour insights) can prove to be expensive. This is where you must decide just how much printing you are intending to do over the next the years. Quality or long-term costblements.

RIBBON/INK AVAILABILITY – Never buy a printer that doesn't use ink cartridges or ribbons that are not commonly available from either a local supplier or through mail order. If the printer runs out of ink and you can't find a supplier of new ribbons, the printer will be useless.

NOISE LEVEL - Printers basically come in two flavours - impact (dee matrix) and non-impact (lasers and injeks). Non-impact printers are penerally very quiek. On the other hand, some dot matrix printers can be very noisy indeed, so always ask for a demonstration in the shop of other exact printer you are going to pay money for, rather than the one that has been in the window for the last two months) before buying unless you want to fall out with your next door neighbours.

TEXT - Unless you only ever intend printing program listings. It's very important to check that the printer offers either NLO (Meer Later Quality) or Dether still N.O. (Litter Quality) printing modes. Also remember to check that the printer offers more than one fort (don't concluse this with a Typeface, the two are not the same. For example, Newlette is a type-face whereas Italicised Helvelica in 10 point is a font) – If you grow tired of the default font, multi-float orders due vou a selection of alternatives.

### **INSTALLING A PRINTER**



Workbench 1.3 uses a single program to configure a printer. Just load up Preferences and single click on the 'Install Printer' gadget and you're away.

Printers have always been a source of considerab

frustration for Amiga users. But printer installation need not be a particularly painful exercise. Providing that you know exactly what printer driver you need, the process of setting up a printer is actually very simple indeed.

If you're running under either Workbench 1.3 or 2.04, you'll almost certainly have to copy the printer



Preferences into several smaller programs. Two programs are used to instell a printer — Printer and PrinterGFX. driver you require across on to your Workbench (or

boot) disk from the Amiga Extras disk supplied with your machine. Commodore supply a fairly healthy selection of drivers for a wide range of printers but even if the printer you own is not listed, chances are that the printer will be able to emulate one of the printers covered (virtually all dot-matrix printers offer EpsonXy C EpsonQ emulation, for example). Once you've located the driver, all you then have to do is to copy it across into the DEVS:Printers directory and that's the hard bit done.

Next you'll have to load up Preferences and tell the Amiga which printer driver you wish to use. Under Workbench 1.3, you'll have to load the main Preferences program and then click on the 'Change Printer' audost.

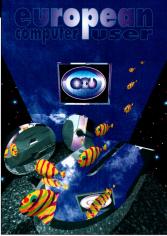
Under 2.64, open up the 'Prefs' drawer and click on the 'Prints' program loon. Providing that the on the 'Prints' program loon. Providing that the driver has been copied successfully and been placed into the correct directory, you should see a list of available printer drivers appear along with a whole hast of other options. All you now have to do than is click on the driver that you want to use, click on the prints' is connected to (parallel or serial) and Bob's your uncle - click on 'Save' and you will have now installed you printstalled your installed your installed you will have now installed you mistalled you installed you mistalled you installed you mistalled you mistalled you installed you mistalled you installed you mistalled you mistalled

Most Amiga applications will happily print to your printer quite easily, but there may be some that attill complain (mainly those that do complex printous) so you may have to tinker around with the other printer options available. If you continue to have problems, then it's well worth. If you will decent book on the subject - I personally recommend you get hold of Mastering Amiga Printers from Bruse Smith Books (902.384355).

# AT ECU, WE TAKE YOUR GAME PLAYING SERIOUSLY

- MASSIVE PRICE CUTS ON 600+ GAMES
- NO MEMBERSHIP OR HIDDEN COSTS
- SUPERB COMPLIMENTARY MAGAZINE

HOIL 0480 0420



ETAILS OF ST, AMIGA AND PC RELEASES,

COMMENTARY BY EXPERTS AND NO FAKE SCORES

PREMERE CORE PROJECT > TEAM 17 SENSIBI E SOCCEE MINDSCAPE CTORM MACTER CII MAGIII THE GAMES 92 OCEAN THE PERFECT GENERAL VROOM URLSOFT WC LEADERBOARD OCEAN VIKINGS 200L COMPILATIONS GREMUN AIR SEA SUPREMACY DIZZYS EXCELLENT ADVS THE ADVENTURERS

FOUR WHEEL DRIVE

SLERIT SERVICE, GUNSHIP, WMGS, C/COMMAND + P47 TBO POPULOUS KICK OFF 2 PIPEMANA AND SPACE ACE SPELLBOUND DIZZY + 4 OTHER DIZZY GAMES WITH THE 2 CATTA 2 EMILOHES AMERICA STOTES CUBBLISHING CHORESARTA WILL HI WILLS NEW TEALAND STORY RANGOW ELANCS + BURBLE BORBLE LOTUS TURBO, TEAM SUCURI, CELICA + COMBO RACER CLIEST FOR ADVENTUR MELY JONES ADVIOPPO STEALTH & MEAN STREETS

MIRAGE STAR PERFORMERS

CUBE OCEAN

**PSYGNOSIS** MICROPROSE

ACTION 16 ACTION 16 MICOOPPOCE DREAM FACTOR

SII MARII !

FLECTRO

CREMI IN

GREMI IN

STAR PERFORMERS

CORE

BEAST 3

CRAZY CARS 3

GOLDEN AXE GRAHAM TAYLORS FOOTRALI INDY JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS US GOLD

JAGUAR X 1220

JAMES POND JOHN MADDENS FOOTBALL

LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5 LINKS DATA DISKS LOTUS 3 FINAL CHALLENGE

LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS GBH

MONKEY ISLAND 2 PAC ISLANDS TEAM YANKEE 2 PANG PINBALL DREAMS PLAN 9 FROM OUTER SPACE

POPULOUS

ISHAR

EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 F16 COMBAT PILOT

FLIROPEAN COMPUTER USER Units A2/A3 Edison Road, St Ives, EUROPEAN CUMPUTEN USER UMB NECO COMMITTED USER UMB NECO COMMITTED OF COMMITTED USER in featured are SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. All prices are subject to change without notice. E&O E. All orders are dealt immediately provided the goods are in stock at the time of your order being processed. However, we may take up to a usin of 28 days to deliver from receipt of order, with the exception of overeast orders which make take longer. ST AND PACKAGING: UK, 75p per item 2nd Class, £1.50 per item 1st Class, £1.80 per item 1st class recorded. EEC £2.75 per m, non EEC £3.75 per item, Express Air mail £4.75 per item. If you do not wish your details to be added to our database for

SOME TITLES MAY NOT BE RELEASED AT THE TIME OF GOING TO PRESS EASE TELEPHONE FOR AVAILABILITY AND A COPY OF OUR FULL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. MasterCard NAME ADDRESS POSTCODE ITEM PRICE PRICE ITEM ITEM PRICE POSTAGE TOTAL SIGNATURE: Linits A2/A3 Edison Rd TICK THIS BOX IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO

CAMBS PE17 4LF

RE ENTERED ONTO THE ECU DATABASE

### Citizen Swift 9/9x



Citizen's answer to the dominance of Star in the 9pin dot-matrix market is the Swift 9 and Swift 9x (the 9x is a wide-carriage version of the Swift 9). Visually it's nothing special, the Swift 9 is a capable enough printer offering printing speeds of 160 cps in draft mode (or 213 in high speed

mode) and 40 cps in NLQ mode The Swift 9 connects to the Amiga via the parallel port. Unfortunately like so many of the printers featured, Citizen don't supply a suitable lead so you're left to buy this yourself. The Swift 9 is fully supported under Citizen's Print Manager program although it will happily work under EpsonX and IBM ProPrinter emulation. It's quiet too - Citizen quote a noise level of around 51dBA in guiet mode.

It's often hard to judge the differences between printers from printouts alone, but with the Citizen 9 the difference is clear. When printing from ProPage,

Compugraphic fonts are smoother and more well defined than all the competition. Although the range of fonts is nothing to write home about, the

Citizen Swift 9 is still a great printer. marxx not mayer tectoology, many supportest support or any users are finding that these cheapers of the substantatives are capable of producing several from bodget magazines and functions are on using labely printers

84% worth recommending. I really do think that it's about time Epson stopped resting on their reputa-

tion and started developing printers that can

compete in today's competitive printer market.

### Epson LX400 £199 or matel+

The educational world's favourite company, Epson, have made their assault on the 9-pin market with the release of the LX400, a nifty 9-pin that boasts very simple operation but unfortunately little else. In true Epson tradition, the LX400 is a rather dull hovy little heart that looks about as an impressive as a shoe box. The specification of the LX400 is nothing worth

writing home about either. While the draft printing speed of 150cps is acceptable enough, you'd be left waiting a very long time (it can only manage 25cps) if you tried to print out a long document in NLQ mode. Two NLQ fonts are on offer (Roman and SanSerif), both of which are nothing special. Graphics printing holds the Amiga up a ted too the LX400 only comes with a 3K printer buffer. I'd love to be able to say a few nice words about the LX400, but (try as I might) I found little about it

and inlight technology, many supportant supers' to finding that those chasper to DTF years in the street are capable of producing quality of your han acceptable compact. Indeed, on the best backget magnation and professional to are now mang ledget pointers. DTF years are now mang ledget pointers. Postsoriet produces by far the best results from a laser, but there

50% erdict

### Star LC20



The Amiga user's favourite must be the Star LC20. the latest version of a long line of Star 9-pins Having owned a Star 9-pin myself a few years back, I feel a degree of sentimentality towards the Star 9pins (even if my NL-10 did self destruct!).

The range of fonts on the LC20 is pretty good. It comes as standard with one draft font and three NLQ fonts, though none of them are very exciting. Printing speed is pretty good though - 150cps in draft mode and 37.5 cps in NLQ, although this is still slower than the Citizen. Emulations on offer are the usual Enson's and IRM ProPrinter

One thing I found to be a problem was paper feeding. For starters, the LC20 can't load and form feed (eject) paper automatically. Although it has a feed button, you have to keep it pressed until the paper is in place. Our review model has a habit of chewing up paper too, something that was a common problem with the old NL-10. Gripes aside though, I like the LC20. It's no longer the show stopper that it used to be, but for the price it's still a

good solid and reliable printer nonetheless. matrix and indiget technology, many uses are finding that these themper adherentime are supplied of producing topic than acceptable output. Indeed, several from budget magazines and facilities are now using highly printings would so Chancif highly norelisms took so Chanciff the manipages. Although no subjet in superairs to Cree, they cost a function

of the point of even the chargest Postscript less. Postscript produces by far the best needs from a lesser, but there



65%

### Panasonic KXP1170



Panasonic produce everything videos, TVs, camcorders and even multisync monitors (see last month's issue!) but they'd also like you to take home a KXP1170, an attractive looking 9-pin that just happens to be a pretty capable performer too.

As you'd expect, the KXP1170 boasts the usual emulation modes for EpsonX and IBM ProPrinter operation. Printing speed is an acceptable 192cps in draft mode, 38cps in NLQ mode with a choice of one draft and three NLQ fonts (it's just a shame that the fonts look so similarl). It comes as standard with a 6K printer buffer which is expandable to 38K. If it wasn't for the fact that the KXP1170 is a bit of a noisy beast, it would be a great little printer.

One nice feature, though, is its control panel, as easy to use affair that is quickly grasped. Paper loading is simple, though the paper doesn't always load correctly leaving you to adjust it slightly.

Taking this into account, the KXP1170 is a well endowed printer. Extra fonts (different to those already installed) would have been nice, but then it is the second cheapest printer of all those on test.

matric and initial inchainings, many important raper? OTF system is the ultraverse are expelled of producing under a complete origin. Indeed, expert in the complete origin. I such as Comm's regary ex-SUID-ex for printing their maximpages. Although an inkjet in expensive to run, they cost a fraction twiscript lear.
Powiscript produces by far
to best results from a learn, but there









A very capable little 9-pin that will do nothing for the style conscious but lots for those looking for a cheap 9-pin that performs well.

The SP2400's control panel is annoying. Even basic operations such as selecting a different font requires a lot of button pushing. Why can't Selkosha just add a couple of extra buttons for font selection instead of forcing us to memorise complex button sequences?

Once the SP2400 is set up it's a mean performer by any standards. Printing speed is rapid 120cps in draft mode, 150cps in high-speed draft mode and 60 cps in NLQ node with a selection of seven fonts (two draft, five NLQ). For straight text printouts, the SP2400 wins the 9-pin battle hands down. But for aphic printouts, the Citizen still holds the throne. The SP2400 offers EpsonX and IBM ProPrinter ulations as standard and comes equipped with a

massive 21k printer buffer (in Epson mode - it's only 9.3k in IBM mode). In all, the SP2400 is the best budget printer money can buy. While not as polished as the Citizen, it still compares very well.

erdict

89%

### Citizen Swift 24x



Citizen have stormed the 24-pin market with their Swift 24x, a wide-carriage version of the Swift 24 (not reviewed, although the specifications also apply). Not commonly used by home users, wide carriage printers are a favourite in the corporate market as they allow large amounts of data to be crammed on to a single page.

Thanks to Citizen's excellent Print Manager suite of printer drivers, you can use the 24x's facilities to their full without messing around with Commodore's complex printer drivers. Although not astounding, the 24x is capable of churning out text at a respectable 160cps in draft mode and 53cps in NLQ. A total of five fonts are on offer, four of which are NLQ. The 24x comes as standard with an 8K printer buffer which is expandable to 40K Like Citizen's 240C, the 24x uses a combination of slider buttons and a handy LCD screen which

makes setting up and accessing the printer's functions a doddle. Print quality is good, though the fonts and printing speed let an otherwise good printer down. It's just a shame it's so expensive! centry and indust inchesions, many



60% erdic

### Panasonic KXP1123



Panasonic produce two 24-pins, this being the 'budget' offering. It features the same good looks as its 9-pin counterpart, the KXP1170, but with a greater range of fonts, a more powerful control

panel and print quality only a 24-pin can deliver. An aspect of the KXP1123 that I'm keen on is its easy to use control panel. Although it doesn't boast an LCD screen like its big brother the KXP1124i, the KXP1123 uses a series of LEDs that indicate which options are currently selected.

Offering both EpsonQ and IBM ProPrinter compatibility, the KXP1123 offers a respectable print speed of 240cps in draft mode and 53cps in NLQ mode. There's a total of four NLQ fonts on offer plus one draft mode font. These fonts are of high quality, though newer printers offer a wider range The KXP1123 comes with a rather measly 6K printer buffer, though this can be upgraded to 38K.

The print quality is good compared to the con tion, but it's by no means the most powerful 24-pin available. Having seen the competition. I have to say the KXP1123 is still a goody in my book.



80%

### Citizen Notebook



This was originally designed as a portable printer but its print quality is so good it can give even the best 24-pins a run for their money. In fact you'll wonder how a printer so small (it's no bigger than a box of Jaffa Cakes!) can produce such seriously

good results, especially when printing graphics. Why the Notebook does produce such good results is the type of ribbon used. Instead of the usual fabric ribbon most dot-matrix printers use. the Notebook uses a film ribbon. Designed for printing on to overhead projector transparencies, film ribbons give a more even spread of ink but don't last as long as fabric.

Technically, the Notebook isn't 24 pin. Instead it uses a 48-pin head which accounts for its quality. Offering a resolution of 260 by 260 dpi, it can print 30 pages before its battery needs recharging. For home use Citizen provide an external power supply.

The Notebook doesn't have a draft printing mode so the only performance figure Citizen quote is 53cps for the two NLO mode fonts that are on offer.



erdict

erdict

82%

### Citizen 224



Sharing much the same sort of specification to the 24x, the 224 fails to impress when compared to rivals the KXP1124i and the Epson LQ570

The 224 shares the same system of sliders that is common to all Citizen printer control panels. I'm surprised it doesn't feature an LCD strip, though Citizen have started to use these in their new range of Swift 2 series printers. Paper loading is also very good - all you do is pop a piece of paper into the paper guide and the printer automatically pulls it in.

Like the 24x, it boasts printing speeds of 150cps in draft mode and 53cps in NLQ mode. Like its big brother, there are just four NLQ fonts on offer plus one draft mode font. Resolution is a healthy 360 by 360dpl though. Most 24-pins have this kind of high resolution, but only Citizen's printers enable you to access this kind of resolution thanks to the Citizen Printer Manager (the standard Workbench EpsonQ

driver only supports a resolution of 360 by 240dpi! - always remember this when buying a printer). Specification-wise it's nothing special, but if you

can live without extra fonts get it for its ease of use. call in the without warta forms get it for its marriage and the control of the co



78% erdict

### Star LC24-20



Thankfully the I C24-20 doesn't feature the same styling as the newer Star printers. In fact, it's actually a very good looking printer. One aspect of the LC24-20 that sets it eside from the competition in terms of ease of use is its extra large LCD screen which gives you instant access to all the fonts on offer simply by scrolling through the on-screen list. These sort of oversized LCD screens are such a good idea that I'm surprised that more printer manufacturers aren't using them.

As well as the now customary EpsonQ and IBM ProPrinter emulations, the LC24-20 also offers NEC 24-wire graphics compatibility. Printing speed is a very respectable 160cps in draft mode (or 210 in high-speed mode) and 53cps in NLQ. It also offers two Draft mode fonts and five NLQ fonts with the option of SLQ (Super Letter Quality) fonts on cartridge. A 16K printer buffer comes as standard.

Considering its price, the LC24-20 is good value for money. It might not be the most capable 24 pin, but the price versus performance ratio is unmatched. If you want a cheap 24 pin, buy this.



85%

### Epson LQ570



Considering the disappointment of the LX400, Epson have actually come up trumps with the LQ570, the latest addition to their range of 24-pin printers. The styling of the LX400 has been boots out of the window in favour of a more up-to-date design that reflects the style-conscious needs of the Amiga buyer. Combined with an impressive specification, it seems that at last there is an Epson dot matrix printer worth its money

The control panel is well laid out. The list of fonts is shown in a separate panel, each displayed as it will appear in print making font selection easy. What's more, the LQ570 doesn't have to be taken offline every time you change font

Printing speed is very quick - 225cps in high speed mode, 210 in normal draft and 70cps in NLQ. It comes as standard with a large selection of fonts (10 in all) including a couple of unusual fonts.

Coming in at the same price as the Panasonic KXP1124i, the Epson beats Panasonic's offering in terms of specification, although the print quality isn't as good as some of the competition.

section to regard teaching and the section of the s





### Panasonic KXP1124i



If the KXP1123 is too basic for you, then Panasonic have something to offer you, in the shape of the KXP1124i, which leaves its rivals standing in terms of NLQ printing speed.

Panasonic have gone to town with the pap loading facilities. The KXP1124i can take paper from three different sources located at the front. rear and bottom of the printer. The front panel controls are pretty good too thanks to a feature that I'm very fond of, the LCD screen.

Print performance is pretty impressive - the KXP1124i comes with three draft fonts, seven NLQ fonts and one SLQ font. This impressive range of fonts is punched on to paper at a rate of 200cps in draft mode and a very impressive 80cps in NLQ mode. The printer comes with a 12K printer buffer which can be expanded to 44K. The only spanner in the KXP1124i's works is its rather noisy operation.

Apart from this, it is undoubtedly the best 24-pin mono printer money can buy. It offers an extensive range of fonts, it prints NLQ fonts faster than any of the competition, and it's very flexible.







## CBM MPS1550C



Commodore's colour offering is the CBM MPS1550C, a 9-pin dot matrix. Despite the fact Commodore probably know the Amiga and its capabilities better than anyone else, previous efforts from them have been poor to say the least. Is the

CBM MPS1550C about to change all that? Sadly I think not One thing in the CBM MPS1550C's favour is that it is one of only two of the printers on test that comes complete with a printer lead, although

Commodore don't supply a dedicated printer driver. Being fully Epson and IBMProPrinter compatible though, the CBM MPS1550C can be driven by means of the standard Workbench drivers. Overall impressions? The styling is old fash-

ioned and there's no mechanical paper-loading option - you have to wind the paper in by hand! It's also noisy and slow - print speed is 120cps in draft

mode and 25cns in NLO mode. Print quality is had. and there's only one font. The results are washed out and blurry - not what you'd expect from a

printer produced by the same company as the Amiga tives are capable of production acceptable cutput. Inde

ryages. Although an inkiet is saive to run, they cost a fraction price of even the observet. Postscript produces by far

48%

## Star LC200



Aesthetically the LC20 and LC200 look the same. but the LC200 is the more capable of the two. The LC200 comes complete with five NLQ fonts (one more than the LC20) and offers a 16K printer buffer (12K more) although print speed is virtually the same - 150cps (but this can be accelerated to 200cps using high-speed mode) in draft and 37.5cps in NLQ mode. Star don't produce printer drivers for the Amiga, so the LC200 must be driven by an EpsonX or IBM ProPrinter compatible driver. Compared to the CBM MPS1550C, the Star is also very quiet - this is helped still further by a 'Quiet' mode that attempts to dampen printer acoustics.

Print quality is good, but not perfect. Colour printouts show signs of smearing and a print head alignment problem resulting in a mix of black and blue lines every tine a solid black is required. I'm assured, though, that this is not a common problem.

The LC200 isn't a bad printer, but it's not great. The design is second rate, the fonts rather limiting although print quality is good. If you can't stretch the budget to a colour 24-pin, this is the one to buy. matrix and inkint technology, many important aspect of any mean are finding that those changes: DTF system in the



82%

# Citizen 240C



The Citizen 240C is simply one of the best 24-pin colour printers money can buy, though it isn't actually a colour printer as standard. Before you can print anything even in colour, it is necessary to install a motor drive unit that controls the repositioning of the colour ribbon. But don't worry this isn't quite as involved as it sounds.

The 240C uses a four-colour ribbon. Once the printer is installed under Preferences all your printouts will be in full colour. It is also a speedy performer - Citizen quote figures of 200cps in draft mode and 66cps in NLQ. It comes with 12 different fonts including OCR-B (optical character recogni-

tion) and two scalable fonts. One aspect I immediately fell in love with is its control panel. Thanks to a clear design and a neat LCD screen which guides you through each operation, the 240C is so simple to use you don't really need to touch the manual. Another impressive extra is a data indicator which shows you when data is heing received into the printer's 8K buffer. It's also very quiet (46.5dBA) and the print quality is good.



90%

# Star XB24-200



It may not win any awards for looks, but it wins the award for being the heaviest and most chunky printer in its class. It's so bulky (it weighs 10 kgs!) it shakes the table when it prints.

If you can cope with the size and ugliness then you'll find a very capable printer. The XB24-200 boasts the fastest speed of any of the dot-matrix printers on test - 332 cps in high-speed draft mode, 250 cps in draft and 83.3 cps in NLQ mode. It comes with 11 fonts (including Times, Roman, San Serif, Prestige, Courier, Orator and Helvetica.

While Star refuse to acknowledge the exist of the Amiga by not releasing printer drivers, getting the XB24-200 up and running is made easier thanks to its three emulation modes - EnsonQ NEC 24-wire graphics and the usual IBM ProPrinter emu lation. The controls are plain, but well laid out and an LCD display makes setting up the printer easy.

It can output pages from DPaint or ProPage in full colour, but while the quality of these printouts is good, they're not guite as crisp and sharp as my



75% erdic

# Fujitsu DL1100



The DI 1100 is a 24-nin dot matrix that also just hanpens to be able to handle colour too. Although it may look rather different from the rather flat boxlike affairs we've come to know and love, there's no doubting that it performs very well indeed.

While the Fulltau is a very canable colour printer for outputting pictures and DTP pages, it is rather limited as a traditional text printer. For starters it only offers two NLQ fonts (Courier and Prestice) making it rather inflexible (although extra fonts can be bought on plug-in cards). Text printing speed is guite acceptable though - 200cps in draft mode and 50 in NLQ mode. One nice feature of the DL1100 though is its emulation options. Although it comes as standard with both EpsonQ and IBM ProPrinter emulations, additional emulations can be bought on plug in cards

One factor in its favour is its extra large paper

rollers which allow A4 pages to be printed in landscape mode. In all, the Fujitsu offers a lot of good extras but fails to deliver on basic features. Oh well.

at least it's very cheap! some are finding that these changes and administratives are cognishe of producing quality of you mere then scorpshile coupse. Indeed, congrue. Most because and finding to make the companies and the change is a single printers and see Canon's highly socialized BEI-One for printing their measurings; Although an indign is even of the prior of ever on on.

Postscript laser.

Postscript produces by far
the best results from a laser, but the



76% even in high speed draft mode, the LC24-200 was a

# Star LC24-200



Star have produced the LC24-200, a cheaper 24-pin colour printer with a very good specification. Unfortunately, the LC24-200 shares the same jelly moulded looks that made the XB24-200's design such rich pickings for my sarcastic tendencies. Star used to make good looking printers!

The LC24-200 comes with 2 draft fonts and five quite well-designed NLQ quality. Printing speed is also quite good - 222cps in high-speed mode, 167cps in normal draft and 55.5cps in NLQ. Extra fonts are available. The printer comes with a sizeable 30K printer buffer (the mono version only has a 7K buffer). Emulations wise, there's the usual EpsonQ and IBM ProPrinter emulations on offer.

What really lets it down is its control panel When compared to the Citizen 240C or Star's own XB24-200, the LC24-200 is archaic. I was not impressed by the printer's acoustic level either - little annoying to say the least. The Star is £25 cheaper than the Citizen 240C, but that extra money would certainly be well spent.





77%

# Canon BJ20



Considering BubbleJets were a Canon discovery, you'd be right to expect great things from them. The BJ20 is an enhanced version of the BJ10ex which was the replacement for the classic BJ130ex. For your extra money you get a few extra fonts and a cut-sheet feeder as standard. This feeder holds a

large wodge of paper and will automatically feed individual sheets to the printer whenever required. It comes in two colours - computer cream and a gun-metal grey. Setting up the BJ20 is very easy thanks to Canon's decision to develop custom

printer drivers for their entire range of inkjets. The driver disk doesn't come with the BJ20, but a guick phone call to Canon will have it winging its way to you free of charge. If you do need to get started straight away though, the BJ20 offers full EpsonQ and IBM ProPrinter emulations.

Technically the BJ20 is stunning. Using Canon's

own driver you can print graphics from any program at a maximum resolution of 360 x 360 dpi (which is actually higher than that of many laser





95%

# Canon BJ300



A BubbleJet printer that uses the same tried and tested technology of the BJ20, but with faster operation and a number of other extras on offer. Like the BJ20, it comes with a cut-sheet feeder (as standard) which fits on to the top of the printer

Once again Canon come up trumps with a custom printer driver which enables the Amiga to get the very best from its printer. There's no messing around with DIP switches - just plug it in, connect it to the Amiga and install Canon's printer driver and all your (compatible) Amiga applications will talk to the BJ300 at its full 360 x 360 dpi resolution.

Like the BJ20, the quality of graphic printouts is brilliant. The only thing that lets it down is its limited fonts. Although extra font cartridges are available, the BJ300 comes as standard with just three fonts - Courier, Prestige and Roman (four less than the BJ201). Speed of printing is rapid though - 150 cps in LQ mode and 300 in high speed Although the Canon steals the show in the low end inkiet market with the BJ20, the BJ300 isn't up to the job when compared with the Citizen ProJet.







65%

# Star SJ48



If the SJ48 looks familiar it's because it's a Canon bubbleiet (the Canon BJ10ex). As a result, it can use the same ink cartridges and extras available for both the BJ20 and the BJ10ex. The review version has no ink cartridge or sheet feeder so I have stripped down the BJ20 and connected all the bits and pieces to the Star, all of which work perfectly.

There's not a lot you can say about the SJ48 I haven't already said about the Canon. The SJ48 isn't as well endowed - it only comes with two LQ fonts, and it doesn't emulate the Canon BJ130 so Canon's custom drivers can't be used. As a result, the only way to drive the SJ48 is using the limited Workbench EpsonQ driver which doesn't support resolutions higher than 360 by 240 doi so you'll never be able to print at 360 x 360 dpi.

The speed of the Star is adequate in LQ mode though - Star themselves quote a speed of 83cps in LQ mode (that's exactly the same speed as the BJ10ex and the BJ20!). The Star SJ48 isn't a bad printer, but you'd be a lot better off going for the real McCoy (which happens to be £100 cheaper!).



those that are available are very good indeed. One thing that lets it down is its lack of emulations - it only supports the Hewlett Packard Deskjet standard, though extra emulations are available.



85%

# Citizen ProJet



Not wanting to get left out of the inkjet market, Citizen have released the ProJet, a printer that (they claim) has forced the competition to update their products. Citizen see their main rivals as the Canon BJ10ex and BJ20, but the price of the ProJet pits it against more expensive inkjets like the BJ300 First impressions are good. Although it can

handle tractor fed paper as standard (this must be bought as an option), it does come as standard with a cut sheet feeder. Paper handling is where it really excels - instead of just dumping each finished sheet of printout on your desk like the BJ20, the ProJet catches the sheet as it is being printed and then drops it into a tray, enabling many pages to be printed without you having to empty it too often.

The Inkjet is a pretty swift too - 360cps in high seed mode, 240cps in draft and an impressive 120cps in LQ mode. The range of fonts is basic but If you're looking for the ultimate in printing, then

look no further. Offering EpsonX and HP LaserJet

emulation as standard, the Laserprinter 4 can be

you excellent laser-quality results.

Appletalk connector (for Macs). Postscript needs a lot of RAM though - you'll need at least 2 Mb to get it to talk to you. It isn't the best laser available, but it's a damned fine printer nonetheless



per minute when printing multiple copies. For the ultimate in speedy printing, you need Starscript, Star's own Postscript emulation board. Because Postscript is a page description language, printing from ProPage is considerably faster. Not only that, but the Starscript also adds an extra 35 fonts (compared to the standard two) and an

78%

# Star Laserprinter4



# Epson EPL-4000



Epson's answer to the Star Laserprinter 4, but for less cash. The standard EPL-4000 with 0.5Mb of RAM and HP LaserJet compatibility costs just £939 The review sample only has 0.5 Mb of RAM, so it

is useless for anything other than printing standard text. As a rule, never buy a laser unless it com with at least 2Mb of RAM. Thankfully the EPL-4000 is expandable up to 5.5 Mb (a 2 Mb expansion costs £164, so the cost of a 2 Mb EPL-4000 is still around £70 cheaper than Star's 1 Mb Laserprinter 40 The printer comes configured for HP LaserJet

emulation so you don't have to mess around with emulation options. It offers a maximum resolution of 300 by 300 dpi, two fonts (the manual claims the printer has 14, but this figure includes styles as well) but can chuck pages out at a much faster rate - 6 ppm (pages per minute) than the Star's 4 ppm.

Epson printers are usually more expensive but

they've managed to oust Star from the laserprinter throne. Their Postscript emulation could be cheaper though. If you need Postscript then buy the Star. If your needs are simpler, then go for this.



80%

Printer	Colour	Fonts	<b>Emulations</b>	Options	Extra features	Price	Supplier	Rating
Citizen Swift 9/9x	Option	1 Draft 3 NLQ	Epson X IBM Proprinter	Sheet feeder Colour option	Full colour using Citizen's kit, around £40	£280	Citizen 0753 584111	849
Epson LX400	No	1 Draft 2 NLQ	EpsonX IBM ProPrinter	Cut sheet feeder	None	£199	Epson 0800 220546	50%
Star LC20 Multifont	No	1 Draft 3 NLQ	EpsonX IBM ProPrinter	Cut sheet feeder	DIP switches for easy configuration	£235	Quidis Bytech 0344 427676	65%
Panasonic KXP1170	No	1 Draft 3 NLQ	EpsonX IBM ProPrinter	Cut sheet feeder buffer memory expansion	By far the best control panel on any 9-pin	£218	Frontline 0256 463344	80%
Seikosha SP2400	No	2 Draft 5 NLQ	EpsonX IBM ProPrinter	Cut sheet feeder	Extremely fast draft quality printing	£235	SDL 081-309 5000	89%
Citizen Swift 24x	Option	1 Draft 4 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut sheet feeder Colour option	Wide carriage printing	£573	O753 584111	60%
Panasonic KXP1123	No	1 Draft 4 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut sheet feeder Buffer memory expansion	None	£282	Frontline 0276 463344	80%
Citizen Notebook	No	2 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Extra battery pack Car battery adaptor	Tiny in size will fit in a briefcase with ease	£380	Ottizen 0753 584111	82%
Citizen 224	Option	1 Draft 4 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut sheet feeder Colour option Buffer memory expansion	Automatic paper loading	£216	O753 584111	78%
Star LC24-20 Multifont	Option	1 Draft 4 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder Colour option Buffer memory expansion Font cartridges	High quality SLO fonts available on cartridge	£305	Ouidis Bytech 0344 427676	869
Epson LQ570	No	1 draft 9 NLO	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder	Wide range of fonts but not best print quality	£399	Epson 0800 220546	809
Panasonic KXP1124i	No	3 draft 7 NLQ 1 SLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder Font cards Buffer memory expansion	Extensive paper handling facilities make it a cut above the rest	£340	Frontline 0276 463344	889
CBM MPS1550C	Yes	1 draft 1 NLO	EpsonX IBM ProPrinter	None	None	£160	SDL 081 309 5000	489
Star LC200	Yes	1 draft 5 NLQ	EpsonX IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder Serial interface	Electronic DIP switches for front panel configuration	£259	Ouidis Bytech 0344 427676	829
Citizen 240-C	Yes	2 draft 8 NLQ 2 Scale	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder Buffer memory expansion	Quarter size printing allows an A4 to be printed to a Filofax page	£435	O753 584111	FG909
Star XB24-200	Yes	1 draft 5 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter NEC Graphics	Cut-sheet feeder Font cartridges Buffer memory expansion	LCD display panel and excellent manual make this printer a joy to use	£586	Quidis Bytech 0344 427676	75%
Fujitsu DL1100	Yes	1 draft 2 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder Buffer memory expansion Emulation & font cards	A4 pages can be printed in landscape orientation	£350	Fujitsu 081-573 4444	769
Star LC24-200	Yes	2 draft 5 NLQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder Buffer memory expansion Font cards	Electronic DIP switches for front panel configuration	£410	Quidis Bytech 0344 427676	77%
Canon BJ20	No	1 draft 7 LQ	BJ130, EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Battery pack	Utility to allow you to download Amiga Fonts	£299	Canon 0800 252223	FG95%
Canon BJ300	No	1 draft 3 LQ	BJ300, EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Font cards		£499	Canon 0800 252223	78%
Star SJ48	No	1 draft 3 LQ	EpsonQ IBM ProPrinter	Cut-sheet feeder Battery pack	No Amiga driver so high resolutions may not work	£583	Ouidis Bytech 0344 427676	65%
Citizen Projet	No	1 draft 3 NLQ	HP Deskjet II	Emulation and Font cards Tractor feed units	Optional high quality citizen driver software	£583	Citizen 0753 584111	859
Star Laserprinter 4 Starscript	No	2 or 35	HP Deskjet II Epson X	Postscript emulator card Buffer memory expansion Font Cartidges	Simple to use LCD panel makes setting up very easy.	£1173 £1643 (with PS)	Ouidis Bytech 0344 427676	78%
Epson EPL-4000	No	ZLQ	HP LaserJet Epson X IBM Proprinter	Postscript emulator card Buffer memory expansion Font Cartidges	Without postscript card the printer is hindered by the HP LaserJet driver.	£939 £1102 (2.5 Mb)	Epson 0800 220546	809

## AND LAST, BUT NOT LEAST

There's actually a number of other printers available too. If you lok at any magazine for the IBM PC and comparibles, you'll see hundreds advertised, most of which will work with the Amiga. What we tried to do was rationalise this a little bit by only reviewing printers that are widely advertised in the Amiga market.

Unfortunately, a couple of our hand-picked printers didn't make it in time to be included. Two Olivetti models, the JP-150 and JP-350 inkjets, are fairly uncommon but worth a look. The Hewlet Packard HP-500 inkjet

printer is an old standard, and should be looked at. The NEC P-20 dot matrix is an excellent printer: unfortunately, our review model broke down. Do consider it.

One printer we were particularly keen on getting hold of was the Ricoh PCLS laser (pictured right). This is probably the chapest laser printer you'll see anywher and has a remarkable specification: 2Mo of RAM, six pages per minute speed and 400 dpi resolution, which is currently too detailed for any Amiga software! At this price and with this spec you should certainly consider it it's available from Slikea on 813-300 likea on 813-300 likes.





ORDER MACII BACK-UP NOW AND YOU WILL NEVER HAVE TO PURCHASE ANOTH<u>ER BACK-UP UTILITY AGAIN</u>

COMPLETE HARD DRIVE SYS

AMIGA A500/A500PLUS

AMIGA A500/A500PLUS FEATURES



**OUTSTANDING FEATURES** 

VERY HIGH SPEED
 SMALL SLIMLINE UNIT
 VERY LOW NOISE
 NO EXT PSU REQUIRED
 BUS THROUGH PORT
 AUTOBOOT 1.3/2.04

COLOUR MATCHED

STYLED TO THE AMIGA FACTORY SET EASY TO INSTALL!! EASY TO USE!!

WILL NOT INVALIDATE

HIGH QUALITY

**ADDHARD45** 

ADDHARD105 105MB £395

TAKE YOUR A500 PLUS UP TO 2MB DESIGNED FOR THE AMIGA A500+ 1.3/2.04 ROM SHARER - ONLY KICKSTART ROM 1.3 £34.94 2.04 CALL

**AMIGA A500 1/2 MEG UPGRADE** 

WITH CLOCK £21 NO CLOCK £19

**AUTOMATIC MOUSE/** 

WILL NOT INVALIDATE COMMODORE WARRANTY

JUST PLUG IN & AWAY YOU GO! SIMPLE!

FREE COPY OF SOFT-KICK, SWITCH ETWEEN 1.3/2.04 WITH EVERY ADDA

Only from ASHCOM, DEPT AF10, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire LE6 5JU Telephone: (0530) 411485 (24hrs) Fax: (0530) 414433 MON-FRI 9.00-5.30



IARWOOD COMPUTERS.

# LL OUR AMIGAS ARE UNITED CLUDE THE FOLLOWING...

# 1 Mb. Disk Drive, 1Mb BAM

Integral TV Modulator. 4096 Colours, Multi Tasking, Speech Synthesis, 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound, Mouse, Workbench Disks & Manuals. ALL Connecting Cables.

# One Great Game from Commodore & Deluxe Paint III

Spec, as above but with a 20 Mb. Hard Drive fitted PLEASE NOTE.

Neither the Commodore Game or Deluxe Paint III are included with the A600HD



THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE AMIGA PACKS YET AGAIN... STARTING WITH THE MEGA GAMES PACK 1 WHICH INCLUDES SOME GREAT GAMES!

# Just look at what you get NOW...

THE LATEST GREAT COMMODORE GAME - With every A600FD you can look forward to receiving a fantastic leading title supplied by CBM DELUXE PAINT III (Supplied with A600FD ONLY not A600HD's)

TAILORED DUST COVER AND MOUSE MAT AND A SUPERB HIGH QUALITY MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK

PLUS.... 18 MORE GREAT GAMES, THERE'S SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE BLOODWYCH - Fantasy role-playing game, great interaction with your computer created environment BUBBLE+ - Help the dawdling ghost and the scap bubble, escape from the old deserted manor house CAPTAIN BLOOD - Astonishing creatures and animated 3D graphics, this is a game you just have to play ELIMINATOR - A progressive multi stage flying shoot 'em up, on a long winding course, survive if you can! HOSTAGES - You must get your team and hostages out of the terrorist overrun embassy, without loss of life JUMPING JACKSON - In a deluge of colour and sound save, the earth from sadness and melacholy music KRYPTON EGG - A classic Breakout game, 60 screens, separated by 6 combat sequences

LANCASTER - Your mission is to fly the classic WWII bomber on its dangerous raids over enemy territiony LOMBARD RAC RALLY - You drive your 300 thip Sierra Cosworth through demanding stages of the rally PURPLE SATURN DAY - Four arcade games, an exciting high speed trip into total passmin 3D space SAFARI GUNS - Live the African experience in an animal sanctuary, track the poachers & ivery traffickers STIR CRAZY (Featuring Bobo) - Bobo & his inmates are planning a stunning trampoline jump prison escape SKYCHASE - Airborne combat for every simulation fan. In this one or two player game, battle against your

MIG flying adversary is your F-16 Falson.

SKYFOX III - Skytox III The only ship fast enough to carry on the Skytox legand. Fight to blow your federation n the Galaxy, at speeds of 9000 kilometres/second STRIKE FORCE HARRIER - Puts you in the cockpit of one of Britains most exiting fighter aircraft. Multiple

let you progress to become an ace pilot TINTIN ON THE MOON - We've been captured by Colonel Jorgen and he's tring to soupper the moon mission Tirtin, you're the only one who can save us, and be the first on the moon TV SPORTS FOOTBALL - Strap on your helmet for American football simulation that looks like the real thing

XENON 2 MEGABLAST - This time it's war! The Xenites are back and have thrown time itself into turmoil We reserve the right to substitute individual software thiss or pack items should the need arise.

20Mb, Hard Drive inst of the A600FD for or

Don't Forget... That whilst our Packs always offer superb value and are ideal for most buyers... If you wish to buy a computer without our games and/or accessories, simply call us where we will be only too pleased to offer you THE MOST COMPETITIVE UK DEAL tailored just to suit your needs

A600FD PACK Priced at an INCREDIBLE

A600HD PACK FOR AN EXTRA That's right have Games Pack 1 with an Amiga A600HD with 20Mb. Hard Drive in place of the A600FD













That's right you get the fantastic Amiga & ALL THE EXTRAS detailed in Harwoods Mega Games Pack 1 AND you also get...

STEREO COLOUR



then you also get... THE SUPERB PHILIPS CM8833/8 STEREOCOLOUR MONITOR

LC 200 COLOUR PRINTER



"IT'S THE-CAME **BUSINESS'** PACK TRULY PROFESSIONAL ACKAGE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE BUSINESS MINDED AMIGA USER. THIS ONE SHOULD FULFILL EVERY AREA OF HOME BUSINESS YOU'RE LIKELY TO NEED!

THE BUSINESS PACK FROM HARWOODS INCLUDES ALL THE FOLLOWING... AMIGA A600FD WITH 1Mb, MEMORY

PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR See Monitor Panel on Page 3 for Details STAR LC200 9 PIN NL

ULL COLOUR PRINTER PEN PAL V1.3 (Word Pro SUPERBASE II PERSON



Get your children off to the right

A GREAT EDUCTIONAL PACK FOR YOUR CHILDREN AT A RACTION OF THE NORMAL COST

SCSF examination level studies on your



All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (Pack details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to





a mf

The Closer you look, The Better we look.









# CHECK OUR NE PRINTERS LOWER PRICES

for direct connection to Arniga, PC's, Atari ST's, Archimedes etc. With all our printers you'll get a Free Lead to your comptuer and with Dot Matrix Printers you also get a Free Quality Dust Cover.

The Harwoods Arriga Help Bulletins provided with ALL printers get you going straight away by covering specific Workbench Set Up Parameters etc. £134.95

Very visibility low cost printer with Interchangable interfaces for Controllor RS235serial type (DE4 etc.) ≥ 2 Year manufactures were STAR LC20 9 PM MONO - Up to 15/036 cps STAR LC20 9 PM MONO - Up to 15/036 cps S

£154.95 TAR LC200 9 PIN COLOUR PRINTER - 185/4

£199.95 SO Column Det Matrix
 Policy Det Matrix
 Det Matrix
 Policy Det Matrix
 Colour & mono ribbons single sheet loading IZEN SWIFT 9 PIN COLOUR - 160/40ci £199.95

8K Buffer, 4 Fonts Push and pull tractor □ 240 x 240 dpi Colour Graphics
□ 2 Year Citizen warranty £239.95 360 x 360 dpi near lase

CANON BJ10ex NOW AVAILABLE FROM HARWOODS A fantastic near laser quality inkjet printer [spec as \$348 above] itono version of LC24/200 Colour, same spec except for a smaller 7K buffer

AR LC24/200 24 PIN COLOUR - 220/55 cps 80 Column Det Matix Pushipul tractor & near-bottom feed; 360 dpl - 24 Pin MONO Paper park with auto single £289.95 300 dpi - 24 Pri MONO Paper patk veri succession 300 dpi - 24 Pri MONO sheet loading sheet loading 10 Resident Fonts Supplied with mono ribbon Front Panel Pitch Select Paper resident Panel Page 1 Paper resident Panel Page 1 Paper resident Page 1 Paper Resident Page 1 Paper Resident Page 1 Page 1

Push & pull tractor feeds
Complete paper parking facilities.
Supplied with mone & colour ribbons
Full 2 Year Chizan Waynersh. 80 Column Det Matrix with 4 Fonts 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR

W 24 Plin CITIZEN SWIFT 24E COLOUR - 180/60 cps \_\_\_\_\_ \$299.95 80 Column Dot Matrix with 7 Fonts Complete paper parking facilities.
 Supplied with mone & colour ribbo
 Full 2 Year Citizen Warranty

Exceptional print quality

4 x 49PH suppli Mibit quality forts

14 x 24Ph near letter quality forts

360 x 360 dpl Colour Graphics

Buffer: 29K)X834200j 8 76K (xB 34250) 10hrths cri-site warranty (UK Mainland)

Buffer SRW0844006 & TWK 08 44000 | 1 ToWN one meaning your memory.

EMPLETT PACKARP PARTIEST COLOUR A NUMBER | 579.95

For presentation graphics CPT, CAD and schrickaliseratific applications.

Parallel Centronic or Serie RR522 IF (Sepoly with order, MC) organizations.

A full page of colour graphics in 4 minutes (spical). Will part transparencies.

Not import presing visually silent. 450000.

If the order page of colour graphics in 4 minutes (spical). Will part transparencies.

A Laser Printer, will connect to PC, Amiga, Alaris ST, Macintosh etc. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ \$999.95

□300 DPI, 28tb. Upgradable to SMb. □ Compileto with "Stanscript" □ Serial & Parallel UF
□Emulations inc IP Swinie II, Epson □ (Stans version of postocript) □ Applicatik IF For Macs
ES000.88 Proprietor & Diable 550 □ 449 usality forts: □ If You not everarrish (LM Macinand

# PRINTER RIBBONS

£24.95 £4.50°> £24.95°> £6.90° £6.95 ZX9 £36.95 ZX9 £12.95;ms

# PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Sopr Steet Fitter Paper

# **MONITORS AND MONITOR TV's**

Harwoods stock a complete range of both Monitors & Monitor TV's to give you your perfect solution to the type of display to buy.

PHILIPS CM8833/II

which transplaces are compared to the second second

COMMODORE 1084S 14" Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor with... #RGB/AI/TTL, Composite. Video/Audio Inputs Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner, of Twin Speakers for stereo output of Supplied with cables for

A500/600, CGA PC.\C16-64-128. PHILIPS 15" FASTEXT TELETEXT TV MONITOR \$239.95

SUPERB DEFINITION PHILIPS MONITOR TV. IDEAL FOR AMIGA OR COTVIUSERS, GIVING FOR THE FIRST TIME TRUE MONITOR QUALITY FROM A FULL FEATURE TELETECT TV AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE LOCK AT THE FEATURES. Direct Scart Connector for Amiga, CDTV, VCR OR SATELLITE RECEIVER SRGBIAD, Composite Video & audio inputs TWO YEAR QUARANTEE \$2000 CHARACTER HIGH DEFINITION FST TUBE \$5UPPLIED WITH LOOP AFRIAL

REMOTE CONTROL OFFICE lead for YOUR computer (IF YOU WOULD LIKE THE MONITOR TV N OUR PACKS 2, 3, AND POWERPRO, AT JUST 220 EXTRA, TO REPLACE THE BESSIL SIMPLY ADVISE US AT THE TIME OF ORDERINGS

# **AMIGA DISK DRIVES**

External 2nd Drive.

DISK DRIVES WITH MEMORY EXPANSIONS

shCapacities of 52 to 420Mb. \*\*Connects to sidecar bus (L/H side A500/A500 Plus) Multipoots with Nickstat 1,32 0, bool realish(siasite with 7,000 to 8 Mb of RAM SICSI Prot bisses up to 7 other devices to be connected sh

OMb. 0Mb 2Mb 2Mb. 4Mb. 4Mb 8Mb CALL FOR MEMORY UPGRADE PRICES IF YOU ALREADY ARE A GVP OWNER

# AMIGA MEMORY EXPANSION

ADD MORE POWER TO YOUR AMIGA 500 PLUS WITH A FULL 1Mb. UPGRADE!!! 1Mb. RAM expansion for the Amiga 500 Plus A GREAT NEW OFFER

Gives a total of 2Mb, of RAM ★ Easily fitted without any dismantling in

the trapdoor expansion slot underneath Amiga, DOESN'T invalidate your warranty! 

O.5 Mb PRO-RAW ☆ Compatible with Amiga A500 and 500 Plus
 ☆ Gives A500 a total of 1Mb Memory + Clock
 ☆ Gives 500 Plus a total of 1.5Mb Memory

FROM HARWOODS

LOOK OUT FOR THE A600FD/HD UPGRADE AVAILABLE SOON!!!









CAN, THE CONCEPT OF A NEW, MORE POWERFUL AMIGA MEMORY, AND A COMPACT DISK DRIVE OF ALMOST INFINITE SIZE. A DISK DRIVE SO VAST, IT CAN OF MILLIONS OF DIGITS OF DATA. THIS DATA COULD BE, SPEECH, ANIMATED PICTURES, DIGITISED STEREO SOUND, COMPUTER IMAGES OR WHOLE ENCYCLOPAEDIAS... AND MORE.

E THIS AND YOU CAN START TO GRASP THE CONCEPT OF CDTV FREE CDTV STARTER PACK ONLY FROM HARWOODS!!!

U CHOOSE YOUR COTY FROM GORDON HARWOOD, NOT ONLY DO YOU GET OUR LEGENDARY SERVICE, BUT DU CHOOSE YOUR COTY FROM QURIDON HAMMOUD, NOT USEL OF 100-05. STRAIGHTAWAY.

YE YOU A COTY STARTER PACK, TO GET YOU EXPLORING YOUR NEW WORLD. STRAIGHTAWAY.

SINCLUDES A SPERS SELECTION OF CO DISK TITLES INCLUDING THE WELCOME PUTORIAL & HUTCHINSONS ENCYCLOPADDU.

LUS ... FIVE GAMES, SHERLOCK HOLMES & THE HOLMO OF THE BASKERVILLES, SHI CITY, CHLOS N

CAOO. DE

MEDA, A TOWN WITH NO NAME, AND THE ACCLAIMED LEMI INGS, WORTH IN TOTAL ALMOST 1200.00. IN ADDITION IS A FREE INFRARED REMOTE CONTROLLER. EVERYTHING TO GET YOU STARTED

# CDTV ACCESSORIES Please call for

CD 1220 KEYBOARD AN 89 KEY OWERTY KEYBOARD INFRARED MOUSE WITH BATTERY SAVER. \$49.95
INFRARED TRACKBALL WITH THE OPTION \$79.95 CD 1252 MOUSE CD 1200 TRACKBALL OF DIRECT CONNECTION TO EXTEND BATTERY LIFE. CD 1400 CADD? CD 1401 MEMORY CARD

INCLUDES TWO 9 PIN PORTS FOR STD. JOYSTICKS
FOR HOLDING CD WITHIN DRIVE
PERSONAL RAM CARD CONTAINING
679.9 K OF MEMORY FOR STORING DATA OR AS A BOOKMARK FACILITY WITHIN COTY A LARGER PERSONAL RAM CARD, 512K OF MEMORY FOR STORING DATA ON COTY

CBM FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5' FLOPPY DRIVE WITH CAPACITY, MATCHING BLACK FINISH, SUPPLIED WITH WORKBENCH DISKSMANUALS etc. CD 1301 GENLOCK PAL BASED VIDEO INTER-FACE CARD FOR SUPERIMPOSING COTY IMAGES OVER A VIDEO SIGNAL PROVIDED BY ANY STD VIDEO SOURCE ROCLITE 3.5" DRIVE COTY COMPATIBLE AND AND STYLED IN MATCHING BLACK.

# **AMIGA SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES**

GENLOCK FOR COMPUTER AND VIDEO MIXING, AT A PRO-GEN NEW LOWER PRICE Complete with FREE Multi-Cable Connecting Kit! DOWN TO FARTH PRICE!!! PRO-GEN with ONLY £89.95

AND RENDALE 8802 GENLOCKS
plied With Genlock Extender Cable Worth £9.95 Switch-box Switches Between Foreground, Background, Video And Computer Modes.

 X: The ultimate software for professional MIDI sequencing. The software includes a configurable librarian and a unthesiser patch editor. All you need to recreate a song can be recalled from one performance file including

ophrases and either All you need to present a story on the incelled from one performance all an underly authorized and the story of the

Commission (Money John Balley your data to your own specific needs for disabbusinessificary records etc.

Lamine C: An ideal tool for the Congrammer whether experienced or a novice. The bask way to oreside applications for the Arriga.

Pally apported Money and profile of the Congrammer whether dependence or a novice. The bask way to oreside applications for the Arriga.

Most Arriga C books are based around lattice. (Pieguine either 2 doppy drives OR a later data drive).

below Plaint IV Part and animation package, now including HAM mode. (1 Mb. minimum memory or more recommended) visit. The Complete Color Solution: Visit with MSD Splitter, Frame Grabber & Digitater, Crabbs moving color visitor into 16 gays solic frames (up to 16 frames in 1 Mb. Amiga) and objective from sill color visitor sourcer in up the Odd Colorus in less than 1 socon

Requires home VCR or video camera for grabbing. Requires video camera or VCR with perfect pause for digitising. Now comes with Photon Paint 2.0 ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGET! TER: High quality "stereo" sampler (best for sampling instruments etc.)

CS POWERBOARD IBM PC EMULATOR -9-Allows you to turn many oppular IBM PC comes on your Amigs or Amigs A500 Plus -0-Hercules, CGA & Monochrome Video Support 3-Supports Botomisor, -0-Cock/Calendar Included, -9-Acra As FSR RAM Exp, When IA Amigs Mode, -includes MSD (0-9-0-Hercules), -0-Includes MSD (0-9-0-Hercules) £189.95

PRARAM RX 500 - 2Mb. to 8Mb. RAM Expansion 2Mb. RAM Vers £199.95 4Mb. RAM Vers £229.95 expansion giving massive memory WTHCUT demanting your Amiles, evolding the invelopeon of warrants. Easily connects to address with MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM - Music Keyboard to connect to your Amiga

Missile is the first Plano to teach you how to play it. Whether you want help finding Middle C, or want to learn how to play Mozart, Missiles sturning Amiga Software and Mid Keytoset turns learning into FLM. Study Classical, Rock and even Jazz. 128 Built in Sounds Full sized Touch Sensitive keyboard keys Stereo Sound Get even more from your Amiga Miracle even gives you a recording studio Tersions for other computers available too, please ask for details HIGH QUALITY OPTICAL MOUSE -

PETITION PRO JOYSTICK 5000 Black -ZIPSTICK JOYSTICK -ETITION PRO STAR JOYSTICK The ONLY joystick to obtain a 100% rating from a magazine review! -

BLANK DISKS 15 Genuine (CW) 35 tended. CW) (EBS 11056code with Deary case 35' centiled CM) (EBS 3.5' DISK HEAD — with labels 10 deares (SW) 15 tended CM) (EBS 200 tended SM) 25' DISK HEAD — CM 15 tended CM) (EBS 200 tended SM) MANY MANY MORE ACCESSORIES TOO NUMEROUS TO LIST ARE ALWAYS AVAILABLE FROM GORDON HARMOODS.

150 piece stackable 3.5" disk storage boxes BANX STORAGE BOXES 611.05 80 piece lookable 3.5° disk storage boxes





ENGLISH - Complete self-button programe to GCSE to BCRO GERMAN - Complete self-tution programs to GCSE level.

BCRO GERMAN - Complete self-tution programs to GCSE level.

anguage Programs also suitable for business users to a high standard. PRIMARY MATHS - Ages 3 to 12, Complete 24 Prog. Course. PELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 6, Developed with the help of a Primary shool Head Teacher to aid spelling skills. ICMEBASE - Home storage prog., ideal for those household lists. €19.95

Pen Pal WORD PROCESSOR/DATABASE With Pen Pal you can mix test, 4296 PEN PAL complete WITH 512K Amigo RAM Expansion only... (99.95

DA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT , VOI 2 ABACUS BOOKS A DOS INSIDE AND OUT - YOU & ARACUS ROOKS \$21.95 AMIGA, BEST OF TRICKS & TIPS Val. 17.





The Closer you look, The Better we look.

The Amiga can put on a great presentation. Pat McDonald takes a look at the best

Scala

THE MANUAL FOR this product describes multimedia as 'lots of cables'. From a technical standpoint this is accurate, but the idea is to combine static graphics, animation, video

and sound into brain-blowing presentations Scala MM200 (yes, the MM stands for MultiMedia) enables you to design such allsinging, all-dancing presentations, using the award winning Scala interface. I once described Scala as "...the most user-friendly software I've ever seen on an Amiga". I still

haven't found anything that comes close. Scala's secret is that it is designed for people who don't know a lot about the Amiga. Technical knowledge helps, but from the manual to the menus, Scala assumes that you just want to get the job done without learning tons and tons of jargon.

All the elements of previous versions of Scala are there - it's still the most userfriendly video titler around, and it comes with several disks stuffed with fonts, backgrounds, animations and sounds to get you started. Scala costs a lot of money - but there's a costlier version aimed at cable TV companies.

This multimedia solution costs money to buy, but the expense doesn't stop there. To use it at all, a hard disk and 3Mb of RAM is a minimum configuration. To use Scala to the full an accelerator, 2Mb of chip RAM and Arexx are also vital. That cuts most A500s and all A600s out of the came.

There must be thousands of potential users out there with 1.3 A2000s, but they won't be able to use Scala properly either. They might have a hard disk and lots of memory - but Arexx is something you usually find on Workbench 2 machines only. You can buy it separately, but most people don't

Arexx is a bit like a Super Shell, for running script files that control other programs. This means you can set your Amiga up to do a particular task, using many different programs, and the machine will get on and do it. One example is grabbing successive frames from a video, and storing them on disk.

Scala is not copy-protected on disk (it would be a bit pointless needing a hard disk if this was the case) but it does have a dongle as



Scala MM200 con es all the good bits ala plus the new edia control at enable you to mix music, graphics, laser disc video and text into 'must see' pre

> an anti-piracy measure. This is a small piece of plastic that you have to plug into the joystick port - the program will not run without it. Thankfully, the dongle has a through-port for a joystick, so you can plug your joystick into the back and forget about it. It's the best designed donele I've ever seen!

Getting this creation going is not a small task, but most of the work is in making decisions about how many of the disks you want to install on to your hard drive. You don't have to use the supplied fonts, pictures or animations - but as the numerous tutorials use them extensively, you better had.

The supplied example files are of truly excellent quality, much better than you normally get with a multimedia or graphics program. One side effect is that beginners' Scala creations always look the same. But if you have a paint program (Deluxe Paint IV being the best) then you can create your own raw material to suit.

Another included utility can be used to optimise animations for use with Scala. Although the files it creates cannot be used with other animation programs, they load and display faster with Scala than normal anims. In addition, you can resize animations between PAL-sized (Euro/Australasian) and NTSC (USA/Japan) resolutions. This is an automatic

#### SCALA MM200 Available from Scola IIK 0920 444294

ShowMaker uses high-res interlace mode to show you as much as possible. Shame it flickers!

# THE CONTENDER

The only program that comes close to Scala MM200 for multimedia use is ShowMaker from Gold Disk. ShowMaker can control external devices, like this program, but doesn't require Arexx to do so. In addition ShowMaker offers a control panel for the Video Toaster card from Newtek, which can do screen transitions (wipes and fades) which far surpass Scala's.

However, ShowMaker is set up to use the American NTSC video timing frequency. If you know what you're doing, this need not be a problem, but it's very confusing to see a second split into 60ths rather than 50ths. Converting between the two can be a nightmare. Also, ShowMaker cannot play animations of any length like Scala can.

It makes sense to use the best program for your particular TV system. Scale looks and performs very well on European machines, which don't have a Toaster anyway. In addition it is more user friendly, and can create presentations which involve people more thanks to Lingua. A shame you need a souped up machine to use it!



# process, saving you the hours of laborious mouse clicking and typing that it would nor-

mally take.

As you would expect, Scala can display Amiga IFF pictures and animations, However, it can now also display animations of virtually any length from hard drive - playing a 12Mb anim on a 3Mb Amiga is no problem. New features include playing sound samples and Amiga-based music created usine Sound Tracker, GVP's Sound Studio or SMUS Scala can also control external electronic

media players. The modules that do the controlling are called EXs (pronounced "eee-ecks"). Six EXs are included, and more will follow. However, they all use a serial port to communicate with outside devices. As the Amiga only has one serial port as standard, you will need a serial board stuffed with extra RS232 ports to use all EXs simultaneously.

Peripheral controllers will not play their sound or pictures directly through the Amiga. Because you have to wire all the different video signals to one monitor and all the different audio leads to one amplifier, this is where the 'lots of cables' reference comes into play. Using audio/video mixing desks helps out, but if you are using a lot of signals you will need a very expensive mixing desk

The most novel EX module is for controlling CDTV. By connecting a null-modem

#### HOW SCALA MM200 WORKS



Projects are split up into many different pages. I have narrowed the columns so that you can

see the EX buttons on the right - normally these are off the screen so that you only see the page name and wipe information.

Working on this sort of area isn't recommended, as you can lose track of which page is which. From here, you can load an old script or start a new one. If you click on 'New', you start working on the first page.



After selecting one of the many backgrounds con-tained within Scala, you can put any titles (mes sages) straight over it. Of course you can just have a blank screen, or even an animation. Any part of

the title can be altered simply by dragging a box around it. Font type and sixe, colour and style - it's very easy to view the changes as you make. Small graphic brushes can easily be stamped down just where you want them.



Wipes (special effects for displaying and removing pictures) are what make Scala special. There are 20 new wipes on top of the traditional Scala types, although some of the new ones need an

accelerator and/or 2Mb of chip RAM to look good. Once you have selected one, you can preview it to make sure that it looks pleasing to the eye. The speed of the transition can also be altered to taste.

This screen shows is Scala's file requester, and you tend to use it a lot. When you are learning the program, it's great to be able to go to the correct directory without remembering exactly where you installed Scala

on your hard disk. If you use your own designs or animations, it's very important not to move them about otherwise Scala won't be able to find them again. Happily, there is a Show option to preview a picture or animation before you load it.



You won't see all these control panels at the same time - I've just pasted them together to save space. Each one is for controlling a different external device. The ones for controlling video will show up on your Amiga

monitor if the video source is genlocked to your computer. Once you have selected the right material, Scala will play it a given point in your production. Now that's what I call multimedia!

cable between the Amiga running Scala and a CDTV, and booting the CDTV with the main Scala disk, you can play any track from a music CD

Scala can control video laser-disc players (Pioneer and Sony systems). Although video laser-disc players are rare in the UK, you can get quite a selection of different graphic sequences from laser-disc libraries.

One odd feature is that Scale can control a Canon Ion still video camera, though if you want to do this then you'll need yet another interface for the camera.

Finally come the big two features, namely MIDI and DCTV. Scala enables you to play either format. MIDI is an acronym for Musical Instrument Digital Interface a system that (among other things) enables you to control compatible devices such as keyboards from the comfort of your own Amiga. If you want to include a MIDI track within

a Scala presentation, no problem. Well, to be honest, one music software company (Blue Ribbon) has been working with Scala to make sure that their software - KCS Level II. XOR and so on - works properly with Scala. I'm not sure about Music X, Trux or any of the other MIDI sequencers, but (in theory) they shouldn't have problems

The other biggie is DCTV. This is a graphics card which enables you to display millions of colours on standard monitor systems. Scala can display DCTV animations and pictures, although you need the DCTV hardware to appreciate the pictures.

When you first start using Scala, it seems if anything a bit over friendly. Every time you create a script, it's saved in a special format called Lingo (soon to be changed to Lingua for European reasons). You can call Lingua scripts from Arexx, and vice versa. Too user friendly? Lingua is for 'real' programs - variables, GOTOs, loops and so on.

Should you buy Scala? It really depends on whether you have a highly specified Amiga Scala is the best on such machines - other programs can do similar things, but they just don't work with the same simplicity and thorough ness that Scala does.

# Scala MM200

CREED Fast enough to use, although as edy presenta tions need an accelerator card DOCUMENTATION Very good, easy to follow, with a nnical reference. ACCESSIBILITY

Very easy to use if your machine is powerful enough to run it. FEATURES

ood, with more EXs to follow - but will it control video tape players? High priced it's the hest but it's way out of most people's paeds or means.



....

# "FUTUREWORLD'S AUTUMN SALE NOW ON"

## AMIGA 600 CAPTOON CLASSICS PACK ONLY \*Exclusive to Futureworld\* REP 5200 90 \* 2 MAGNUM MICROSWITCH JOYSTICKS REP

\* AMIGA A600 (Inc DPAINT III & GAME) CARTOON CLASSICS SOFTWARE

TOTAL RRP £483.78 But yours for unbelievable

- ASTRA TEN GAMES PACK Datastorm, Dungeon Quest, E Motion, Grand Monster Slam Powerplay, RVF Honda, Shufflepack Café, Soccer, Tower of
- RRP £79.97 RRP £229.78
- gh quality & Durable \* QUALITY MOUSEPAD DDD CA 00 TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER RRP £6.99

\* WICKED 40 GAME PACK RRP £24.95 But yours for an unbelievable A600 HD Pack (Inc 20Mb hard disk £329.95

€499,99

SALE NOW ON! SALE NOW ON! SALE NOW ON! SALE NOW ON! SALE NOW ON!

# GAMESMASTER PACK RRP £349.95

£329.95

1500 1.3 VERSION COMPUTER RRP £29.95 512K RAM EXPANSION RRP £229.78 ASTRA TEN GAMES PACK PRP £24.95 WICKED 50 GAME PACK 2 MAGNUM MICROSWITCH JOYSTICKS RRP £29.98 ppp £6.99 QUALITY MOUSEPAD PRP £6.99 QUALITY MOUSEPAD TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER PLUS ● PD DISK PACK ● FEATURING WORDPROCESSOR ● SPREADSHEET ● DATABASE ● VIRUS KILLER ● BACK UP UTLITY TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER

PRUS • PO DISK PACK O
SPREADSHEET • DATABASE •

SPORTSTARS PACK AMIGA 1.3 VERSION COMPUTER Only version to run all Amiga sof RRP £349.95 512K RAM EXPANSION RRP £29.95 Gives your Amigo the essential
KICK OFF + EXTRA TIME PPR 60 00 The original and greatest for PRO TENNIS TOUR GFL GOLF RRP C14.00 WICKED 50 GAMES PACK 2 MAGNUM MICROSWITCH JOYSTICKS RRP £29.98

OVER
CK CONTAINING: WORDPROCESSOR (
ISE • VIRUS KILLER • BACKUP UTILITY

GFA BASIC Essential for basic programming RRP £49.99

CARTOON CLASSICS SOFTWARE

NB: This machine re

Coptain Planet

2 FIGHTER JOYSTICKS

QUALITY MOUSEPAD

Bart Simpson Vs Space Mutants \* Lemming

PROFESSIONAL USERS PACK AMIGA 1.3 VERSION COMPUTER RRP £349.95 512K RAM EXPANSION ives your Amiga the essential 1Mb mem RRP £29.95 PUBLISHERS CHOICE PACK: Incorporating: KINDWORDS V2.0 WORDPROCESSOR RRP £49.99 PAGESETTER V2.0 RRP £69.99 10 BLANK DISKS QUALITY MOUSEPAD RRP £9.99 TAILOR MADE DUSTCOVER RRP £6.90 ● PLUS ● PD DISK PACK CONTAINING WORDPROCESSOR ● SPREADSHEET ● DATABASE ● VIRUS KILLER ● BACK UP UTILITY RRP £6.99 TOTAL RRP £523.85 But yours for unbeliev AMICA CDTV SPECIAL OFFER
Save £200 and trade in your Amiga A500 for Commodore's latest Multimedia pack: (Normal RRP £599.99): £329 ...

TOTAL RRP £1082.62

£599.95

C30 95

€49.95

CAA 95

€49.95

£54.95

£69.95

But yours for an unbelieval

# TOTAL RRP £678.59 But yours for unbelia **MONITORS / TVs**

All our monitors/TVs come with the follow following value pack walue pack walue pack comprises worth over £90 COMPLETELY FREE GFA BASIC RRP £49.95 CLIP-IT PAPER HOLDER 10 DS/DD DISKS REP CR GO MOUSE HOUSE PRP 50.00 10 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX RRP £6.99 · PLUS · PD DISK PACK CONTAINING SCART LEAD TO YOUR COMPUTER RRP E9,99

GOLDSTAR 14" TV/MONITOR

amplete with remate control and sleep timer dible value for money But yours for on unballa TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £325.79 £199.95

PHILLIPS 3332 15" FST TV/MONITOR High quality FST TV/Monitor with dedicated monitor output infra red remote controlling a host of features Complete with 2 year or

TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £330.75

COMMODORE 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR Dedicated Commodore monitor olour co-ordinated to complement your Am

TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75

PHILLIPS 2331 15" FST TV/MONITOR Same specification as 3332 but with Teletext Full range 3 speaker sound output

le value for mone TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £360,75 PHILIPS 8833/II STEREO MONITOR

simply the most popular monitor around ree F19 Stealth Fighter

TOTAL RRP WITH VALUE PACK £390.75

\* AMAZING SALE PRICE \*

WHILE STOCKS LAST

But yours for on un £239.95

£239.95

But yours for an u

£269.05

£229.95

# **MEMORY DRIVES & SCANNERS** 512K RAM EXPANSION WITHOUT CLOCK £19.95 WITH CLOCK £24.95 1.5 MEG EXPANSION (Not Plus compatible)

1 MEG EXPANSION (Gives your A500 plus a massive 2MB) 1 MEG EXPANSION WITH THRU-PORT NEW 8 MEG RAM BOARDS FROM POWER Complete with Thru-Port Populated board with OMeg RAM £99 • 2 Meg RAM £129 • 4 Meg RAM £189.95 • 8 Meg RAM £299.95

RRP £79.97

889 £15.98

CDTV Player

Floppy Disk Drive

Mouse

Free GFA Basic (£79,99)

OFER RUNS UNTIL THE END OF SEPTEMBER. CALL NOW FOR DETAILS

4EW AMIGA 1500 featuring Workberich/Kickstorf 2. The Works. D Point III. Home cocts etc 809 E699.05

ASTRA TEN GAME PACK 10 individually pocked games (see ASOO Gamesmatter pack for details) RRP \$229

es a TV/Modulator (£24.95) if it is to be used with a televisi

AMIGA 1500 CARTOON CLASSICS SUPERPACK

DIRECT A500 REPLACEMENT DRIVE with instr POWER PC880E Robust slim drive with anti-click CUMANA CAX 354 SLIMLINE DRIVE POWER PC 880B with Blitz/Virus hardware POWER PC880B+ X-COPY PROFESSIONAL

DUAL POWER PC880B complete with Power supply GVP 52 MFG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB C124 95

O Meg RAM £379.95+2 Meg RAM £429.95+4 Meg RAM £499.95+8 Meg RAM £679.95
GVP 105 MFG HARD DRIVE WITH RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8MB 0 Meg RAM £579,95+2 Meg RAM £629,95+4 Meg RAM £729,95+8 M eg RAM £899.95 £99.95

POWER SCANNER WITH VERSION 2.0 SOFTWARE UPGRADE KIT FOR NON POWER SCANNER UNITS Complete with hardware interface and new version 2.0 Software €49.95

# ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & COURIER DELIVERY

# STAR PRINTERS

IALITY COMPUTER CABLE

STAR LC20 MONO PRINTER

TOTAL RRP with value pack But yours for an unbelievable £139.95

STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER TOTAL RRP with value pack £339.95 But yours for an unbelievable £199.95

STAR LC24-200 MONO PRINTER

But yours for an unbelievable £239.95 STAR LC24-200 COLOUR PRINTER

TOTAL RRP with value pack But yours for an unbelievable £ 289.95 STAR SJ48 INKJET PRINTER

PACK B

1/2 MEG UPGADE BOARD

RRP £29.95

2 FIGHTER JOYSTICKS

ppp \$15.98

40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX

RRP £9.99

10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS

RRP 29.99 TOTAL RRP £65.91

SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE

£34.95

speed/quality mono primer. 1000 TOTAL REP with value pack £379. But yours for an unbelievable £234.95

## INSTORE SUPERSAVER DAY SATURDAY 12 SEPTEMBER TOP 10 RAPGAINS

£259.95 Amiga A500 (1.3) Amiga A600 £269.95

Cartoon Classics Amiga (2.04) £324.95 Star IC20 £119.95 Star IC200 £169.95 Star LC24/200 mono £199.95

Star LC24/200 Colour £249.95 Philips 8833 II £179.95 Commodore 1084S £214.95 3 budget games with all fully priced software

Wordworth This special sale stock is strictly limited, so please arrive early to avoid disappointment

PACK C

1 MEG EXPANSION BOARD

RRP £59.95

RRP £9.99

10 DS/DD 3.5" DISKS

RRP £9.99

3.5" DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT

RRP £7.99

TOTAL RRP £87.92

SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE

£44.95

ith hidden extras

Simply spll our Head Office quoting your Assess/Vise number o 0234 218060 (5 lines) BY CALLING DEDSONALLY Simply call in to your negrest FutureWorld store where our fully trained personnel will be more than happy to deal with your

BY POST Make cheques, Building Society drafts or Postal Orders payable to FUTUREWORLD COMPUTERS LTD

UNITS 25-27 SERGEANTS WAY FLWS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE REDEORD MKAT DEH lease write cheque guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day clearance. Cheques without a card number subject to 10 days clearance.

DEMEMBED ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT & COURIER DELIVERY (UK Mainland only) SATURDAY DELIVERY £10.00. Finance available to suit your specific needs. Written details on request

ent credit is available in all FutureWorld stores 7 day money back guarantee on goods purchased if not completely satisfied

(subject to goods being returned in mint condition) . 30 day exchange for new policy should a fault occur . I year guarantee giving free collection and delivery service should a fault occur

. Enclusive Premier Gold Card with Personal Membership Number entitling you to special offers . All this for only £19.95 per item purchased

with efficient dispetch

40 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX 1 YEAR GUARANTEE For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely free of charge TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ON SITE ENGINEERS

Being authorised service centres for AMSTRAD, COMMODORE & STAR, we are anxionard to read with the molecity of queries. Lines open 3.00cm to 5.30cm FULLY COMPUTERISED ORDERING SYSTEM This enables our telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stack information coupled

FILL TESTING PROCEDURE All computer hardware is tested prior to dispatch maintaining our motto;

Simply the



# FREE 50 GAMES SOFTWARE PACK For a limited offer we will give you a 50 games pack completely free! INCREDIBLE PRICE OF £59.95 NB Personal callers in to one of our stores may deduct £10 from the all We reserve the right to refuse computers that have been tampered with a comical recap; In this instance a nominal £10 charps will be made to cover

SUPER ABC

PERIPHERAL PACKS

PACK A

QUALITY REPLACEMENT MOUSE

RRP 619 99

SOLID PERSPEX DUST COVER

RRP 612 99

QUALITY SEMI-SOFT MOUSEMAT

RRP £7.99

TOTAL RRP £40.97

SUPER VALUE PACK PRICE

£24.95

**PROFESSIONAL AMIGA REPAIRS** 

"Simply The Best" Commodore authorised repair centre FREE COLLECTION & DELIVERY BY COURIER Make one simple phone call and leave the rest to us! GUARANTEED 7 DAY TURN AROUND We guarantee to return your computer

WITHIN 7 days of collection FULL OVERHAUL INCLUDING OVER 50 DIAGNOSTIC CHECKS Your Amiga will look as good as new 3 MONTH COMPREHENSIVE GUARANTEE Our engineers work to the highest standard ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE We won't con you w

EXTEND YOUR WARRANTY TO A TOTAL OF 1 YEAR FOR ONLY AN ADDITIONAL £20.00

# YOUR NEAREST LUTON 3 Arndale Centre Luton Telephone 0582 482680

BASILDON MEGASTORE 12/13 South Walk Basildon Telephone 0268 270013

EDFORD MEGASTORE 1 The Howard Centre Bedford Telephone 0234 212460

NORTHAMPTON
1-7 College Street Northampton Telephone 0604 33996 WELWYN GARDEN CITY
16 Church Road Welwyn Gdn City Telephone 0707 390029

ST. ALBANS & WEMBLEY OPENING SOON CALL FOR DETAILS



If you thought that Amiga video production just means adding a few words to your latest holiday tapes, you couldn't be more mistaken. Gary Whiteley adds ZVP's VideoStudio 3 to his Amiga and finds a host of features to help

# **Video** Studio

Video Production Software ■ £149 ■ ZVP

THERE'S NO DOUBT about it - the Amiga is the computer most widely used by video makers. So it comes as no surprise that there is plenty of video software vying for attention. One such is ZVP's collection of programs VideoStudio 3, which features high-resolution titling, graphics, wipes, test patterns, clocks, special effects and more. It certainly has a lot more to offer than many other titling programs, but does quantity necessarily equate with quality? Let's firmly grasp its parameters and find out.

VideoStudio 3 can be run from floppy disk or installed on to hard disk. However, before initial use, floppy disk users must 'install' the VideoStudio 3 boot disk with their chosen workbench version (1.3 or 2) - it's a quite nainless operation.

From here on, the speed at which **VIDEOSTUDIO 3 is** available from ZVP VideoStudio 3 runs is entirely dependent on the speed and configuration of your Amiga, I 0268 411719 mention this because the program is written in SAMBasic (a language developed for the Owners of any SAM Coupé computer), and every time a difprevious version of ferent module is run it has to be loaded from VideoStudio can disk. This can certainly slow floney users down. However, VideoStudio 3's modular 3 for £49.95 approach will benefit those with only limited amounts of RAM.

There are six parts to the package. It looks like more, but Sequence Title, Scroll Title and Subtitle all lead to the same sub-menu.

#### SPEEDTEXT

SpeedText is the first of two programs for preparing title and caption screens. It is a script-based editor which means that control characters for setting fonts, text placement and page gaps are typed in with the text making it possible to construct titles, subtitles and scrolls very quickly and lay them out ready for use.

A variety of easily adjustable parameters. including font colour and size, horizontal and vertical margins, centring, shadowing, outlines and style, is included. However, SpeedText is restricted to using eight colours, three fonts and three colour combinations, plus either a



logo or a background image. Graphic images cannot be used in serolls

## CAPTOR

The second program, Captor, has fewer constraints. It can use 16 colours, up to 12 fonts and is used for more complex, manually designed screens. Consequently it isn't as easy to use as SneedText, but the results can be more creative and satisfying. Different effects, such as Shadow and Outline, can be mixed on one page and text can be shown in different colours. Line and page justification is possible,

as is a crude and not entirely successful form

of anti-aliasing which simply adds a single-

pixel, coloured outline to the text which can then be altered for best effect

Although Captor is a powerful program. with more facilities than you could shake a stick at, I wish the authors had included word wrap, hot keys, Colorfont access and compati-

bility with SpeedText files Both Captor and SpeedText can apply different transitions with which to polish presentations. These include cutting between pages, or the more complex Print transition which gives a Teleprinter effect as it builds up

text on the screen Dwell times and styles can also be set to determine how the pages change - either auto-

# **FUN WITH VIDEO**

Ita Vidas Studio's

ns to co

upgrade to version

with subtext, then

ck it over video to produce titles.

How can a program like VideoStudio 3 be of use to you? Let's assume you've got an Amiga 500 with 1Mb of memory, and that you can also lay your hands on a camcorder, a VHS deck to use as a recorder, and a gen lock. With this modest setup you won't be prod TV-quality drama, but you will be taking your first steps

the bumpy road of video post-production.

Perhaps you already have footage you want to title or you have plans to shoot a little documentary or travogue. Either way, as you've probably observed from TV viewing, it's far easier to use some well-chosen text on screen than it is to attract attention with a voice over. Just think how often you find yourself drawn to the subtitles of a news report, even though the

announcer is actually reading in English? Only by using a genlock can you get the best out of dio 3. With one of these handy video devices



you'll find advice aplenty at first hand

you can superimpose graphics, text and spedevices, such as clocks, on to video, as well as producing some interesting effects, especially if the genlock

has a foreground keying mode. If the video bug really starts to bite, perhaps you should think about joining a local video group where



Twenty-five plain coloured wipes are included and can be used as intermediates between video and graphics during video editing. They can also be fed to any vision mixer which has a key input to provide an extended wine canability. They cannot be used to wine from video to graphics directly - that's really the job of a vision mixer.

thing and any setups relying on these colour patterns should be taken with a pinch of salt.

### SPECIAL EFFECTS

Twenty-seven graphics, animation and other effects are also provided so you can add a spot of variety to a video production. They range from oval vignettes and wide-screen masks to gameshow-type scoring and countdown screens. There are also some animated wipe/graphic effects which can be used to introduce new subjects or for trick shots. A genlock with foreground keying is required to fully utilise some of the effects.

In case you're curious about how so many features have been crammed on to just two discs, it's because VideoStudio 3 uses software to produce many of its screens, rather than using bulky IFF picture files

While there's no denying that the package is packed to the gills with features, my impression is that, at times, quantity has taken

preference over quality. More high-quality fonts and more colours would be preferable. And correcting the nagging lack of particular overscan screens would also help. In their defence, ZVP (who, incidentally, provide excellent telephone support) say that, as the majority of established VideoStudio users have basic Workbench 1.3 A500s with only 1Mb RAM and single floppy drives, there will inevitably have to be compromises - especially in screen size and colours. However,

upgrades will still run on their machines If you own a more powerful Amiga you won't get an improved performance from VideoStudio 3. In fact, you may suffer unduly if you have Workbench2.X, but if you are a confirmed A500 owner you can at least be assured that ZVP is still supporting you.



...





More than most people will ever need VALUE w-par text quality for the price, though you do get a lot of features for your money.





matically or manually. Be aware that neither scroll nor crawl pages are overscanned, so text doesn't quite reach the screen edges before it appears or disappears which can sometimes be rather disconcerting.

#### TIME FUNCTIONS

This is a mixed set of six clock screens, all of which can be customised to suit your needs. As well as a useful Ident clock, there are digital and analogue station clocks and a couple of timing devices: a stop watch and a frame counter, neither of which seem to run accurately until several seconds have elapsed after starting. Clocks read the current time from the Amiga and can also incorporate the date, logos and other graphic information.

#### TEST PATTERNS Twenty-four test patterns are provided for set-

ting up and testing your video equipment, particularly monitor screens. All of the standard patterns are here - bars, greyscale, crosshatch, dots, colour saturation screens and combinations, including EBU, BREMA and VCR test cards. Adjustable audio output is also available

Of course, setting up monitors with colour patterns requires prior knowledge of what the colours should really look like, otherwise the monitor could be set up any old how

Unfortunately, I have to say that the colours used in the test patterns appear to be



ABOVE: With a wid range of useful stilities and functions hich could benefit even the lowliest VideoStudio3 offers more than just titling

Test patterns like this one can be useful for getting the best out of your video equipment.

ent Clocks are gre

ety into a vid

video tope to introd your mosterpiece or

odd lightning, a wide

screen most and other

nh VS3 com



V ... ·\*\* · /// /= : ::::









TYLE SERVICE WITH TECHNICAL BACKUP CHOOSE COMPUTER MALL FOR TOTAL PEACE OF MIND

VISA

# NEW A600 WITH ON SITE MAINTENANCE

- 50 FREE DISKS . 100 CAPACITY DISK BOX
- · MOUSE MAT
- · JOYSTICKS X 2

# HILLIPS 8833 MKII

. FREE IFAD . FREE F19 GAME + ONSITE MAINTENANCE

# GVP AUTHORISED DEALER

52 MBA500	£359
	£399
	£434
52MBA2000	£279

52MB......A2000 + 2MB

52MB......A2000 + 4MB

HIGH TEC COMPUTER DESK STAND £69

£39

# STAR PRINTERS

LC 20 9 PIN MONO£144
LC 200 9 PIN COLOUR£205
LC 24-200 24 PIN MONO£229

SJ48 BUBBLE JET. £249

CUMANA EXTERNAL A500 DISK DRIVE ....£48.00 DISK ROX 100 CAPACITY LOCKING ......£4.99

# **IIPGRADES**

OI OILLIDED	
KICKSTART 2.04 KIT	£79
KICKSTART 2.04 IC	£38
KICKSTART 1.3 IC	£28
ROM SWAPPER (SMAPS BETWEEN KIKETART 2.04 ADN EXCESSART 1.2)	£19
HIGH RES DENISE MACTS AS PLICKED PLETE ON MICH RESOLUTION MONITORS)	£3:
8372A FATTER AGNUS	£3
8375 PRO AGNUS CAPEL 2 MR OF CHIP MEM WHEN FITTED TO ASDO, AZOOOT	£13
512K A500 PRO RAM	£1
512K A500 PRO RAM + CLOCK	£1
A500 + 1MB EXPANSION	£3
A600 TMB EXPANSION	£4
1MB x 4 SIMMS	£2
OCCU O DOMM	

## SUPRA

X500	2MB		£	14
X500	4MB		£:	20
X500	8MB		£:	29
400 A	HODE	M	_	E8

2400 + MODEM .. £129 MAIL ORDER MADE EASY

0480 471117

**FIXED PRICE** COMPUTER REPAIRS **PHONE FOR** DETAILS 0582 491949

WHY NOT CALL AT OUR PLUSH **NEW SHOWROOM IN ST NEOTS** OR AT YOUR LOCAL STORE AND VIEW OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

PLEASE ADD £2.50 P&P £5.00 COURIER

ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO STOCK HOLDINGS **HOW TO FIND US!** 

WIDE RANGE OF GREAT SOFTWARE LEISURE/BUSINESS





CARD DAYS - PHONE FOR DETAILS

0582 505900

Adored by critics and users alike, the KCS Power PC Board is a real alternative to buying a complete PC clone.

The KCS Power PC board fits to any Areiga in

On A500 and A500 Plus machines it simple

 On bigger Amigas, such as the 1503/2003/2503/0000, it dreps into a vacant Amiga slot using the custom designed adaptor. board.

Once fitted, your Amiga can be switched into PC mode simply by clicking an icon. Just reset and

it's an Arriga again.

No fass, no hassle, Just two machines in the

. Supports the majority of EGA and VGA modes in for some modes but a software flicker flow

. Other video modes include MDA and OSA text Uther video modes include attA after case sear and graphics. Also supports Tandy colour graphics adapter and Hercules monochrome.
 EBA and VBA graphics can be displayed on a domestic TV or monitor. Unlikereal PDs, no extra

. Up to four Amiga drives can be connected to your system and accessed in PC modes as 3.5' 720K or 5.25' 360K. Typical disk access is at least twice as fast as most real PC closes!

OOS can be started from any mounted drive Supports most popular hard disks including GVP Impact, Supports and ASSO (Unit and SCSI).
 A massive 200K randerive (up to 8Mbwith expansion) is available in PC mode and it's PC-

 Even with a base Amiga 704K is free for DOS programs (646K in EGA and VGA modes).
 EMS (expanded memory) is supported allowing you to nun Microsoft Windows without problems and store massive files in Lotus 1-2-3. So, if you PC emulation is a contentious issue - but the KCS Power PC board

is the only one to carry my personal recommendation. It is an excellent product that does all it claims and does it well.'-comments Mark Smiddy, co-author of Mastering AmigaDOS 2.

cluding MS-Dos/DOS-Help and on-board memory. £219.95 incl. VAT/Carr. coluding MS-Dos, but including on-board memory. £189.95 incl. VAT/Carr. faptor for 1500/2000/3000 – £74.95 incl. VAT/Carr. They haven't got it - Ask them why not?) Or direct from Rinner Devices

BITCON DEVICES LTD.

88 Bewick Road, Gateshead, Tyro & Wear, NES 1RS England
Tel: (091) 490 1919, Heipfine: (091) 490 0202,
Fax: (091) 490 1918

\* Tests in text modes have shown it is several times faster than evenAT clones with dedicated video hardware. Even in graphics modes, it's no slouch although the emulation is limited by

· Automatic serial mouse emulation is supplied as standard – using your existingAmiga rodent.

Mouse can be configured as COM1 or COM2.

. Up to two sticks can be employed at any time.

· Your Arniga's parallel port is accessed as LPT1

ODS usually supports two serial ports, but one is taken by the Amiga mouse. The Amiga's serial can be set as COM1 or COM2 as desired, le for MODEM etc. up to 19000 baud full-duplex.

PC sound is supported, but there's an additional volume control available in software.

All Arrigas (except the a1000) fitted with Kickstart 1.2 and Workbench 1.2 or higher.
 Extra memory is not required, but full use will be made of extra handware, like accelerators.

We want you to get the most out of your system so we offer a comprehensive, free telephone helpline service to all registered users.

Since the hardware is a complete PC in its own right, all updates are completely software driven. Registered users can update at any time for a nominal se to cover media and shipping costs.



# The House That XCad Built

The above building was designed by Architect David Bishop, modelled by XCad and rendered with Imagine.

SPEED - An Amiga 600 is 6 times faster on zoom and redraw than AutoCAD running on a fast '386. PRACTICALITY - Ideal for design in

architecture, electronic and/or mechanical engineering. COMPATIBILITY - AutoCAD DXF

import/export comes complete across the XCad range. Print to plotters, laser or dot-matrix printers. MODULAR - Simple upgrade from XCad 2000 to XCad 3000.

XCad harnesses the incredible power of the Amiga to deliver a draughting tool to beat all others Processing times are cut to a frac-tion of most PC based systems. Plans, designs and blueprints can easily be produced using simple, flexible menus or comma

The XCad range starts from as little as £129 for XCad 2000 (1Mb RAM minimum) which includes both 2D automatic perspective vir

Imagine
The 24 bit image above was completely originated on an Amiga computer. The drawings were designed with XCad, the 3D model was created from the 2D drawings and the 24 bit image (1280 x 1024 resolution) bit Image (1289 x 1024 resousin) was rendered with Imagine - in fact this whole article was put together using Professional Page, XCad and Imagine. These Amiga products would amount to £777 (RRP), compared to AutoCAD, 3D Studio and Ventura on a PC which comes in at £5100 - and that's just for the software! Imagine 2.0 has a retail price of £269.

Never before has the Amiga been so well complemented. Never before has the Designer been given so much power, speed and flexibility at such an affordable price.

To order the Amiga's No. 1 CAD and rendering packages, contact your local dealer or call:

IN THE UK DM SERVICES Tel: (0702) 206165

IN EUROPE

DIGITAL MULTIMEDIA EUROPE Tel: Belgium (32) 2 657 5803 Fax: Belgium (32) 2 657 5652





FORMAT

AMIGA

I've been asked to introduce Amiga Shopper to you. Starting just on the right, and carrying on for the next 10 pages, is a sample edition of Britain's favourite 'serious' Amiga magazine.

It's there so you can see what you think and, if it appeals, get hold of a copy of the real thing. It only costs £1.50, so it's the ideal way to treat yourself when you've read all of this month's

## Amiga Format

Aniga Shopper, which is produced by Future Publishing (the company behind **Amiga Format**) is very much our 'sister magazine'. In fact, its first editor was Bob Wade, who left the editor's chair at **Amiga Format** to set it up.

It takes an unusual, if not unique, angle on covering Amiga affairs: it refuses point-blank to get involved in games and games playing. Similarly, it eschews the colourful, glossy look of this magazine and prefers a back-to-basics approach: its about no-nonsense, raw information.

There are two things that Amiga Shopper

believes are of paramount importance: detailed, in-depth reviews; and answers to your questions. It will review a program in as many pages as it takes to cover every angle, and that's true for any kind of Amiga software with the exception of games: DTE graphics, music, word processing, business, utilities and all the rest too. And it's big on intensive hardware tests. too.

The Amiga Answers section is a massive technical help area, alming to answer every question you can hrow at them. Even if you haven't written in with a question yourself, it's a gold mine of information on all aspects of Amiga software and hardware. That's why they say 'if you want our advice - buy lif'

Of course, **Amiga Format** covers all this stuff too. But if you're the sort of person who always wants more; Amiga Shopper will deliver - with no frills, no fuss and no severe pocket-damage.

Damien



CD-ROM drive!

Your toughest Amiga questions answered



Amiga gurus predict the future...

> e Hard Line according to Amiga Shopper



# The Digita range...

#### Home Accounts 2



(ST and Amiga). £54.99













Mailshot Plus





Day-By-Day

events. £29.99

Personal Tax Planner



E-Type and envelopes. £39.99 System 3

Invoicing and Statements. £59.99



Cashbook Controller

£79.99

your records are always in balance. £59.99

Final Accounts accounting ratios. £39.99



Cashbook Combo

Controller and Final Accounts. £79.99



Wordworth® The graphical nature of Wordworth makes word processor comes close (Amiga). £129.99

The Digita range is available for Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and IBM PC unless stated otherwise, and every program comes with a seven day money-back guarantee.

The only way to really appreciate Digita software is to use it. Phone 0395 270273 for more information, or write to Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ. All prices include VAT, postage and packaging.



## YOUR DEFINITIVE AMIGA GUIDE

Each and every issue Amiga Shopper is packed full of the facts to help you ake the most of your machine her you're into graphics or video, top publishing or programming. lic domain or comms, there's ing here for every Amiga user

Here's a run-down of the subjects you can regularly expect to find:

- AmigaBasic
- AmigaDOS
- · AMOS
- ARexx
- Artificial Intelligence
- Bulletin boards Business software
- Buying advice
- . c
- Chaos Comms
- Desktop publishing
- Graphics
- Listings
- MIDI
- Multitasking
- Music
- Product Locators Programming
- Public domain
- Shareware
- User Groups Video

all crammed into over 150 pages for only £1.50! Not bad eh? But that's not all! There's also the pest news and liveliest letters es in the business, stacks of ce, tutorials, comparative reviews d, best of all, our unrivalled niga Answers section. So what should you be looking out for

- in the months ahead? Here's the ain features we have planned for O NOVEMBER - on sale October 1st
- Which PC emulator? Tomorrow's Amigas DECEMBER - on sale November 5th Ink Jet and Laser printers
- Accelerators round-up JANUARY - on sale December 3rd How to write Assembler Desktop video made easy

**DEFINITELY WORTH IT!** 

# WELCOMI

o you must be thinking 'Oil, what's this doing stuck here in the middle of my favourite Amiga mag?' Well, the reason's straightforward enough. We want to remind you there's another Amiga magazine that's well worth shelling out the dosh for - and that mag is Amiga Shopper.

Our brief is quite simple. We're here to help you make the most of your Amiga by providing you with tips, advice and tutorials on a whole range of subjects. Just take a look at the list on the left to see the areas we regularly cover. And take a look over the next few pages to see how we go about handling them.

So why else should you check us out? Could it be the 20 pages or so of readers' problems we solve each month? Or is it the type-in programs we print that'll help save you time and trouble? Or could it be our up to date news coverage? It's all of these and more

But most of all it's great value - sure there's

and no glossy colour but there are over 150 fact-packed pages, for only £1.50, written by some of the best names in the business. And that's got to be worth the price of a pint! So why not give it a whirl? You'll be

no cover-mounted disks





Okay that's enough of the soft sell, now let's get on with the free supplement. Hope you enjoy it and find it useful - and hope to see you soon!



# CONTEN<sup>®</sup>

# Easy Hard drives

**Perfect Printing** 

The Amiga future

Win a CD drive

Everything you need to know to take those first steps in choosing a hard drive.....page 4



How to set up your printer to produce perfect results every time.....page 6

With the new A2200 on the way, where is our favourite machine range heading? Amiga Shopper's experts argue it out.....page 8

Just answer 3 simple questions and an A570 or A670 CD-ROM drive could be yours!....page 10



# TWO MORE REASONS TO BUY AMIGA SHOPPER

# PUBLIC DOMAIN

There are thousands of Amiga programs which are available for little more than the price of a disk. And many more which allow you to try the software free before you buy. Each month in Public Domain World we examine the best of these programs and explain

we examine
how to get hold of them.
In our October issue, at a newsagents near you,
we focus on a new PD word processor, a desktop harpsichord and a great set of new CLI utilities

Every month we devote anything up to 20 pages to answering a 100 readers' problems and queries. Even if the problem's not one you've personally encountered, Amiga Answers is still a valuable source of information for future reference. Our panel of experts specialise in DTP, printers, graphics, video, AmigaDos, memory, music, programming and hard drives - and there's nothing they don't know!

# EVERYTHING need to know

#### TYPES OF HARD DRIVE You may think that all hard drives

are equal, but this is not the case... Although they may look and work in a similar fashion, there are many types of drive available ranging from SCSI and AT-IDE drives to real dodos such as the ST-506 drive. When making your decision, it's important to check that the hard drive uses either AT-IDE or (better still) SCSI, Although AT-IDE and SCSI compare well, SCSI gets the vote because it is far more versatile. A SCSI-equipped Amiga will be able to take advantage of such things as CD-ROM drives, tape streamers (a recommended purchase for anyone who owns a hard drive with a capacity of over 100Mb) and laser printers. If the drive is not SCSI

or ATJIDE then steer well clear Watch out too for XT-IDE drives. These first generation drives were used briefly in the A590 until Commodore switched to SCSI drives. Although they may sound similar to AT-IDE, XT-IDE drives are real dogs.

### SPEED DEMON

If you buy a SCSI drive, then you can be reasonably sure that the drive will operate at a very acceptable speed. but some other types of drive can be rather snall-paced, especially if they are pre-formatted under OFS.

When checking through the specification of a drive in an advert. don't get blinded by science. The manufacturers may reel off a whole list of speed-related statistics (access times etc), but the most important number you should check is the data transfer rate. This is the rate at which the drive sends and receives data from the Amiga. Most modern SCSIbased drives offer transfer rates ranging from 800 to 1,200K per second. If the transfer rate is lower than this figure, then steer clear.

Even data transfer ratings can be rather deceptive. Another important factor which will affect your drive's speed is its controller. If you have a slow controller, the transfer rate will be slow regardless of how fast the drive is. There are two types of controller on the market - DMA and non-DMA drives. Although DMA drives are technically better, these can cause problems with processor accelerator cards. If you need a processor card, your best bet is one of the new 'combo' cards which include both a DMA SCSI controller and processor accelerator in one box.

ensures compatibility. Non-DMA controllers are often as fast as DMA controllers, but they can occasionally slow the machine down during intensive disk access because they use the Amiga's processor to shift data to and from the drive. It has to be said though that this sort of bus contention is unusual. They do have the benefit of being generally more compatible with such things as nrocessor cards

Such an 'off the shelf' solution

# 7 ESSENTIAL TIPS FOR EASY HARD DRIVING...

many come with their own power supplies useful if they include their own RAM. Power supply is typically 3A at 5v or 1A at 12v The hard disk is connected to its controller mechanism by a 50-way ribbon cable

Although drives can be powered from the Amiga.

with IDC connectors on each end. Cables. of up to 3m in length have been known to work

The hard disk itself is not removeable. It sains at 36,000 revolutions per minute (or 45,000) rpm in more modern models). Capacity tunically annoes from 20 to 160Mb, although larger sizes are available

# JARGON BUSTING • JARGON BUSTING

Hard drives and their technology can be hard work, even for the experts. But this should stop them baffling you with technical rhubarb... Controller - Hard drives consist of FFS also allows hard disk partitions of up to 2 gigabytes (that's 2,048

two items - the hard drive itself which stores all your data and a hard Mb!) Partition - Hard drives can be drive controller. The hard drive controller is a piece of circuitry which divided up into two or more separate partitions and, for the Amiga, each enables the Amiga to control the generic hard drive. All Amiga hard is a hard drive in its own right. A drive have these as standard drive is partitioned in order to keep OFS - If your chosen hard drive is it organised. formatted under OFS (Old Filing Prep - Before you can format a drive, System) then reformat the thing it must first be 'prepped' (prepared). immediately. The OFS is the filling Prepping tells the drive how big it is, system used on early hard drives and the interleave factor, filing system

it's slow and rather unreliable. FFS - The latest filing system for hard drives (and now floppy drives under Workhench 2 04). Introduced with Workbench 1.3, FFS (Fast Filling System) is about 10 times faster than OFS and much more reliable.

type (OFS or FFS), where the bad blocks are and so on moves the drive's heads to a park

Head Parking - Parking a hard drive cylinder where it is in no danger of scratching the disk's surface. Always park a drive before switching off.

# Buying the beast

If you intend to buy a hard disk from a mail order company it's very important that you learn to spot the best deals from adverts in magazines such as Amiga Shopper, Follow these simple guidelines and you won't go far wrong...

buy from a mail order company is indeed. Virtually all products include with a credit card. This gives you a at least a year's warranty, but more certain amount of insurance - if the is better. If an extended warranty is company goes bust, you can claim offered, then take it. your money back from the credit card company.

2 Always check that prices quoted include VAT and delivery charges. A drive may seem cheap, but these extras could make it more expensive than the competition.

1 The safest and simplest way to 3 Warranties are very important

4 If your knowledge of hard drives is rather limited, make sure you buy your drive from a company that offers a technical support help-line. These companies will have trained staff on hand to help you if something goes wrong - a big advantage.

You'll find jargon busting boxes like the one above in all Amiga Shopper's reviews, tutorials and answers pages

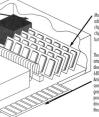
# hard drive.

Setting up your hard drive

Virtually all hard drives come pre-prepped and formatted, and with a copy of the Workbench files already installed

However, you may want to change the organisation of the drive yourself (add a couple of partitions, for example). If this is the case, you will almost thereby losing its contents. Thankfully virtually all hard drives come with some form of set-up software which

painlessly as possible. If the drive you buy doesn't have this all-important software, then contact the suppliers immediately and ask them to send certainly have to reformat the drive you a copy. If they don't, send the drive back and demand a refund. Once you've got the disk, make a back-up copy and keep both in a very will take you through this process as safe place.



Many drives have space for memory to be added. This is usually in the form of SIMM chips, which are available as 1Mb or 4Mb. chips. A maximum of 8Mh can be added but only if the 4Mb chips are used

The edge-connector by which the drive is attached to an Amiga 500. It provides direct access to the pins of the Amign's 68000 processor, and hence to the

Amigg's internal memory. This enables some drives to use Direct Memory Access, greatly speeding up data transfer since the processor need not become involved. Some drives come with an edge connector pass-

thru, but these are notoriously unreliable



It's easy to keep track of the contents of a floppy drive, but hard drives are a different ball game because of their sheer size.

Before you use a drive, it's important to consider its organisation so it's easier to keep track of its contents. By far the best way to organise a drive is to start by splitting it into a series of partitions - for example, one for Workbench files, another for your programs, and another for all your files. Think carefully about the size of each partition. You will almost certainly want a Workbench partition of at least 3Mb in size - although 1Mb will hold the standard Workbench disk, you'll almost

you'll need the extra room. You can then subdivide each partition by creating directories which you where it can be found.

contain certain types of programs or files - one directory for paint packages, another for picture files etc. Another good idea is to try and keep the root directory of a partition (the first directory you see when you click on the drive's disk icon) as clear as possible. If you can, restrict the root directory to drawer icons only, each labelled clearly so you know exactly what they contain.

Before the worst comes to the worst and you lose a file, get your hands on a 'Find File' utility. Readily certainly want to add extra fonts and available within the public domain, a system libraries at a later date so Find File program will search your hard drive for a named file (if you can remember what you called it!) and tell

# MEMORY MATTERS

Most hard drives available these days offer far more than just extra storage space. Take 'combo' drives, for instance...

A combo drive will often include available, Some of the newer drives sockets for adding extra RAM to your machine. You may already have some form of RAM expansion, but these drives are still a good idea, because they offer more storage plus

expansion RAM in one tidy box - with no unnecessary spaghetti. Most drives come with provision for up to 8Mb of RAM as standard -

example. When purchasing the drive though, always check with the supplier to see how much it will cost to add RAM to the drive and, just as important, whether the RAM chips which the drive will need are widely

use high capacity SIMM chips and at the moment these are rather hard to get hold of, so always check before committing yourself. In the case of GVP, the company

now markets a hard drive which includes not only a RAM expansion, but also a processor accelerator and a slot which enables you to add extra the GVP Impact Series II, for boards (such as PC emulators) and connect them internally without invalidating your Amiga's warranty - a point worth bearing in mind.

Combo cards of this kind are a good idea because they guarantee that the add-ons they provide will be mutually compatible

# Pass-thru connector

If you want to add RAM expansion, a utility cartridge (such as Datel's Action Replay), or a video digitiser ...

Make sure that the drive you buy and your other peripherals. Not only offers a pass-thru connector. If it is this a real pain, but it can also doesn't, you'll have to juggle cause wear and tear on both the drive

continuously between the hard drive and your add-ons.

2 If the drive offers head parking,

get into the habit of parking the drive

before switching it off. Although most

modern SCSi drives will park the

heads automatically as soon as you

switch off, it is much safer to do this

# DRIVE CAREFULLY

Hard drives can be reliable - providing that you follow these simple rules...

1 Never turn the Amiga or the hard disk activity has ceased. drive off when the hard drive is in 3 Never stack disks and paperwork operation. Always wait until all disk on top of the drive. Air must circulate

around the drive, otherwise it could overheat, and cause serious damage. 4 Keep the drive away from sources of vibration such as old-fashioned line, and dot matrix, printers, hi-fi

speakers and real rumblers like tumble divers. Vibrations can cause a manually so that you are sure that all "head crash" - ultra-bad news!



activity has ceased.

# Back-up and survive

Hard drives are usually pretty reliable but don't just trust to luck...

say if) you will lose some if not all of your data. To stop such a catastrophe wrecking your life, you would be well advised to invest in a hard disk back-up program such as disk is time consuming and will use QuarterBack 5 or Ami, Back

A hard disk back-up program will enable you to save the contents of any partition out to a series of floppy disks which can then be kept in a

When they do crash (note: we didn't safe place. Then, should your drive happen to fail, it can be reformatted and then have its data restored to it from your floppies.

Admittedly, backing up a hard up a lot of disks - typically one disk for every megabyte of hard disk data. But you should put some time aside. at least once a month, to back up anything important.

But it's not just hardware that gets the in-depth focus - we apply it to all the latest software too

# potenti

# Learn how to get the best results from your printer with this guide to the Amiga's printer preferences

y far the most popular peripheral for the Amiga is a printer, but it can also be the source of much frustration. Unless you know exactly what you are doing, getting a printer to work correctly with all your Amiga applications is a task that would test the patience of a saint. With our guide to the Amiga's printer preference programs though, you'll be able to get great printouts from

even the naffest of printers. Unlike the previous release of Workbench, the Amiga Preferences in 2.04have been split into a number of individual programs, each of which handles a specific setup task. For printers, there are two programs -Printer and PrinterGFX - both of which can be found within the 'Prefs' drawer on your Workbench disk. These two programs tell the Amiga which printer driver you wish to use and other more specific details such as the type of graphic printout

(colour or mono, for example) and the type of paper to be used. Once you understand all the

options that these two Preference programs offer, setting up and using a printer becomes far simpler. So read on and find out how to improve the quality of your printouts...

Printer type: each time you load 1 up the printer preference program, the Amiga scans the directory Devs:Printers and displays a list of printer drivers it finds within this window. To select the driver you require, simply scan through this list until you find the driver and then click on it with the mouse pointer.

2 Printer driver: this single line string gadget contains the name of the printer driver currently selected. If you click on a new printer driver from the list above this gadget, the name will be changed to reflect your choice.

# Driving you up the wall?

By far one of the most frustrating aspects of getting a printer to work with the Amiga is the good old printer driver, that all important file that will either give you a perfect printout or just a jumbled mess. The printer driver is very important because it acts as a sort of mediator between the Amiga and your printer. Although all Amiga printer drivers can understand the Amiga, they are bilingual only - that is, they can only talk to one particular type of printer. If you use the wrong printer driver, all you'll get is garbage.

The latest release of the Amiga's operating system (Workbench 2,04) includes a whole host of printer drivers which can be found on the Extras disk in a directory hidden away from Workbench called Devs. Inside this directory is another directory called Printers which surprisingly - contains all those lovely printer drivers. Although you usually can't see them, they'll come into view if you select 'Show All Files' from the 'Window' menu on the Workbench. If the range of drivers available doesn't

seem to cover your own printer, check to see whether your printer offers any emulation options. Most dot matrix printers offer EpsonX (for 9-pin printers) or EpsonQ (for 24-pin printers) at the very least. If this is the case, then use the appropriete Laser printers are a far more

contentious issue. If the laser you are using is Postscript compatible only, then it cannot be driven by standard Amiga printer drivers. Instead, you must use software that directly supports the Postscript standard (ProPage 3, for example). Most non-Postscript printers do usually offer both EpsonX and HP LaserJet compatability, and drivers are available on the Extras disk for both

Once you've located the driver - not you need, you will have to copy it across onto your Workbench disk and place it into the Devs:Printers directory. You must then instruct the Amiga to use this driver by selecting it from within the 'Printer' program in your Workbench 'Prefs' drawer.



Inside the Prefs drawer you'll find a number of programs specifically designed to handle particular aspects of setting up the Amiga Workbench. The programs 'Printer' and 'PrinterGFX' are used to install a printer

Printer port: this single toggling 3gadget selects which port the Amiga should use to communicate with your printer. If you are using a serial printer, then click on this gadget until the word 'Serial' appears. If you are using a parallel printer then this gadget should read 'Parallel'. If this gadget is set incorrectly, then the Amiga will send printer data to the wrong port.

4 Paper type: if you have to manually feed each sheet of paper into your printer, then this gadget should read 'Single!. If, on the other hand, you are using either ... continous listing paper or your printer..... is able to automatically load single sheet paper from a sheet feeder. then click on the gadget until it reads 'EanFold'

Paper size: this gadget tells the OAmiga the dimensions of the paper that you will be feeding through your printer. If you are using conventional A4-sized single sheet paper, then click on this gadget until it reads 'DIN A4'. For continuous listing paper, this gadget should be set to 'Narrow Tractor'.

Paper length: this gadget 6 dictates how many lines of text are printed on a single sheet of namer. This value not only depends on paper size, but also the line spacing (see 10), For standard A4sized paper, this value should be set to 70 for 6 lpi (lines per inch) and 93 for 8 loi. For the other four page sizes, the paper length should be 66 for 6 lpi and 88 for 8 lpi.

7Left margin: the left margin setting specifies how far from the left hand edge of the paper printing should start. This figure is specified in characters. But most of the time this setting should be set to 1.

Right margin: the right margin characters across the page the printer will print. The value that you enter here depends entirely upon the pitch setting (see 9). For a pitch setting of 10 cpi (characters per inchluthis value should be no greate than 82 for standard A4. For 12cpi it should be no greater than 98 and no greater than 123 for 15cpi.

9 Print pitch: the print pitch gadget sets the horizontal size of the characters the printer will use. Most printers offer three pitch sizes - 10 cpl (normal), 12 cpi (skinny) and 15 cpi (very skinny). 10cpi is usually used for standard letters but 15cpi can come in very handy for printing program listings, for example,

10 Print spacing: this dictates
the size of the gap between lines. A value of 6 lpi (lines per inch) is the default, but 8 lpi will give you more lines of text per page.

11 Print quality: if you are intending to print lots of letters to the bank manager, then this gadget should be set to 'Letter'. This will instruct the printer to use NLO (near letter quality) fonts. However, for something like program listings, the 'Draft' setting will be more than adequate

Want to improve your printing even further? — then check out our monthly DTP series too...

# ke cor

2 Color correct: if you don't have a colour printer - ignore this What this ontion does is to try and match the colours that you see on your Amiga screen with your colour printout. To be perfectly honest though, you should leave the three R. G and B boxes empty (they'll have a tick in them if they are selected) unless the colours that you're getting are horrendously bad. Experimentation is the only way to get the best results from this option.

13 Smoothing: as its name suggests, the smoothing option attempts to smooth out the jaggies between pixels on diagonal lines. Although this option works particularly well with programs that output text as a screen dump (Wordworth and PenPal are examples) it also slows down the printing speed and the results aren't always great. For standard graphic printouts though, this option is best turned off.

14 Left offset: the left offset option dictates how far the picture will start from the left hand corner of the paper (expressed in inches). If you select 'Centre Picture' the picture will be placed in the centre of the page therefore overriding (and ghosting) the value in the 'Inches / 10 / string gadget.

15 Dithering: dithering attempts to create the illusion of more colours, or shades of grey, when a colour image is printed. The three options available - 'Halftone', 'Floyd-Steinberg" and 'Ordered' use different patterns. On the whole 'Halftone' gives the best results (especially for grey scale printouts).

Scaling: the scaling option 16 controls the overall size of the printout. If the scaling option is set to 'Integer', each pixel within the printout will be printed as an even number of dots. The integer setting is best used when printing images that have lots of straight horizontal and vertical lines. Most of the time though, the 'Fraction' is fine.

Image: the image setting 17 gadget can toggle between 'Positive' and 'Negative'. If positive is selected, black will be printed as black and white as white. Naturally enough, if 'Negative' is selected, colours are reversed (black is printed as white and white as black). Negative printing can be useful for programs such as GB Route that dump screens containing lots of black to the printer. Print these large areas of black as white and your printer ribbon will last a lot longer.

18Aspect: the aspect value controls whether the image will be printed in portrait or

be set to (not surprisingly) 'Color'. Also available is 'Black and White' (useful only for line art) and 'Grey Scale 2' (very little use unless you have a high resolution A2024 monitor).

20 Threshold: the threshold setting is only used when the shade setting is set to 'Black and White'. This dictates which colours

Paper Length (Lines): 66" Left Margin (Chars): 5 ageuriterII C\_Pinuriter Right Margin (Chars): 75-Printer Party B Parallel Print Pitch: @ 18-Pica Paper Type Single Print Spacing: [ 6 lpi Paper Size: B DIN 84 Print Quality: 19 Draft -Inches / 18: @ \_\_\_\_\_B: Colors = 4896 Center Picture: VI 0 Halftone Fraction Type: 0 Ignore \_ Positive Hidth ( Horizontal Height ( 0 Brey Scale 1

landscape format, Landscape printing will give a larger printout because the image is turned through 90 degrees.

19 Shade: the shade gadget tells the Amiga both the type of printer you have (colour or mono) and how screendumps should be printed. If you have a mono printer, this should be set to 'Grey Scale'. For colour printers though, this should

are printed as black and which as white. The higher this value, the more colours are printed as black.

Density: the density setting 21 dictates the resolution (dots per inch) at which the printer will print a screendump. Generally the higher the density, the better quality the printout. However, higher density printing can also produce rather dark printouts on dot matrix printers so

# The preferences for Workbench 1.3 rough this article is based on the So don't worry if the 1.3 Preferences

ust as applicable to Workbench 1.3. same under 2.04 and 1.3.

rences within Workbench 2.04 - program looks rather different from he latest release of Workbench the pictures on these pages - the which is now bundled with all new theory and method when installing igas - much of the information is and using a printer is exactly the with one of these you're best advised to keep the density setting at about 4 unless you're lucky enough to own a laser printer - in which case it should be set to the maximum resolution).

22 Limits type: the limits type gadget controls the overall size of the image. If the type is set to 'Ignore', the image size is controlled by the application you are currently running. When set to 'Bounded', the

picture's size is bounded by the values set within the Limits Width and Height string gadgets. If 'Absolute' is selected, the image will be printed at the absolute size specified by the two limit values.

This option completely overrides the aspect ratio and can produce rather distorted images. Selecting 'Pixels' produces similar results to 'Absolute' but the height and width values are taken as

pixels rather than tenths of an inch. Finally, if 'Multiply' is selected. the width and height values are used as multiplying factors. That is, if the width value is 2 then the outputted image will be twice as wide. If it is 4. it will be four times as wide etc. Most of the time though, the limits

type should be set to 'ignore'. 23 Limits width: this value limits the image's horizontal size in tenths of an inch or (if Limits Type is set to 'Multiply') a multiple of this,

24Limits height: like the limits width option, the limits height option limits the image's vertical size in tenths of an inch or as a multiplication factor.

25 Cancel: if you make any changes that you're not happy with, click on this gadget and the changes that you have made will be ignored and the program will exit.

26 Save/Use: if you're happy have made, clicking on the 'Save' gadget will update the system configuration file so that your changes become permanent. If you need to use the changes but you don't want to overwrite the existing configuration, then click on 'Use' Although the changes will be in use, if you then reboot the machine the old settings will be reintroduced.

Still having printer problems? Well send 'em to Amiga Shopper's Amiga Answers

JR: Yes, well the Commodore plug-in

'020 card gives a speed increase of

around four times over a standard

Amiga and a machine with 32-bit

Chip RAM will be faster than that.

buying an A2000 and putting in a

GVP 25MHz '030 card for £599?

JR: Not really...I'd guess the new

rather than Zorro II. Now that would

provide a lot more flexibility. It would

also make sense if Commdore were

to put it in an A3000 sized case and

give it the A3000 processor

machine will have Zorro III slots

WR: But wouldn't you be better off

# SOMETHING WONDERFUL

There's a new Amiga on the way! - the A2200. What better reason then than to gather together Amiga Shopper's experts, sit 'em around a table, give 'em free beer and let 'em loose!...

he group dived straight into proceedings with their reactions to Commodore's new Amiga

AS: Commodore has announced that it is to bring out an '020-based machine before Christmas - the A2200 or A2400. What do we all think about Commodore going for an '020-based Amiga?

MS: Is that with a monitor, or is it

to be like an A2500, but cheaper

WR: What about the rumours of

AS: There is no more detail other

JR: If it's '020-based with a new

board, rather than a standard 68000

than it will be '020-based.

JW: That's without monitor, It's going

WR: Any mention of a MIDI interface?

Roland sound chips, and of graphics

going to be like an A2000?

and with higher specs.



be sub £1,000.

chips as well.

MS: Well, it's a logical step. JW: They did say that this new

expansion slot, which Andy Storer: editor of means you'd be able Amiga Shopper, avid news to use standard hound and former editor of A3000 '040 cards New Compter Express and go straight from an 020

to an 040. With Zorro III slots you can expand to up to 64Mb of RAM on one card - so there'

room for far more intelligent devices. AS: Do you think Commodore will go for a PCMCIA smart card slot for the A2200 as well? JR: It would make

sense, if CBM wants to persuade software companies to put stuff out on credit card. AS: So the fact that memory cards for the new Amstrad NC-100 portable will fit the A600 is good news. It'll

"The A2200 will be around four times faster than a standard Amiaa"

chip with an 020 card fitted, like the A2500 was, then it will have an '020 with full 32-bit access to Chip RAM, and a full 32-bit memory access. AS: What sort of performance advantages is an '020 going to give you over a standard 68000? JR: It depends on the speed the chip

is running at... MS: I would guess 16MHz. mean card prices will drop. THE CREDIT CARD SLOT

forgive the pun, really on

AS: CBM claims that 40 per cent of all A600s being sold have hard drives. But those who buy a standard A600 could use the credit card slot to run a removable hard disk small enough to fit in your Amiga developer, business top pocket. Is this,

the cards? JW: Oh, you can buy them now. AS: Can we talk about that kind of add-on then ? What do you think is on the way for that slot?

JR: Everything you would get normally plugging into an Amiga's standard expansion slot. You'll see companies like GVP providing things like RAM expansions, samplers, and so on. JW: If you look through the PCMCIA resource reference book, there are no Amiga developers listed, so they will have to start from scratch. WR: I wonder if the A670 is going to

MS: Yeah, it is. JR: There's nowhere else you can plug it, which means Commodore is going to have the A670 as a boxed

nlug into that slot

unit with a cable coming out and this credit card on the end. This consultant editor and editor of means if CBM does produce top end machines with this slot, then there's instantly a CD-ROM

drive for them. WR: I wonder if developers will side step the A600 though. The one thing I was waiting for

was for some sort

AROO eite on which

A500 with the edge

connector/trapdoor

of plinth that the

converts it to an

configuration.

"You'll be able to expand up to 64Mb of RAM

JR: There's no on one card!" reason why a developer couldn't produce a PCMCIA

card that fits into the A500 slot so that if you've got your GVP hard disk or whatever - just plug it in and then you're there. It would probably need its own power though.

DREAM MACHINES

AS: Can I go around the table and ask each of you what you're wish list Mark Smiddy:

correspondent and consultant editor would be on a

new Amida? WR: A MIDI interface. The Ataris did en well because of this JR: I agree. It would be an easy thing to add - that's why Commodore put

one in the CDTV. AS: What about graphics? JH; Well, if we were going totally crazy. I'd like to see a machine that's at least '030-based with 32-bit architecture and a custom chip set

that was 32-bit as well; 24-bit graphics as standard; 8-channel, 16bit sound; and MIDI. JR: You can build

this system now. JH: True. The talk about the A4000 is that it's 24-bit Jeff Walker - desktop publishing correspondent,



as standard, so what I've just described is not entirely crazy. JR: But the market for base machines with 24-bit graphics and 16-bit sound isn't there yet - and it won't be until there's a vast amount of software that makes use of it, MS: The problem is that no-one is going to want to develop software for a configuration that only a small number of people possess. If it was a case of 8-bit or 24-bit colour as standard, then developers would

have to make use of it. **GOODBYE TO GAMES?** 

AS: Okay let's assume that by 1994 the games market for the Amiga has plummetted and people are buying Nintendo SNES and Sega Mega Drives left right and centre, Where does that leave the Amiga?

JW: It leaves the Amiga 600 dead. AS: Do you think so? If the Amiga wasn't being bought as a games machine, would that leave it as a sort of poor man's Mac? Whereas the Mac is the DTP machine, could you see the Amiga being the video and graphics machine?

JW: With the right software, and the hardware we were talking about earlier, yes. Commdore would have to scrap the A600, probably the A2200 and A2400 as well, and go A3000 unwante MS: What it also has to do is

improve Workbench cosiderably: improve the whole of Intuition. Intuition is a great idea, but nowhere

The chaps on this page are some of our Amiga Answers panel - if you've got a problem, they have the solution...

near as good as the Mac interface. JW: And third party software will have to get better.



JW: Kelly Sumner. Commdore's UK MD - talking about the '020

Wilf Rees: education Wilf Rees: education
correspondent and computing
JR: An extra year's advisor to North-East guarantee!..

Schools machine and compatibility - said that developers still aren't fully exploiting the operating system. JR: As a developer I know CBM is doing a lot of work on that.

CD-ROM - THE FUTURE? AS: Commodore is putting 450 pointof-sale units in shops. At the centre is a CDTV with keyboard, flanked by

30-35 titles and with the standard 600 and the 600HD beneath. It's genlock. interesting that CDTV is taking the centre stage. It's "Commodore had actually physically

being positioned as to reverse engineer Commodore's leading brand, Now, its own chips and relating this to the possible demise of hack them!" the games market.

do you think Commodore sees the Amiga CDTV computer as its

JW: Commodore don't actually say that, but I think these POS units confirm it. There's the CDTV and the CD-ROM drive AS: ...and the trade-up scheme -

take in your A500 and get a CDTV with keyboard, disk drive and mouse for £399.

see it

WR: I considered buying CDTV for the school where I work, but after all the pre-launch hype I wasn't impressed at all when I finally got to

JW: A lot of stuff for it shows promise though

GW: Have Commodore got this Knriek system sorted out yet? JR: They showed Photo CD test disks running on CDTV at various shows, so the hardware works... if you have the advanced video card (essentially DCTV) to display it. There's also a lot of interest in the use of Photo CD for Amiga desktop publishing.

WR: But isn't that just like CBM: they bring out something something revolutionary - and then put the old Amiga with a 68000 chip in it? GW: 1.3 based, at that - and a Welcome disk that tells you how to switch the machine on.

AS: So what are the benefits of trading in your old A500 for a

> MS: You get Workbench 2 if you haven't already got it! AS: But you can add upgrades to CDTV - hook up printers and more memory and so on.

JR: Yes, it's got all the standard Amiga ports and two internal expansion ports. One is a video port which usually takes the modulator, but it's got an internal modulator. So you could use that port for a

> JW: Will this kind of hardware sell it? JR: It's the software that will sell it. JW: That's what I think, Take Trivial Pursuit, Someone has finally produced a CDTV title that responds as it

should - when you press a button, something happens immediately. It's got good sound and animation... Others will have to do the same. JR: But it took eighteen months to do that. There are several companies doing very big CDTV projects but they're all going to appear between

now and Christmas

They've all been waiting for the A570 to launch. Jolyon Ralph: hardware

CDTV developer

IW-So while these titles are going to sell the CDTV, they are also going to sell A570s to A500

owners, and A670s to A600 owners...

# BEST PRODUCTS

AS: What have been the most exciting products this year?

WR: MicroMeasure. It works with a denlock and a video camera, and it enables you to calibrate the screen and to record movement, time, distance... Unlike most software, what you use it for is entirely up to you. For example, you could view someone throwing a discus, put markers on the tape and analyse

their body movements. A very clever bit of software MS: Progressive Peripherals' '040

accelerator for the A500. The best software I've used this year is Professional

Calc, but third party hardware developers are well ahead of

Jason Holborn: software correspondent, musician and long-time Amiga afficionado

third party software developers. JR: Hardware? I think the new AD516 stereo 16-bit 8-track sound card is pretty amazing. As for software, the new version of NComm 2 for the A600 is pretty good, and supports the credit card slot for paying for on-

line services. GW: The AVideo 24 card. It's cheap and it does the job, even though you have to plug it inside the machine. Maybe it ought to be bundled with

professional systems. JW: I think ARexx is very underrated. It's tremendously exciting.

#### AMIGA PAST AND **FUTURE** AS: Where do you think we are

in terms of the Amiga's development? Is this one of the most exciting years since 1985? JH: Yes, and it's just starting now For seven years things have been pretty static. Now in the space of about two years, we've had

Workbench 2.04 - which is a huge advance - 24-bit correspondent, Amiga and cards, 16-bit sampling cards, ARexx... Things are really starting to happen.

AS: le there more value for money? JH: That is the case with all technology. You tend to carry on paying much the same price for something, but the product keeps getting better - like hi-fi equipment. JR: Yet people think Commodore has been static since 1985 and hasn't

done anything except new Agnus and Denise chins. JH: Well, the enhanced chip set was

designed back in 1985. JR: The problem was that the designs for the original chips were lost, It's true! Commodore had to reverse engineer its own chips and hack them! - so the enhanced chip

set wasn't a major rebuild because there wasn't time. WR: I'm disappointed with what's hannening now. The machine was quite revolutionary when it was first

introduced JW: Quite? It was stunning! WR: Still, in the last seven years, the competition might not have caught up - but it has come damned close. AS: So where has Commodore failed

to seize the opportunities? WR: It's failed to take advantage of the increase in graphic power.

JW: 'Failed' is a bit strong. WR: It's failed to increase the processing speed

JW: Ah, but it hasn't failed to sell. WR: I don't mean failure in terms of how many have been sold, I'm talking about the marketplace over the next five years. Commodore has failed to build on what it had already

JW: Still, for the last three years they've made all the right

the A500 Plus as an exception. Remember

Gary Whiteley: video correspondent

and freelance film-maker

when they went from the A1000 to the A500 and everyone said "crap machine that's the end of Commodore", but it was only said for about six weeks. The A600 is in the same situation. The price is low, it will sell and people will start developing for it. So why should CBM spend more money on another machine that may not? It's using a proven system. We're forgetting that Commodore is in business and its

aim is to make money! AND THERE'S MORE ... And the squeeze from cons And what about the A4000 range? etch the full discussion on O 1st in November's Amiga Sh

Confused by Zorro III, 32-bit RAM, 24-bit graphics and PCMCIA? - they're all explained in Amiga Shopper

Win fabulous prizes **EVERY** month with Amiga Shopper



# FREE - two

his is your chance to get in on the imminent CD revolution. We've got two of Commodore's CD-ROM drives to give away, worth £349 each. Plugging into the side of your A500, A500 Plus or A600, one of these beauties will give you full CDTV compatibility and access to one of the most miraculous storage

mediums ever devised. Compact discs have an enormous capacity for information when compared with other computer storage methods. While a floppy disk will hold under 1Mb of information, a CD can hold up to 650Mb. Imagine

having access to this quantity of information!

Commodore has led the way with the release of its CDTV system. Now that the long-awaited A570 drive is here, just about every Amiga owner can join in. Already there are over 100 titles available on CD-ROM for it. and this range is due to increase at a phenomonal rate. See the debate on page 8 for our opinions on how CD technology will revolutionise

Amiga computing. To enter and win one of these remarkable machines, have a go at the three rather easy multiple choice questions posed in the box to the

to revolutionise computing and home entertainment. Be one of the first to get those CDs spinning...

right. Put your answers to these on a postcard or the back of a sealed envelope, along with the number of the page in which the phrase 'here is no water, only rock' appears in November's issue of Amiga Shopper (on sale 1 October). Dash off your entry to:

I'm in a whirl Amiga Shopper 29 Monmouth Street Bath BA1 2DL

The closing date for entries is 6 November. Only one entry will be accepted per household.

# THE QUESTIONS

What was the name of the prototype version of the A570? a) A690

b) A670

c) Charlie

On what technological device do compact disc players rely?

a) phaser b) phosphor c) laser

Measured in bits, what is the

information resolution of a CD? b) 16 c) 24

FREE BINDER WORTH £4.95 IF YOU

wish to subscribe to Amiga Shopper

☐ EUROPE (37.95 (Airmoil) ☐ REST OF WORLD (60.90 (Airmoil) WORLD \$37.95 (Surface) Total amount payable \$ \( \square\) \( \square\)

Telephone No.

Method of payment (please tick) WSA/ACCESS CHEQUE Card NO

0000/0000/0000/0000 Expiry Date 00/00 Please make cheaves payable to FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD and send together with this form in an envelope to

the following address: 

AMIGA SHOPPER, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 788

SUBSCRIBE NOW



- · You save time
- You save trouble
- You guarantee your copy
- You get it delivered

FILL IN THE ORDER FORM OR CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 0458 74011

# AMIGA

LATEST ISSUE OUT NOW



WAITING AT A NEWSAGENTS NEAR YOU - IF YOU'RE QUICK!...
...GO WITH THE FLOW Our unique guides to solving any Amiga problem
...ART ATTACK The incredible ImageMaster ...CHAOS Create your own world
- AND ALL READY TO ROLL ON THURSDAY OCTOBER 15T...

...BIG BLUE AMIGAS Which is the best PC emulator? ...THE A2200 The next generation Amiga?...AREXX How to master it ...LIFE Father a digital lifeform!







# SHOPPER

# 



# 100-400 DPI scanning resolutions

64 Greyscales Thru'port for printer

Full screen image editor Interlace mode on/off Edit true greyscale & colour images Fully multi-tasking

#### \* Editing Cut rectangle, cut lassoo, crop, flip, rotate, scale,

draw,lines, circles, boxes, elipses, freehand, zoom mode

## Scanning

Unique True feel' real time scan mode - know instantly if you are scanning the image too quickly Automatic selection of 100-400 DPI Produce true greyscale images





£99 inc.VAT





Postcode Credit Card No Telephone No. Expiry Date stem Owned

Signature

PC880B Power Drive



won't back up. Is there no end to the whingeing of the Amiga user?

At Power, we want to tell you just where you can stick your disks and worries. In fact we'll you. The slot in this picture belongs to our PC880B, the first intelligent disk drive. Insert a disk.

Now you can back up at lightning speeds using the inbuilt Blitz Amiga hardware\*, with free software, (even if the disk is atari or PC) and if your computer has a virus the PC880B will stop it being written to the bootblock of any of you drives, though you can still save files as normal.

When you do not want these features, switch them off and the PC880B wil sit quietly, without clicking, pretending to be simply an extra drive.

The PC880B, the only drive to introduce Blitz Amiga, the Power anti-click device and to combat viruses, is only available direct from Power, priced at just £65

We have noticed how pricey unintelligent drives are. Perhaps, it's your turn to tell people where to **Dual Drive** 



Anti-click & PSU included Blizzard Turbo

Expand up to 8MB (0k installed)

£125

Memory & 68000 CPU can run with doubled clock rate of 14.28MHz Fast 68000 processor already installed on board

Fully autoconfiguring, DMA compatible fast RAM Optical 512K shadow RAM on extra memory bank for shadowing the operating system out of ROM or from disk £169 New Kick-Off

Automatic ROM sharer Kick-Off is the latest Amiga add-on from Power. One of the most advanced Kickstart ROM sharers

available, a clever design onto a small reliable board. Fits these Amigas - A500, A500+, A600, A1500/2000 Kickstart ROM can be selected from the keyboard No messing about with switches Only one compact board to plug-in No "CIA adaptors" or other trailing wires Jumper to select which ROM boots on switch-on Compatible with old Amiga board revisions Simple internal fitting\*

ROM share only \$19.95 ROM share inc. Kickstart v1.3 \$49.95 ROM share inc. Kickstart v2.04 &55 ROM share inc. v1.3 & v2.04 &85

Supra Modems

Supra Fax Modem Plus	£136
Supra Fax Modem v32 BIS	\$295
Supra Modem 2400 (External)	£91
Supra Modem 2400 Plus (External)	£111
Supra Modem 2400 ZIplus (Internal)	\$134
W 11 20 CO	1. 100

I enclose a cheque/PO for

Make cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd Fill in your order form and send it to: Power Computing Ltd Unit 8 Railton Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN

> Ring your credit card order on 0234 843388 or fax on 0234 840234 All prices include VAT, delivery and are subject to change Specifications are subject to change without notice Next day delivery \$4.50 (U.K. mainland only). All trade



Jason Holborn casts a critical eve over one of the first Forth compilers to be released for the Amiga.

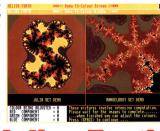
THE HELIOS FORTH system comprises a number of development tools that are used to write, compile and then debug your Forth programs. The most immediately useable of these is the Editor which enables you to write and compile your Forth program in one module. Although the editor uses the Amiga's Intuition GUI quite extensively, I still found it rather quirky, and for compiling code, I eventually swapped back to my copy of Cygnus Ed 2.

For those of you who prefer to use your own text editor, then Helios also provides a stand-alone compiler which can be run from the AmieaDOS Shell, Because Helios Forth doesn't require access to any external 'include' files (more on this later), its compiler is actually very rapid and produces compact code. And, although it's not as compact as true Assembler, it certainly shows up other compiled languages such as C and Modula-2.

The Helios Forth compiler doesn't actually produce code which can be executed directly. Instead, you must use a separate executive program called FEXEC which executes the compiled code for you. Thankfully you are allowed to distribute this 'Executive', so it's still possible to use Helios Forth to develop commercial software.

Helios Forth doesn't directly support the Amiga's wide range of system libraries (although this is possible if you use library offsets) instead, it uses its own subset of commands which allows extensive use of such Intuition facilities as custom screens, windows, menus and gadgets. As a result, there are no complex 'include' files to mess around with - all you have to do is to learn the command subset, and you can develop applications that take full advantage of the Amiga's windowing environment. This certainly makes programming the Amiga easier because much of the nitty gritty of accessing the system libraries is already done for you.

Also available separately are a number of support libraries that extend Helios Forth still further. These include an Audio extension (enabling you to play Sound Tracker modules among other things), an IFF extension (load and save images in IFF images without having to purse them manually), gadgets (provides greater access to Intuition gadgets). Gels (automatic Amiga Graphic ELements System



Forth is a natural for ations that create tal images such as the Julia and adelbrat sets

The Helios Forth editor

enables you to write and compile your cade

using a nice friend

# Programming Language ■ £119.95 ■ Helios Software

No. 101 September 200 Sept. 1 BOX DISSING Des Sustant as Mart: 10 Mart: 52015 field Street Street Set the Set the Street Street he Start for Sean Land

with blitter routines), text edit (custom routines for text handling) and even a library that provides direct support for the Datel GeniScan

Having become accustomed to more traditional Amiga programming languages such as C and Assembler, switching to Forth will come as something of a shock for even the most experienced of programmers. This lack of acceptance could well be a major stumbling block for Helios Forth. And, although Helios have done a fine job of implementing a very useable programming environment, the lack of third-party support - especially among book/manual publishers - may prove to be a major problem

Thankfully Helios hope to fix this problem by offering an extensive support service. Plans are already afoot for an Amiga/Forth users group with a regular newsletter. Helios will be pleased to help users locate any appropriate documentation they require including general books on the Forth language, Helios Forth certainly needs this sort of backup - without it.

No doubt many users will still go for estab lished programming languages such as C, but you should certainly not discount Helios Forth as a viable development tool. The code it produces is compact (especially when compared with C) and is very, very fast. If you need raw speed but can't face learning Assembler, then Helios Forth is a recommended purchase.

**HELIOS FORTH is** available from Helios Software. 0623 554828

# GOING FORTH

The Forth programming language was designed in the late 1960s by Charles Moore. He was unhappy with the program ming tools available to him on the IRM 1130 system, so he set ut designing a new language. In designing Forth, Moore had two primary aims: The first was to design a language that made com-

tion with the computer more natural and therefore, therefore more efficient. He believed that his new language would enable ogrammers to produce code far faster and more enjoyably than extant languages.

The second objective for Moore was to try and make his new language compact, efficient, fast and as portable as possible. Although Forth eventually became the standard language for scientific astronomical research, it has never achieved the kind of acceptance among less technically specific programs that Moore had hoped for.

Despite its undoubted compactness and speed, Forth has ned itself something of a bad reputation due to what man users see as its 'unreadability'. To the average user, who is

used to languages such as BASIC or Pascal, Forth seems ost totally unfathomable due to its use of Reverse Polish ation (a mathematical system) and other eccentric quirks. site this, there are many professional programmers wh swear by Forth and would never consider any other language.



SPEED

Compilation speed is very good indeed although the bundled editor is rather slow at times DOCUMENTATION .... A thorough rundown of using the development tools. Helios also include a number of tutorials . ACCESSIBILITY .... If you are used to more tradit guages such as C, the Forth will be a challenge. FEATURES .... A very capable implementation that offers extensive use of the Amiga's operating system. VALUE ....

£120 may seem expensive, but Helios Forth is still much cheaper than its rivals.





liers of Discount Software since 1984

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. European orders please call or write for a yuotation. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE. Prices include VAT and delivery by post.

Courier delivery available on request. Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance TO ORDER: Credit card orders can be

ced by calling the telephone number slow - or send a cheque/PO's made out to MJC Supplies to: MJC SUPPLIES (ASH)
Unit 2 The Arches, lcknield Way,
Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1UJ.
Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 lines)

**NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE** 

MJC PRICE £21.95

SQUIK REPLACEMENT MOUSE

MJC PRICE £12.95

A500 PLUS 1Mb Expansion

taking your memory to 2Mb - no internal fitting MJC PRICE £39.95

**NEW - ACTION REPLAY III** MJC PRICE 657.95

SUPRA 500RX 2Mb EXPANSION

This memory expansion for the A500+ uses 1Mb x 4 chips and can be expanded up to 8Mb

MJC PRICE £139.95 **CUMANA CAX 354 DISK DRIVE** 

Quality brand name 3.5" second drive includes thru port, disable switch and FREE Virus X Utility MJC PRICE £52.95

NEW ROCLITE RF382C DISK DRIVE w super slimline, super quiet second drive.

MJC PRICE £57.95 (cream only)

FUN SCHOOL Probably the best selling Educational Software for the Amiga - great sound and graphics and now conforms to the National Curriculum (FS3 & FS4)

Fun School 2 -	8 programs per pack
Fun School 2 Fun School 2 Fun School 2	under 6
Fun School 3 -	6 programs per pack
Fun School 3	under 5£15.
Fun School 3	5 to 7£15.
Fun School 3	over 7£15.
NEW - Fun School	4 - 6 programs per pack
Fun School 4	under 5£15.
Fun School 4	5 to 7£15.
Fun School 4	7 to 11£15.

All Fun School programs will work with a standard 512k Amiga and the new A500 Plus.

AMIGA 600 COMPUTER The latest Amiga computer featuring surface mount technology for greater reliability and the latest Workbench 2 comes complete with Deluxe Paint 3

PLEASE NOTE: for total peace of mind these computers now come with 12 months on site warranty.

> MJC PRICE £275.00 (Price includes free courier delivery)

AMIGA A600-HD

needing extra storage space and faster loading. M IC DRICE CARD OF

(Price includes free courier delivery) PLEASE NOTE: A600 prices correct at time of going to press - Please call - they may be even to

AMIGA STARTER PACK

Includes: 10 disks mouse mat, invetick dust cover & disk box

MJC PRICE £19.95 OR

JUST £15.95 if purchased with an A600

**AMIGA A600 CONTROL CENTRE** The Control Centres are manufactured by Prem Micros and are made from sheet steel with welder seams and Epoxy coated to match the A600. ney are precision made to fit over the back of the

A600 to make a perfect platform for a monitor and improve the look of the A600 They also come complete with a shelf for extra drives and peripherals MJC PRICE £34.95

OR JUST £29.95 if purchased with an A600

**NEW - A600 1Mb EXPANSION** Increases the memory of the AROO to 2Mh.

MJC PRICE £47.95 **AMOS** - The Creator

NEW - EASY AMOS - Powerful but easy .£22.95 AMOS V1.2 - The original Language....C31.95

AMOS COMPILED C10 05 AMOS 2D C21 05

AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

KOSMOS Answerback Junior Daiz general knowledge questions £14.95 and a game reward. Answerback Senior Quiz -£14.95 as above but for age 12+ Factfiles - add-on question packs for the Answerback

Oulz: Factfile Spelling (6-11). Factfile Arithmetic (6-11) . KOSMOS Language Tutors: with a vocabulary of over 2500 words + the ability to add your own - up to GCSE

German Master Spanish Tutor ..... KOSMOS Maths Adventure: The latest offering from Kosmos covers the National Curriculum maths using a series of four games. There are four difficulty levels

French Mistress

and your performance can be kept and printed out. (6-14). C17 05 Further information on our Educational range is available in our Educational Supplement - on request

**NEW - VIDI AMIGA 12** 

Vidi Amiga 12 is the latest low cost colour digitiser from Rombo. There are no filters and no separate RGB Splitter. Colour images can be captured in less than a second. Mono images are grabbed in real time. Some of the features included are multi-tasking software, capture into a user definable window, composite or S-Video input. 4096 colour HAM mode, 64 colour EHB mode and many more

MJC PRICE £79.00

GVP PRODUCTS

4500 52Mh HD 6349.95 A1500/2000 120Mb NOTE! Hard drive prices include VAT and courier

SIMMs Modules 1Mb (70ns) ..... C25 05 2 x 1Mb ..

MISCELLANEOUS

Pro Midi Interface	£19.95
Stereo Master	£29.95
Techno Sound Turbo	£29.95
Romeo Megamix Master	£28.95
Rombo Take 2	239.95
Home Accounts 2	236.95
Hisoft Devpac 3	£49.95
Hisoft Hi-Speed Pascal	£69.95
Maxiplan 4	£34.95

# **NEW - MINI OFFICE AMIGA**

Great new integrated package featuring Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Graphics and Disc Utilities

MJC PRICE £39.95

**NEW - KINDWORDS 3** 

Features include: Ability to open two documents at once, import Kindwords 2 files, Proximity spell checke and thesaurus, text flow around graphics. Requires 1Mb RAM

MJC PRICE £32.95

Protext V4.3 £39.95 Pen Pal V1 4 Wordworth V1.1 - UK Version... £74.95

LCL SOFTWARE Primary Maths Course (3-12) Micro Maths (GCSE level) ..... Micro French (GCSE level) Micro English (GCSE level) Reading and Writing Course (3+) NEW - MEET ADI

ADI is a friendly alien being that appears on this latest range of educational software from Europress (the manufacturers of the Fun School range). Each package is specifically designed to follow the National Curriculum for

a particular school year. FNGLISH 11/12: Features pronouns, verbs.

adverbs, spelling, synonyms and prefixes/suffixes ...... MJC Price £17.95 ENGLISH 12/13: Using dictionaries and

reference books, construct adve punctuate sentences ......MJC Price £17.95

MATHS 11/12: Covers geometry, algebra, number operations ... MJC Price £17.95



the UP-200 with FLASH ROM.

This IP-200 with

The Ricoh LP1200 is a genuine laser printer and not an LED printer. Make sure you check out the competition!

rint Speed traight Paper Path CL 5 Printer Command Languag

GL/2 Vector Graphics included solution Improvement Enhancement

harm Up Time inst Page of Text Output focument Description Language included ash ROM

calable Resident Fonts - in HP LJ III Emulat Assident Bit-Mapped Fonts AGFA Intellifont Scalable Font Techn 4P Laser-Jet III Emulation Included EPSON FX Emulation Included

Cost per copy \*\*
Iften Max Paper Weight in gern
Able to print on CHP Film
Able to print on card (157gsm - Manual Feed)

tandard RAM ull A4/300 dpl graphics with standar

See how the Ricoh LP1200 compares to its Laser Printer Competitors EPSON HP L/JET MMAN IBM 4829

2699

1Mb

1Mb

<45 secs <60 secs 60 secs 33 secs</p>
<20 secs <40 secs 34 secs 20 secs</p>

11/4

300 x 300 | S00 x 300

0.5885

DUAL BIN OPTION SHOW

Again, unlike the competition, the LP1200 includes a powerful document description language as standard. This language, LP100T, offers unique opportunities to develop custom-mage printing systems. Forms and document templates can be designed and stord electronically in the LP1200's FLASH ROM.

dpi RAM FLASH ROM UPGRADABLE!

Laser Scoop • 6 PAGES MATE

> PCL5 - INC HP-GL/2 SHARP EDGED PRINTING

400dpi RESOLUTION (A

ss 200, 240 and 400dpi.

2Mb RAM AS STANDARD UNIQUE FLASH ROM

IC CARD SLOT (POMOMUSION Computer For programmable FLASH ROM cards)

EXPANSION BOARD SLOT For improved connectivity to additional systems eq. Coax/Twinax, PC-LAN etc. LAYOUT

SERIAL + PARALLEL PORTS

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

new Ricoh LP1200. It has all of the specifications that you would expect to see in today's most technically advanced laser printers, plus a unique additional feature which places it far ahead of the competition - FLASH ROM. This 'Future Proof' technology protects the investment you make when you buy a Ricoh LP1200, as it enables you to keep up to date with new laser firmware developments, FLASH ROM is an area of memory inside the LP1200 which holds the printer's controller instruction firmware. If new mware is developed, updated printer command languages etc, can be downloaded into this memory. Other manufacturers would require you to buy macros, graphics and additional emulations can

also be stored in FLASH ROM, or on removable, industry standard FLASH ROM IC cards. The new Ricoh LP1200 is the only laser printer to offer FLASH ROM facility.

+VAT= £821.33 Ref: LAS 5200

MONEY SAVING OPTIONS Sept \$35... 4 £849

2 £699

SINGLE BIN DUAL BIN

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPINE FOR Blocking order shoots the UK nesign.

PRICE BATCH: We normally match competition on a "Same product" same process

FOR STANLINES IN TEAMS: Proved the same product - Same process

ESTABLISHED IN TEAMS: Proved the same product - Same product - Same process

BUSINESS + EDUCATION - GOVERNMENT: Volume decounts available on the SIGNEDIANS - DOUGHTON - GOVERNMENT: Volume decounts available on the SIGNEDIANS - DOUGHTON - GOVERNMENT: Volume decounts available on the SIGNEDIANS - DOUGHTON - GOVERNMENT: Volume decounts available on the SIGNEDIANS - DOUGHTON - GOVERNMENT: Volume decounts available on the SIGNEDIANS - DOUGHTON - GOVERNMENT: Volume decounts available on the SIGNEDIANS - GOVERNMENT - VOLUME - GOVERNMENT - GOVERNMENT - VOLUME - VOLUME - GOVERNMENT - VOLUME - GOVERNMENT - VOLUME - GOVERNMENT - VOLUME - BUSINESS + EDUCATION + aCOVERNMENT! Volume decounts available (91-308 006. SHOWNOOMS: Demonstration and training facilities of our London & Stocy branches. YHE FULL STOKE MANGE. At dry our requirements from one supplier. When the shown is not supplied to the stoke of the sto

FREE CATALOUSE: The way to be a proper or morely terms. PATMENT May conditioned control carefully about the path of the path

The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidoup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 111 copen. No Lale Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 0608 MAIL ORDER LONDON SHOP 52 Tettenham Court Road, London, WTP 08A, Tel: 071-580 4000 No Lete Night Opening Pas No: 071-023 4737 Selfridges (this Hours: Defect Street, London, WIA 1AB Bit 071-000 1204 Selfridges (this Hours: Defect Street, London, WIA 1AB Bit 071-000 1204 Liber Street, Street, London, WIA 1AB Bit 071-000 1204 Liber Street, Street, London, WIA 1AB Bit 071-000 1204 Liber Street, Street, MIA 1407 Bit 081-000 681 Street, Street, MIA 1407 Bit 081-000 681 LONDON SHOP

To: Silica Systems, AMFOR-1092-75, 1-4 The Meus, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE RICOH LP1200

MnMrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: Company Name (if applicable):







Sick and tired of being laughed at by your European pals who can speak numerous languages fluently? Take a trip with

Tim Smith as he examines the latest in Amiga learning software.

AUDIO GALLERY is available from Micro-PACE UK 0753 551888

This is Russia, well a bit of it. You would look a fool if you wan dered about it, unabl to speak a word of the lingo, So learn

them for you. And, at long last, we have found the real use of this program; pronunciation. The system works like this: you get your

mouse, your use it to click on an icon (say of a pig) and the nice Russian lady breathes the Russian for 'pig' at you from the speakers. Do the same with 'cow', 'face', 'ice cream' or even 'hello, how are you?'. In fact you can click on and then hear the word(s) for an innumerable selection of different words from the wide selection.

And once you've clicked and heard, you can then play a quiz in either Russian or English translation which tests your ability to remember the whispered words. The basic problem with a language such as Russian which uses the Cyrillic alphabet, is that you can see the words, but the letters don't mean anything to you - it's all very parrot fashion. This is where the Hugo Guide comes in useful, unless you want to wander around Vladivostock on your holidays saving "How are you, pig, ice cream, head, girl?"

With other languages, such as the Western European varieties, that make use of the Greek alphabet, this problem is less pronounced. But Audio Gallery does let you down by not being able to cope with thines like syntax or current

useage of the language that interests you That said, the disks do bear a wide breadth of information which is split into easy-tohandle sections such as Animals, Supermarket, and Greetings. All you really have to do is force yourself to concentrate, and make sure that you are working in total silence with no one bothering you.

Once you've got the right circumstances, you should find that the Audio Gallery series provides a good stimulus to continue with a course of learning or to start one up, but in itself it won't teach you a language.

# Audio Gallerv

Language learning software ■ Micro-PACE UK ■ £51.06 - £76.59

THE BEST WAY to learn a language is to stay in its country of origin for a few months. But this method has two flaws: firstly, very few of us can afford a few months off in Russia or Spain; secondly, you have to leave your Amiga behind.

Audio Gallery is a series covering several European and Asian languages and, even if it is a little on the pricey side, it does succeed in solving the two problems stated above.

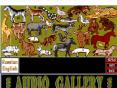
Essentially this American produced interactive language learning software enables you to try out your oral skills rather than having to make do with stodgy books or constantly having to rewind tapes. It's a hefty package as well; the Russian

version we reviewed runs to some 12 disks plus a Hugo 'Learn to Speak Russian' book and heaps and heaps of bumph. This was the first disappointment; amid all of the bumph lurks a tiny manual which takes you through the installation process, busts a bit of jarron. and tells you how to use the program Because the program is very, very simple

to use, this is not the end of the world, but still - at the price you might expect more.

Once up and running, quite happily on an A600 or A500, you are submitted to some Playschool-like 'dingly' music (gets you in that educational mood, I guess) and the options menu appears. This is almost the only decent graphic - the rest of Audio Gallery's graphics are exactly what you we have been forced to accept from educational programs for the last few years. They are childlike, chean and cheerful.

But pretty pictures do no a polylinguist make. This program is based on clicking on pictures in order to find out what the Russian for them is, and then hearing a nice Russian lady (or she might be Georgian) pronounce









Left, learning how to meet and greet your new comrades. This turns into a fun quiz

night look the same in

Left again, it's time to learn lots of useful stuff about today rrow, yesterday and next month

Audio Gallery
---------------

SPEED Installed on a hard disk, speed is not a pro From floppy, the going does get a little slow DOCUMENTATION Aside from the Hugo guide, the doc is perfunctory to say the least. ACCESSIBILITY .... As accessible as a large, open door. Couldn't he easier FEATURES Limited to parrot-fashion learning. It features a wide range of areas to use your language skills. VALUE .... Compared to the cost of a full nightsch











IF YOU BOUGHT your Amiga for its artistic capabilities, then no doubt you've discovered the mouse - the workhorse of the system - is far from ideal when compared to the tools of the artist's trade: the pen and paint brush, Hardware manufacturers have tried to come up with a solution that gives the digital artist the ease of use and flexibility of the paint brush. The latest 'alternative' mouse is the Brush Mouse, a strange looking device that is a cross between a mouse and a lightpen

Designed with artists and designers in mind, the Brush Mouse is used like a conventional brush but features the same 'running gear' as an optical mouse. It comes complete with its own mouse mat which must be used otherwise it won't work. The surface of the mat contains tens of thousands of little dots that the Mouse uses to register movement.



empare the two tures - one p duced using the Brush mouse and another with a conve — and it's easy to see why the mo still reigns supreme.

It looks great but it's awkward to use and

not precise enough for

RRIISH MOUSE IS

Choice Computers

0532 319444

available from First

an artist's needs.

Is it a mouse or a paintbrush? Jason Holborn puts it to artistic use and decides for himself what it is...

# Brush Mouse

Brush Mouse ■ £29 99 ■ Golden Image

This is transparent to the Amiga, so you can the right button. And - because the right butjust plug in and go without having to run any ton is above the left - attempting to press both form of installation software.

Several manufacturers are starting to use this system because - in theory - the optical mechanism should never get clogged up with grime (unlike a conventional mouse). As a result, you need never open it up - just clean the mouse mat occasionally.

Located on the top of the Brush Mouse's rather stylish casing are three buttons - one big and two small. The biggest of these buttons emulates the left mouse button while the righthand button in the group of two emulates the right mouse button. These buttons take some getting used to, but after a while it becomes second nature. Why there is an extra button I don't know, possibly a sign of the Brush Mouse's PC origins.

In use, the Brush Mouse initially seems very responsive, but this unfortunately doesn't last for long. Using the copy of Deluxe Paint III bundled with the mouse, we tried a test. I've written my signature using both the Brush Mouse and a conventional one

I would have expected the Brush Mouse to produce better results because it is so much like a real pen. Sadly, even with the movement sensitivity turned right down, the results are far from satisfactory. Although the signature I have produced using the Naksha is far from perfect, it still is better than the Brush Mouse. The awkward positioning and size of the three brush buttons doesn't help things either - all too often I find myself having to look at the pen to find

simultaneously is most frustrating. Then there is the problem of getting tangled up in the mouse's cable... I think you get the picture. It's a shame the Brush Mouse doesn't per-

form as well as it could. I'm sure there are many Amiga artists who'd relish the thought of an alternative that works just like a pen but doesn't cost the earth (ie a touch tablet!). Unfortunately this isn't the product. It's awkward to use and it is just not precise enough. If you're looking for a mouse that works like a pen then you may want to check it out

# Personally I'll stick with my trusty mouse! **Brush Mouse** ...

SPEED Although the Brush Mouse's response seems good on paper, it is hardly precise DOCUMENTATION The documentation is very good apart from one minor quibble - it's written for the PC! ACCESSIBILITY Simple enough to get the hang of, and more intuitive than a mouse

FEATURES Apart from the rather tacky constr Brush Mouse scores well. You'd be better off spending the cash on a

normal Naksha mouse, though!

Need to use other file formats? Well then why not use...

# CrossDos 4

Silica Systems ■ £29.95

Here we have the latest incarnation of Const PC-format disk handler, which lets you read and write to PC or Atari ST disks, so that you can transfer data from those computers. It installs a custom device handler on to your Workbench, which con trol the disk drives so that they can read the 720K disk format and also adds a new file system to interpret the MS-DOS file structure. Installation is very easy with a good install util-

ity that copies all the relevant files across. The latest version is also supplied with a new program



Perfect for transferring PC and ST files on to the Amiga

called MountMF which, when included into you startup-sequence, mounts all available drives with the MS-DOS handler, making it very easy to get up

and running. Previous versions required mounting each individual drive separately.

The program is invisible in use, making it very easy to forget it's there. All you do when you want to read from a PC or ST disk is refer to the drive as 'DIO:' or 'DI1:', depending on which drive you're using. This tells the computer to expect a PC disk in the drive instead of an Amiga disk. When you want to use an Amiga disk again, you simply refer to it as the standard 'DF0:' or 'DF1:

An excellent package that gives you the posto use PC/ST format at will. Highly recommend for those needing to transfer files from either platform.



AMIGA CDTV - TRADE IN OFFER

# D-ROM DRIVE ASSID CD Rom Drive.

## AMIGAS OUR LOWEST AMIGA PRICES EVER!!!! ALL OUR AMIGA PRICES INCLUDE

FREE NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY Tre FROTON PAINT will

£274 99

MAKE including NEXT WORKING OAY DELIVERY

# We are CITIZEN SUPER DEALERS and

FREE WITH ALL OUR PRINTERS: \* 200 Shorts Quality Paper

\* 200 Tractor Feed Address Labels ★ 2 Metre Amiga Printer Cable
 ★ Special Amiga drivers disk to match your

STAR LC24/20 MONO... STAR LC24/200 COLOUR

PANASONIC KXP1170.... C149.99

INKIET PRINTERS HEWLETT PACKARD DESKJET 500

CANON BJ10EX Portable Bubble Jet Printe .£249.59 COMMODORE MPS1270 lok let Printer

INKIET CARTRIDGES COMMODORE MPS1270 Cartridges \_\_\_(14.59 REFILL INVIET CARTRIDGES . TWIN

Black £16.59 Stuc \$18.59

# MONITORS

Resolution, Twin Speaker Stereo complete with FREE Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 Game\_£199.99 COMMODORE 1984S Monitor High

Resolution Colour Monitor, Twin Speaker

Genuine Philips Tilt & Swivel Monit

COMMODORE 1960 MULTI SYNO MONITOR Complete with leads to plug into the Amiga 500 Plus ..... MICROWAY FLICKER FIXER fix inside

Arriga 1500/2000 for flicker free Graphics wh and with Commodors 1960 Mankey C99 96

> afficial UK Specifications. We do not sell Grey Imports of any kind.

working day delivery

## NEW DELUXE PAINT III THTOR VIDEO

Learn to get the best from NEW Deluxe Paint III. This video shows you how to design and execute your own Animations. Titles and so much more in a Step-By-Step, Easy-To-Follow way.

#### Subjects covered include: \* Screen Painting

\* Zoom

HEWLETT PACKARD

FOSHIBA

CANON

FPSON

MITSUBISHI

PANASONIC

NAKSHA

SOLDEN IMAGE

- \* Colours
- \* Working with Text and Fonts
- \* Stencils
- \* Perspective
- \* Animation
- ★ Video Titling etc, etc

#### RUNNING TIME: NEARLY THREE HOURS!! Superb Value At

ONLY £18.99 inc Post & Packing "I was a little sceptical about the chances of taking a complete beginner to such artistic heights but I must admit to being wrong" AMIGA COMPUTING, September 1991

Disk Boses Tip Top Disk Holder Holds 20 ..... 

Disks & Disk Bes Offers Park of 50 in our Top Quality, Lockable 80

ess Hard Drive with 8Mb Was (264.99 Now (249.99

...Was £409.99 Now £389.99

# DISK DRIVES & EXPANSIONS

PAINT III

IMP MODEL E DOD A 600 ELLIS Gines AMIGA 600 - IMb Chip RAM Module with

COMMODORE ATARI CITIZEN STAR AMSTRAD CUMANA PHILIPS GOLDEN IMAGE NAKSHA ABACUS SEGA DIGITA

DD 0000 00 Auditor Price (579 00

AMIGA SQU HARD DRIVES

# 12.00 Midnight

ROM Kernel Ref Manual 3rd

de Amiga Graphics. sarning C: Programming Graphics

fasterine Arniea DOS 2 - Vol. 1 ring Amiga DOS 2 - Vol. 2

\* WIG FREE DOA

# SERIOUS SOFTWARE

NTRO CAD...

SPECIAL PRICE \$49.99 MIGA VISION Presentation and

RRP £111.99. SPECIAL PRICE £39.99

HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

brochure with accommodation vouchers. These entitle 2 people to stay up to a total of 16 nights in any of 250 hotels with accommodation FREE. All you have to pay

are your meals (prices are list the brochure) **EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE** 

Fact File - Spelling .... Fact File - Sport .....

Mega Maths (A Level

**AUTUMN PRICE** CRASH

CITIZEN SWIFT 24e - Colour 24 pin Dot Matrix Printer, 2 Year Warranty, Free Starter Kit (see printer section) and Free Next Day Delivery. War €200 00 Now £249.99

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

COMMODORE AMIGA 600 Home Office Pack "The perfect all-in package for your home or business" Commodore Amiga 600, (as detailed in our Amiga Section) complete with Wordprocessor, 50,000 word Spell Checker, Database, Spreadsheet, Disk Manager & Graphics, including Next Day Delivery ... £309.99 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000 Dual Drives, Workbench/Kickstart 2.04. 40Mb Hard Drive, Fast access Autobooting Controller, with 8Mb RAM Board. Populated with SIMMS up to 2Mb ..... Including Next Day Delivery

# \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ACCESSORIES 66.95 65.99

losstick/Mouse Swingh Box loystick/Mouse Auto Sensing Switch Box by Robo £16.99

GENIUS Triple Mouse High Quality 300 DPI Mouse with FREE Mat and Pocket \_\$16,99 657.95

GVP DSS8 - Digital Sound Studio MIDI CONNECTOR, MIDI LEADS & FRI MUSIC X JUNIOR. QUICKJOY Foot Pedal .... VOLTMACE DELTA 3A

GRAVIS CLEAR - THE Joyetck ..... ZIPSTICK SUPERPRO Autofre Joseph ... (12.99) 

MOUSE PARAMOUSE POCKET OPTICAL MOUSE ..... £34.99



ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Dept AMF, 35 Broad St, Stamford, Lincs PE9 1PJ Tel: (0780) 55888 Shop Hours (0780) 720531

roo oo

GOLDSTAR

# Award winning innovative products from



Floppy Drives

July 1992

£999

£49.95

The Amiga can only display 16 greyscales

"This drive contains more gadgets than Batman's utility belt" Amiga Computing Feb1992

PC880B Power Drive



- · Award winning drive manufactured by Power Computing
- Super slim design · Anti-click (Cures that annoving click) Virus blocker (Prevents viruses)
- Built-in backup hardware

PC880B with Blitz Amiga	£65
PC880B with Blitz & XCopy	£90
PC880B (Cyclone compatible)*	£70
PC880B in black case	£65
*This drive is only available to registered own	ers of XCopy
Professional. You must provide proof of purch	ase of XXCopy

### **Power Drives**

PC880E Economy drive ...... £49.95 PC881 A500 Internal drive .....£40.00 PC882 A2000 Internal drive ......£45.00

### **Dual Drive** Two high quality disk drives built into

one compact unit Same features as PC880B Dual drive ..... £125

### Drive Accessories A500 Internal anti-click board ......£9.95 Maxell multi-colour disks (10) ......£9.95 Floppy disks bulk supplied .... **FPOA**

Blitz Amiga Backup disks at lightning speeds Stops all external drives from clicking · Contains anti-virus from being written

Blitz Amiga ..... £20 RAM Expansion

## Blizzard Turbo

- Δ500/Δ500. Expand up to 8MB (0K installed) Memory and 68000 CPU run at 14.28MHz Fast 68000 processor already installed
- · Fully auto-configuring

into the bootblocker

Blizzard Turbo ..... £169 RAMs continued

A600 Memory Cards



1MB RAM with clock ..... 1MB RAM without clock ..... £45.00 PC501+ RAM Card

Our RAM board is designed especially for the A500+ computer and comes with 1MB of RAM on board to expand your memory to 2MB of chip RAM. Plug-in and go operation (Fits into the trapdoor)

PC501+ RAM card .....£39.95

8MB for any A500 · Plugs into side slot, fully auto config, full thru'port. Expand 2MB-8MB

2MB £109 4MB £169 8MB £289 1 x 4ZIP chips .... £14.95

2MB for any A500 Economy 2MB RAM externally cased • 16-chip (1 x 1 DIP) · No thru port

2MR RAM 1.5MB RAM Board · Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM

· Fully compatible with Fatter Agnus (Kickstart 1.2 and above, not compatible with A500+1 (Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty) £75 1.5MB RAM board ....

1MB with Thru'port Expand your A500's memory up to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade . Works with 1MB of Chip RAM (ST2K RAM must be 4 chip type or not exceeding 9cm in length)

1MB with thru'port ...... A500 RAM Card . 512K RAM expansion with clock & free software (A500+ compatible)

512K RAM (4 chin) 512KRAM without clock ..... £24 512K RAM (16 chip) with clock .... ..£24 512KRAM (16 chip) without clock .....£19

# Power Computing Ltd • Tel 0234 843388

Auto ROM Sharer A500 Hard Drives



Power One of the most advanced kickstart

ROM sharers available · A clever design on a small reliable

Fits A500 - A500+ - A600 - A1500 Kickstart ROM can be selected from the keyboard

· No messing about with switches . Only one compact board to plug-in . No "CIA adaptor" or other trailing wires

.Jumper to select which ROM boots on switches · Compatible with old Amiga board

revisions · Simple internal fitting\*

\* Kick-off requires the lid to be removed from the Amiga.

ROM Share £17.95 ROM Share inc. kickstart v2.04 ......£55 ROM Share inc. kickstart v1.3 \_\_\_\_\_\_£39

Kickstart v2.04 2.04 Kickstart (chip only) .....£39.95 2.04 Kickstart ROM, workbench software,

install disk 2.04, font disk & extras £99.95 2.04 kit with ROM sharer .....£115.00

Jovsticks · Made by Quickshot · High quality construction

Ergonomic Bio-grips Turbo-fire capability

· The ultimate joystick

Aviator 1 · Aircraft control yoke 4 fire buttons Turbo fire · Altitude / level indicator

Player 1/2 selector Avistor 1 £35 00

Intruder 1 · Dual speed turbo fire Omnidirectional grip · Eject button for fire button cover

Intruder 1 £29.99 Mayerick 1 £15.99 Python 1 ..... £9.99 Anache 1 £7.99

**GVP A530 Turbo HD** 



 40MHz 68030EC accelerator Optional 68882 maths co-processor Up to 8MB 32-bit FASTRAM on-board

· Award winning 52MR HD OMB RAM 105MB HD 0MB RAM ..... 6889 240MB HD 0MB RAM .... £1069 68882 Upgrade kit ...... £239

**GVP Series 2 HD** 

 Up to 8MB FASTRAM on board 52QMB 0MB ....£349 105QMB 0MB ...£479 52QMB 2MB ....£399 105QMB 2MB ...£529 52QMB 4MB ....£450 105QMB 4MB ...£579 52QMB 8MB ....£529 105QMB 8MB ...£719

ICD Novia Internal HD Fits inside your Amiga 500

· Comes complete, just plug-in and go

Novia 60I 60MB HD ..... Novia 85I 85MB HD ..... £459 ICD Flicker Fixer

Flicker Free Video 2 Ston that annoving flicker • Fits internally in the A500

· Multi-sync monitor required Flicker Free Video 2 ..... £199 NEC 4FG Multi-sync monitor ..... £549

Chips 4MB x 8SIMM 1MB x 8SIMM 256K v ADRAM 1MB x 1DRAM ..... 1 x 4 ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ 1 x 4 DIP A3000 Static column RAM .....£19.95

£25 £4.00 £3.95 £14.95 £19.95 SIMM 32 x 1MB-60 ......£65 SIM 32 x 4MB-60 ..... £243 (These chies cover most memory & hard drives i.e. GVP Supra Commodorel

Commodore A600

The new compact Amiga 600 Ruilt-in TV modulator Workhench & kickstart 2

· Enhanced chip set . 1MB of BAM . IDE Hard disk controller built-in

 Credit card size ROM & RAM slot A600 with 2MB ... A600 with 20MB inc. 2MB ..... £499

A600 with 40MB inc. 2MB ..... £539 A600 with 80MB inc. 2MB ......£639 See memory section for latest A600 RAM cards

A600 Internal HD IBM 40MB Internal HD .....£299 IBM 80MB Internal HD .... £399

Commodore CDTV



 CDTV player · Welcome disk + caddy

 Keyboard · Floppy disk drive (black) · Wired mouse · Workhench 1.3 and manuals

 Infrared remote control CDTV multi-media pack .....

**CDTV Software** 

£599

A Bun for Barney..... £29 99 Barney Bear goes camping .....£29.99 Battlechess £39 99 Case of the Cautious Condor ......£34.99 CD Remix v2 £34.99 Fred Fish CDPD Collection .... £19.95 Fun School 3 (under 5's) £24.99 Fun School (5-7vrs) ..... £24.99 Fun School (Over 7yrs) ..... £24.99 Guiness CDTV Disc of Records .. £34.99 Illustrated Holy Bible ..... £29.99 Music Maker ... £34.99 NASA Heroic Age of Space .... £19.99 Power Pinball ..... £29.99 Sim City £29.99 Trivial Pursuit ..... £49.99 World Vista Atlas ..... £54.99 Xenon 2 Megablast ..... £29 99

More titles available



**Award Winning Manufact** 

Power products come with full technical support

'The Power Mouse is my pick of the month CII Amina

PC880B 'Well worth spending your hard earned pennies on, an excellent buy Amiga Computing Dual Drive 'Now this is a bit

special" Amiga Computing **Power Scanner** Amiga Shopper Best Buy

Power Scanner Amiga Format Gold

Power Scan is quite simply the best Amiga hand scanner avail-Amiga Format

Credit Card Hotline 0234 843388 10 LINES

Fax 0234 840234 Technical 0234 841882

VAT included Delivery included Next day delivery £4.50 (UK mainland only)

Power Computing Ltd Unit 8 Bailton Boad Woburn Road Ind. Estate Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN



Established 1985 abject to change with out notice All trademarks acknowledged

JOINT WINNER OF COMPUTER SHOPPER'S Best Customer Service'

- AWARD FOR 1991 -PRICES INC.DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5% Express Courier Delivery :

(UK Mainland Only) £6.50 Extra HERE TODAY ~ HERE TO STAY



ACCESS/VISA card details to Evesham Micros Ltd.

Unit 9, St Richards Road Evesham, Worcs, WR11 6XJ ACCESS / VISA Cards Welcome

xpress Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £6.50 extra Please note that 5 banking days must be allowed to

Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evest Worcestershire WR11 6XJ T 0386 765180

isson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA T 0223 323898

> 251-255 Moseley Road, Highgate, Birmingham B12 0EA

320 Witan Gate, Witan Cour Milton Keynes MK9 2HP T 0908 230 898



T 0386-40303 Monday to Friday 10.00 - 5.00

# A500 512K RAM/CLOCK

AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

FOR ONLY: £17.99

**UPGRADE** THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO 'A500 PLUS'

UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!



**1MB RAM** 

**UPGRADE** 

Backed Real-Time Clock & Socketed RAM ICs on 512K / 1Mb Versions C 24 95

with 512K installed \_\_C 54.95 with 1Mh installed \_\_C 69.95 RAM Board with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed .... £ 79.00

**CONNECTS TO YOUR** 



**512K RAM UPGRADE** TO GIVE 1.5MB

ONLY £49.99

# **EXTERNAL 8MB RAM UNIT**

- Throughport for further expansion
- Very low power consumption Style matched to the A500
- RAM access LED
- RAM test/run switch Available fitted with 2Mb. 4Mb. or fully populated with 8Mb
  - Optional PSU (allows Amiga to power other devices)

Incorporating the latest 'ZIP' DRAM technology, our new External Memory Upgrade

allows the A500 / A500+ to be upgraded by up to a further 8Mb of auto-configuring FASTRAM.

With 2MB fitted...£112.99 with 4MB...£159.99



Quality Citizen/Sony drive

Full 880K Formatted Capacity

Long reach connection cable

■ Enable / Disable switch

Throughport facility for

addition of further drives

# 31/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES



REPLACEMENT A500 INTERNAL 3.5 DRIVE KIT



Fully compatible, with 1Mb

ONLY £39.99

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND POTENTIAL OF YOUR AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF FULL RANGE

A.A. S

SPEAKERS ! ONLY £39.95

> TOP VALUE 400dpi HANDY SCANNER

QUALITY SCANNING - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

ONLY £99.99

accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excelle

performance, now with a 300rin

TRUEMOUSE

olution. Amazing new prior £14.99 SATISFACTION

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amount ROCGEN GENLOCK MK.II



ONLY £79.99

**ROCGEN PLUS** 

expatible to any Amiga or Commodore CDTV, this NEW plack Adapter provides Advanced Special Effects and Performance Features without sacrificing user-friendliness

ONLY £119.99

IILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR

£269.00 Including VAT

A590 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

\* AMIGA 600

INCLUDES 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY. DELUXE PAINT' & EXCITING GAME TITLE!

2MB RAM/CLOCK VERSION £319.99 EVESTITETT TITLES SPECIAL HARD DISK UPGRADED MODELS 120Mb **80Mb** £479.99

21/3" IDE hard drive NEW FROM A600 1MB RAM/CLOCK UPGRADE

hard disks. We take a

standard single drive A600

and install a high quality

UPGRADE YOUR NEW A600 TO 2Mb WITH THIS SIMPLE PLUG-IN MEMORY UPGRADE

Simply Plugs into the A600's trapdoor expansion area Increases total RAM capacity of A600 to 2Mb 'ChipRAM RAM Enable / Disable Switch \* Rettery-Racked Real-Time Clock

£449.99

ONLY £44.99

£549.99

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY . TYPESTATE FIRE TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY .

•

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY

NEW LOWER PRICES !!

**NEW! A500 ROM SWITCHER** 

YOUR ASOD IS EASY WITH OUR NEW ROM SWITCHER! ONLY

£24.95

TRACKBALL

ONLY £29.95

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

ONLY £39.95 teplacement Power Supply for A590 Hard Disk

STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

ONLY £29.95 MIDI INTERFACE

ONLY £19.95 VIRUS PROTECTOR

ONLY £6.95

Prices Include VAT, Delivery and Connection Cable

REGISTERED

EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE

12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY STAR LC20 9-Pin Printer SUCCESSOR TO THE

REST SELLING LC-10 WITH MANY SEATURES AND FAST OUTPUT excellent NLO fonts and a new super-fast print speed of 180cps DA AND appropria

ONLY £129.99 Star LC24-200 COLOUR Printer

COMBINES HIGH QUALITY 24-PIN COLOUR PRINTING WITH EXCELLENT VERSATILITY - AT A BUDGET PRICE

> ONLY £269.99 £ 200.00

Star LC 24-20 24-Pin, 4 fonts, 180/90cps Automatic Sheet Feeder for 10' LC printers (pls.s C 64.85 Star XB24-200 COLOUR 24-pin, 80 col. power 00,000 2 Star XB24-250 132 column version of XB24-200 £ 439.99

ETESTIENT THE STATE OF TELESALES AND SHOWROOM SUNDAY NOW OPENING FROM 10AM - 4PM

Structured drawing programs lend an artistic edge to the mathematical

precision of computer aided design. Jason Holborn sees whether Gold Disk's latest gets rid of his 'jaggie' edges.

Professiona Draw 3.

NO ONE COULD doubt the Amiea's eraphical prowess, but for applications such as DTP, even the Amiga's high-resolution screen modes are just not good enough. Although they look very nice on-screen, visible 'jaggies' can be seen when the image is printed. This is because printers (especially laser and imagesetters) have a much higher resolution (dots per inch) than the Amiga's screen display.

To overcome this problem, publishers use structured drawing programs (basically, computer aided design packages adapted for more artistic purposes). Unlike paint programs, structured illustration programs do not treat an image as a series of pixels. Instead, all that the illustration program sees is a set of points and lines which it converts into the image you see on your screen. When the image is printed, its resolution is limited only by your printer that's around 300dpi for a dot-matrix and over 2,400dpi for an imagesetter (that's like having over 2,400 screen pixels for every inch on your display!). What's more, structured images can be scaled, rotated and skewed with no loss in quality!

Gold Disk are no stranger to structured drawing programs. Professional Draw was one of the first of its kind to be released for the Amiga (CAD programs don't count). Not wanting to rest on their laurels, Gold Disk have launched version 3, which is undoubtedly the Amiga's premier structured drawing program today

Times are a changin' for Gold Disk users though. Like Professional Page 3, all floopsy based Amiga owners are in for a shock. Gold Disk have beefed-up ProDraw 3 so much that it no longer runs on anything other than a fairly porky Amiga. A hard disk and extra memory are a must - the program can't even run until it has been installed. To get the ProDraw screen to even appear you need at least 2Mb of RAM

Once ProDraw is installed on your hard drive, a double click on its icon sets the program in motion. After a few seconds of frantic hard-disk accessing, the first thing you will notice is ProDraw's improved user interface. Based around the '3D look' that was pioneered by ProPage 2.0, ProDraw now closely conforms to the look and feel of Workbench 2.0.

Structured Drawing ■ £99.99 ■ Gold Disk PRODRAW 3.0 is available from Silica Systems on 081-309 1111

> New to version 3 of ProDraw is its facil to create graduate fills. All you do is specify the first and last colours in the nge, the number of es between these ProDraw does the rest

> > ProDraw's im

really come to life

en they are printed

in high resolut



Although Workbench 2.0 gadgets are not used ProDraw's various gadgets and requester have the same uniformity, but are better looking

الأمان بالمناميل بيانيان

Gold Disk have gone to town with new features, not all of which are immediately obvious (ProDrane's redraw rate is now much faster). The most obvious new feature, though, is support for the Pantone colour-matching system which enables professionals to pick the exact colour they want using an industry-standard colour referencing system. Most users will never use Pantone to the full, but even

### TRACE FLEMENT

One of the most impressive new features of the previous ProDraw (version 2.0) was its unique 'Trace' facility, a small utility that Gold Disk claimed could be used to convert bitmapped images into structured artwork for use within ProDraw. Unfortunately, the version bundled with ProDraw 2 didn't work quite as well as it could - traced images often ended up looking nothing like their bitmapped counterparts. Thankfully Gold Disk have enhanced this too

Trace version 2.0 is a very powerful tool that pro duces beautifully contoured images from even the naffest of bitmapped images. You may think that this is no mean feat, but the process involved in converting a pixel-based illustration to a series of lines is actually very difficult and it's a miracle that Trace works at all. Although GeniSoft's ExpertDraw offers a similar facility, very few so called 'professional' illustration packages on the Mac or PC offer such a facility. Once again, the Amiga leads the pack!

If you need to reverse the process, Gold Disk now include a utility called ClipMap which takes a structured clip file and converts it to a bitmapped illustration. This is useful if you need to use a logo you've designed in ProDraw within a presentation.



much wider range of on-screen colours

The text tool has been enhanced beyond belief. No longer do you need two separate sets of Compugraphic fonts (one for ProDraw and another for ProPage) - ProDraw can now directly use standard ProPage Compugraphic fonts without faffing around with a conversion program. Another improvement is the facility to type text directly on to the page making positioning text far easier. The speed of text redraw is also faster than previous versions.

ProDraw also comes with ProPage 3's FontManager program which means you're not restricted to the Compugraphic fonts Gold Disk supply. If you know a friendly PC owner, you can use FontManager to convert their Adobe Type 1 fonts to Compugraphic format, thereby saving you some cash. There are a couple of extra editing tools too. For starters, you no longer have to wait for ProDraw to redraw every object on the page in full colour when not in wireframe mode. Thanks to a new outline tool, you can draw only those objects in colour that you're interested in - the rest will be drawn in wireframe mode.

## QUICK ON THE DRAW....



tional paint package such as Deluxe Paint. Once this is done, it can then



This can take some time on so be prepared for a wait.

The next step is to load up Trace and enter the filename of the bitmapped image. All you have to do then is to tell Trace the filename of the clip file and assign a name to the clip. Click on the

By far the easiest

Simpson, is to use

ProDraw's powerful

step is to draw the image using a conven-

Trace utility. The first

method of constructing

a complex illustration,

such as the face of Bart

Trace gadget and the program does the rest. naccelerated Amiga,



straight in. Here the clip is shown as a wireframe representation. Although the image has traced very well, some fine tuning may be necessary before it is perfect. This usually

And here's our image

of Bart Simpson in all

his structured glory. If

you're happy with the

make-up program such

results, you can now

port him into a page

as ProPage 3.0 or



print him out to paper. Unlike the bitmap we started on to begin with, our structured Bart can be scaled and rotated with no loss in quality.



Right, now to have some fun. Let's pull the image about a bit. **Achieving similar** results with a paint package is just about possible, but ProDraw makes it many times easier. Note how Bart's nose has been extended - this is eas-

ily achieved simply by pulling out the appropriate points and altering a couple of the bezier curves so that our digital surgery is flawless. Finally we skewed the entire image using ProDraw's distortion tool.

Another new tool is Gradient Fill, which will please professional users. Just like DPaint, the gradient fill tool colours an object with a range of colours. All you do is pick the first colour, the last colour and the number of colours inbetween and ProDraw does the rest. You can also specify the angle of the fill or even create a spherical gradient fill.

The most powerful feature of ProPage 3 has made its way across into this latest release of ProDraw: ARexx Genies. Genies are macros which enable you to automate virtually every aspect of ProDraw using ARexx, a means by which you can write programs that tell other programs what to do. Extremely complex drawing operations that would take hours by hand can be automated until they more or less become extra tools in their own right. You will need Workbench 2.0 to use this facility, but ARexx is a good reason to buy 2.0 anyway.

ARexx also adds another powerful and useful facility. If you own Professional Page 3.0 then ProDraw provides a 'hotlink' facility which enables the two products to swap drawings directly through ARexx. Imagine the scene - vou've just pulled a structured graphic into ProPage. Unfortunately it isn't right so what do you do? Well, all you have to do is load up ProDraw and then select the box containing the drawing within ProPage and then select 'PDraw' from the 'Draw' menu and the drawing is sent directly to ProDraw for modification. Once complete, just select 'Send Clip Home' from ProDraw's 'Special' menu and the drawing is sent straight back to ProPage. Isn't ARexx wonderful?

I've always been a fan of Gold Disk's DTP products and this release hasn't dampened my enthusiasm. ProDraw has been improved to such an extent the competition (programs such as GeniSoft's ExpertDraw, for example) are going to have to try very hard to even match it. Now that Gold Disk have tidied up the user interface and speeded the whole thing up (not to mention extras such as Pantone colour and gradient fills), ProDraw 3.0 is the most powerful structured drawing program available on the Amiga. If you're serious about DTP, then Profirme 3 is an absolute must

# Professional Draw 3

SPEED	
Screen redraw takes time, but it's paced. On an accelerated Amiga i	
DOCUMENTATION	
Like all Gold Disk manuals, ProDi clear and very readable.	raw's manual is
ACCESSIBILITY	
Some of ProOrew's more nowerful	of features take

some getting used to FEATURES .... Thanks to the new Genie support, ProOraw offers pretty well all you need.

VALUE .... Compared to similar programs on the PC and Mac, ProOraw 3 is pheno menally good value



# STE



CORPORATION: Makes Robocop look like a girlie only \$299 inc vat Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +Turbo Challenge II Promotion Includes connecting lead WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE

Free Deluxe Paint II + game while stocks I ast Add \$49.95 for 1Mb extra RAM we cannot be beaten on price

1Mb RAM PACK RAM THE EVEN MORE FANTASTIC NEW AMIGA 600

WITH SPECIAL HARD DISK DEALS FROM CAPTAIN DIAMOND 20Mb only \$399 inc vat 60Mb only \$499 inc vat 80Mb only \$539 inc vat 120Mb only \$539 inc vat Packs include FREE D Paint 3 & Game

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +Turbo Challenge II Promotion Includes connecting lead ADD \$200 inc val

WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE Add \$49.95 for 1Mb extra RAM If you already have a 600 & want to ncrease your Hard Disk see next page Hard Disk repairs are 12 months return to base



Line Of Rire,CarVup,Teenage Mutant Hero Tuttles, Cadaver, Corporation, Shufflepuck Catle, Emotion, Powerplay, Grand Monster Sam, Monty Python, Alike Read's Pop Quiz, Tower Of Babel

+ All AMIGA standard features, Mouse etc. Mousemat, Tailormade Dust Cover Joystick, 10x3.5° disks, 1 disk storage box.

WITH FREE MAINTENANCE only \$349 inc vat Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +Turbo Challenge II Promotion

only \$549 inc vat we cannot be beaten on price



1Mb PACK PAM 600 WORD PRO PACK

**NEW AMIGA 600** 

And 9 Pin Seikosha Prir + Text Engine, Flexibase Ledge Amiga Cash, Amiga Fox (DTP) & Chequebook Accountant + All AMIGA standard features. Mouse etc. WITH FREE HOME MAINTENANCE only \$399.95 inc vat Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor +Turbo Challenge II Promotion

only \$599.95 inc vat ADD \$75 FOR COLOUR PRINTER

ADD \$80 FOR QUALITY 24 PIN PRINTER Arres Mega we cannot be beaten on price AS THE KEEPER OF THE DIAMOND YOU MAY HAVE READ RECENTLY

AN A600 & ALL THIS FOR ONLY £349.95 & WE WILL EVEN CHUCK IN A JOYSTICK DIAMOND GIVES YOU MORE BECAUSE WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS Chect Shee Chess Tutor MARII Piczyer Roby II Rottle Force

> Word Puzzle Word Secret Cycles Growty Ware

# The NEW Adventures Of CAPTAIN DIAMOND

PLEDGE, I FEEL IT IS NOT ONLY MY DUTY TO GUARANTEE YOU THE BEST PRICES, BUT ALSO TO SUPPLY WITH THE NEWS AND YOU INFORMATION



IN YOUR MAGS OUR ADVERT TO COTTY AND CO.I. REFERING WELL, JUDGING BY ALL THE LETTERS SENT IN THE QUESTION EVERYONE IS ASKING IS....

Sub Attack

ufe Stuff





THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY ω€LL ANSWER THAT QUESTION, LET THE PUBLIC DECIDE, LET'S PUT THE TWO SYSTEMS SIDE BY SIDE AND ASK WHAT DO YOU THINK?!"



**WANT A 1500** With Workbench 2.04? **GOT A 500** SWAP IT FOR ONLY £399.95 ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



WARNING Not reading this carefully could seriously

damage your wealth Big price increases are immenant, buy now & save pounds before Christmas Large manufacturers reduced their prices of

e quiet Summer, some even lost money, but PRICES ARE GOING UP SOON.

## CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S 1500 & 3000 CENTRE

\$279.99

\$419.99

\$1169.99

£540 00

\$899.99

\$1269.99

\$1699.99

1X1MB DRAMS For Bup/Supra \$3.50

4r9Mb SIMMS For GVP etc \$159.95

24-bit grophics for the A500, 768x580

quality resolution. 16.8million colour frame buffer. Small easy to fit circuit

board. Fully genlockable. Runs on standard A50 (1Mb chip RAM).

24-bit colour, 16million colours. Fits

With 24-bit point package(TV Paint).

For NEY KIGUP/Dochowal

Allows picture in picture

4X256KDRAMS

### A1500 NEW VERSION

All Diamond's 1500's come with Workbench 2.04 and are also supplied with: Deluxe Paint III, Home Accounts, The Works (Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Database), 3 Games (Puzznic, Toki & Elf), and a book (Get The Best Out Of Your Amiga).

A1500 on its own withGVP 8Mb bare board+52Mb Quantum \$819 with 8Mb 0k RAM board+105Mb Quantum A1500+8833

A1500 Deluxe Includes

AMIGA 1500 / 200 HARD DRIVE

Impact Series II HC8+ Control Carrd only

Impact Series II HC8+ & 52Mb Hard drive

Impact Series II HC8+ & 120 Mb Hard drive

Impact Series II HC8+ & 240Mb Hard drive

Impact Series II HC8+ & 420Mb Hard drive

G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mh 32-Rit RAM

G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32-Bit RAM

G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32-Bit RAM

G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32-Bit RAM

DIIANTIM W/DISVS IDE

Removeable cart. 44Mb 28ms \$299. CONTROLLER for above add \$49.95

ROM Switcher Now Available

PX Offer on page 1. Must be in good working condition with 1Mb RAM.
 Judgement of condition subject to

1.3 · 2.04 ROM Switcher

3 RCM available &

2.04 ROM avaliable @

52Mb

105Mb

SYQUEST DRIVE

AIGA 1500 / 2000 ACCELERATOR CARDS

1.3 ROM / 2.04 ROM & Switcher

# THE NEW COMMODORE AMIGA 3000

25MHz processor, 100 Mb hard disk. 4Mb Fast RAM, 2Mb RAM. £1995.00 INC VAT Phone for PX pricing GVP HARD DRIVES / ACCELERATORS

# **GRAPHICS & VIDEO**

GVP Impact Vision 24 Bit Card (1500/2000/3000) from DCTV (Pal Version) Roogen Rocgen + Rendale 8802

Rendale 8806 RG8 Commodore 2300 Int \$575.00 62 G24

Video Pilot V330 Philips Editing System Surf Of Memory? 8Mb RAM Board for A1500 or 2000

Aries Board OMb For each 2Mb RAM add DISK DRIVES AMIGA Internal

I Dron elem CDTV drive NEW Roclite Slimline & Vin.s protection on track t

no click AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

GVP Series II HD+ 52MB GVP Series II HD+ 105MB \$469.99 GVP Series II HD+ 240MB **GVP COMBO ACCELERATOR SERIES** FOR THE AMIGA A500

A530 Combo 40Mhz + 52Mb H/D A530 Combo 40Mhz + 120Mb H/D \$849.99 A530 Combo 40Mhz + 240Wb H/D \$1039.9 68882 Co-Processor for A530 GVP MEMORY PAM MODULES

1500/200 with 284h 32 bit 60ns 1Mb SIMM for Accelerator Cords

Series II RAM 8 RAM Card for Amiga

32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM as above \$179.99

60Mb

120Mb

**ULTIMATE A600 HARD** A600 Upgrade Hard Disks 20Mb (Limited stock) £149.95 €199.95 \$249.95 €299.95

# GENERAL ACCESSORIES

MULATORS New Commodore 386-20 \$439.99 The new GVP 16MHz PC-286 Vortex AT Once Plus 16MHz MICE

Naksha Upgrade Mouse New Roboshift, Autosensing Joystick/Mouse switch box MEMORY UPGRADES

A500 Plus 1Mb Expansion New A600 1Mb Expansion \$54.95 Supra 500RX 2Mb Expansion 512K RAM Expansion + Clock Ahoue without clock 1.5Mb Mb Expansion (Not Plus) 1 Mb Expansion \$39.95

1Mb Expansion with Thru-Port \$49.95 NTERNAL DRIVE KIT Replacement A500 Internal 3.5° drive kit, fully compatable with 1 Mb unformatted capac-

ity. Comes with easy to follow guide \$49.95 A500 ROM SWITCHER Switching between versions of Kickstart on your A500 is could not be easier than with our

new ROM switcher. Kickstart 1.3 ROM(Supplied seperately) Kickstart 2.4 ROM (Supplied seperately) \$39.95 TRACKRAIL

One hand control unit, after using this you will never want a mouse again

POWER SUPPLY
Genuine Commodore A500 PSU with the witch mode OUND EXTRAS

Amiga Sound Enhancer Stereo Speakers CONTROL CENTRE urn your Amiga into the ultimate hi-tech

intergrated workstation environment \$34.99 VITORS & TV'S 8833Mkll +Turbo Challenge II pron CBM 1960 Monitor CBM Flicker Fixer

Panasonic 1381 multisync Philips TV/Monitor Philips 3350 51' remote control Philips 86cm matchine 100Hz widescreen

New Philips Designer cube TV/Monitor Goldstor TV/Monitor Philips 14°SVGA monitor, suitable for use with A3000

or 1500 with flicker fixer Please add \$14.95 for connecting lead

YES, I'M THROWING DOWN THE CAUNTLET TO BOTH OMMODORE AND PHILIPS GIVE





CLOVE, KNOW WHAT I NEAN !!!









Part exchange ex demo €100.05

Ex demo A590's from £199.95 ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

# CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S PERIPHERALS PAGE

		Printer Driver Disk for your Amiga, \$5.00 (Please specify mode
APPLICATION	SOFTWARE	DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
Graphics & Digitising Deluxe Paint IV Digi view Media Station Intro CAD Plus X CAD 2000 X CAD 3000 Image Master Image Finder Vista	Wordprocessing & DTP	STARL C20
VDI Amiga Colour Solution Pro Draw 3	\$99.00 Propage 3 \$139.95 \$89.95	INK JET PRINTERS LASER PRINTERS
Music, Midi & Sound	Development & Utilities AMOS Starter Pack \$39.95	HP PAINTJET \$694.95 Oki 400 \$527.57

CA

Audio Engineer +2 Easy AMOS AMOS 3D AMOS Compiler Audiomaster 4 Bars & Pipes Pro Dr T Copiest Apprent Dr T KC5 Level II V3.5 Cross Dos Dos 2 Dos Disk Master Music X Dev Pack 3

Video Titlina Amiga Vision
Big Affernative Scroller
Broadcast Titler 2
Font Pack 1 for above
Front Pack 2 for above
Pro Video Post
Dishare TV Show Pro TV Text Pro Video Director Can Do V1.6 Show Maker Scala Pro

Animation & Rendering Art Dept. Art Dept Pro 2 Imagine 2 Map Master for Imagine on Master Presentat Surface Master for Imagine Real 3D Beginners Real 3D Pro Sculpt Animate 4D

CLUB MEMBERS PRICE ONLY (Prices are already discounted)

Dev Pack 3 Directory Opus 524 Lattice C 5.1 Dev Syst \$159 Quarter Back V5 Superbase Pro 4 X Copy Pro 5.2 Hi Speed Pascal \$69 Hyper Book Accounting Home Accounts 2 System 3 Area Accounts Pro Calc Advantage

Day By Day Educational A D I Maths 11-12 A D I Maths 11-12 A D I Maths 12-13 A D I English 11-12 A D I English 12-13 Distant Suns 4 Fun School s (Each) GB Route APPLICATION STAR BUYS

Pen Pal Wordworth 1.1 Home Office Kit - Includes Spreadsheet, Database & Word Processor

IZEN SWIFT 9 IZEN SWIFT 9 COL	\$174.95 \$184.95	PANASONIC KXP 1123 NEW PANASONIC	\$175.07
IZEN SWIFT 9X	\$249.95 INTERS	2180 COLOUR PRINTER  LASER PR	£199.95
P PAINTJET P DESKJET P DESKJET COL AR SJA8 ANON BJ 10EX ANON BJ 300 ANON BJ 330	\$694.95 \$364.95 \$539.95 \$232.65 \$224.95 \$359.95 \$499.95	Oki 400 NEW Oki OL410 1Mb Inc. HP IIIP Emulation OKI LASER 810 OKI LASER 830 Postscript 2Mb OKI LASER 840 Postscript 2Mb	\$527.57 \$703.83 \$1098.62 \$1284.27 \$1491.07

BOOKS Advanced S. Prog. Guide 3D Graphics Prog. Basic Amiga Basic Inside & Out Amiga C Advanced Prog Amiga C for Beginners Amiga DOS Inside & Out Amiga Dos Quick Ref. Desk Top Video Guide

Disk Drives Inside & Out Amiga For Beginners Graphics loside & Out Machine Language Printers Inside & Out Sustame Prog. Guide Best Tricks & Tips Making Music On Amig CLUB MEMBER PRICE ONLY

€19.49 €28.49 €19.49 226.24 €18.74 €23.24

Discount Club and save a fortune on all your games Personal callers only

610 40 AMIGA BUDGET TITLES

E-Motion, Dungeon Quest, Shufflepuck Cafe, Tower of Babel, Predator 2, Carv-Up, Corporation, Cadaver, Line of Fire,

# DIAMOND SHOPS AROUND THE UK

232 Tottenham Ct Rd 443 Gloucester Rd HEAD OFFICE London W1 Relato 84 Lodge Road Tel 071 580 4355 Tel 0272 522044 FAX 071580 4399 FAX 0272 521738 Tel 0703 232777 FAX 0703 232 679 1045 High Road 1022 Stockport Rd Chadwell Heath UK CORPORATE due to magazines coming out four weeks earlier than issue cover date. Tel 061 257 3999 SALES OFFICE Tel 081 597 8851

FAX 081 590 8959 144 Ferry Road 406 Ashley Road Poole Dors Tel 0202 716226 Tel 031 554 3557 FAX 0202 716160 FAX 031 554 2115

FAX 061 257 3997

LONDON CORPORATE SALES Saran Duffy 071 5804355 Fax 071 580 4399 FAX 0703 232679 CONTACT SHARON DAWN/BARBARA GOVERNMENT 14 DAYS ADD 2% 30 DAYS ADD 5%

TEL 0703 333184

or 0703 336277

## ny 3 of these titles for only £10, while stocks last HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card number, or send a cheque or postal order to your local shop. MAIL ORDER Phone 071 580 4355. Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated Minimum Courier Service £17.60 (Corporate Sales, any order under £250 subject to £10.00 Admin chardge). Allow 10 working days for cheque. clearance. Bankers drafts clear same duy. All prices are correct at time of aging to press but are only valid until the 10th day of month of publication

### THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price for the same goods in stock with one of our UK competitors then we will match it. Even if our prices have increased we will honour the price in this

advertisement on items in stock as long as you bring this advert with you This pledge applies only to customers relying on this advertisement before the end of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.

COMMODORE 1085S STEREO MONITOR ONLY £209.00

COMPUTERS - PENIPHERALS - ACCESSORES Open Monday to Saturday 9am -6pm Callers and Mail Order welcome

KCS POWERBOARD PC Emulator For Amiga A500

ONLY £179.00

AT-ONCE AMIGA PC 286 AT EMULATOR FOR A500 ONLY £159.00

PHILIPS 8833 MK II STEREO MONITOR Including Free Lead ONLY £209.00

52Mb Quantum Space for 8Mb RAM

£269.00

HARD DRIVES

A600 Now in £325, A600 Classics £340 4600 HD 6459 4600 HD Classics 6475 . GVP SERIES II GVP SERIES II GVP SERIES II 1500/2000 1500/2000 1500/2000

Easy parking GVP SERIES II A500

GVP SERIES II Space for 8Mb RAM £455.00

**AMIGA A500 FUN PACK** 

Space for 8Mb RAM £389.00

10 Disks. Dust Cover. Draint III. 1Mb RAM. PLUS 13 GAMES nings. Simpsons. Captain Planet, Safari Guns, Bubble Ghost, Tin Tin, Purple

Saturn Day, Jumping Jackson, Hostages, Bobo, Krypton Egg, Shuffle Puck Cafe,

Space for 8Mb RAM £409.00

£339.00 KICK OFF 2 £9.50

52Mb Quantum

Space for 8Mb RAM

HOME ACCOUNTS £9.95

With space for 8Mg of RAM 52 MEGS .... 120 MEGS \_\_\_\_\_£425 ....Only £319.00

ONLY £399.00 inc VAT

DELUXE PAINT II ...£4.35 X CAD 2000 ..£32.00 QUARTERBACK V5 £139.00 PRO-WRITE V3.2 £49.00 X CAD 3D £109.00 PHOTON PAINT 2. OT LINKS... GIVIEW MEDIA STATION £149.00 FINAL COPY £42.00 VIDEO EFFECTS 3D ATTICE C V5.10. GESETTER V2. AGESTREAM V2.2 PAGESTREAM FONTS PACK £125.00 DOS 2 DOS £49.00 Q/BACK TOOLS £249.00 WORDWORTH £19.00 SUPERJAM £63.00 REAL 3D BEGINNERS CENERY ANIMATOR...... URBO PRINT PROFESSIONAL TURBO PRINT PROFESSIONAL
PEN PAL Excellent easy to use word proce
IMAGINE 3D V2.0 Animations & ray-tracing
ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL V2.05
DIRECTORY OPUS DIRECTORY OPOS
VIDEO EASE. Video Utiling peckage
BARS + PIPES PROFESSIONAL
AMOS COMPILER, Compile your Amos programs
THE WORKS PLATINUM. Integrated package
PRESENTATION MASTER.

PRESENTATION MASTERS
VISIONARY Adventure creation language
WALT DISNEY ANIMATION STUDIO.
REAL 3D TURBO/FROFESSIONAL
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V2.1 with tutorial
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V3.0 New Version

GVP 68030 25MHZ WITH 1 MEG RAM

GVP 68030 40MHZ WITH 4 MEGS RAM

GVP 68030 50MHZ WITH 4 MEGS RAM

HOW TO OPDER

Either call our number below with your credit

card details, or send

cheque/PO or credit

card details to our

THE 16 BIT CENTRE

dress. Cheques made payable to

AMIGA A1500 The A1500 inc. Philips or CBM 1084s or 5 monitor, Twin drives, Dpaint3 The Works Platinum, Home Accounts, 3 Games + Joystick ONLY £739.00 AMIGA A500 part exchange available - please phone

ACCELERATORS obotics Accelerator VXI.-30, 25MHz Microbotics Accelerator VXL-30, 40MHz Speed Merchant Doubles Amiga Speed

All prices include VAT and Courier Service **16 BIT CENTRE** 

£351.00

£149.00

€545.00

£869 00

£1279.00

Units 15-17, **Lancashire Fittings Science Village** 

Claro Road, Harrogate HG1 4AF

HARDWARE

105Mb Quantu

Space for 8Mb RAM

£429.00

PRINTERS

STAR LC24/200 COLOUR inc. free lead.
STAR LC300 9 pin colour inc. free lead.
STAR LC300 9 pin colour inc. free lead.
STAR LC300 9 pin colour inc. free lead.
CUTICER SWIFT SEA 9 pin colour pointer inc free lead.
CUTICER SWIFT SEA 9 pin colour printer inc free lead.
CUTICER SWIFT SOULDUS 9 pin colour printer inc free lead.
CUTICER SWIFT SOULDUS 9 pin colour printer inc free lead.
STARICE TSUB Dubble rely printer inc free lead.
STARICE TSUB Dubble rely printer inc free lead.
HD DESCRET SOULDUS pins into free lead.
CUTICER 25 AND SWIFT SOULDUS 9 pin more printer inc free lead.

MEMORY F-----SUPRA RX500. 8Mb board for A500 with 1MI SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 2Mb SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 4Mb | SUPRA RX500, 8Mb board for A500 with 8Mb. | A500 512K RMWITH CLOCK AND SWITCH | A500 PLUS IMB RAM UPGRADE | B0M 1.3/2.0 Sharer With Switch (Rom 1.3 £22.00) | B0M 1.3/2.0 Sharer by Keyboard reset (Rom 1.3 £22.00)

Supra 14400 Fax modem v32 bis inc. comms software Miraconim WS4000 v21, v23 modem Supra 9600 v32 Fax/Modem inc. comms software Supra 2400 Flux, MNP5 & V42 Bis (speeds up to 9600) Supra FAX MODEM SOFTWARE

£285.00

£189.00

AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE ON ALL ITEMS. PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS





PLEASE NOTE

This book and the disks were pro-

ed before the Plus was released



# The new, updated complete guide to the Get the Most out of

### **CREATIVITY GUIDES**

Get results by reading our advice on what software to buy in graphics, 3D, animation, DTP, digitisers, scanners, music, video, education, multimedia

### PRODUCTIVITY GUIDES

More buying suggestions and solid advice on the practical areas of word processing, databases, spreadsheets, accounts software, comms, programming.

### INFO FOR BEGINNERS Features to introduce the Amiga, explain how it

works and get you started in any area of Amiea use including Workbench and the CLL

### HARDWARE EXPLAINED Overviews of hardware and its functions, including buying

recommendations on printers, emulators, monitors and more.

### PUBLIC DOMAIN

Lemmings and the amazing Supercars 2.

explored and elucidated. The best in utilities targetted and the demos scene exploded. **WORKBENCH TECHNICAL TIPS** 

### A whole host of interesting and useful advice and information, from hardware to software and back.

**GAMEBUSTERS GAMES ADVICE** Including tips and hints for old favourites like Rainhow Islands. Batman, Rick Dangerous, Dungeon Master and Shadow of the Beast 2 as well as some of the recent hits like the game of the year

### PLUS TWO COMPLEMENTARY DISKS FOR ONLY £4.00 EXTRA FEATURING:

JRComm communications package • Scenery fractal landscape generator • Cruncher compression utility • ScreenX saves screens as pictures • Iconmaker icon creator • SysInfo2 tells you what's in your Amiga • Wherels helps you find files • Border switches off screen borders • ClickDOS the power of CLI without the hassle . Safeboot protects your games from viruses ● ViewILBm displays pictures easily . Quicklens magnifies your screen! WB Hacks a bit of fun • MegaWB scroll round a massive screen . FuncKey customises key set-ups . ScreenShift adjusts screen positioning • ZeroVirus virus killer . Zap binary file editor . Bootintro adds intros to your disks • RSLClock full toolkit • DropCloth adds colourful Workbench screens . TaskControl sets your priorities • SuperEcho real-time sound processing • FPic image processing • DropShadow smartens your Workbench ● DecHexBin programmer's calculator ● MandelMountains excellent fractal creator • Spread simple spreadsheet program

ormal guide to your Amiga. Amiga format and services and services ilents, stips and guides to all The whole world of free and next-to-nothing software explained, 500 PLUS OWNERS

> Costing only £9.95 and completely rewritten to include stacks of new information, this is the most comprehensive overall quide

110	- 00		OIIII	itioi i,	CI 113 13	tile	111031	comp	JICIIC	LISIAC	Overal	guide
	the	ere	is to	every	aspe	ct of	the A	miga	and	what	to do	with it.

Address

vould like to order copy/copies of	
ET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA 1992	
us 2 disks for £13.95 (+1.45 per copy P&P)	Post Code
paying by cheque please send payment with	Telephone
is order form in a sealed envelope to:	I enclose cheque/PO for £
AMIGA FORMAT GTM 1992 Book	
FREEROSE	Please debit my Accord Afra card:

Future Publishing Ltd My card no. is Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR Expiry date \_

No stamp required if posted in the U.K. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

ORDER FORM

и

th

I would like to order \_\_\_\_ copy/copies of

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR AMIGA 1992

Signature

W12	ZZ	RD.	G	5	AMI	
D SPORTS DRIVING	ST AMIGA 16.49 16.49	FORMULA ONE GRAND PRIX.	8T 23.49	AMICA 23.49	POA GOUF PLUS	ST NA
10 TANK KILLER ENHANCED	16.49 16.49 24.49 24.49 21.49 21.49 17.49 17.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 17.49 17.49 17.49 17.49 17.99 17.99	GATEWAY TO SAVAGE FRONTIER	16.43 17.43 19.93 18.43 18.43	23.49 15.49 16.49 17.49 19.99 18.49 16.49 17.99	POR COLF PLUS POR COLF - DATA DISK PITHOHTER PLAN 9 FROM OUTER SPACE PLOTTINGS POOLS OF DARKNESS POPULOUS 9 POPULOUS 9 POPULOUS 9 POPULOUS 9	18.49 22.99
DDAMS FAMILY DVANTAGE TENNIS FRIKA KORPS	16.49 16.49 18.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 17.49 17.49	G-LOC R560	11.49	18.49	PLOTTINGS POOLS OF DARKNESS POPULOUS II POPULOUS SIM CITY POPULOUS SIM CITY POPULOUS Y PLAYER MANAGER PUSHOVER PUSHOVER PUSHOVER PUSHOVER PUSHOVER PUSHOVER PUSHOVER	18.49
IGONY IR SUPPORT *	17.49 17.49 17.99 17.99	GORLING GRAHAM GOOCH CRICKET GRAHAM TAYLOR SOCCER CHALLENGE HAGAR	27.49	21.49	POWERMONGER PREDATOR I	18.49
MAZING SPIDERMAN NOTHER WORLD	17.49 17.49 16.49 16.49	HAGAR HAGAR THE HORRIBLE HARD DRIVIN	N/A 17.99 17.99 16.49 16.49 18.49 23.49 21.49 19.49 16.99 16.99 17.99 N/A	17.99	PROJECT X PLAYER MANAGER PUSHOVER	16.49 13.49
PIDYA CUAVENTURER DACHNAPHORIA	16.49 16.49 17.99 17.99	HARD NOVA HARPOON	16.49	16.49	PUSHOVER PYSICOR BAIL ROAD TYCOON Rigi 2 BASEBALL REALMS RED XONE ' RED XONE ' RESTY WOODS ROBOCOOD	24 49
ISHES OF EMPIRE	17.49 17.49 17.49 17.49	HARPOON HEART OF CHINA HERO QUEST (1 MEG) HEMDALL	11.49	21.49 19.49	REALMS RED BARON	20 49
MACK TO THE FUTURE III	16.49 16.49 15.49 15.49	HOOK HOSTILE BREED ' LOWES & FATE OF ATLANTIS AN BOTHAM'S CRICKET SHAR	17.99	17.89	RISKY WOODS. ROBOCOD	17.99
ARIDS TALE III	N/A 16.49 17.99 17.99	IAN BOTHAM'S CRICKET	21.99	16.49 21.99 20.49	ROBOCOP III. ROBN HOOD. RODLAND. ROLLIN RONNY RUSSY WORLD CUP.	16.49
ILLY THE KID IRDS OF PREY LUES BROTHERS	NA 16.09 16.49 16.49 23.49 23.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 17.90 17.90 17.90 17.90 20.49 20.49 20.49 21.49 21.49 21.49 21.49 21.49 21.49 21.49 20.49 20.49	JAGUAR X.020 J WHITE'S WHIRLWIND SNOOKER JM POWER	16.49 21.99 20.42 19.42 19.42 16.43 17.43 13.43 8.49 8.49 8.49 16.43 17.42 23.43 16.43 16.43 16.43 16.43 16.43 16.43 16.43 16.43 16.43 16.43	19.49	ROLLIN RONNY RUGBY WORLD CUP	16.49
LUE MAX CNANZA BROS BLOES OF DEACHEA	18.49 16.49 16.49 16.49	MA POWERS JOHN MADDENS FOOTHAL J BANNES CHROPEAN FIBAL J BANNES CHROPEAN FIBAL J BANNES CHROPEAN FIBAL KO 2 FINA WIGSTIE KO 3 GANTS OF CHROPE KO 3 WINNES TACTICO KO 3 WINNES TACTICO KO 3 WINNES TACTICO KO 4 KINNES TACTICO KONDITATION	17.49	19.49 19.49 16.49 17.49 13.49 8.49 8.49 8.49 16.49 23.40 17.49	RUBGON SENSBLE SOCCER SHADOW, ANDS SHENT SERVICE II	17.49 20.49
LIG BOMBER ARL LEWIS CHALLENGE	16.49 16.49 16.90 16.99 17.90 17.99 17.99 17.99	K.O.2 FINAL WHISTLE K.O.2 GIANTS OF EUROPE K.O.2 RETURN TO EUROPE	12	8.49 8.49	SILENT SERVICE II	23.49
ENTURION ELTIC LEGENDS	20.49 20.49 16.49 16.49 21.49 21.49	KD2 WINNING TACTICS	16.49 23.49		SHUTTLE SPACE ACE 2 SPACE 1MB	22.99 N/A
ELTIC LEGENOS HAMPIONSHIP MANAGER HAGG ENGINE	17.90 17.90 20.49 20.49	KNIGHTMARE KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	23.49		PACE COURT OF THE PACE OF T	17.49
ONQUEST FOR THE LONGBOW COOK TWINS OVERT ACTION RAZY CARS S	23.49 23.49 23.49 23.49 17.90 17.90	LEANDER LEGENO	16.49	16.49 16.49 18.49 23.49 16.49 16.49	SPECIAL FORCES STEEL EMPIRE	22 49
RAZY CARS 3* RIME WAVE RUISE FOR A CORPSE	23.49 23.49 17.90 17.99 16.49 16.49 17.49 17.49	LEMMINGS - DATA DISK	12	16.49	STORM MASTER STRIKER SUPER SPACE INVADERS	17.49
YBERCON II AYLIGHT ROBBERY	16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49	LIFE & DEATH	15.49	16.49	SUSPICIOUS CARGO. TEAM YANKEE TEAM YANKEE II.	18.49
AS BOOT. SEATHBRINGER	16.49 16.49 16.49 16.49 20.49 20.49 16.49 16.49 17.49 17.49	LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	16.49 17.99 N/A 16.49 16.49 21.49	20.49	TEAM YANKEE II. TENNIS CUP II. TERMINATOR II. THE GOOFATHER. THE MANAGER	17.99
EUTEROS ELUXE PAINT 4	58.49 58.49 17.49 17.49	LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS. MADDOG WILLIAMS	21.49	21.49	THE GODFATHER. THE MANAGER THUNDERHAWK AH-79M	21.49
OUBLE DRAGON III.	16.49 16.49 22.49 22.49	LEGISTICS TARREYS  LEGISTICS TO THE TOTAL OF	16.43 16.43 18.43 22.40 16.49 23.49	16.49 16.49 18.49	HE MANAGER HE MANAGER HE PREPECT GENERAL THE PREPECT GENERAL THE PREPECT GENERAL THUS THE PROSECUL LA THAN YILL LA THAN YILL LA THAN YILL LA THAN YILL MANAGER WICKSON	23.49 19.49
YNABLASTER COOLEST LVIRA 2	22.49 22.49 23.49 23.49 23.49 23.49	MEGA FORTRESS MEGA TWINS MICROPROSE GOLF	114	18.49 22.49 19.49	TITUS THE FOX. ULTIMA VI.	17.49
UROPEAN CHAMPION FOOTBALL	23.49 23.49 17.49 17.49 16.99 16.99 NA 19.49 NA 22.49	MIDWINTER II. MIG 29 SUPER FULCHUM. MIGHT & MAGIC II. MOONSTONE. MONKEY ISLAND. MONKEY ISLAND II.	23.49 24.49 N/A 20.49 16.49	23.49 24.49 23.49	UTOPIA VIDEO KID	20 49
THE OF THE SENDIDER OF THE SENDIDER OF THE SENDIDER OF THE SENDIDER OF THE STEAL THEREFORE OF THE PROPERTY OF	N/A 22.49	MOONSTONE MONKEY ISLAND	16.49	23.49 20.49 16.49 24.49 16.49 23.49 16.49 16.49 16.49	WILLY BEAMSH WINTER SPORTS	16.49 NA
19 STEALTHFIGHTER ACE OFF - ICE HOCKEY	21.49 21.49 19.49 19.49 15.49 15.49	MONREY ISLAND II. MYTH. NOVA 9 OPPRATION STEALTH OUTRUN EUROPA PAPERBUY 2 PAPASOS (STARS)	N/A 16.49 23.49 16.49 16.49	16.49 23.49	WOLF CHILD WOLF PACK WWF WRESTLING	17.49 16.49 16.49
IRE & ICE IREST SAMURA UGHT OF THE INTRUDER	15.49 15.49 16.49 16.49 17.49 17.49 16.49 16.49 14.40 14.40 22.49 22.49	OUTRUN EUROPA PAPERROY 2 PARASOL STARS	10.49	16.49	ITEMS MARKED WITH A STAR YET HAVE BEEN RELEAS PLEASE PHONE FOR RELEAS	
COMPU ATIO		PEGASUS ACCESSORIE	16.49	16.49		E DATES
COMPILATIO		1/2 MEG UPGRADE » CLOCK	N/A	24.99	CUIN THE USA	6.
SCRABBLE, RISK, CLUED DETECTIVE DOUBLE DOUBLE BILL	O, MASTER	AMIGA 4 PLAYER ADAPTOR AMIGA DUST COVER MOUSE MAT.	3.99 3.99	3.99	CRAZY CARS	6.5
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL, LC	IRDS OF THE	10 SONY DISKS	12.99	12.99	ESCAPE FROM PLANET OF ROBOT F16 COMBAT PILOT	8.5
RISING SUN, WINGS, TV SPOR	24.99	10 BULK DISKS 3.5" DISK CLEANING KIT	5.99	5.99	HARD DRIVIN HORROR ZOMBIES FROM THE CRYPT	61
OPERATION STEALTH, MEAN JONES LAST CRUS	STREETS, INDY	40 LOCKABLE DISK BOX 80 LOCKABLE DISK BOX	7.99		JOHN LOWES ULTIMATE DARTS	6.5
DOUBLE DRAGON, DRAGON	VINJA, SHADOW	120 LOCKABLE DISK BOX 150 POSSO BOX COMP PRO 5000 CLEAR EXTRA	12.99 16.99	12.99 16.99	MANCHESTER UNITED.	6.5
WARRIOR WHEEL DRIVE	17.99	NAVIGATOR	12.99	12.99 12.99	NEW ZEALAND STORY	6.5
TEAM SUZUKI, COMBI RAC RALLY, LOTUS TURBO C	ER, GT FOUR	QUICKSHOT PYTHON QUICKUOY JETFIGHTER	9.99	9.99	OPERATION WOLF	6.5
XENON 2, LOMBARD RALLY	16.99	QUICKJOY TOPSTAR	18.99	_18.99 _12.99	PANZA KICK BOXING	61
FOOTBALL, BLOOD	WYCH 20.99	SD POOL BUDGET	5.99	6.99	PRO TENNIS TOUR	6.5
SUPER MONACO GRAND PRO CRACKDOWN, ESWAT,	GOLDEN AXE.	ADVANCED DESTROYER SIM	8.99	6.99	SHADOW OF THE BEAST	6.5
GOLDEN AXE, TOTAL RECA	18.99	ARKANOID 2. BARBARIAN 2	6.99	6.99	SLY SPY SECRET AGENT	6.5
WARRIOR, SUPER OFF-RI	DAD RACER	BLOOD MONEY. CARRIER COMMAND.	6.99	6.99	SUPAPLEX TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	6.

Computer Type.....

Send to:- Wizard Games, 5 Osborne Court, Olney, Bucks, MK46 4LA, Fax: (0234) 240687 Postage & Packing included in UK. Europe add £2.00. Elsewhere add £3.75. Please make cheques/P.O.'s payable to 'Wizard Games'

Take four software packages into the office? Not **Asam Ahmad**, he wants to get all his work done with one package and go. And he can with Europress' all-in-one business program...

# mini Office Combined office | Europress Software | E59 99

MINI OFFICE WAS first released way back in 1984 on a wide range of mainly 8-b conjuers such as the Amstrad CPC. It was heralded as an all-in-one solution for the small beasiness user requiring basic housekeeping facilities to run their own mini office. It was great at the time, especially considering that it was an all-in-one option, but nowadays, with the Amiga having numerous individual soft-ware packages of a very high standard, can mini Office hold its own.

must optice tool its own...

The package comes on four disks, and consists of the five program modules and the main menu program where all the tasks are launched from. You can run all the programs individually, just by double-clicking on their icons, but the menu program also provides configuration options so lit is wise to use it initially to set it up the way you want.

One thing that has been centified, though, is a hard-disk installation utility. The runnal does guide you to installing mind Office on to your hard drive manually, and this is clear enough, but unfortunately there is one little point that has been left on by the makers of this pregram, and that is you have to assign rimmi Office: to subservery on have installed it, othcravise a "Please insert volume..." requested should be an installation script, because most should be an installation script, because most should be an installation script, because most specific with the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallation of the properties of the properties of the properties of the stallati

The manual is well written, with lots of information packed in there. Somewhere, It's not difficult to find exactly, just that there is a lof for you to wade through, because the manual is geared towards first-time users, with little technical information. As such, all the command options are listed in a verbose form, so a reference card would have been handy to look up keyboard shortcuts without having to delve into the manual.

The five modules you get are Word Processing, Database, Disc Utilities, Spreadsheet and Graphics. The last two are really designed to complement each other, and use interchangeable data to produce graphs etc, from data created by the spreadsheet. Let's have a look at them.

This lovely screen is actually the main menu screen where you can launch any of the four medules or disc utilities via the icon with the spanner on it.

The Word processer module is ideal for creuting short documents, and is quite nippy when in operation. It has seen good facilities such as mail merge from the database.

> Data from the atchase module can e incorporated in to se other modules so so can avoid having duplicate unnecessary information.



### WORD PROCESSING:

Quite a decent tool this one, ideal for creating letters and such like. It works well, and has formatting options such as centering, and flush margins, and its surprisingly speedy in its operations. You can also open up to five documents at the same time, memory permitting. As well as just editing text, you can also import erablics. It can import any standard.

import graphics. It can import any standard

pass Office

And occupy And the

Conference Conference

A major libro (program for law program of the comprise of the control of the cont



IFF but the facility is really designed to allow you to integrate data from the graphics module into your text so that you can produce reports

with graphs and charts on them

It comes with its own dictionary which helps you correct all those silly spelling errors, but the process of checking a document can be a little slow, mainly because it stops quite often at long hard words that anyone over the age of 10 might use. Apart from this, it's not too hot on suggesting alternatives, though it

does have a go.

The module also allows you to define macro keys where you can assign frequently used text to a function key, and you can even embed printer codes to control your printer. Font support however is pretty lacking, and it can only use fixed-width 8-point fonts. Apart

### from this, there is not much to fault it. It is a good little workhorse for short documents. DATABASE:

Databases are designed to behave like card indexes. The modale in mini Office is actually quite a mean contender in its own little way, with some advanced features only found more once expensive packages to complement its basic indexing system. It has a typical video coroder-style button interface to mavigate yourself around your entries, making it pretty straightforward to operate.

The database is set up by creating a template which defines the positions of all the text that will appear in each entry. This is a rela-



We distin



con create some or graphs with up to four sets of data disyable on each type of graph.



THE R. LEWIS CO., LANSING

d this is the spread-sheet in all of its glory. You have sited control over data in the graphics nodule, but it's here you create all you raw data for yo expenses or othe sessy type things



# DISC UTILITIES:

This module is designed to provide the user with basic housekeeping functions such as copying and deleting files without having to leave the mini Office environment. In this respect it can be very useful, providing you with functions normally accessed via the command line interface (CLI)

There is also a disk-copying function built in to the program, and in fact the manual instructs you to use the Disc Utilities DiscCopy program to make backups of your original master disks. You can also format

disks, and rename files etc. all the standard disk-management tools.

The program is very useful, and its addition shows an element of thought going into

### mini Office's development process. SPREADSHEET & GRAPHICS:

Spreadsheets are actually very powerful proerams that are often underused. Mini Office's spreadsheet module is quite a complex affair, and as such can be used for just about any mathematical calculation you can think of. You can use it in conjunction with the graphics module to produce graphs and charts in numerous styles and save them in IFF format so you can edit them in a paint package.

You can set up the spreadsheet to do multi ple calculations at a stroke by defining formulae in the cells of the grid. These can cross reference other cells, taking values out of them and replacing them with newly calculated figures. You can even use it for just doing simple list additions etc. using it as an extension of a calculator.

One thing I particularly like about the spreadsheet is its comprehensive formula command set, however the program in general can be a little sluggish when creating a large sheet.

The thing that strikes you about mini Office is the way that everything works the way you would expect it to, primarily due to the fact that the programmers have thrown the standard AmigaDOS interface out of the window and have provided you with a control method that is consistent across the modules. It is this consistency that makes mini Office the program it is

Somebody who has just set up a little business doesn't want to mess around learning the intricacies of the Amiga, and this is where mini Office scores, Something else that boosts the program's appeal is the information interchange principle that mini Office is based on. You are bound to want to include some sort of data from one module into another and mini Office lets you do this, simply and effectively with little restriction.

On the whole, if you do want an all-in-one system comprising all the basic office tools you can't go far wrong with mini Office.

### help, such as a list of all the wild birds that 0625 859333 inhabit Rath DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS AND THE WORLD

MINI OFFICE IS

available from

**Europress Software** 

So what is a database then, and how can it help me? At its simplest, a database is a glorified card index. You might think it'd be easier to use a card index, rather than having to boot up your Amiga and load your database file, and you'd be right. Then again, you would be overlooking the power that such databases can provide you with.

tively easy process. One feature not common

in cheaper databases, but is included here is

the ability to create an entry in your record that

contains a formula, enabling you to do simple

that mini Office employs, you can also import

ASCII text from the word processor, and even

graphics into each record. This is not just a

gimmick, but can be very useful, especially

when creating indexes where graphics can

Due to the information exchange policy

calculations from within the program.

Picture, if you will, the situation where you have around 1,000 people in your personal directory. Statistics show that you will have at least three people with the same birthday. Try looking for those three in a card index! On your database you would simply specify the date, or indeed any other criteria upon which you need data, and the computer does the searching for you. Great.

It's a lot quicker, and if you have a printer, you can just get your Amiga to print out labels etc. for all the people you want. The uses for database are only really mited to your storage capacity, so you can literally hold millions of entries on anything you want to file.

You don't want a calculator, you want a spreadsheet! So what's with this spreadsheet lark? Well calculators are great things, you can do loads of complex calcula-tions. Say you have a shopping list for a dinner party, and you think, well what if I had ten guests to dinner instead of eight? It isn't simply a case of adding two more sets of food to the list, as you may not need more of some of the ingredients, eg sugar. In this case you'd just add the extras to your list, and the computer automatically works out your new total.

This works because you don't have to re-enter all the data, just the bits that have changed. You can even refer to cells in your sheet by names In reality, of course you'd probably use a spre

sheet for keeping lists of numbers that need to be added up or for actually solving hard simultaneous, differential, integral quadratic equations that they used to give you at school.

The world? Well what can I say about the world that you don't already know? S'great innit.

### mini Office SPEED ...

It operates quite quickly, mainly b its own operating interface. DOCUMENTATION .... A good manual if a little on the wordy side. It explains everything in depth.

ACCESSIBILITY The custom interface provides an easy-to-use, consistent interface across the modules.

Despite it being a 'Jack of all trades', it handles its tasks very well. WALLE ....

Buying equivalent programs separately would set you back more than this.

The brief was to pick out what software Amiga Format would include in the ultimate.

all-in-one business software package. Asam Ahmad uses a few superlatives to describe some mega software...

MOST PEOPLE, GIVEN the choice, would buy an all-in-one package for their productivity needs, especially if it was cost effective it's the natural thing to do. However, sometimes, all-in-one packages can be more of a 'Jack of all trades' affair, and not up to the standards of more specific programs that deal with their separate fields in greater depth than one complete pack. mini Office is a good program, but it may not be everyone's cup of tea, so here we look at programs that are basically full-blown equivalents to the separate modules found in mini Office.

The four main sections are really word processors, databases, spreadsheets (graphics capabilities included) and finally disk utilities. The programs I've chosen are fundamentally direct replacements for the modules in mini Office, the best in their categories, and hopefully will give you an impression of what is out there, in the Amiga market. Most of the individual programs are more

expensive than the all-in-one mini Office, but the aim of this piece is basically to show you what our Mega Office would consist of if we put one together, not to find the cheapest alternatives. As such, the total cost of all the programs reviewed comes to a staggering £529.92. Is this the price you have to pay for excellence? Probably...

### WORDWORTH 1.1 DIGITA INTERNATIONAL -£129.99

More than just a normal word processor, it is a word publisher. In basic terms this means that you have control over the layout of your documents and can include pictures into your works as well as having all the usual textmanipulation functions.

It is among one of the easiest to use in its class, with its own intuitive interface called the 'Human Interface Protocol' that operates in a very logical manner. Features-wise, Wordworth scores heavily. It can cope with multiple documents simultaneously, so you can cut and paste between texts easily, and you can use any standard Amiga font to print with, including the scalable typefaces that are now standard on Workbench 2. In order to overcome the low resolution that Amiga fonts suffer from, Wordworth employs font scaling technology to print smooth text on just about any type of printer. You can even print on PostScript printers.

It also comes with numerous import/export modules so it can process documents written on different word processors, and even save in



This certainly won't be the state of your office if you acquire the ultimate in software that is the Amiga Format Mega Office. Don't expect to have too

# Γhe Amiga Format ega Office

### WORDWORTH is available from Digita International 0395 270273

DIRECTORY OPUS is available from Checkmate Digital 071-923 0658

PROFESSIONAL CALC is available from HB Marketing 0753 686000

SUPERBASE PRO 4 is available from MirroPara 0753 551888

their formats. Can't spell? WW can help you out here, because it boasts a very impressive dictionary and thesaurus, and it has some sophisticated word-matching algorithms to help correct your misspellings. Perhaps the best thing about Wordworth is that the output it produces correlates to the screen representation very well, providing you with almost WYSIWYG output. This really is essential for

any serious users who expect a document to print in a certain way. Wordworth comes with some excellently written manuals and it is an excellent choice for anyone needing a reliable, easy-to-use word processor that is very comprehensive in its functions. It even comes with its own little slide puzzle to play with when you get bored



of writing articles...

### **DIRECTORY OPUS**

INNOVATRONICS - £39.95 Nearly £40 for basically a CLI replacement program? Well you would be mistaken for thinking that this is just any old CLI replacement program like SID, but excellent though SID is, Directory Opus is much much more. Opus provides you with more of a new front end for your computer: where you can control your computer more finely than is possible with Workbench.

For a start, Opsis enables you to perform all the basic kind of housekeeping functions such as copying, renaming and deleting files that you would expect and as far as this goes, there is no file function that I can think of that has been omitted. The real guts of the program really begin to come to light when you start to customise the program to do exactly what you want it to do.

Opus can launch just about any program you have on your computer simply by defining a 'button' on the control panel, or a menu item







Professional Cafe is an excellent spreadsheet. You can display your informa-tion with a variety of charts and output them as structured drawings.

# **PROFESSIONAL**

to either run the file, execute a batch file or

even control other programs via ARexx

scripts. You can define functions to run over a

hundred programs. You can even run utilities

that take arguments such as Lharc, to extract

files from an archive in the source directory to

the destination directory as simply as double

at will. Onus is excellent for even the casual

Amiga user that doesn't just play games. Once

set up and fully configured to will, it makes

life with your Amira a whole lot easier

All this is controlled by Opus' powerful script language that lets you control functions

clicking on the archive file name.

GOLD DISK - £159.95 Let's face it, spreadsheets are basically glorified calculators. Despite their limited appeal. they can actually be immensely useful tools for doing multiple calculations using what-if

scenarios, quickly

ProCalc is probably by far the best spreadsheet available for the Amiga, with very little competition. The thing that sets ProCalc apart from spreadsheets on other computers is that it is fully Amiga-ised. It really does take advantage of the facilities that the Amiga offers, like multiple fonts in the same spreadsheet. It is fully compatible with ol' daddy spreadsheet



se Professional 4, Power extreme, This program is actually more werful then most PC detabases in its league.

Lotus 1-2-3, being able to read and write in 1-2-3 format, but unlike 1-2-3, ProCalc is actually very easy to use.

ProCalc is also fast. It has some very quick number-crunching routines that enable it to update its cells quickly. Numbers are great, but people prefer pictures, and ProCalc can provide you with graphs and charts that would make the average PC owner turn rather green. ProCalc can produce graphs in standard IFF bitmap format, or ProDraw CLIP format for importation i-to desktop publishing packages, Aegis Draw and even Encapsulated PostScript format, so you can produce exceptional quality results from a PostScript printer.

Pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs, stacked graphs - you can do it all, and all by just a few clicks on your mouse. A truly superb program, and the great documentation makes it easy to grasp its power.



### UPERBASE PROFESSIONAL OXXI-AEGIS - £199.99

As far as databases go, this is probably the best you can buy for just about any computer format. The whole thing is very well put together, right from the packaging and manuals to the operation of the program. It uses the now-familiar video deck control-panel system to search through your records, making data access easy, and even comes with its own programming language that allows you to define search strings through a command languare similar to BASIC. This enables you to set up complex criteria for your selections and even lets you control Superbase over a network system.

Importing graphics is also very easy, with support for nearly all standard IFF ILBM files including the dynamic hi-res format that lets you use 4,096 colours in hi-res. Apart from this you can import GIF and PCX picture files that are more common on PC systems. You can also import database files created by Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel on other platforms. Cherry on the cake? You can even attach sound samples in either IFF 8SVX or raw format to your records.

Superbase is also very flexible, and you can create some very complex templates quite easily - but don't expect to be able to do everything without reading the manual, there is a lot of useful information contained within it, including tips on what not to do when creating your databases.

It is a lot of money, but the program is such an excellent piece of programming, and Precision also provide for upgrading to Superbase 4 from earlier versions at quite respectable prices for the increase in power that you get.





Rottlement

Arazmax More Hobbyte Childrens Games (5-16 years, 2 decs)

10. Super Parman

A600 A600 20MB HD

DESKTOP 52MB 1MB videe + 1MB Fast Rom 1549 2MB video + 1MB Fast Rom 1649 2MB video + 4MB Fast Rom 1799 3MB video + 8MB Fast Rom 1949 10WE + 8MB Fast Rom 1949

1MB video + 4MB Fast Rom 2MB video + 8MB Fast Rom

With Multimedia Pack: Amig Deluxe Point 4.1 and Scala

Mouse Mat Virus Killer Disk

With extra 4MR Fast RAM (firtad if With Philips SVGA 28dpl Inc. 10 & swivel ADD £259.00

10 Blank Discs + 80 capacity lackable disc box

Virus Americana
 DiPoint III or Home Accounts
 4 disc DP pock inc. Fonts, Cip Art and Disc Tutor
TOTAL VALUE

AIGΑ

12 MONTH ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

2MB VERSION ADD £45
"or £269 with DPIII + Game
below/across for software packs

12 MONTH ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

105MB 210MB

1899 1999 2099 2249 2299 2399 2499

2549

2699 3100

ADD £195.99

ACK I

4.99

Latest version, 68030 25MHz, 3.5°880K FD + spare drive bay (or 4 spare bays on Tower, 512K 32 bit 80M, 4 Zorra III, dets with 2PC All slets (or 1 CPU, I Zorra III, 2 PC AI on Tower), hard drive and memory as believ:

8833/1084

### STOP PRESS GCSE SOFTWARE PACK - CALLII HOBBYTE PD TOP TEN ALL AT £1.00 PER DISC Sid II Protrocker 3. Sea Lance Doody 4. Hobbyte Plus Games Compilation Amibase Pro II

10 MARKET PLACE ST. ALBANS HERTS AL3 5DG TEL (0727) 56005/41396 THE GALLERY ARNDALE CENTRE LUTON, BEDS LUI 2PG TEL (0582) 457195/411281

AMIGA 500 PLUS Full UK spec., inc. mouse, power supply, leads & manuals, etc. inc. ALONE 8833/1084 1M8 329.00 519.00 369.00 559.00

2MB Zydec external drive with on/off & daisy chain port ADD 48.00 Also with Kickstort 1.3 + ROM Shorer for switching between 1.3/2.04 ADD 39.90 to eliminate compatibility problems

# CARTOON CLASSICS GAMES PACK EXTRA VALUE/RRP 25.99

Coptoin Planet

25.99 79.99 3 Disc Hame Pack including Word Processor, Spreadsheet Database or PD Games compilati 0.00 4 disc DP pack inc. Fants, Cip Art and Disc Tutor TOTAL VALUE

171.95

169.95

79.99

429.82

VALUE/RRP The Works Plotinum, word processor, spreadsheet,

Delaye Point III with pointerior Get the most out of your Aming book Hobbyte PD Greats Pack - see panel opp, below right 4 disc EP pack inc. Fants, Gp Art and Disc Tator 9,99 Joystick

TOTAL VALUE

extremely courteous and rapid response to my problem"..."I will not bruitate to recommend you to my rallegoues. Dr Domel Moddy - Slough quests."..."T was refuctors

Thank you for dealing so promptly with my requests."... I was relucted about ordering my computer mail order. However I have been very pleased with my dealings with Hobbyte -you are to be commended for your "We have dealt with many of the leading computer suppliers, in the past, but the service you provided was second to none." FW Rolley - Prector "Thank you for everyone's good service"..." it arrived at 7.20cm the next

Devid J Thomes - Wolverhompton
"I was very impressed with the service I received in the first instance, I
really appreciated how quickly you managed to get the printer despetched
from over 1 sinch fewerk for: J S Cazadinos - Amersham

CALL US!! GA 1500/2000

Full UK spec. with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion as 2000, leads, manuals. New including Kickstort & Workbench 2.04.

gurotion inc. the high performance GVP II controller cord 3 BMB. Fast reliable S2MB +120MB Quantum Drives are u ALONE WITH 8833/1084 Per extre 2MB fitted to G Also with Kickstert 1.3 + ROM Shore

AS ABOVE WITH MATCHING DRIVE KEYBOARD, MOUSE + WB 1.3 E379\* With Goldster Block TV £458\* £538\*

Extre RAM **£POA** When you trade in your old Amiga 500 PRICE phone for details.
For orige without trade in - alease above See below/across for software packs PHONE

# THE HOT LOT PACK

VALUE/RRP 23.99 24.99 25.99 Cartoon Classics Games: Lemmings
The Simpsons Deluxe Point III with animation

10 GREAT individually packaged games, previous
RXPs up to 39.99 each, phone to choose from current 269.82 leave it to us! Children's games available. Habbute PD Greats Pack II -see insert

4 disc DP pack inc. Fants, Gp Art and Disc Tuto 9.99 9.98 26.98 Dust Cover+ moose mot 10 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity Disc Box Microswitch turbo joystick
TOTAL VALUE 523.71

SPECIAL: ALSO 10 extra great games ADD 25.00

# PROFESSIONAL FAMILY

VALUE/RRF Cartoon Classics Games: 24.99 Deluxe Paint III with animation The Works Motinum Word Processor Saneadules Ed the Dude 29.99 OR Back to the Future and Postman Pat (1.3 only)

www. Mater Uses
Hobbyte PD Greats Pack - see panel opp. below right
4 disc IP pack inc. Forsts, Gp Art and Back Tater
Hobbyte Infant, Junior (specify) or Secondary
Educational Pack
10 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity lockable disc bax
Mause Nat - Dural Cover 39.99 19.99 26.98

TOTAL VALUE 478.85 ADD 180.00 ADD 220 00

8+ years experience in Commodore product and here to stay

Commodore trained staff are friendly and helpful and are

perents, multimedia, educational, games, programming or technical specialists (usually more than poel) Open 9-6 pm Manday to Seturday and 10.00 pm to 4.30

nd Sahunday services avanable fordwore corefully handled and delivered sofely and reliably

100% per despetch testing on Amiges Free 30 day, next day courier collection and delivery of NEW replacement.(except product with an site maintenance)

caged, insured, too name courier service

pm Sundays for convenient shopping. Callers welcome for advice and dema

High St, Yawa Centre brancher

Dograde and trade in offers to NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY

AMIGA SPECIALISTS . STAR GOLD DEALER CDTV CENTRE . PHILIPS APPOINTED DEALER

COMMODORE 3865X GAMES + WP PACK

CBM 386 16MHZ, 40MB HD, 1MB EXP TO 17MB RAM, 3.5" DRIVE, VGA 14" COL MONITOR

CD quality stereo speakers Ad lib Sound cord

8 entertainment titles: Wing Commander, Hard Drivin 2, Mig 29, Trivial Parsuit, Esope From the Planet of the Robat Mancters, Polighter, Carlle Mozter, Super Space Invaders Secretary Bird WP, Spreadcheet, Database

User Friendly Front End Icon Menu

Also with Star LC 24-20 Printer, lead,

£824 paper and printer stand WITH 1MB A500 PART EXCHANGE!

F649\*

- PHONE FOR DETAILS! COMPLETE RANGE OF PC'S + NOTEBOOKS AVAILABLE

# A3000 24 BIT SYSTEM THE ULTIMATE!!

• Extra 4M8 Fast RAM Progressive 68040 accelerator • 24 bit colour card Vlab 24 bit colour real time digitizer • 24 bit 3D Art + enimation s/w

. Fitting and Free 1/2 day customised training TOTAL RETAIL PRICE OVER £6,000 HOBBYTE PRICE £3995 INC VAT AITSUB

# G650/40 A3 postscript colour ink jet printer, 8MB with starter kit

BBYTE PRICE £7349.11



44,99

11.95

39.99

48.95

52.99

67.9

78.99 98.99

115.95

104 00

199.00

379.9

12.99

79.99

309.00

ASS 9

844.95

332.99

425 00

1038.95

ASOO Delune control centre etition Pre Joystick Amsterd SM 2800 Modern 119.00 Supra Fax Modern V3 bis

FLOPPY DRIVES

Tyder 3.5 external drive, daisychein + ce/aff

Cumona CAI 334 3.5 external drive, beine

CDTV external 3.5 drive, black PC 8808 with anti dick + Blitz back up and virus protecto PC 8808 as above, Cyclone compatible PC 8808 with Blitz + X Copy and drive as PC 8806

CBM 1084SDI monitor + leads Phillips 8833 MX (Il monitor and leads + (F19 + on-site) + swivel stand for Philips 8833

CBM 1960 High res monitor Philips 7CM Hi-res SVGA .28dp inc. nit & swivel

HARD DRIVES/CI AS70 for S00+ (see also CDIV P/X affer) A530 GVP 52 ME HD +68030 1MB exp. to 8ME AS30 GVP 120 MB HD +68030 1MB exp. to 8M A530 GVP 240 MB HD +68030 1MB exp. to 8MB A590 20HB HD ASOO GVPII SOME HD. exp to 8MB

ASOO GVPH 120MB HD, exp to 8MB A1500/2000 GIP II controller, exp to 8M8 + Quantum 55M8 HD 264.99 A1500/2000 GVP II cont., exp to 8 M8 + Quantum 120 M8 HD 406.99 Per extra 2MB fitted to obove

OLD AMIGA TRADE-IN
The best trade-in ollowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your old machine for a brand new A600/ A1500/2000/3000 CDTV or even a PC HP AUTHORISED DEALER .

# ABSOLUTE BEGINNERS PACK 3-9 YEARS

VALUE/RRP Fun School 2, under 6 years, 6-8 years or 8+ years Fun School 3 or 4, specify under 5 years, 5 to 7 years or

ten closes at a special ration is price, 3 or years, 1 or years, 2 or years, 2

9.99

Deluza Paint II/Photon Point II or Elf or Puzznic 4 disc DP pack inc. Fants, Gp Art and Disc Tutor TOTAL VALUE 9.99

SPECIAL: With Cartoon Classics Gemes and Dpaint III + onimation instead of Dpaint III/Photon Paint II (1MB req VALUE 80,0)

### RAMMER'S PACK (1MB REQ.) VALUE/RRP EASY AMOS - complete, simplest possible, fun-to-use beginners

ode garnes, educational, etc. software in weeks, not years Complete with graphics, sound, animation and more. Upgradeable to Amos. Cortoon Classics Games: OR 25.99

The Simpsons Digita Home Account Hobbyte PD Greets Pack - see ponel below right 20 Blank Disz + 80 Capacity Leckable Disc Box ruse Not + Dust Cover

"Get the Most out of Your Amigo" book 0.05 TOTAL VALUE 215.84

As above, but with:

• Amos the Creator instead of Easy Amos

TH AMIGA/CDTV

SCANNERS Noksha 400 dpi 32 greyscale + Datascon software

Fower Hand Scanner, 400 dpi, 64 grayscele, Powerscon software 97.99
Fower Colour Hand Scanner
235.95 Shorp JX100 A& Seanner + scenlab s/w, up to 18 bit Shorp JX-320 A4 Seanner + s/w, up to 24 bit 1729.00 A500 S12K RAM exp + dook \_\_\_\_\_19.90 GBM A501 exp\_ 29,00 1M3 exp for A600 49.99 A500 + 1M8 exp KS1.3 or 2, ROM Shares 39.90 A500+ switch 1M8 exp. 37.99

GVP ASO0 asset use Hard Drives Progressive 66040 ASO0 \_\_719.99
GForce 68000 25MHZ/1M8 \_\_589.00 Prog 68040 A1500/A3000 \_Phose
GForce 68030 50MHZ/4M8 \_1389.00 GForce 68030 25MHZ/1M6589.00 1.3 TO PLUS U Chip fitting and board upgrade ovailable, by

our qualified engineers or EFF kit

188.99 AT Bridgeboard for 1500 . 329.99 ILS Powerboard 188.99 All Bridgeboard for 1500 ... \$29.99 GVP 286 for GVPII +530 ... 216.99 XT Bridgeboard for 1500 ... 99.00 AT Docs 178.99 GVP 40/4 for 1500 ... 945.99

50 Blank 05/00 discs 17.99

10 Blank DS/DD discs in bax 6.99 50 Blank DS/HD discs 27.99 Ist FROM 3.50 All latest games ALL SERIOUS TITLES BEST PRICES EG: 30% OFF Coligari Pro Page 3 175.00 DP N 107.00 Pro Drow 2 187.00 54.00

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT FACILITIES

CITIZEN DEALER PLUS .

TRAMPY'S OR THOMAS'S 2-9 YEARS

MAX VALUE/RRP The Chee Parelle . A colourful and enterte featuring Trampy and Friends to ecourage early numb reading and pre-reading skills. With Shoe People music OR Thomas the Tank Engine's Fun with Words - 6 sepa to use learning programmes with animation and sound Shapes and Calours - Babby the Claws entertains and

leys down the foundation for maths and writing in 6 op or colourful onimated games.
Fue School 2, 3 or 4 - the "Fun School" suite have won just about every award going. 5 or 6 wonderful

onimented games.

OR Picture Book: 4 calcurful and creusing games from ex. "Ins School: design monager will designt young childs Delaus Point II. "Photon Point II or EF or Puzznic. Hobbyte Inform Educational PD Pock; companing ID 24 00

19.99

 Hobbyse Infant Educationar to room fan while you learn games
 Hobbyse 30 tooy Children's Games Pack
 Ho 19.99 26.96 9.99 231.89

SPECIAL: With Cartoon Classics Games and Dpaint III + onlination instead of Dpaint III/Photon Point II (1MB req VALUE 80.00 ADD 16.99

ARTISTS PACK

Power 400dpi szanner with Powerson professional s/w 10 dec Hobbyte PD Graphics Pack inc. dip art + utilities Cartoon Classics Gomes: OR 25.99 24.99 Digita Home Accounts Hobbyte PD Greats Pack - see panel below rigit 20 Blank Discs + 80 Capacity Locket

Mouse Mat + Dust Cover 'Get the Most out of Your Amign' hook TOTAL VALUE 400 81

DTP PACK AS ARTIST'S PACE IS: PAGESETTER II

TOTAL VALUE 199 8 OR: PRO PAGE 3

TOTAL VALUE PARATELY

PRINTERS

ALONE STARTER PACK Gizen 120+0 108.99 Citizen Swift 24e cel\* 248.25 Stor XB 24/200 cel\* .347.99 Stor XB 24/250 cel\* .416.99 HP Deskiet 339.99 Star LC20...... 0 Citizen Swift 9 Star LC 24-20... Star LC 24-200 HP Deskiet col CH EP Pointe Ster LC 24-200 col 629.95 Ofizen 1240... 0 et 204 99 81 300 Giften 2244co Stor SJ 48.

STARTER PACK: 500 Sheets A4 or coetinuous paper, Amiga to printer lead & Universal Printer Stand

ORDERING: TELESALES NO: (0727) 56005

bankers draft or official order IPLCs. Education and Government bodies only to: Dect. AF. Hobbyte Computer Centre, 10 Marks oce, St. Alberrs, Herts AL3 50G, Ph

ELIVERY CHARGES: UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS

HOBBYTE PD GREATS PACK II - EXCLUSIVE

Includes too pame like Berlechen, Oar Ink, Compare Carlot, Regald, Jones of create draws. In medi draws and house or say, Pries of the m., Walles, Meet Process, Symphotes, Debators - Debators of Scholars and the Same sire All Same should be proceeded with subcide likelying software parks, or another specified with subcide likelying software parks. AER SPECIAL £19.99

# BCS AUTUMN OFFERS

### DISKS! DISKS! DISKS! 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE 503.5" DS/DD..... ...£22.99 1003.5" DS/DD... £37.99 1503.5" DS/DD... £50 00 2003.5" DS/DD.... £69.99 400 3.5" DS/DD.....£138.99 500 3.5" DS/DD..... ....£165.99 1000 + Call for spot price All prices include VAT/free labels & free delivery

# **ACCELERATORS**

GVP 59Mb HD 8 II	£319
GVP 120Mb HD 8 II	£409
GVP 240Mb HD 8 II	£649
GVP A530 Combo 40MHz + 50Mb	£629
GVP A530 Combo 40MHz + 190Mb	£719
GVP A530 Combo 40MHz + 240Mb	£949
Phone for prices on A1500 GVP proc	fucts

### DISKS + 100 CAP LOCKARLE ROXES 100% CERTIFIED ERROR EREE

	50	3.5"	DS/DD	+		100	cap	box£25.99	
	100	3.5"	DS/DD	+		100	cap	box£40.99	
	150	3.5"	DS/DD	+		100	cap	box£56.99	
	200	3.5"	DS/DD	+	2	100	cap	boxes£74.99	
	400	3.5"	DS/DD	+	4	100	cap	boxes£147.99	
	500	3.5"	DS/DD	+	5	100	cap	boxes£174.99	
1	000	3.5"	DS/DD	+	10	100	cap	boxes£ call	

All prices include VAT / free labels & free delivery

### 3.5" DELUXE LOCKABLE BOXES 40 Capacity... £4 10 100 Capacity £4.50

# 3.5"/5.25" 10 CAPACITY BOX £1.00

NEW A600 £279 NEW A600 PLUS 20Mb HD £454

A570 CD ROM - DRIVE £319.00

### DISKS + BANX STORAGE BOXES 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.	5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box	£31.99
100 3	.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box	£45.99
150 3		£68.99
200 3	.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes	£85.99
500 3	.5" DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes	£199.99
	All prices include VAT/ Free labels & free delivery	

HIGH DENSITY 3.5"DISK 40P LACH (OR 100 3.5" DSHD FOR £61 INCL. P &P /

5.95" DS/DD Disks 91n each 5.25" DS/HD Disks ......39p each

10 TDK BRANDED DISKS DD 66.50 HD 610.50

ACCESSORIES	JOYSTICKS		
1/2 Meg Upgrade	Zipstick		
Naksha Mouse £19.50 Mouse Mat £2.75 Mouse Holder £2.50	Cheetah 125+         £7.5i           Cheetah Star Probe         £10.0i           JetFighter         £12.5i		
1MB Upgrade (A500P)£45.00 Amiga Ext Cumana Drive£58.00	Topstar£21.00 Black Cruiser£10.00		

## PHILIPS CM8833 MkII PACK

Philips CM8833 Mk II Colour Monitor UK Spec, lead, Lotus Turbo Challenge + 1 year on-site wa ranty + dust cover ONLY £199

3.5" STACKABLE BOXES	
apacity Lockable	£10.00
apacity Banx Lockable Box	£9.95
Capacity Posso Box	£15.00
70 Cap Posso Box	£16.50

60 Capacity Lockable 80x 80 Capacity Banx Lockable Box 80 Capacity Posso Box 80 Capacity	£10.00 £9.95 £15.00 £16.50
5.25" 50 Cap Lockable	£5.10 £5.90

# CITIZEN PRINTER OFFERS

Citizen 120D + 9 pin mono 120/25cps, 2 year warranty + lead + dust cover	£129.00
Citizen Swift 9 pin colour 160/40cps, 2 year warranty + lead + dust cover	£189.00
Citizen 24 pin 224 colour 160/53cps, 2 year warranty + lead + dust cover	£224.00
Citizen Swift 24E colour 180/60cps, 2 year warranty + lead + dust cover	£285.00

### **NEW A600 PACK**

New A600, Deluxe Paint III, Mystery game, Superbase Personal, Spritz. 10 3.5 DS/DD Disks, Disk Box, Mouse Mat, Microswitch Joystick, Tailored

> BCS PRICE 6985

### IEW A60 20Mb HD PACK New A600 20Mb HD, Superbase

DS/DD Disks, Disk Box, Mouse Mat,

**BCS PRICE** 

### DUST COVERS

	A500 Dust Cover£3.00	Philips CM8833 Mkl/II Cover£3.50
	A600 Dust Cover	Citizen Swift 9 Cover£3.50
١	Star I C94 900 Dust Cover 63 50	Citizen Swift 94 Cover 63 50

### STAR PRINTER OFFERS

Star LC-200£199.00	Star XB24-200 colour£395.00
Star LC-24 200£259.00	Star XB24-250 colour£495.00
Star SJ48 Inkiet printer £235.00	Prices Incl. VATIland

All prices include VAT. Add £4 P&P / add £8 2 day / £10 next day Call in or send cheques / postal orders to:

BCS Ltd., 349 Ditchling Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 6JJ ORDER HOTLINE: VISA

Tel 0273 506269 or 0831 279084

All offers subject to availability. Prices may change without notice.

Interscan spent their spare time putting this together -

background - who needs them? Just grab a joystick The infuriating thing about this game is the control.

Sometimes it's an awful, shuddering mess, making it

does add a certain random element to is a fairly pre-

dictable genre. I've certainly enjoyed blasting away on it for a few hours. And when you're bored of the first

Continued on page 192

more difficult to control your spacecraft. However, this

Pure machine code, that's what's needed for this sort of game. And that's what they've used for smooth scrolling, fast action and pretty graphics. Plot, style,

able as shareware, but that's what this is. A group of four Aussie students working under the banner

It's rare to find a quality scrolling shoot-em-up avail-



















GAME

PD GAMES & UTILITIES

Pat McDonald extricates himself from an avalanche of new PD

GAME

games and utilities to file this month's report on the latest and

greatest from the wonderful world of free software.

HELLZONE

and they certainly didn't use AMOS.

1Mb level, you can try the next.

Another kind of PD is 'licenceware', for which a

If you copy a PD disk, you are under a moral

gation to leave the disk exactly as it is, espe-

The price of a PD disk from a library is usually

cially the 'read me' files which explain how the program is used and give the programmer credit

around £2, so it's a great way to buy games, utili-ties and applications if you're on a limited budget.

You can also get some superb demos which sho off the Amiga's ability to produce stunning gray

charge is made – it's akin to very cheap cor cial software and uses PD libraries for distrib

WHAT IS PD?

for all the hard wor

ice and music sequences

but it can be very good value.

and start blasting

NBS G291

FRAC V1.1

AMIGANUTS 1251

You are looking at a picture caption. To the North lies a

Long ago, people played text adventures - games in which you had to type commands via the keyboard. Shunned nowadays by mainstream programmers, the

odd fan of this type of game still shows up and with

the demo adventures help and everything is laid out in

producing compendia of adventures made with his sys-

tem. Who knows, in a few months time I might be

Whatever will Nintendo say? They spend oodles of

money designing a Tetris-like game, and Trash DK

clones it on to the Amiga. The idea is to eliminate dif-

ferent coloured beasties placed at random on a chute.

You do this by arranging coloured pills falling down

the screen into lines of colour. A row or column of

four will vanish - and if a similarly coloured beastie is

of long-term gameplay - you couldn't play it for hours

on end. However, the skill level of the game can be altered, so if you want something to test your reflexes and brain occasionally, you could do worse.

Fun for a while, Dr Mario is very limited in terms

GAME

The programmer, Derek Whiteman, is interested in

a straightforward fashion.

DR MARIO

touching them, they vanish too.

Trash DK serves up a Tetris-a-like, demai reflexes and a spot of grey-matter mashing

RIVERDENE

GAM1064AM

reviewing your own text adventure.

Although the initials stand for 'Fantasy Role-Playing Creator', there's precious little of the traditional role-playing game to be seen. All of the options and programming procedures are contained in menus which you access through the keyboard. Very similar in many ways to Incentive's 8-bit offering Graphic Adventure Creator, FRAC can display graphics or even animations at certain locations so you can design quite atmospheric adventures, although it would be nice to be able to add sound. If you want to create your own text adventures, but don't know too much about programming, give this a look. Although it takes some time to get familiar with,

Frac 1.1 you can create your own text adventures.

text adventure creater. Well, it parsers the time.

GAME

ETERNAL

Can the Roman empire stand eternal under your command?

This looks a bit dull, yet it's outstanding in many

ways. Eternal Rome is about resolving who takes over

the Roman Empire starting from 32BC. Playing on a

large map made up of hexagons, most options are

available via menu, then clicking on a hex. The map is

centered on the Mediterranean and the countries

armies and sending them into battle. Politics must also

be dealt with, arranging alliances with the many semi-

the full version then you get many more scenarios and

the save option for the main game. Also on the disk is

a game of dominoes. Although quite fun and not very

easy (it's difficult to beat the computer consistently)

the programmer has been unlucky with having to com-

software, is marked out by the fact that it can be freely distributed. You are allowed to

copy PD software from anyone and to give copies

called PD libraries and also from bulletin boards

that you can connect to if you have a modem.

It's programmed by enthusiasts who want to

share their work and it comes in various flavours

The basic kind is 'freeware', which is completely free. Another common kind is 'shareware' - the

often help you with any problems you may have or send you any updated versions of the program.

yone. It is widely available from small firms

mer asks you to send a small fee if you ike the program, in return for which he or she will

IARGON BUSTING -

Software in the Public Domain, or PD

pete with a stonker like Eternal Rome.

Winning isn't just a matter of building fleets and

Although good, it's really only a demo. If you buy

Eternal Rome is your chance to find out.

change with the centuries.

ROME

17 BIT 2079



# Into mountain biking? Get into MBUK

Go fast - MBUK tells how to burn 'em off The team look into their crystal ball at next year's

Shimano kit

Be dynamic – set up your own trials in the back garden O Tested: £400-500 bikes from Trek, Saracen, Research Dynamics and Checker Pig

O Plus - adventure in China, and touring along the north east coast



Britain's best-selling bike magazine



September

issue on sale

August 27

### MAKE YOUR AMIGA EAR! Yes, making money with your AMIGA becomes incidental when you know how:

Your AMIGA is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make! REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than

playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time.



Oberheim, Roland, Korg etc (22

Yamaha DX, Roland, Korg etc (28) Sections, Saves, Trumpets etc (24) Analog, Digital & LA, etc (18)

Mixed Choirs, with Bells & Synth (16)

# ome Pased Pusiness.

AF34, 31 Pilton Place, King and Queen Street, Walworth, London SE17 1DR.

# GENUINE COMMODORE PARTS

A500 Power Supply	£34.99
A520 Modulator	£24.99
Internal Drive	£39.99
Mouse	£12.99
5719 Gary	
8364 Paula	£19.99
8362	£14.99
Amiga Manuals (User, Basic)	£14.99
Workbench Disk	£9.99
C2N Datarecorder (for C64)	£29.99

Omnidale Supplies, 23 Curzon Street, Derby DE1 2ES Tel: (0332) 291219. \* Trade in your old PSU and pay £20

# TEL 0924 366982

# DIGITALLY MASTERED SAMPLES Each disk is compiled from a studio quality master and is sampled on the Amiga at twice the sample rate of P.D. sample disks. They are compatible with all P.D. and commercial tracker and sequencer programs. N.B. no. of samples in brackets

Cold Tracker and sequenced programs

Salvage drum, Marthais, Johan ser Gill

Salva, Baraut, Charas et (15)

Salva, Salva, Baraut, Salva, Salva

ach disk is priced at £2.50, any 10 for £19.95, the Complete Collection for £49.95. In addition, Sample wners can use our Digitally Mastered Chrome, Metal, or DAT sample Cassettes which contain most ove samples: COO1 WORLD MUSIC COLLECTION (175)

002 PERCUSSION COLLECTION (228) P&P £1 (any order) Cheques & P.O.s to:

OO3 GUITARS AND BASSES (161) ach Chrome £9.95. Metal £11.95. DAT £16.95. 21.95 (Chrome) £25.95 (Metal), £38.95 (DAT)

TRENOVISSICK FARM, THE MOUNT, PAR

# FAX 0924 200943 The No 1 Force in Amiga PD!

LOOK a



ONLY 62.50

DISK 1974.....B BASE 2 V 5.32 DISK 1828\_FORMS UNLIMITED

Wots Its Name
Magnatron
Bits + Bats 2 2019 ... +2018. +2011

LATEST PD IN!! NEW CLR + SCHEME I

+2117 +2116 +2115 +2114AB +2113 +2112

Vista Pro
Rhythm Is A
C. Shake You
B + W Picture Co
Smash TV The R
Mega Chea
Soccer Cards i
Sesame's S

BUY YOUR SOFTWARE FROM US. WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

Mcs

### MATRIX SOFTWARE CLUB As a Matrix Member you can choose from our extensive lists of

he latest and the popular software with our absolute guarantee to buy them back. AND you don't have to pay until you've decided.

\* TOP NAME GAMES, BUSINESS AND UTILITY SOFTWARE (serry no PD or SI · NO COMMITMENT TO BUY \* SUPER FAST SERVICE \* ESTABLISHED 1981

\* OVER 2,500 MEMBERS To find out about the unique Matrix meney saving scheme cell our 24 hour hotline (0920) 444224 (Until 31st Sept) (0920) 484479

Or send a large suse, stelling your machi Matrix Leisure Services, Dept AMF10, Unit 4, Mill Studio isiness Centre, Crane Mead, Ware, Hertfordshire 5G12 9PY

# MIND CONTROL... let your imagination rule the screen

games? Think about the thrill of creating them! Your own Magicians, Monsters, Heroes... as English, even sell your adventure games-you don't need Aegis they are finished.

### IN THE BEGINNING...

### Hold Everything!

House twertyming: Now Aegis Visionary can make you a top game developer overnight. Feel the thrill of creating your own adventure games. Aegis Visionary makes all this possible now with a revolutionary, powerful, easy-touse new language that anyone can use. With Aegis Visionary, the Universe is yours!

You know you have it in you. You've always felt you could design incredible adventure games, even better than some you bought. Aegis Visionary is much easier to use than standard programming languages

This program was designed specifically for the creation of text, sound, and animated graphic adventure games. Visionary has a memory-efficient high-speed compiler and fully interactive debugger. With Aegis Visionary, you do not need to know the nitty-gritty details of how the system works. You can concentrate on the creative process of writing your adventure games. Aegis
Visionary's language is designed to be as much like
English as possible.

Superior Graphic Support
Aegis Visionary offers more than 20 commands just for
setting up graphic screens, rendering images into those
screens, and providing special effects and user
interaction. The program provides a number of
facilities for color cycling, fades and wipes for
professional transitions from screen to screen.

### Your games can have: 65,000 rooms with 32 attributes per room

128,000 variables

65,000 objects including non-playing characters who can interact with players 32 attributes per object 65,000 subroutines 65,000 ACTION blocks

Commodore-Amiga Inc. Aegis SpectraColor and Aegis AudioMaster III are trademarks of Osci. Inc. Made in U.S.A.

# Stereo sound 25 IFF graphic screen buffers 25 IFF sound buffers 50 IFF on-screen graphic gadgets 50 prepositions (user declared) 10 articles (user declared)

70 powerful programming con 19 mathematical operations Redefinable function keys Larger-than-page scrolling Instant image blitting Speech output Comprehensive user's manual

Aegis Visionary supports: Total mouse-driven adventure games HAM (Aegis SpectraColor) Standard IFF Images Amiga IFF-ANIM format Aegis AudioMaster III sequenced sounds MED/MIDI Music NTSC/PAL compatible



Long Beach, CA 90809-0309 U.S.A. Phone (213) 427-1227 • FAX (213) 427-0971



CONCORDE BUILDING NEWLANDS DRIVE, COLNBROOK, BERKS., SL3 0DX DEALER SALES HOTLINE 0753-686000



UNIT 2 & 3, HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD BIRMINGHAM B6 7AX DEALER SALES HOTLINE 021-625 3399

### GOLDEN **OLDIES 2**

GAME

17 RIT 2031 Most of the games on this disk have been available for quite a while - the first three even started out on the Amiga Format Coverdisk. So Croak by Selwyn Stevens, Mouthman by M J Barker and Biblanes by Peter Mason should be familiar to many of you. Drip from Art Stiles is years old, and Squamble from John Kennedy remains the only cramble clone available for the Amiga.

However, the best game by far on the disk (and one totally new to me) is Jump N Roll, by D-Lite, Based on the old C64 classic Trailblazer, you control a ball rolling along a 3D road. The road is made up of coloured squares - the different colours have different effects, such as making you bounce and slowing you down.



NERULA

ANGUA G6026

Jump N Roll is the reason why this month's PD section was nearly not written - it's such an addictive game. You fight against the clock to reach the end of a stage before progressing to the next. Graphically the game is rock solid, using the Amiga's custom hardware to best effect. Excuse

### ALCHEMY TRAILBLAZER GAME 17 BIT 2100

me, I've just got to get back to it...

Another version of Trallblazer, this one from Vision Beyond, doesn't quite have the gloss of the D-Lite version. The overall playability is just as good though, and it does have a two-player version. It its you control your ball with joystick, mouse or keyboard. Fans of two-player games should definitely go for this version



Two-player trailblazing makes for fun competition appinst human friend or foe.

### OWER GAME LAYER ANGUA UMO16





There's nowt nebulous about the ripping action in Nebula, and there's plenty to get your head around too.

A spot of 3D blasting anyone? Actually there's a bit more to Nebula than meets the eye, but if lightning-fast 3D laser wars are your thing, check this out. The game is set on Europa, one of Juniter's moons. Actually it's been renamed Uropa, and is in bad shape after a particularly pasty intergalactic war

To stabliize the planet, a huge powerplant was installed. However, it's now being undermined by 10 energy rigs, put there by nasties called Kapones. In two hours the moon will disintegrate, so you have to seek and destroy the energy rigs within that time

You have a map showing the locations of the rigs. but they are guarded by fighter craft, are impervious to laser fire, but can be destroyed by a well-placed bomb. This is a truly outstanding game. It's great fun to

shoot up the enemy fighters and takes some planning to destroy all the energy ries before the time limit. Third, placing and detonating the bombs takes skill. As a game, Nebula is tremendous, if a little short-term. As PD it's an absolute blast. Authors Stephen J Smith and Paul Y Goulding can feel very proud of their creation.

### Why whistle while you work when your Amiga can play up torm with Power Player?

If you collect Amiga music tracks, you'll no doubt be aware that there are a great many different formats in which to store them

This is a real pain, as you have to have the tracker with which the music was created in order to play it back again. Stephen Fuhrmann has created a music player program that supports by far the greatest num-Power Player supports SidMon, Sound Mon,

Noisetracker 1.3 (and so Protracker 1.1b too), Mark II, MED. Oktalyzer four-voice. Delta Music, TFMX. Future Composer 1.4. ProTracker, Jam Cracker, StarTrakker four-voice, Fred and Noise Packer 2.03 music modules. Is that enough for you?

Using it is so easy - just find the module with the supplied file requester, double-click on it and abrakableen! It starts playing

Modules can be stacked up to play contiuous melodies, so if you want a little light music while you're Workbenching away, Power Player could be just the ticket.

### PC TASK ANGUA U4017





Fancy a look at what the other side does? Then turn your Amiga into a PC with PC Task.

Want a really cheap PC emulator? Look no further! This is a demo of the full emulator, but with it you can boot up MS-DOS and use PC disks and programs. It can't do things like format PC disks or use a printer for that you'll need the full version which you can get from Chris Hames, the programmer, who wrote the Degrader utility featured on last month's Amiga Format coverdisk.

The spec is good, PC Task can put up CGA fourcolour graphics, but they do slow down your machine. It also supports using an Amiga hard drive partition as a PC hard disk and you can even set up a file on a hard disk to use as a pseudo PC hard disk, in a very similar manner to a Commodore Bridgeboard.

The Amiga mouse is set up as a Microsoft PC mouse too - and the mouse pointer never disappears. This is probably the best software-only PC emulator that you can get these days - although I would recommend getting the full program because it comes with a more thorough manual and is optimized to use faster processors. Quite wonderful I would say, yes,

### TOP TEN UTILITIES OF THE MONTH

Every month, we look at the best-selling utility and game PD disks from a particular library, so you can see what's popular...

### ANGUA PD

PC Task	
Amiga Tutorial	
View Charles VC 00	

- Power Logo DCopy 2 Messy SID 2
- Magnetic Pages SID V2 HD Click & File Minder

# Structured Clip Art WHERE TO GET THE

DISKS IN THIS ISSUE 17 BIT SOFTWARE: 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market St. Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1DH 0924 366982 AMIGANUTS: 169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook, Southampton SO1 6QX

ANGLIA PD: Anglia House, 115 Ranelagh Road, Felixstowe, Suffolk IP11 7HU 0394 283494 NBS: 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight PO30 5OA 0983 529594 RIVERDENE PD: 30a School Road, Tilehurst,

Reading, Berkshire RG3 5AN 0734 452416

# CITIZEN

### ALWAYS A GOOD IDEA FREE DELIVERY Silica presents some great offers on the award winning

others on the award winning range of high quality matrix printers from Citizen. Fach Citizen printer is built in the UK to exacting standards, ensuring superb reliability and output. Our confidence in Citizen's quality is such that we are pleased to include a 2 year guarantee with every printer. Plus, if you buy a Citizen dot matrix printer from us, we will give you the Silica

Kit (worth

FREE STARTER KIT

2 YEAR WARRANTY WINDOWS 3.0

FREE COLOUR KIT FREE HELPLINE MADE IN THE UK

# JET AND NOTEBOOK

### LOW PRICE 9 PIN PRINTER



### 80 COLUMN 144 CPS

 Citizen 120D+ - 9 pin - 1
 144cps Draft, 30cps NLQ 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts

 Parallel or Serial Inter Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi Epson and IBM Emulation
 Pull tractor & bottom feed

> SULEA STARTER KIT 625 POTAL PALAE: E224

SILVER PRICE: E115

## 9 PIN PRINTERS



\$29.38). FREE OF CHARGE!

300 CPS 80 COLUMN 192 CPS 80 COLUMN 192 CPS 136 COLUMN

24 PIN PRINTERS



300 CPS 80 COLUMN

CIVES DEV COLUMN
Citato Servi Padi Padi Column
- 300(pp. 80) 15(pp.), 340 pp. 300 pt. 814 800(pp.
- 300(pp. 80) 15(pp.), 340 pp. 320 pt. 814 800(pp. 10)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30) pt. 35(pp. 11 pt. 10)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30) pt. 35(pp. 11 pt. 10)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30) pt. 35(pp. 11 pt. 10)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30) pt. 30(pp. 11 pt. 10)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30) pt. 30(pp. 11 pt. 10)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge Star - 10 pt. 30)
- 1 (I Front Carridge S

SWIFT 240<sub>M</sub> SWIFT 240C SWIFT 240 MONO

SUCAPRICE CON SWIFT 240C COLOUR SUCKAPRICE COST

COLOUR KIT CHE SALKA STAFFER KIT (2)

Citizen Swift 24x - 24 pin - 136 cis 1 1812ps Draft, 64cps NLO 5K Printer Buffer + 6 Fents Parallel Interface Graphics Resolution: 360 x 260c Epicon, 18M and NEC PS Emil Colocar Copton Available FREE Silica Printer Starter Kt







# SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

PREC OYENSIONY DELIVERY. On all headware orders allogate in the UK markenst. PRICE MATCH: We normally retail comprehens on a "Sense product". Sense pool to SETALLIBURGE 1 SYMBASE. Prove these necessity on profusesal comprehens or SETALLIBURGE 1 SYMBASE. Prove these necessity or profusesal comprehens of SETALLIBURGE 1 SYMBASE. Prove these necessity or profusesal comprehension BURGINGS - SUDICATION - GOVERNMENT! Vivient describes the side of \$1-36 data. SETALLIBURGES - SETALLIBURGES - SUDICATION - GOVERNMENT! Vivient describes the side of \$1-36 data. PATRICE ALTALLIBURGES: Will be reliable byte with offers - schema and propheral destina. PATRICE ALTALLIBURGES: Will be reliable byte with offers - schema and propheral destina.

REE CATALONIESS. \*\*\*\*

ATREET Map cord code, cab., chequi or morthly term.

ATREET Map cord code, cab., chequi or morthly term.

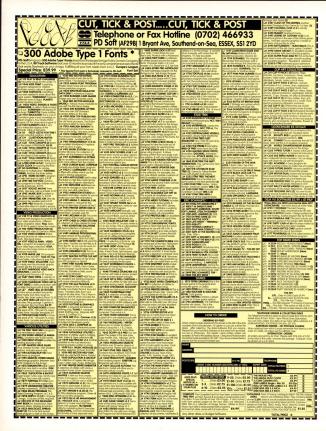
L Condor what I will be late a few morthly after you have made you purchase, when you are additional perfect and accessors, or high and advice way on the purchase, when you are additional perfects and accessors, or high and advice way on the purchase. And, will a written a additional perfect and accessors, or high and advice way on the purchase, and, will not unable the additional to want you can be added to the perfect of the perfect and, with our unable and the perfect of the perfect and, with our unable and the perfect of the perfect and, with our unable and the perfect of the perfect of



Order Lines Open		Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P No Late Night Opening	08A Tel: 071-580 400 Fax No: 071-323 4727
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges (na Four), Oxford Street, London, W1A. Mov-Sax 8.30am-6.00pti Late Night Thursday until 8pm	Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: Opening Hours	1-4 The Meus, Hatherley Rd, Sidoup, Kest, DA14 Mon-Sat 9:00am-5:00pm Late Night: Protey until Tyre	40X Tel: 881-382 881 Fax No: 861-309 8017
To: Silica Systems	, AMFOR-1092-55, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sido	ip, Kent, DA14 4DX

## PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE CITIZEN RANGE MrMrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials:

Company Name (f applicable)









17 BIT. DISK 2094 (THREE DISKS) REQUIRES TWO DRIVES

MUSIC

# WAS (NOT WA HARR WOUR DEED

A certain Mouse takes some very dubious jelly beans and meets his doppelpagger, Take 'em away, Walti

Now and again a demo will take everybody by storm because of its imagination, style, wit and original techniques. Well, erm, this isn't an example of that phenomena. Instead it's another massively unoriginal Two Toms demo, consisting of three disks packed with stationary animation and some sampled music

So which poor suckers have the duo picked on this month? Yes, it's those madean chartbusters Was (Not Was), and their latest single Shake Your Head. The music is of the rather bland dance variety - so dull, in fact, that they added some celebrities to liven it up a bit. (OK, you can understand using Kim Basinger - at least this makes the video look good - but Ozzy Osbourne? It takes a warped mind to even imagine it...)

Here, though, there is not even so much as a digitised picture of Ms Basinger to liven up the proceedings. Instead, you get a hand-drawn picture of Mickey Mouse! Hardly titillating stuff (unless your name's Minnie) and nothing to do with the demo.

I'm sorry Two Toms, but if you must release digitised music on disk then at least liven it up with some relevant digitised graphics or a bit of simple animation. Anything, anything at all would do. Shake Your Head? More like bang it against the nearest wall.

DEMO

### HALF-BRAINS - SUNSTONE 17 BIT, DISK 2036 (TWO DISKS)



What's this? A pair of surreal breasts being lightly massaged by a pink sponge? Or is it just 'wrapped vectors'?

After loading up this demo, my first reaction was 'Oh, no! Another scrolling demo!' and I almost turned my Amiga off. I mean, how many of these things do you

Whatever way you turn in Amiga Format, you will always arrive at the Public Domain section. Whether it's music, graphics or animation you want, this is where you'll find it - and it's mostly free, free, free! Andy Nuttall sifts through this month's offerings, and sorts out the gods from the mere mortals...

### DYNAMIC HI-RES SLIDESHOW 2 NBS. DISK \$585



pany called NewTek with an art package called DigiView 4. It's a screen mode, similar to HAM, which utilises the Amiga's Blitter chip to create a huge on-screen colour palette.

Although I've never seen Dynamic Slidesho 1, I can safely say that this is the best graphics slideshow I have ever seen on the Amiga. The disk contains only four hi-res pictures, but each is



This bizarre picture is entitled 'Diver'. Very clever, but what the heck is it? Answers on a postcard, please...

have to watch before you've seen 'em all? Sunstone, as with all the rest, consists of many different parts, and most of them have been done before - anim time vector points, flashy fractals and so on

There is one part, though, which uses quite an original technique. The Half-Brains team call it 'wrapped vectors', and it basically consists of a rotating cube which moves around the screen distorting in different ways depending on its position - an effect similar to that of a fish-eye lens. This routine is excellent, and more than makes up for the lack of originality elsewhere in the demo. With a few arcade-style games and a quick quiz to finish off, this demo is both entertaining and fun. Check it out if you can.

### TERMINATION DEMO **ZONE '92** 17 BIT, DISK 2106

All of the decent demos this month seem to be graphics-orientated, and Termination Zone is no exception. The artist, Cyber, actually makes a note saying there is no music on the disk because he can't write any! At least he's honest. The graphics, however, are excellent.

extremely detailed, and very colourful. Three of the screens show the inside of a large room from different angles, with some excellent marble pillars, stone wildcats and metallic flying fish (!). The other shows a surreal, metallic, well, helmet I suppose - it's difficult to say exactly what it

is! Anyway, it looks pretty fabdacious, and is technically superb Sonic Developments, the authors, have shown a lot of imagination here - it's difficult to believe that even a powerful machine such as an A500 can

produce such work. This is a demo that will make all your unconverted friends turn green, and want to go out immediately and buy an Amiga.





So who is the law around here yeh boney beggar? Wi mighty roar, our hero readies himself for a light snack

Each screen has been hand drawn using DPaint IV, and depicts one of several comic-book characters such as Wolverine and Batman. They manage to capture the feel of the original artwork very well, with some good use of colour. Because the pictures are high-resolution **Continued Page 198** 

# United Public Do

# THE BEST SELECTION OF PD IN THE UK!



## BUSINESS

PODO AMICAGIO pola nursigeneral program-PODOS AMICAGIO pola nursigeneral program-(PODOS AMICAGIO pola nursigeneral program-PODOS AMICAGIO pola nursigeneral pola nursigeneral PODOS AMICAGIO pola nursigeneral pola nursigeneral PODOS CALIFORNIA pola nursigeneral pola nursigeneral PODOS CALIFORNIA (Possible program busineral PODOS CALIFORNIA (Possible pola nursigeneral PODOS CALIF

# UTILITIES

The second secon

ANIMATIONS

# AGATRON

We stock the full agains range here's the best ACAST (19VT)PPPISC Depairs with Space station ACAST (19VT)PPPISC Depairs with Space station ACAST (19VT)PPPISC Depairs with Space ACAST (19VT)PPPISC PPPISC PPISC PPI

POUR ENAMINED

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD TO THE ME SHEET ME

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD TO THE ME SHEET ME

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD TO THE ME SHEET AND LIAMBORD TO

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD TO THE ME SHEET AND LIAMBORD TO

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD TO THE ME SHEET AND LIAMBORD TO

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD TO THE ME SHEET AND LIAMBORD TO

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD

POUR 2 AND LIAMBORD

And the second s

# MUSIC DISKS

PM010 AMEGA PARTY WWNERS Four WICKED songs-PM012 AMGAGELIS CLASSICAL Eine Kleiner etc. + PM014 BANGANG HAVES kolen nemix of house PM016 BEATLES SCOAX Noe music + PM019 SHUNDY MUSIC DOX II Superb jazz funk music + PM00201 SHUNDS MUSIC DOX II Jazzbunk, Get it + PM00201 SHUNDS MUSIC DOX II Jazzbunk, Get it +

The state of the s

### MUSIC UTILS

MUSIC UTILS

PRO ADSOLVED AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE ADMINISTRATION

### AMOS PD

BLITTERCHIPS UF10 CLIFFE HOUSE, PRIMROSE

STREET, KEIGHLEY, BD21 4NB. 0535 667 469 0535 667 469

ORDERING MADE EASY 19 FOTS send your Name, Addres B. Oder details with a Chaque / FO , IMO to any of the companies lated 97 FHORES calls with your coal or unimber and details for c11 folias service. All major coals accepted PD FRICES 1.5 disks 12:00 per disk + 6. 25 disks 11.25 per disk + 26 or more disk are still only 99 per disk. POSTS BACKING, US. 50g. - UK Recorded Delivery 11.00 - Issuings + 256 per disk. + 26 or more disk one still only 99 per disk.



# main Distributors

ot the imitators



### NEW .. NEW .. AMIGA PD & SHAREWARE TITLE .. The latest .. the Best! New Games, Utilities & Demos!

### NEW GAMES

ASI CAMAES 24 Revenge Dux Creat 26 maps + 1 ASI CAMAES 24 Archive maps colorison - Bay it 1 ASI CAMAES 25 Archive maps colorison - Bay it 1 ASI CAMAES 25 Archive maps colorison - Bay it 1 ASI CAMAES 27 ASI CAMAES 27 ASI CAMAES 27 ASI CAMAES 27 ASI CAMAES CAMAES 17 ASI CAMAES CAMAES

### KICK OFF PLAYERS! NEW DATA DISKS IIII Only £2.00 Each !!!

able for Final Whistle ONLY - Play with real teams ! Each disk Includes Full G311 Man Utd. Spurs, Aston Wila, Notts Forest 1912 Man Utd, Man City, Palace, GPR, Liverpool Overlan, Oldham, Norwich 1913 Wimbledon, Chelsea, Leeds, Sheffield Wed outhampton, Spurs, Arsenal, QPR

6 SCOTLAND: Rangers, Celtic, Hearts, Dunder Abendeen, St JohnSt, Aindrie, Dunfirmline

17 SCOTLAND: Hibs, Motherwell, Falkirk, St. ren, Celic, Rancers, Abendeen, Hearts

### PG186 ASI 28 Doody, DrMerio, Inveders2, Madborro PG187 ASI 29 DOG, Rome, Nova, B-Bal, Atax, Quan **NEW UTILITIES**

### NEW MUSIC

PAINAS POUNCER Remin of the song by Robs like a mulei PAINAS PAINASONE TECHNOL POWER Great soften music PAINASO PAINASONE STATE PAINASONE PAINAS IIISQ PARADissa: NO BRAIN NO PRIN upose or new IISS BCE: SULL DA BABE 6 tracks of save musicil + IISS PLLSE Yes, pulsating rave music againt + IISS VINE G-RAVE 5 more good rave tracksttt + IISS VINLENCE PHONOBIOMS Four good tracks +

## **NEW DEMOS**

POTES ANARCHY IN THE STCHEM Some good FX Fables For the State of the S

### **NEW ANIMATIONS**

NEW ... ALPHA GRAPH ... NEW Alpha graph is a brand new CUR graphing program to business or home use, please ring for more details £3.50 = NEW-FRESHWATER FISH-NEW

## **FUNPACK GAMES** A HUGE COLLECTION OF PO GAMES ON 20 DISKS All 20 for Only£19.95! ASSASSINS GAMES

All 30 for Only £29.95 !

PD STILL FROM ONLY

### **POCKET POWER** Here's a selection of some of the BEST pocket power titles All for Only £2.99 each!

POOTBALL MANAGER Format are.

OLD AND THE ACT OF THE AC

# New .. The Central Licenseware Register .. New Commercial Quality programs at a PD price !



children over wanted to knew about the ancient work of the denatur? If so, then this is for you - an interestive encyclopedia covering jurassic, flossic 8 creaticoous periods complete with pictures and information. This program is plus compatible and comes on 2 Dials. C4.50 +. CLESS TOTAL CONCEPTS GEOLOGY THE WALLS HA

program is very simple to use just point and click Seology is on 2 Disks E4.50 + CLEGG TOTAL CONCEPTS SOLAR SYSTEM NOW

our most popular title 1 This one invites you to learn all about the solar system; with information on all of the planes 8 systems with pictures supplied by Nasa, this is a superb educational package for children 8, adults. This title is so big it is supplied on Three disks and is priced at only £4.92.

CLEON KIDDRES COLOURING INAD This is a occlienting book for young children and they wont get in a mess using it I it is very simple to use with full instructions with the program. Simply pick a picture and colour it in I includes a save option, so ence you have coloured you picture you can save it out to a disk to print out using Dipaint etc. Price (53.6) a.

CLEDS A CHORD So you want become the next Bird Clapton then this light what you need I This program will fasch you nearly every single guitar chord including fingering techniques, it will even play the chords using the amiges built in sound chip. A must for every single guitar player beginner and experts alike. Price CS.50 »

CLUD1 VIDEO TITLER is a program that will allow you to create smooth screening video titles with the greatest of each, pergrammed by Daren More, whose Statisties is due out soon, the program lets you set any arraige abrings fort, or which several supplied, and soroll in any colour vertically up the screen. Essential for all video exchausants, 12.5 of a SMOOTH

CLUGE FISH INDEXER If you have ever wanted a program, but have never been able to find it ANYWHERE chances are its probably in the fish library, but rather than having to rake through frostands of fine of ten, why not use the Fish indisex, a superior distalace of the ericle Fired Fish leasy, with All search, print and more. Price ES Sil-

CLUGO TYPING TUTOR A program have now for all you bodding office cliesks, learning to type cast a real pain, lessons cost a fortune, but not when you have an amag. I This program will take you should be a feel pain of course, showing where to place your figures and but more, Bufore your figures and but more, Bufore long you'll be able to type as fast as I can I Price 23.50 ~

CLGG1 NORRIS A machine code programmer platform advanture starring froms, help him pourrey fix very through level after level batting beasty blastis and montohous medieval mon 1 Tha game that a great intrasphera, and is immensibly playable, it will have you addicted in minutes!

CLGGZ DARK THINGS Another excellent quality platform game along similar lines to MarioLand, you know - scrally along, then run & jump kind of thing, so you've tids will love 1, we did, and we've just a bunch of of kids at heart 1 Price \$2.50 =

CCUCU PHANE 2 supers sideways scroning shoet up, along similar lines to the all time classic detender, anyway you control a photon powered X2-18 lighter and you must batile with the forces of red if The gameslay is brilliant and the scrolling and animation sidey smooth, if you want my advice - buy it. Price C3.50 -

multilevel shootemup, you know the type, balst your way through hoard after hoard of alliens and end of level guardians, it even has a built in platform game thewen into he bargain, programmed by the BacBoys this is one of the best shootemups about, get it and prepare to be impressed, price \$2.50 ±

TRUCKIN ON II CLGOS TRUCKIN ON This is a new version of a PO

CLGOS TRUCKIN ON This is a new version of a PO-pame that was originally bugged to helt, the programmer has taken all the main elements of the page and the pregnammed is in C. so its now fully playable truck driving simulation and management program. TO in a must for all you truckers out there and is supplied on 2 drivin is need 2 driving 1 or

CLG67 WILLYS WATER WORKS If its puzzle ga

occurs which's while will write in an pozze game, you like then we've got just what you want, you control willy, a plumbor, whose job it is to built a pipeline using the pipes he has before the water starts to flow, and this certainty isn't as easy as it sounds I A supper little game that will have you and you kids(?) entertained for hours, £3.50 CLOSE DEMOCRAT ILLES This is an excellent puzzle game you have a huge stack of different losins which, using the mouse you must match up to make a lived disappear, sounds boring but its actually very addictive, I was playing it for hours I A Vass imprevement on the PO vernice. Disapon tiles is well worth anyones couple of quid I Price \$3.50 ×

CLOSS MOTION DUEL, New this is just fabulous. Matrin would not leave this game atone for days, its a 30 car racing-chasing-shooting game, with guided missies and leaves, its by the same programmer as the PD game Battlecan, but its a lot better, play the computer (Mega difficult) or link up to anoth amiga for 1 or 1 action 1 Price (2.3.6 s.

NEW IN .... T.A.M.I .... NEW IN

PROGRAMMERS: Have you written a good game, utility or educational program? Why not send it in for evaluation? It it's really good, you could soon be earning \$1G money!

SEND FOR A CATALOGUE: In it you'll find we stock Fred Fish disks 1 - 690 (plus more as they arrive), Amos FD, Amigos, 1-8ag, Scope and other popular libraries. It you don't see the program you want in this Advert PLEASE CALL US I We can almost gourantee we will have it!

VALLY PD U/F10 PO BOX 15, PETERLEE

CO. DURHAM SR8 1NZ TEL:091 587 1195 FAX:091 587 1195

A500+ & A600 OWNERS ALL DISKS MARKED WITH THE + SIGN ARE FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR MACHINE

### LINUS 17 BIT, DISK 2086



This really is a strange one. The titl character is not the one from Peanuts, as you may have thought, but an oddly cute character with an enormous nose and a penchant for swimming. The odd thing is that Linus is drawn using only one thin blue line - as are the other characters and objects in his everyday life. Fans of weird Channel 4-style cartoons will probably know what I mean.

The story begins with Linus diving into the sea in made from a line, and this is where the fun starts. He discovers the hard way that the sea isn't as deep as he'd thought, and so complains in no mean terms to the unseen artist who is just off the right-hand-side of the screen. The artist redraws the scene with the water removed, and then as if by magic up pops a little bunny rabbit instead Everybody say "Ahhh!" (pass the sick bag - Ed.). Try as I might to think of anything bad about Linus, I can't. Although the story is quite short it is incredibly entertaining, and has an excellent ending that leaves you wanting more. The sound is



Can you see what it is yet? OK, it's simple, but it's one of the most effective animations yet to appear in an Amiga domo - or any domo for that matter. ings suit the action down to the ground, as does

the bizarre but effective music. Biarke Viksoe (the Dane who is responsible for the demo) has come up with a cutesy animation that almost rivals any Eric Schwartz production,



"Well if you're going to draw me an ocean to swim in, you could at least have the decency to draw me some shorts as well! Who is Eric Schwartz, anyway?" (and that's saying something), and I just hope that

he continues in the same vein I really can't do justice to it, except to say that it really is superb, and more than makes up for the lack of an Eric Schwartz demo this month. Get it!

equally excellent - Linus' sampled rantings and ravthey do tend to flicker a bit especially if you're using a low-quality monitor or television. This doesn't really spoil the overall effect, however

- anyway, if you use hi-res mode a lot why not get a flicker fixer?

Being a big fan of comics, I really enjoyed this demo, and it would be a good addition to anyone's collection. Incidentally, if there are any good music programmers out there who can't draw, get hold of this and contact the artist - with the addition of a bit of atmospheric music, this could be really good.

After loading the demo and selecting to 'Enter the Guide', you are presented with an options menu. Here, using the mouse, you can select between four senarate areas of the guide, including rules and team formations. Depending on the ontion selected, another screen will then be loaded from disk and displayed Generally the screen layouts are pretty good, with

monochrome graphics digitised from actual football games. The accompanying text, however, could be better. Although it is informative, the spelling is pretty bad and is therefore a little difficult to read. This is a

minor point and should not put people off the program. The author certainly seems to know his American football - the demo is pretty informative and it certainly taught me a lot. He may not pass his GCSEs, but he could probably make a mint as a programmer if he continues on from this first effort.

DEMO

### MERICAN FOOTBALL GUIDE DAVID SLATER, £3.50, THREE DISKS





How many of you have ever sat watching the Superbowl with your mates, cheering away, and secretly wondering just what the heck it's all about? Come on, own up. Well, here is just the thing you need. Written using the CanDo multimedia creation package (which was supplied on Amiga Format Coverdisk 36) this demo will teach you the basics of

Multimedia, that's what it's all about. This screen is a good example, but don't check the spelling!

American football. Multimedia, if you don't already know, is a method of presentation which can make use of all features of the Amiga, such as text, graphics and sampled sound. It's extremely suited to creating informative programs which are similar in style to encyclopaedias, and this guide is a good example.

# CRY FOR 17 BIT, DISK 2030



Culled from the pages of US cult comic, Cry for Dawn, this mo offers oh-so-tacky fantasy thrills

Slide show demos generally take one of two forms - art drawn using a paint package such as DPaint IV, and scanned art which has been digitised from a separate source such as television or magazines. The Cry For Dawn demo is an example of the latter

type, being scanned from the American horror magazine Cry For Dawn (curiously enough).

The pictures are of a reasonable quality, some featur ing monstrous beings and some young scantily clad women striking the kind of comic-book fantasy-style poses that were clichés back in the late 1970s. Aloneside a few of the nictures there are some 'heavily philosophical' quotes from the great magazine itself describing terror, horror, fear and the like. If this lot wasn't enough, the whole presentation is given a spooky feel by the atmospheric soundtrack.

OK, so it's not technically amazing, and certainly not one for the younger Amiga users (or those who feel that comics have advanced ever-so slightly as a genre since 1973). However, it is well thought out - and worth a look if you're a fanatic for comic-books with the kind of fantasy artwork that appears on Hondas.

### TOP TEN DEMOS OF THE MONTH

Just so that you know what's in and what's not we ask a Public Domain library to tell us the nu cal order of the flavours of the month...

### 17 BIT (AGAIN)

1.	Intense Rave Music Disk	2004
2.	SOS Melon Design	2088
3.	Silence Expose	2066A&B
4.	Terminator 3	1952
5.	Eric Schwartz' Unsporting	1955
6.	Matrix Ozone Techno	2012
7.	A-Z Of 64 Tunes	2024A-D
8.	Techno Tower	2034
9.	Shamen LSI	2062
10.	Sesame Street Remix	2089

### WHERE TO GET THE DISKS IN THIS ISSUE

17 BIT: 2-8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF1 1DH 0924 366982

NBS: 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight PO33

David Slater: 28 Bishops Road, Woolston, uthampton. (Home address).

## • DOT MATRIX • LASER • THERMAL Sisca Systems are pleased to recommend Seikosha printers to you at LOW PROMOTIONAL PRICES. The Seikosha range is built to the highest standards, by a company that is used to manufacturing high quality precision products. In fact, you may be wearing one of massive Seikos products or write. as Seikosha are part of the massive Seikos products or the service of the service and the products of the service of the service and the service service of the service and the service of the service and the service service the service service and the service 9-PIN PRINTER 192 CPS 80 COLUMN Salkosha SP-1900 Plus - 9 pin - 80 192cps Draft, 48cps NLO 1K Prister Buffer + 2 Fonts Parallel Interface Graphics Resolutions: 144x72cpl Epson and IBM Emulation Auto Sheet Feeder Option FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit Seikosha sp-1900 plus

and 18,000 staffl). When you buy a Seikosha dot matrix printer from Sièca, we will give you a Sièca PRINTER STARTER KIT (worth CES-wer ± 20.23 pPRED OF CAMPAGE, to make sure you consiste the sure of the service of the sure you information on the Seikosha ramps, complete and retem the coupon below. Or, if you can't wait to get your hands on a new Seikosha printer, teleptions our mail order holline. 081-309 IIII to prace your corder now.

notine, U81-308 1111 to prace your coder now. Silica now ofter a full one year on-site warranty with every Selkosha primer, (except the SLP Plus), included in the pricel in the unlikely event of a problem with your Selkosha primer, an engineer will visit your home or business within 8 working hours of your call (on-site warranty effective for UK maintriand locations only).

### FREE! FROM SILICA DELIVERY Next day - a

## HELPLINE 7 . STARTER KIT With many Sakosha det matrix



• PREE Since Printer Starter Kt

PRINTER RRP \$155.00

STARTER KIT \$25.00

1 YEAR ON-SITE \$50.00 TOTAL VALUE: E240.00 SAVING: E131.00

SILICA PRICE: £109.00

## 9-PIN PRINTER



80 COLUMN

300 CPS 80 COLUMN TOTAL VALUE: ESSUE SAVING: F130

SILICA PRICE:

## 24-PIN PRINTER



240 CPS 80 COLUMN 240 CPS SU COLLIMN
Selbotha SL-92 Plus - 2 nin - 40 cel
- 240cps Draft, 80cps LQ
- 440P Printer Buffer + 9 Fonts
- Passiler Interface
- Practice Processor
- Passiler Interface
- Practice Starter KC
- PRINTER SITC
- 225.00
- 174EE Sitca Printer Starter KC
- 174EE S

TOTAL VALUE: £385.00 SAVING: £170.00 SILICA PRICE: £195.00

### NOTEBOOK PRINTER

PRINTER RRP £259.00 STARTER KIT £25.00 1 YEAR ON-SITE £60.00 TOTAL VALUE: £384.00

SAVING: £125.00 SILICA PRICE: £259.00





· 8 Pages per minute HP LaserJet Nº Comp. Edge Smoothing by EET

 1Mb RAM expandable to 5M lexible Media Handling u

£1949 :

### LARFL PRINTER

£249



STARTER KIT

### SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU are orders shipped in the UK mainland.

FINE. O'VERNOUT DELIVERY: On all hardware drotes shoped in the LK maximal TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELE-PLANE: Toom of beforeing leoped any one-erice. PROCE MATCH: We normally maint competition on a "Same product." Some prior" to FINE MALION TURNOUS Plane to activity. "Sold info@maintenance and ELF MALION TURNOUS Plane to activity." Sold info@maintenance and BUSINESS - EDUCATION + O'VERNMENT!. Volume discounts available 601-500 6088. SOVERDOUSS: Doministion and temperation plane and country available of THE FIRE. STOCK RANGE. Act you requirements from one supplier. "THE FIRE. STOCK RANGE. Act you requirements from one supplier." PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms

• PATWERT\* Major codd cestals, cash, chayap or montry serre. Bether op toddes when to buy pure mer prices, ne espopet you finds very cestality about WHETE, the contract of the contract of



LONDON SHOP Course House LONDON SHOP: To: Silica Systems, AMFOR-1092-84, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

# PLEASE SEND A FREE BROCHURE ON SEIKOSHA

Company Name (if applicable):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?.

ESCE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the soupon for the latest information.



UNIT 3 • CROSS KEYS SHOPPING MALL • ST NEOTS • CAMBRIDGESHIRE • PE19 2AU TEL: 0480 471311 (SHOP PRICES MAY VARY)

ALL DISKS STILL ONLY 99p EACH

EASY BUSINESS PACK (P) 5 DISKS

# **a**nglia I

HOME MANAGEMENT PACK 3 DISKS (P) 69,97 DISK EXPERT PACK (P) 5 DISKS 64.95 CLIPART PACKS 1, 9 OR 3 EACH PACK a 5 DISKS £4.95 MED V3.91 MUSIC PACK (P) 4 DISKS 63.96 GLIA COLOURFONTS (P) 5 DISKS 64.95 EDUCATION PACK 1 (P) 5 DISKS NONOUN BLOV IN: A NIEVE £3.96 CARD + BOARD GAMES 9 (P) 4 DISKS £2.04 g pack new includes Star Chart, Amigsour, Stall Abbonomy, Gravity Wolf, Clav Stin, Otto, Flanet and in the solar system. £3.96 PRINTER USER PACK 9 (P) (NEW!) .. 4 DISKS ADVENTURE PACK (P) 5 DISKS £4.95 24.95
Thillert adventure games if with pagence, Ease, includes Catacomic (News), Dayon Cale, Angel At The Top (News), Mage Adventure, Zut Alons (News), Dayon Cale, Legand Of Cothan (News). £4.95 PUZZLES PACK 3 (P) 3 DISKS 20 07 52.9 crand new graphical puzzle games, all brillandy done, www.recurs.viewp.new.plevnist.Anhatu,Rag Catcher, Rotholio, Quadris, Pangon; Technolar

PC EMULATOR PACK (F) (NEW!) 3 DISKS C MANUAL V3 PACK (P) (NEW!) 5 DISKS

SINGLE DISKS AT ONLY 99pl BUSINESS

mply phone your order through or send a cheque/postal order. Please add 60p to cover post and packing

8327 (7):38%) Test Engine VS (great looking wordprocessor) 8340 (7):38%) 98944 i 15.3. Lamst Deabuse now includes better principus and maliny label? 8343 (7):04e-0,16e-04w (Set your life organised?) 8343 (7):04e-0) Wordpower (Creat spell checker with crossword

disk regiones (ACM)
disk regiones (ACM)
(MC13 (F) 335 S). Power logic, full language (ACM)
(MC13 (F) 335 S). Power logic, full language (ACM)
(MC13 (F) 336 N). Rower logic, full language (ACM)
(MC13 (F) 336 N). Rower logic, full language (ACM)
(MC13 (F) 336 N). Clippi (1305 full of stuckured clip at for

CAMES - (FINANCE)

GAMES - (FINA 64.95

CHILDRENS



TIDON DESKTOP VIDEO PACK 9 (P) 4 DISKS 63.96

£0 00

FISH DISKS IN DEJA-VU STOCK 350,700 IN STOCK 1-85 ONLY 99P EACH: £3.99 EACH! ANGLIA PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY Decr AMFI, 115 Ranelagh Road, Felixstowe, Suffolk IP11 7HU



# 2521U2 of Hampshire Established 7 years Floppy Drives

# NFWAmiga Workstation

/Expansion System Monitor stand with shelf for drives etc. Strong metal construction made from

Special price £27.50 New Price

Citizen 224 24pin Colour\*

2 year warranty. Price with cable & paper Mono £199 Colour £209

Amiga printer driver £5.00 All Citizen printers have 2 year warranty

Swift 24E Enhanced 24pin. Colour printer with cable & pape

£249 Mono f259 Colour

Citizen Swift 9 Mono £169 Colour £179

Citizen 120D + with cable & paper

£109 Panasonic

KXP1123 Probably the best 24pin mono printer available. With cable & paper £179

Panasonic/Epson KXP1170 9pin .....

KXP1124i 24pin KXP1124i 24pin ... 227 KXP2180 9pin Colour ... 189 KXP2123 24pin Colour ... 269 Epson LQ570 24pin ... 265 Epson EPL-4100 Laser. 680 Epson EPL-8100 Laser. 1115 Prices include VAT cable & paper

Naksha Scanner 200 to 400dpi. 105mm width with express-IT £99

Naksha Mouse for Atari ST & Amiga £21.50

Sauik Mouse for Atari ST & Amiga £13.90 Midi Interface 4 channel Midi Interface for Amin f29

Dr. T's Midi Music Software (not suitable for A500+) £9.95

New Price

HP Deskiet Colour 300dpi colour inkjet printer Colour laser quality at 1/10 of the cost.

3 year warranty. Price with cable & paper f499

Deskjet 500 HP 300dpi Inkiet printer, Las quality at dot matrix price

£335 Printer Drivers

Citizen Colour 24pin .... 5.00 Canon BJ-10e ..... 4.95 Deskjet 500 Colour .... 9.95 Printer Dust Covers most types in stock

from £4.70 inc VAT Canon BJ-10ex 360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & naner

> £209 Star SJ-48 360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & nane £205

Star LC200 with cable & pape £179

Star

LC20 Mono 9pin . LC200 Colour 9pin ..... LC2420 Mono 24pin .... LC24200 Mono 24pin .... 179 189 LC24200 Colour 24pin ... 259 Prices include VAT cable & paper Kickstart Upgrades

Commodore 2.04 full upgrade 79.00 Kickstart ROM only v2.04 .... 41.50 Kickstart ROM only v1.3 .... 29.00 Phoenix rom sharer 24.95 Phoenix rom sharer 24.95
Keyb'd operated rom sharer 24.95
VXL30 25MHz Accelerator ...239.00
Fatter Angus custom chip ....37.50

True Mouse for Atari ST & Amiga £15.90

Happy Mouse for Atari ST & Amiga £14.90

Hard Disks

Commodore A590 20M Hard Disk £249

New Prices **GVP Series 2** for A500

52Mb Hard Disc 120Mb Hard Disc £333 £435 240Mb Hard Disc £699 52Mb A530 Combo £675 120Mb A530 Combo £819 for A1500 52Mb Hard Disc £265

£405

120Mb Hard Disc GVP ram £25 per 1Mb A2286 Bridgeboard CBM 286 Bridgeboard for A1500

£319 Commodore 1085SDI

14" Colour Monitor with cable dot pitch 0.51mm Standard Res. f195 Commodore

1084SD 14" Colour Monitor with cabl dot pitch 0.42mm. Medium Res £195 While stocks last £9.00 discount on 1084

or 8833 with an Amiga Philips CM8833 MK2 Colour monitor Colour monitor with cable £199 £189 UK. 240V mains +F19 game

Accessories Joystick/Mouse twin extension 4.70
3M Joystick/Mouse lead 3.75
A500 Printer cable 7.95
Modulstor/Disk Extension 10.95
29way Plug or socket 2.95
A500 Dust Cover 4.95
Mouse Mat think soft type 4.95
Mouse Mat think soft type 4.95
Mouse Mouse Mat 1M 4.95
Mouse M

.. 39.00 49.00 129.00 ... 7.95 Cumana CAX354

High quality

Full technical support

1M external £49 While stocks last Commodore A1011 1M external

£49 While stocks last Roctec RocLite RF382C 1M external f56

Ram Upgrades A500 1Mram + clock £21.90 A500 1Mram no clock £17.90 A500+ 1Mram + clock £39.90 A600 1Mram + clock £49.90

Amiga 1500 with full software pack £499

Amiga 600HD 20Mb internal Hard disk & software f429

Amiga 600 £279

SONY DISKETTES SONY branded (lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free) 10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ... 50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ... 100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ... 250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ... 1kx 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi ... .. 141.00

32.30

DISKETTES SONY / DYSAN bulk (lifetime warranty) (100% certified error free) (100% certified error free)
10x 3.5° DSIDD 135tpl .... 5.95
50x 3.5° DSIDD 135tpl .... 21.86
100x3.5° DSIDD 135tpl .... 39.60
250x3.5° DSIDD 135tpl .... 39.80
1kx 3.5° DSIDD 135tpl .... 39.88
1kx 3.5° DSIDD 135tpl .... 353.68
40 x 3.5° Disk box with lock ... 5.49
100 x 3.5° Disk box with lock ... 5.50
Carriage on 50+ disks 23.53

Phone for our 60 page catalogue EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME All products have a 30 day money back. 8 12 month warranty Prices are subject to variation without prior notification. Established 7 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11. Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 Samuel Postage 94p or 5.35 Securicor E6.48 (E5.55) + VAT)

Amiga/Format Dept. 40-42 West Street Portchester Hants 1/25/4 PO16 9HW by Securicor Tel: 0705 325354

The **AMIGA** Collection

Superb, complete, full-price programs for practically nothing isn't the whole story of the Amiga Format Collection, You also

have the chance to upgrade to new versions of the Collection programs at special prices. Here are the offers...



## Sequencer One Plus Upgrade Kit

Also on the Special Christmas Issue was the powerful Sequencer One music package, RRP £89. (If you missed out on this amazing offer which included Graphics Workshop as well - you can still get copies through Back Issues on Page 200.)

Through Amiga Format Mail Order you can upgrade to Sequencer One Plus. By doing so you can take advantage of a whole host of extra features that are not available on version one. These include the unique Juke Box screen and Gaiits' new 'Diamond Drae' note-editine system. Also included in this latest update is tempo maps, auto count in, MIDI sys ex handling, track solo, extra quantis options and much more

All of this should really sell for a massive RRP of £129.95. For a short time though, Sequencer One Plus is available as an upgrade kit for · Sequencer One owners (and that of course includes everyone who has the program from the Amiga Format Coverdisk 30) for £49.95 (RRP). But we're offering it to you at a mere £39.95, which works out at an amazing total saving of £90.

# **Graphics Workshop**

On our Christmas Special Issue we gave yo for virtually nothing, the powerful paint and nimation program, The Graphics Workshop. What makes this drawing proram so special, though, is along with all ne normal tools that you would expect rom a top paint program are some powerful additional utilities. You're not just limited to us est one custom brush, instead you an pick up and store up to 10 ushes and use them at any time

also features not only ANII and Animbrush forms of anima tion, but also a Cell system which is probably the most owerful animation system there is or the Amiga. Why not get the most out of this top program by buying this expertly illustrainstruction book and tutorial guide (which includes a spe cial tutorial disk as well) that has been specially rewritten by Amiga Format writer Maff Evans.

Graphics Workshop

£16.40

GPHWK

# PageSetter 2



If you want to produce a news letter for your local rugby club, or start up a footie fanzi then all you need is some DTP software. And there's no better program to start off with than PageSetter. We gave away version 1.2 of this very first Amiga DTP program on the Coverdisk of Issue 34, however if you want the current version here it is.

Gold Disk's update of the beginner's layout program takes a different approach from the original. It has been completely rewritten in machine code for extra speed. Also, rather than having separate text-editing and picture-editing modules, it now lets you edit text on the page. It also uses Compugraphic scalable fonts throughout, so extra quality on printout is guaranteed. All in all, this is the next best thing to professional-quality DTP on the Amiga. A full and detailed manual is included.

650 PAGE UP PageSetter 2

Sequencer One Plus

£39.95

AM235





### Spectracolor

Oxxi-Aegis actually produced Spectracolor before they made the Junior version featured on the Coverdisk of Amiga Format 35. It was the first HAM paint program to use full brush animation, in the style of Deluxe Paint. Its powerful features make it a must for anyone who wants to do real animation in 4,096 colours, and it also has a number of unique innovations:

### Brush Wraps Advanced PAINT Modes

Air Brush

Brush Animation - including curved path animation with fades and simple morphing.

But this upgrade, specially arranged through Amiga Format Mail Order, doesn't stop there. You'll also receive a program disk. plus a sample tutorial disk and an in-depth 300-page manual that will take you through countless examples and techniq showing you precisely why Spectracolor is such an excellent paint-and-animation package.

Spectracolor

€29.99

SPECT UP

### CanDo - latest version

If you want to start learning about programming a computer then you can't go far wrong with Innovatronics' 'applications generator' CanDo. With this package you'll be able to create a variety of applications, from accounts packages to complete multimedia information systems that encapsulate all the elements that have made this subject the talking point that it has

become in recent years. Other programs can also draw upon CanDo's ability to use sampled sounds, IFF images and even animations, and if you have Workbench 2 you can even use CanDo to control other applications on even hardware devices using ARexx scripts. Innovatronics have been listening to requests from the people who used the original version of this powerful multimedia package, and the latest version 1.6 of the full professional

CanDo program has a number of updates in accordance with their requests. Among these is full support for the gameport device, which means you can even write games with it! The program comes with a full and detailed manual, which could make all the difference for aspiring CanDo programmers.

CANDO €89.95 CANUP



₹

Code /isa PO orders call Nikki 44 458 74011 PAYMENTS LISTED overseas prices on Future Amiga F Future I SEND CASH. P P NOT 9 6 FORM epn METHOD 00 Card THIS Code Expiry Date PLEASE I Credit 4 SEND

We pick out top-quality software and indispensable hardware for you and your Amiga, and we deliver them to you at bargain prices.



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0458 74011

Make sure you check out our amazing back issues and subscription offer on page 209!



Mini Office

One binder

Two binders



Everything you need to turn your own home into an integrated business environment all in one handy package. A word processor, spreadsheet, database, graph utility and disk organiser in a complete set.

a Format Binder

**Two Great Games** 



A fantastic package with Imageworks' First Samura arcade adventure doubling up with another Format Gold-winning game: Mega-lo-Mania, the Godlike strategy game from Sensible Software.

£50.00 AFMINOH Two for one £24.99 AFMegSam



Described by Amiga Format as 'a package which will suit any household', this is the ideal way to keep track of your financial affairs, from what's in your cheque account to how much is left after the bills!

Home Accounts 2

AF229



scattered all over the floor? If so, protect them with these stylish and practical black-and-silver binders.

64.95

AF108 AF109

StereoMaster stereo MASTER

This update of Microdeal's MasterSound is an idea entry-level sound sampler. Its numerous features and improved easy-to-use graphic interface make it an excellent bargain for budding music freaks.

fteres Marter £29.99 AF774

# Amiga Format Mail Order



Newly updated sampler from New Dimensions enables you to grab digitised sounds, then sequence them into simple compositions. It contains a new cartridge, updated manual and a set of audio leads.



Populous, stunning footie fun in Kick Off, the cartoon-on-a-disk Space Ace and the top-class puzzle game PipeMania all rolled into one great package!



Xenon 2, Pro Tennis Tour, Ferrari Formula One, Nighthunter, Rick Dangerous, Super Ski, Pick 'n' Pile, Carrier Command, Chicago and Satan all in one massive pack! (Doesn't work on A500 Plus or A600).

**Technosound Turbo** 

620.05

AE246

Award Winners Comp

£20.00

AFZAS

10 Great Games

#24.99 AFGGComp

## Easy AMOS



Specially designed for the beginner who wants to learn about programming but doesn't know eher to start, Easy AMOS is far more than just a programming language. Based on the highly successful AMOS, it has many helpful examples and detailed explanations to help you learn.

Easy AMOS £29.99 AF247



Stop moaning about the games that are too easy or too difficult: get out there and write your own with this amazing offer package! Start with AMOS, the amazing Basic-like language designed to help you get great results with ease. Add AMOS 3D so that you can create your own 3D games and simulations as well! Then, when you want to run them from a disk, with the AMOS Compiler all your AMOS creations will run faster and use less disk space.

Amos Bundle €89.95 **AFAmRun** 

# The Amiga Format star buys

## 512K Expansion





Admittedly this 512K memory expansion from WTS in the UK isn't the most glamorous looking piece of hardware

that you're ever likely to see for your Amiga. But looks are not everything, because it gets the job done, and it also means we can bring all you 512K users out there the memory expansion that you need, but for

Fun School 4

PLEASE

Sredit 0

the lowest possible price! It comes with a battery-backed-up clock, so you need never set the time again. More and more software is being produced now that will only work properly if you have a one megabyte machine: and if

you don't have an expansion, then you're also missing out on the complete full-price programs that are part of the Amiga Format Collection, like Vista, brought to you on Coverdisk 33, PageSetter (Coverdisk 34), Spectracolor (35), CanDo (36) or last month's excellent IntroCAD. So now you can expand your mind and your Amiga. Get upgraded!

### Description Order Code 512K RAM Expansion ..... \$25.99



blasting away at swarms of mutant aliens? Do you want them to be eager to learn something useful from their Amiga, other than what the level codes are for the latest game to hit the top of

the Penguin charts? Well fret no longer, because the latest versions

of the top-selling home educational programs are now available through Amiga Format Mail Order! The Fun School series from Europress Software aims to teach some of the basic educational skills

ent games, which teach and test various facts and concepts

to children, but to do it via enjoyable games. The new series comes in three different flavours, and it is aimed at three different age groups: Teddy looks after the under fives, Freddie the Frog caters for the five-to-seven year olds, while Sammy the Spy is there for eight-to-elevens. Each age level has six differ-

Description	Price	Order Cor
Teddy Disk	£17.99	AM2
Frog Disk	£17.99	AM2



## DESK TOP VIDEO PERIPHERALS - GENLOCKS & VIDEO DIGITISERS ROCGEN PLUS £129.99A superb value Genlock with separate overlay & dissolve co

pass thro. Ideally partnered with the ROCKEY for more advanced, and truly professional effects ROCKEY £239.99 This add-on unit for the ROCGEN Plus, gives you access to peofessional such as chroma keving, Jama keying, key in window, graphics overlay, key thru etc HANDY SCANNER £99.99 In our experience, this is by far the best hand scanner in this price bracket. Comprises 400dpi, 64 Level Grey Scale scanner, DATASCAN PRO 2 software & pse.

VIDI "The Complete Solution" £139.99 Comprises Vidi, RGB Splitter & Vidichrome RGB SPLITTER Rombo Electronic type NEW VIDI 12 DIGITISER please please phone for low price SUPERPIC. digitiser & genlock in one professional unit SUPERPIC ANIMATE

COLOURIC 2419.9
COLOUPIC ANIMATE 2529.9
CABARET FOR COLOURPIC/SUPERPIC 228.99 CABARET FLUS
RENDALE SUPER 8802 SVHS GENLOCK £499.39 S-VHS input/output for dea
G2 VIDEOCENTRE PLUS - SUPERB £1099.59 Ask for brochure?

£57.99 Enables colour images to be grabbed Are not now prace £499.99 Frame grabber, high quality £629.95 £419.99 Full colour high quality

£419.99 Frame grabber & digitiser.

SOFTWARE & TOP 30 GAMES AT DISCOUNT

Wide range of EDUCATIONAL

NEW

MEDIASTATION £139.99 Comprises DIGIVIEW GOLD quality video digitiser, (the best for use with a camera) + DIGIPAINT 3 graphics editor + ELAN PERFORMER

# ACCESSORIES & SPARES

AMIGA ROM SWITCH £27.99 KEYBOARD OPERATED Our Keyboard operated Two way Rom switch er

to use either of 2 Workbench roms. To switch over just hold down Control / Amiga / Amiga keys until you hear a bleep.
To searm start with the carment rom, simply release the keys before the bleep - le within about 4 seconds.
Fits but please state which Amiga you have when ordering soldering, & only the existing rom chip to be removed (unlike other types). Your warranty is unaffected if litted by us - litting other types), 'charge £15.00

KICKSTART LAROM KICKSTART 2.04 ROM OFFICIAL WKBNCH 2 UPGRADE KIT FATTER AGNUS 8372A

8520A I/O CHIP (Drive & printer port) A520 MODULATOR AMIGA INTERNAL DRIVE MAINS SUPPRESSOR BLOCK 4WAY

£29.99 Just plug in place of existing rom. No soldering £39.99 Upgrade your 1.3 Amiga - just plugs in. £79.99 New Rom & full workbroch 2 manuals & disks

AMIGA REPAIR SERVICE.
FIXED PRICE REPAIRS FROM 644.99 (Excludes, keyboard, psu & disk drive. We percye the right to de

629.99 £59.95 £12.99 UPRATED ASSO POWER PACK (NEW EXTERNAL DRIVE POWER SUPPLY £29.99 This new product powers up to 3 external Amiga Boppy disk drives. By relieving the Amiga power upply of this burden (for which it was not designed), you will increase its reliability considerably. Just luga straight in between limit lidopy drive & Amigas's external drive connection.

£30.99

£39,99

# ACCELERATORS & EMULATORS

GVP G-FORCE 66000 ACCLR from GVP G-FORCE 66040 (30MHz) ACCLR PC394 EMULATOR FOR GVP DRIVES KCS PC CARD v3 + DOS4. KCS WITHOUT MSDXS £1999 £249.99 £204.99 264.99

KCS 2000 PC BOARD ADAPTOR AT ONCE PLUS 16MHz PC EMULATOR 4219.99 IMPACT VISION IV24 VIDEO CARD £1549 A1500/2000 ADAPTOR FOR ABOVE ALL GVP PRODUCTS A VAILABLE

TRILOGIC

\* GETS RID OF IRRITATING JITTER \* WORKS WITH MOST VGA MONITORS

SALES:

\*INTERLACED OR NON INTERLACED
\*HANDLES ALL AMIGA VIIDEO MODES \* FOR A500 /500+ /1500 /2000 \* OVERSCAN CAPABILITY \* BIG DISPLAY \* WORKS WITH ALL AMIGA PROGRAMS
\* NO VISIBLE SCAN LINES FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2 ONLY £229.9: 14" VGA HIRES MONITOR £249.99



Amiga so your peripherals just plug straight in. Tway - £24.99: 3way - £27.99: 4sray - £29.99. 2 to 4 way Printer Sharers also available.

253 NEW WORKS RD.

UNIT 1. BRADFORD, BD12 0OP HOW TO O ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

0274-691115 FAX 0
Addr by phone using your ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, CONNECT or AMERICAN EXPE EAV OYTH COOLS

Order by Moli - pending desque, bankers deat or postal orders made payable to TRILCOIC.

Please add part postage & packing of \$1,00 to orders under £100 or £2,00 to orders over £100.

Poptional 48th delivery - add £320. Overnight carrier - add £520. (May stake longer for outlying each (II) Mainland orly). Staturday delivery - add £1200. Dataposi service available £10.A.

BROBE (CORES WELCOME. No vat - deduct 171/2% , but add carriage at cost.

Chem Mon-Fri 8 till 6. Sat 84pm. "For orders received before Jpm & subject to goods being in stock.

Callers welcome- we're easy to find, just 1.5miles from the M62. Easy parking.

Leave M62 at junction 36, take A638 to Bracitord, uphill, after about 1.5 miles & just past the park left once over a nallway bridge. After 1/4mile, look for us on left opposite a PO mail box. B60E

### BACKUP UTILITIES TOP AMIGA PROGRAMS

X COPY PRO £33.99

CYCLONE ADAPTOR 212.99 AMI SUPERCARD £34.99 ACTION REPLAY FOR A500 £57.9 ACTION REPLAY FOR 2000 167.99

NB. Making backups without the pe of the convright holder is illegal.

'ULTIMATE PRO ANALOGUE JOYSTICK . PRESET X & Y TRIMMERS, MICROSWITCH FIRE BUTTONS; AUTOFIRE (where supported by games) SUPERB & ONLY £19.95 NAKSHA MOUSE + OPERTN STEALTH £24.95

SOUICK MOUSE £15.95 BUDGET REPLACEMENT MOUSE OPTICAL MOUSE £15.95 DETECT MOUSE 137.99
DELTA 3A ANALOGUE JOYSTICK 414.99
GRAVIS MOUSE STICK CONTROLLER 465.99 AOUSE MAT AOUSE HOLDER

ZIPSTICK AUTOFIRE SPEEDKING AUTOFIRE £13,95 £11.99 MOUSE/JOYSTICK PORT Has sockets for mouse & joystick \* Push button selects mouse or joystick.

\* Push button selects mouse or joystick.

\* Uses no power unlike other types.

# Saves wear & lear on mouse port

PRICE INCLUDES PROGRAM DISK AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT AMIGA DISK DRIVES 1 & O AMIGA DOS INSIDE OUT AMIGA PRINTERS I & O AMIGA PRINTERS I & O AMIGA DESKTOP VIDEO MAKING MUSIC ON AMIGA AMIGA GRAHICS I & O AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS MAPPING THE AMIGA ADVANCED AMIGA BASIC

ISING AREX ON THE AMIGA IRST BOOK OF THE AMIGA FIRST BLOCK OF THE AMIGA USING DELUXE PAINT THE IMAGINE COMPANION USING IMAGINE 2 HARDWARE REF MANUAL AMIGA USER INTERFACE GUIDE AMIGA ROM KERNEL REFERENCE

AVAILABLE - LATEST EDITIONS each £28.95 VIDIA PAGESTREAM GUIDE £4.99 LITTLE BLUE WORKBENCH & BOOK TDK 3.5° DISKS - BRANDED PK OF 10 28.59 150 CAPACITY STACKABLE POSSO BOX £19.95 100 CAPACITY 3.5° DISK BOX (8.99° 4050 CAPACITY 3.5" DISK BOX 66.9

"THESE ARE LOCKABLE TINTED UD. ANTISTATIC

## TRILOGIC PRODUCTS PRO MIDI INTERFACE 2

Our unique 5 port Midi interface 2 has In, Out & Thru sockets plus two additional switchable Thru sockets plus two additional switchable sockets which you use as either Out or Thru sockets - very useful. Co & Amiga software. N NOW ONLY (24 99 Extra Midi lead 1.2m£1.99 Extra Midi lead 3m £3.99

STEREO SAMPLER 2 Our Superb sounding 'STEREO SAMPLER 2' uses a state of the art A/D chip which samples so fast.

a state of the set A/D chip which samples so fast, it captures every detail of the sound. Sampling, relate in excess of 100,000 sampling per second are possible (software dependant)! Deternal control knob enables quick setting of correct signal level. Superb free sampling software offers adjustable sampling rates qui sevel. Superb Free sampling software offers adjustable sampling rates and much much more. Fully compatible with all popular sampling software.

ONLY £34.99 COMPLETE

SUPERFI 2 STEREO SYSTEM We've looked high & low for a POWERFUL, QUALITY STEREO speaker system for use with Computers, Keyboards, Stereo VCRs, Satellite Systems & Walkmars. Now we've found one - it's Systems & Walkmarn. Now we've found one - it's a 20 wat per channel, directly mains powered in o separate psul, 3 way speaker system. It has Bass, Treble & Volume controls & comes complete with connecting leads. Freq response: 32Hz-20KHz from the heavy Base Reflex ported enclosures. Size appear 137\*210\*125mm; colour: Black. ONLY 454.99 COMPLETE

ADVANTAGE AMI ALIGNMENT AMIBACK AMAS 2

£69.99

£42.99

127.99

164.99

£39.99 £49.99

£49.99 £37.99

£26.99

£159.99 £44.99

£54.99

£169.99 £99.59

£89.99

£79.99

174.99

£199.

£34.99

£29.99

£69.99

£59.99 £28.99

£37.99 £57.99

£99.99

£109.9

£44.99 £89.99 AMOS AMOS 3D AMOS COMPILER ART DEPARTMENT PRO AUDITION 4 AUDIO ENGINEER BARS & PIPES BBC EMULATOR BROADCAST TITLER 2 £109.99 £30.99

CASH BOOK CONTROLLER COMPENDIUM 6 CROSS DOS DAY BY DAY DELUXE PAINT 4.13 DELUXE MUSIC DELUXE VIDEO 3

DG CALC DIRECTORY OPUS LATEST DISK MASTER 2 DR To TIGER CUB E TYPE EXPERT DRAW

EXPERT 4D INR EASY AMOS EXCELLENCE EXOTIC CARS FOR IMAGINE £34.59
FLOW vs.0 £54.59 GB ROUTE PLUS
GOLD DISK OFFICE
HIGH SPEED PASCAL
HISOFT BASIC
HOME ACCOUNTS 2
HOMEBASE

HOTLINKS HYPERBOOK IMAGINE OBJECTS DISK INTROCAD PLUS

£14.99

£21.99 £27.95

£22.99\*

£23.95

£20.95

£26.99

£19.95

£24.95

KINDWORDS 3 LATTICE C VSSAS C MACRO 68000 ASSEMBLER MAILSHOT PLUS MEGAMIX MASTER

MUSIC X v 1.1 MUSIC X JUNIOR PAGESTEAM 2.2 PAGE SETTER 2 PERSONAL TAX PLANNER PERSONAL FINANCE MANG £24.99
PROFESSIONAL CALC £139.9
PRODATA £75.99

PROFESSIONAL DRAW VI PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3 QUARTERBACK TOOLS QUARTET REAL ID REGINNERS AL JD BEGINNERS SCALA 500 SCALA PROFESSIONAL SCULPT SDXL

SCULP ANIMATE 4D JNR SONIX STEREO MASTER SUPERIAM SUPERBASE PROF 4 SUPERPLAN SYSTEM 36 TAKE 2

TECHNOSOUND TOPFORM TRANSWRITE TURBOPRINT PRO TV SHOW VIDEO EFFECTS 3D VIDEOSCAPE 3E VIDEO DIRECTOR VOYAGER 1.1 WORD PERFECT AT WORDWORTH

JD PROFESSIONAL

SEAL of TYPE KEYBOARD SKIN aterproof & moulded to fit snugly over key, but flexible enough to I GA 500, 500+, 1500, 2000

(State which when ordering please EXTERNAL 35" DRIVE COVER LOTS MORE TYPES IN ST

### NEW AMIGA 500 PLUS £349.99 AMIGA 600 £289.99 LOW

AMIGA 600HD £469.99 PRICI ADD 445 FOR 2MEG VERSION -WORKBENCH!

ACCESSORIES PACK £29.99 12 MONTHS BUILT IN TV MODULATOR 20 MEG HARD DRIVE ( 600HD ONLY) ON-SITE PLUS GAMES PACK (Titles vary) WARRANTY

2 MEG VERSION £389.99 BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE 1 MEG RAM MOUSE TV MODULATOR

. LEMMINGS + THE SIMPSONS CAPTAIN PLANET DELUXE PAINT 3 LIMITEL BUILT-IN CLOCK WARRANTIES STOCKS AVAILABLE

For only £44.99 your Amiga can be covered against repairs due to breakdown & ACCIDENTS for three years. Covers ALL parts & labour. Must be taken out within 30 days of purchase

ADD JUST £15 FOR 1 MEG VERSION

\*512K RAM

TV MODULATOR

AMIGA 500 1.3 only £289.99 BUILTAN DISK DRIVE

Rom Switch complete wit 2.04 mm for just 669.99

without invalidating your

OFFICIAL UK MODEL NOW ONLY (219.99 RGB & COMPOSITE INPUTS
 FREE CONNECTING LEADS LATEST MODEL

NOW ONLY £239.99 \* GREEN SCREEN SWITCH \* STERFO SOUND ■ RGB & COMPOSITE INPUTS \* FREE CONNECTING LEADS >DUST COVER £7.99

GOLDSTAR MONITOR/TV

ONLY . 14" SCREEN \* FULL REMOTE CONTROL £179.99 . SCART SOCKET (rgb input) \* FREE AMIGA LEAD ONLY SUPERB PICTURE £229.99 wit > DUST COVER £7.99

SUPERFI 2

## AMIGA 1500 Wkbench 2 £559.99

1 MEG RAM Includes software pack comprising: Dpaint 3, Home Accounts, The Works, Elf. TWIN 35 DRIVES WORKBENCH 2 Toki, Puzznic & 'Get the Most Your Amiga" AMIGA 1500/200 ADDONS 1 meg \*9 SIMMs 624.99 CONTROLLER CARD £89.99 GVP SIMEG HARD DRIVE 6279.99 GVP 120MEG HARD DRIVE 6419.99

# > DUST COVER 47.99 MONITOR LEADS & ACCE

ALI FOR TVA WITH SCART SOCKET (Not for VCRs) helioding Sony, Philips, Ferguson, Hitchi, Toshiba, Mi ALI fer Ferguson Melt-MethAmeth with a pin Die neck ALI for Hitchi-Grande sets with 7-pin Din RCB input ALI for Hitchi-Grande sets with 7-pin Din RCB input ALI for Amstract CTC-646-V128 monitor (with no sound) ALIB for new Amstract CTC-646-V128 monitor (with no sound) ALT for 1084s monitor with 8 pin Din so ALTF for 1083/1084s/8833 with 9pin D as AL11 with 9 pin D plug for multisync monitors AL12 with 15 pin Jeew socket for multisync m AL33 with 15 pin 3 now plug for multisyne monitors FLICKER FIXER LEAD - 9 plug to 15 way 3 now plug

## ALL LEADS INCLUDE AUDIO LEAD WHERE APPLICA MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD eliminates of MODULATOR EXTENSION LEAD eliminates of MONITOR PLINTH I file over Amigs & support MONITOR PLINTH 2 as above pleas shelf under DELUE MONITOR STATION file over Amigs £14.91

MONITOR PLUSTIL 2 as showey plus itself under mention (22.29).

DOLLOUS MONITOR STATION files were absolute man or defense of defense and plustic mention of the state of the

# EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

ROCLITE RESIZE SLIMLINE DRIVE £56.99 CUMANA CAX 354 3.5° DRIVE 659.99 All drives feature thru port & disable switch Using more than one external drive? -

## PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D+ now down in price £129.99 Budget buy. Good budget 9 pin, with tractor & friction feeds. CITIZEN SWIFT 9 £169.99 6189.9

192cps draft, 48cps NLQ.4 fonts. Friction & tractor feeds. Paper park. Low cost ons. 2yr warrant CITIZEN SWIFT 9X B/W wide carriage £210 00 CITIZEN SWIFT 224D COLOUR £224.99 £210 00

192cps draft, 64cps NLQ, a simplified version of the Swift 24, similar print quality CITIZEN SWIFT 24E £264.99 £289.99 The What Micro Best buy budget 24 pin printer. New 'F' model is even better - 216cps/72cps NLQ CITIZEN SWIFT 24X wide carriag £414.99

CITIZEN PROJET INKJET PRINTER £399 99 Special introductory price - 300dpl Laser or RICOH LP1200 LASER PRINTER £799.99 opm, 300dpi (400dpi with extra ram) A4 pa

SEIKOSHA SP1900 budget printer £124.99
FREE DRIVER DISK WITH ALL CITIZEN PRINTERS

Printer lead just £3.99 extra with all pri

each £89.95

RINTER LEADS & ACCESSORIE AMPI Lam PRINTER LEAD 49.99 AMP2 3m PRINTER LEAD AMP3 5m PRINTER LEAD (FI 25WAY M-F LEAD 2m MM1 25WAY M-M LEAD 2m £10.59 MM2 WW M.M LEAD 2m 612.95 RINTER SHARER 2 WAY £21.99 le PIECE PRINTER STAND

INIVERSAL PRINTER STAND (12.99 for al 60 column printers - metal frame type. 1ACROSS LABELS 3.5"x1.5" £7.9%pack of 100 FANFOLD PAPER 11"x9.5" £21.99/box of 2000 MICROPERFORATED - CLEAN TEAR OFF MONO RIBBONS £4.99 each for CITIZE 120D/SWIFT 9/24/234/124 STARLC19/26/LC15/ 24-10/NB24/10/NX1000; AMSTRAD DMP2000; 3000/3150/4000/PCW8254: RROTHER HR1/ M1009/M1224; COMMODORE MPS601/803; OKI 182/192/320/32: 1PANASONIC KXP1081/ 1090; SHINWA CP80: EPSON MX/FX/RX80/100 COLOUR RIBBONS ALL £15.99 each for: SWIFT 9/24/224 LC10/LC20/ LC200/LC24

200. (Citizen wide carriage ribb ons - POA) RINTER DUST COVERS For popular Citizen & Star p printer when ordering.

## MEMORY UPGRADES

AMIGA 500 PLUS upgrade TO 2 MEGS £39.99 Just pluge in. No soldering Warranty unaffected. Gives you megs in total. A500 / 500+ 1/2megwithout clock A500 / 500+ 1/2megupgrade with clock £24 99 AMIGA 600 1meg + clock (unpopulated) £29.99 AMIGA 600 1meg + clock complete £49 99

A500 & 500+ 4 MEG MEMORY UPGRADES THE ONLY WAY TO GET MORE FAST MEM\* BASEBOARD PLUS unpopulated £70 00 BASEBOARD PLUS with 1MEG £00 00 BASEBOARD PLUS with 2MEG £129.99 BASEBOARD PLUS with 4 MEG(max) £179.99

Uses low cost 256\*4 D rams - special offer Imeg for£30.00 Oses fow cost 20% to Trans-Spectra client imag tort.20.00

Fill internal filting - invalidates warranty unless filted by us.

Fitting charge (18.00 plus postage. Also available for Amiga

80 1.3. State machine when ordering.

1.3MEG A500 UPGRADE fully populated ONLY 259.99

AMIGA 1500,2000 8 MEG MEMORY CARD 279.99

USES 1MEG \*9 SIMMS 224.99 EACH

GVP HARD DRIVES

GVP SERIES II HD8+ 52 Meg now only £359.99 GVP SERIES II HD8+ 60 Meg now only £359.99 GVP SERIES II HD8+ 120meg now only £479.99 GVP SERIES II HC8 + 52meg now only £279.99 GVP SERIES II HC8 + 120meg now only £419.99 1MEG SIMMS FOR GVP (6meg max) each

GVP ASSO 68030 (40MHz) + 52M HARD DRIVE, 1 MEG RAM EXPANDABLE TO 8 MEGS. A3000 PERFORMANCE 1729.90 COMMODORE A590+ & A590 UPGRADES

4MEG SIMMS FOR GVP

A590 + (no ram) 20meg delve. £279.99 A590 52meg QUANTUM SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £209.99 A590 120mg QUANTUM SCSI upgrade - easy to flt. 349.99
A590 45mg NEC SCSI upgrade - easy to fit. 2189.99 A590 105meg NEC SCSI upgrade - easy to fit £299.99 ASSO MEMORY CHIPS £24.99/MEG A599 2ND DRIVE HOUSING & SOST CARLE Comprises steel case, cable & power socket. Can use A590 psu

ature 1/2 meg ram & battery backed clock, plus ST506 hard d terface for old PC drives. (Cables & power supply required)

ORDERS FROM PLC+ LOCAL COVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS WELCOME.

## DATAFLYER EXPRESS AMIGA 500/500+ HARD DRIVE INTERFACES

£7.99

SUPPORTS UPTO 7 SCSI DRIVES\* \* SUPPORTS 2 IDE DRIVES\* \* SOCKETS FOR 8 MEGS OF FAST RAM

'NEW SLIMLINE COMPACT ALLOY CASE HOLDS 1 IDE OR 1 SCSI SLIMLINE DRIVES AUTOINSTALL SOFTWARE - SO EASY TO USE \*MOUSE BUTTON DEFEATABLE ON POWER UP \*EXTERNAL SCSI CONNECTOR FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVES

\*SYQUEST COMPATIBLE \*CD ROM COMPATIBLE \*AMAXII COMPATIBLE
\*SUPPORTS RIGID DISK BLOCK READS

KCS COMPATIBLE \*FFS COMPATIBLE

AROUT

CITIZEN

M RANG

OPTIONAL EXTERNAL POWER LISING STANDARD AMICA PSU-ALSO AVAILABLE COMPLETE WITH IDE OR SOSI DRIVE SITTED This brand new, Datatlyer Hard Drive Interface is intended to outperform all current

and owned new, Javanyer Park Drive interface is intended to outperform all current Amiga 500 & 500 Plus Hard Drive Interfaces, Simply fit your Sost or Ide hard drive unit into the case, (mounting hardware supplied), load the Autoinstall software, follow the step by step on screen instructions, & within minutes, your Fast & Powerful Dataflyer Express will be ready to use. Both Ide & SCSI types can be upgraded to combined IDE/SCSI dual interface. DATAFLYER EXPRESS (IDE VERSION) £149.99 DATAFLYER EXPRESS (SCSI VERSION)

DATAFLYER EXPRESS IDE & SOSI VERSION 1 MEG SIMMS 2.46 OR 8 REQUIRED

1 MEG SIMMS 2,4,6, OR 8 REQUIRED

424.99

Asy be required for fully populated memory version. PSU

434.99

444 et es feet versions are user user user about this four twenty version. PSU

444.99

444 et es feet versions are user user user about this feet and twenty version. PSU

444.99

444 et es feet versions are user user user about this feet and the population of the



£159.9 £149.99 • DEPENDING UPON YER





ISSUE 3 orino on music graphics round-up. with a big release.



The complete story of the Aming.



ISSUE 5 Explore the o world of 3D.



ISSUE 6 relation aa why are they such



ISSUE 7



C

ISSUE 8 Learn to program How to make area videos with your Amiga's help.







word of the year,



How to get into music, with a free

covertone tunel



always so noor?









ISSUE 17

208



1990 special with

Rusiness software

explained and the



explains how to

care for your Amiga





The best there is in

chosen & explained.

Amiga software



every single one tested and rated



Samplers, scanners

change your world.

and digitisers can

best free software.



complete full-price

game on disk.

trip ground the

world of the Aming.



plus two complete full-price games!!

look at the future of

home computers.













IIG/

NEW!

NEW

processors tested.





full-price programs!







ISSUE 33 Amozing froctol landscape program Vista on the disk, plus an enticing feature on how to



ISSUE 35 What to do if you have the art or music program, but not the talent. Plus HAM point program





Amigo, plus

ISSUE 38 Get on A5002 Learn how your machine can become a Super Amigal Plus: choose

guide and IntroCAD.

0 m onitor from our plus how to make your own games. under review. AMIGA POWER FIRST TWO ISSUES BOTH WITH COMPLETE GAMES

The complete game of Bombuzal with the collectable first ever issue of Britain's most popular Amiga

The complete arcade game Kid developers Builtrog and much more.

# 13

# Take some tips from these wealthy wizards... Subscribe!



You don't become pocket-wearingly wealthy by wasting your pennies, just ask Chris Anderson — Amiga Format lover and Future Publishing MD — or Steve Franklin — boss of Commodore UK for the last five years and long-time Amiga Format reader. They'll tell you that looking after the small change enables the large wast to multiply. So, a deal that means that you don't pay £47.40 for 12 issues of the World's best selling Amiga magazine — all you pay is £44.95 — would meet with their hearty approval.

They'd also point out that **time is money.**So don't waste either by fruitless trips to the newsagent's to find that Amiga Format has sold out yet again. Get it delivered **postage free** to your home every month, **days before** regular, non-subscribing readers.

They are also well aware that **knowledge is power** and so would leap at the chance to get a monthly
newsletter detailing exclusive, behind the scenes glimpses
of the making of your **favourite read**. Get wisel

# We'll also give you a choice of these free wonderments



Harlequin
"23 levels of platform mayhem in search
of a vital organ"
78% Amiga Format Issue 33



Chart Attack
Brilliant games collection featuring
Robocod, Venus the Fly Trap, Latus Esprit
Turbo Challenge and Ghouls and Ghosts...



Home Accounts 1
Digite's DIY domestic budgeting syster still one of the most popular programs



Two Free Issues

Alternatively, you can have the best
free gift of them all - two extra issues

# Amiga Format Subscription Order Form

(tick as appropriate)	☐ UK £44.95	☐ Europe £74.95	Rest of the Wo	-14 5104 05
(tick as appropriate)	□ UK £44.73	Europe £74.95	□ Rest of the wo	and £104.95
☐ Harlequin	☐ Chart Attack	☐ Home Accounts	2 Extra Issues	
Amiga Format back	issues, £4 each. Issues	24, 29, 30, 33, 35, 36, 37	and 38, £5 each	
(please indicate the issu	es you require )			SEND THIS FORM TO:
Amiga Power back	issues (tick as appropriate)	1 2 £5 each		Amiga Format Subscriptions,
Name				Future Publishing Ltd,
Address				Somerton, Somerset,
		Post code		
Telephone No.				Please make all cheques payable to
Method of payment (plea	se circle) Access • Visa • Cheq	ue • PO Total Order		Future Publishing Limited. This coupon is valid until
Credit Card No.		Expiry Date		end of November1992 AF/MAG/1

### 25 25 10.99 50 16.99 20.50 100 29.99 36.99 250 70.99 250 84 99 500 139.99 500 164.99 1000 274.99 1000 317.99 ALL DISKS APE \* SPECIAL PURCHASE FULLY GUARANTEED OF SOFTWARE HOUSE AND ARE COMPLETE SURPLUS STOCK WITH LABELS

## 3.5" SUPERIOR LOCKABLE DISK BOXES 100 Capacity 4,49 120 Capacity

BULK 3.5" DS/DD DISKS

3.5" PREMIUM DISKS WITH OUR BOXES 100 Cap. box + 50 3.5" DS/DD 24.49 120 Cap. box + 100 3.5" DS/DD 42.99

3.5" BANK BOX - 80 CAPACITY

A SUPERB PRODUCT WHICH IS BOTH LOCKABLE AND STACKABLE

ONLY £9.95

WITH 50 PREMIUM DISKS - #29.49



RIBBONS - POST FREE 4 off PRICEEACH Citizen 120D/124D Swift 24 2.75 2.55 Citizen Swift 24 Colour (original) 15.00 Panasonic KXP 1080/1123/1124 3,25 3,05 260 240 Star LC10/LC20 StarLC10-4 Colour 5.90 5.70 StarLC24-10 2.95 2.75 Star LC24-10 Colour (original) 12.50 3.00 2.80 StarLC200 Star LC200 Colour (original) 11.50 StarLC24-200 2.95 2.75 1250

Star LC24-200 Colour (original) Ribbon re-ink 12.95 ACCESSORIES - POST FREE MouseMat 2.99 Mouse Holder 2.99 2 Piece Universal Printer Stand 6.99 2.99 3.5 Disk Clean Kit Roll 1000 3.5 Disk Labels 8.99 Printer Cable (1.5 metre) 3.99 Amiaa A500 dust cover Phillips monitor cover 3.99 StarLC10, StarLC20 covers StarLC24-10, StarLC24-200 covers 3.99

All products are subject to availability - All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 p+p for disks and boxes. E&OE.

SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD Fax: 0703 457222 Unit 16, The Sidings, Hound Rd, Netley Abbey, Southampton SO3 5QA

# SOFTWARE 081 646 7751

PUBLIC DOMAIN 5 p PER DISK

MAJORITY OF OUR DISKS ARE ASOO PLUS AND A600 COMPATIBLE. EXCHANGED DIFFICULTIES

Quote AMIGA FORMAT when you order please. WE ALSO STOCK THESE COMPUTERS. ATARI ST. ATARI LYNX + CONSOLES

CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:
NEON SOFTWARE, 165 GOEELS ROAM MORDEN, SURREY SM4 SLT
(Computers Consoles Printers CDTVICES Next Day Delivery £10

# DEMOS & GAMES COMA COLLICIONS SONDO OF SIZENS MON SIZENS MON

RANGE CHANGE TO THE STATE OF TH CDA DIGI ALBUM END OF CENTURY 1999 JEPH OF CENTURY 199 JEPHOSIS MUSIC SAMURAI PIZZA CATS JUTAN SAINIS DOBBED JPS B'S SHED MIXED JREVEW '91 (2)

UTILITIES ALSO

SPECIAL PACKS 50 GREAT £5.99

UTILITIES £5.99

DEMOS £5.99

£5.99

£9.99

PACKS £17.99 V3.90
AMOS DEMO VERSION
AMOS CUED DEMO
AL TRASH BY SILENTS
Y DIPPY 8 GAMES
HA "YE REMIX
INATION MUSIC II
ANHABION COMPO
LITHESS ARRES

MIXESA

ANY 2

J 1000 ANNATION COMPO MEGA UTLITIES (MME ONLY) JASON D'S ANY MIX WILL DO ANNEX PRO YE O LIVERPOOL PC GAME DEMO DISAPPOINTED ELECTRONIC

LATEST !!

JONES BOLD 19 20000-2
JONES BOLD 19 20000-2
JOHNS BOLD 19 20000-2
JOHNS BOLD 19 20000-2
JOHNS BOLD 19 20000-2
JOHNS BOLD 19 20000-2
JONES BOLD 19 20000-2

THE NEW AMIGA 600
WITH GAME, 1 MEG MEMORY, WORKBENCH V2.04, DIRECT TV
LINK, CARTRIDGE SLOTS FOR NEW TYPE GAMES, MOUSE,
MOUSE MAT. AND HI-POWER POWER ADAPTOR. PLUS DPAINT NEON 120 UTILITIES BONUS 10 P.D. DENOS £ 299 "CALL FOR PRICE" OR WITH SOME E CALL US HARD DRIVE

PAP IS 65 AMAZING (ON ALL COMPUTERS) JOYSTICKS NEON CHEETAH BUG ONLY 613.49 COMP PRO XTRA

Deluxe Paint IV 644.99 zzy's Excellent Adventures 619.49 Indiana Jones 67.99 ey Thompson's Olympic Challenge 67.99 ONLY 614.99 E7.99 Easy Amos E24.99 SPEEDKING MEGA PACK JOYSTICK PLUS 4

A670 CD ROM DRIVE (A600)
WITH INTERFACE PRINTERS £ 17.99

CATALOGUE DISK INCL PAPE SQUICK 614.99!! +£1 P&P!

ASO1 S19K GENUINE CBM RAM 639.99

COMPUTER

DESK £90.00

JUST ADD £2.00 TO YOUR TOTAL ORDER FOR A GUARANTEED **NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR** (\*ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BEFORE 3.30pm excluding Weekends)





COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD.
PINEWOOD STUDIOS, IVER HEATH
BUCKS, SLO ONH 0753 553535 (3 Lines) FAX: 0753 553530

## RICES INCLUDE



3.5" MITSUBISHI BULK MEDIA LIFE TIME WARRANTY				
	DSDD	DSHD		
50 DISKS	£21.00	£32.50		
100 DISKS	€40.00	€63.50		
200 DISKS	€75.00	£125.50		
500 DISKS	£175.00	£295.50		
1000 DISKS	6339.00	CERDED		

COMPUTER MATES BRANDED DISKS 2 FOR 1 LIFE WARRANTY				
Includes Labels, NOTE: The above disks are based on > 55% clipping level, cheaper disks are available. Please Call.				
1000 DISKS	£329.00	€580.50		
500 DISKS	£175.00	£295.50		
200 DISKS	£75.00	£125.50		
100 DISKS	€40.00	€63.50		

3.5" DISKS		COLOUR		
	DSDD	DSHD	DSDD	DSHD
50 Disks	€23.00	£35.00	£27.00	£38.00
100 Disk	€45.00	669.00	£50.00	£75.00
200 Disks	€85.00	£137.00	£90.00	£143.00
500 Disks	€200.00	£325.00	£210.00	£331.00

LOOK SAVE YOUR EYES
12" or 14" COLOUR OR MONO FILTER SCREEN SAVE YOUR EYES
PRINTER STANDS 5 DIFFERENT TYPES
PRINTER STAND (Feet) 80 OR 132 COLUMN . £8.00 IBM PRINTER LEADS

100	£1.00 1000. Single or Multicolour Available	0.82
	COPY HOLDERS	
A4	DESK TOP Angle Poise	15.99
A4	ANGLE POISE G-Clamp	15.99

44 DESK TOP		
APER CLIP Monitor Side		
PAPER CLIP Monitor Top	25.00	
SORRY! SORRY! SORRY!	D	
VE DO NOT PRICE MATCH BUT WE DO	DC3	

P

p

YOUR ORDER OR SEND 24p S.A.E.
YOUR ORDER OR SEND 246 S & E
COLOUR CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST WITH
OF PERIPHERALS INSTOCK, ASK FOR OUR
THE WORLD. IN ADDITION OVER 200 LINES
THE LARGEST DISK MANUFACTURERS IN

SERVICE, QUALITY AND BACKING FROM

5.25' BULK DISKS Packed in 25's with Envelopes, Labels, Lifetime Warranty				
	48tpi	96tpi	HD	
25 Disks	£8.50	£8.75	£12.00	
50 Disks	£16.00	£16.25	£23.00	
100 Disks	£28.00	£27.25	236.00	

£28.00 £27.25 £36.00 1000+ PLEASE CALL

	MICE/TRACKER	BALL!
	PC/XT/MOUSE	£20
7	PS2 MOUSE	£21.
4	AMIGA/COMMODORE	£19
וה	ATARI MOUSE	£19.
ч	ATARI/AMIGA TRACKBALL.	£22
ш	PC/XT/AT TRACKBALL	22
ш	MOUSE MAT	£2
П	MOUSE POCKET	£2
νП	MOUSE STAGE	£10.
Ш	MOUSE MAT HARD	£3
ч	PAPER TRIMMER.	£5.

	£20.00
	£21.00
N	£19.00
	£19.00
BALL.	222.00
L	£22.00
2.6	£2.50
-11	£2.50
<b>M</b>	£10.00
	£3.50
	£5.00
Consumer of the last	TO THE REAL PROPERTY.

LTI	SYSTEM		IBM PC	OXT/AT	
114	TUBBO2	69.00	QS123	WARRIORS	£11.00
49	INTRUDER!	£25.00	QS120	GAMES CARD	£10.50
285	MAVERICK1	614.00	QS146	INTRUDERS	£25.00
55	AVIATOR1	627.50	QS151	AVIATORS	£28.00
	APACHE1		SEGA!	MEGA DRIVE	
	PYTHON1			PYTHON3	\$9.50
	STARFIGHT		QS150	INTRUDERS	£25.00
	PAIR REMOT	TE.	QS140	CHIMERA3	\$9.00
	CONTROL	€36.50	# UP	TO £3.00 OFF AR	OVE 4
TEN	DO			DCXCS WITH AN	
300	PYTHON2	£9.50	* PUR	CHASE ABOVE	215.00
	eT/	ORAG	EBO	VEC	

OUICKSHOT JOYSTICKS





	DUST COVERS
	PX XT. AT-MONTOR
i	CLEANING ACCESSORIES
	MINI VACUUM CLEANER         \$2.700           HEAD CLEANER 35" OR 525"         \$2.200           MONITOR CLEANING SOLUTION         \$2.300           ALL THE ABOVE AND MORE         \$2.1100           3" CLEANING KIT         \$2.300
	DATA SWITCH BOXES
į	CENTRONICS OR SERIAL         2 WAY         £15.00           4 WAY         £20.00           DATA SWITCH LEADS         £8.00 each

R.	LOOK VIDEO TAPES E180
£26.99	3 HOURS — 10 FOR £20, 50 FOR £90
R£3.00	FOR COLLECTIONS VISIT OUR NEW SHOP AT
£16.00	675 HOLLOWAY RD., LONDON N19 OPEN 7 DAYS 12-9 PM

DC300XL	£17.50	DC6525	£28.00
0C300XLP	£15.50	DC1000 10MB.	£16.50
DC300EXL	£18.70	DC1000 20MB.	£16.50
DC600A	£15.50	DC2000	£13.50
DC6150	£17.50	DC2080	£16.50
DC6250	£24.00	DC2120	£16.50
	OUNTS	PLEASE CA	LL

80 COLUMN MAGNIFYING RULE!

PRINTER MUI TLEORM FEEDER

ATA CARTRIDGES

EIAILF	ACKED	DLUE	DUAL	יכוע עב
ALL BLUE	OX DISKS A	RE COMP	LETELY P	ACKAGED
IN BLUE PR	INTED CARE	BOARDE	OXES WIT	TH LABELS
	100% GUAR	ANTEED F	OR LIFE.	
* 720K-880K	35" 144	MEG	5.95° D	eve

DO 10'S 1 MEG	MF-2HD 10'S 2 MEG	M-2D 48TPI 360K
XX	1 BOX £8.50	1 BOX (10) £4.00
DD 30'S 1 MEG	MF-2HD 30'S 2 MEG	M-2DD 96TPI 720K
X (30) 14.00	1 BOX (30) £21.50	1 BOX (10) £4.75
BI-2DD 1 MEG	BAMBI-2HD 2 MEG	M-2HD 1.6 MEG H/D
SKS IN 25	25 DISKS IN 25	1 BOX (10)£5.00
ACITY STORAGE	CAPACITY STORAGE	10% DISCOUNT
	BOX	GIVEN ON 10 BOXES
X14.00	BOX 1 BOX £21.00	OR MORE

# The New Amiga A600 Packs

## New Amiga A600

£289

Includes: The new reduced size keyboard, internal modulator, 1Mb on board RAM, Workbench 2.05, Deluxe paint III and 1 exciting game, Will take smart cards. Also includes 12 months on site Warranty.

## New A600HD

£455

Includes everything as above but with a 20Mb internal hard drive.

# GVP SIMM'S

GVP II Hard Drives GVP II A500 Hard drives include injection moulded styling, Internal RAM expansion to 8Mb via SIMM boards, Capacities from 52Mb, 3.5" Tims Quantum m Internal Fan, Game switch and mini slot for future expansion £349

GVP 52Mb GVP 120Mb £449

GVP 52Mb + 2Mb Simms GVP 120Mb + 4Mb Simms 2Mb SIMM Upgrade for GVP II £49.99

4Mb SIMM Upgrade GVP II £94.99

# Repairs

arrange for counter pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it is safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your completed the anime day. We can it memory upgrades. RDM apprades. We ofter a Coutation service for IST for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exist price for repair it you do not wish to go ahead with the require. repairs then just pay the ES. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge. Please note: The minimum charge covers labour parts are extra.

Min repair charge 35.25 Courier Pickup Courier return Same day service 1Mb Internal drive 59.99

A520 Modulator £24.99 A500 PSU 639 99

ICD ROM sharers and ROM upgrades. ROM Sharer £2499 1.3 ROM £34.99

# **Monitors**

Monitor cable

Philips 8833MKII £ 199.99 Includes E19 and 12 months on Philips 15" FST Cube TV £ 259.99 evt scert input TV near m Philips 15" FST Tv £ 220 00 29.99

10 bulk disks 50 Bulk disks 100 Bulk disks 40 disk box 100 disk box 120 disk box 10 High Density

64.04 £22.91 64.99

£399

£539

67.99

29.99

60 00

# **Printers**

Star SJ48 Bubbleiet £219 Star LC-20 Star LC-200 colour Star LC-24/20 Star LC-24/200 £189 6209 Star LC-24/200 colour All Star printers include 12 months on sit Add £3 for Centronics cable

2.04 ROM £49.99

Phone for I Itimate Paskethall Falcon F16. Fun School 3. Dr Wellman. Defender of the Crown Chaos in Andromeda, Psycho Killer, World Vista, Advanced military systems, It istrated Holy Bible

# Golden Image 512K

Only £19.99

# The NEW 150 Doi resolution

☑ 500mm/SEC Tracking speed Switchable between Amiga/ST

Opto/Mechanical Mechanism ☑ Includes Deluxe Paint III ☑ Direct mouse replacement

# GI Hand Scanner £119.99

The Golden Image Hand Scanner for the Amga features a 105mm scanning head variable contrast control user selectable scanning resolutions of 100, 200, 300 and 400 Dpl one letter mode for high contrast B/W images and 3 photo modes for various shades of grey. The high quality hardware is backed up by two of the most respected graphics packages around. Migraph's Touch Up for scanning and editing hi res and grey scale images and Deluxe Paint III

100, 200, 300, 400 Dpi scanning 105mm scanning head 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes IST Includes Touch Up

Includes Deluxe Paint III Jin Scanner £99.99 Includes Dpaint III

# The Official Golden Image Optical Mouse is 2500pi, 500mm/sec tracking speed

£24.99 with D-Paint £19.99 without D-Paint

Gl Optical Mouse £24.99

a high quality, 3 button, replacement mouse. The fully optical mechanism means no moving parts and offers far higher reliability than opto/mechanical mica.

# GI Mouse

The Golden Image Opto/Mechanical Mouse offers 290 Dpi resolution, 2 Microswitched buttons for greater reliability and crisper more positive resonse, Anti-static silicone rubber coated ball. Also includes mouse mat.

TY Fully Optical Mouse met included Switchable Amiga/ST

## Jin Mouse

Don't be deceived by the low price of this mouse. Mass production of the Jin mouse has resulted in a high quality Opto/ Mechanical mouse featuring 290 Doi resolution, 500mm/sec tracking speed, Anti-static silicone rubber coated ball.

Only £9.99

# GI External drive £54.99

The Golden Image External 3.5" Floppy drive for the Amiga features 880K formatted capacity, double sided double density, LED track counter, through port and data enable/disable.

- IV LED Track Counter
- N 880K Formatted capacity Data Enable/Disable switch

Daisy Chain Through Port

adbroke

Only £14.99 And processing of wilder are provided and pr



## ANIM BOOTING

FROM: AR GARRARD LEIGH-ON-SEA I noticed at the foot of the page of the Animation Station information, you promised to go into detail, in Amiga Format Issue 38, on how to create a selfbooting animation disk. You didn't, so how do I do it? I don't want to have to load a viewing program to see the cortoons

No, unfortunately there wasn't room in that issue, and there isn't really in this one either. I am unsure of your last statement - you have to use an animation-view program to see animations, although it doesn't have to be a big one. If you want to see how to do it, I advise you to look at this month's Down at the Arcade disk with Workbench and Shell to see how.

On this month's disk, you will find an animation from Real Things people, which uses PPanim to display. PPanim is actually part of PowerPacker Professional, and I advise you to use that package. because you will be able to crunch your animations to a smaller size. fitting more frames on to a disk. You can get PPP from Database Direct who can be contacted on 051 357 2858

## **GAMES TO GO**

FROM: ROBERT HART, ROEHAMPTON I have a R2000. When the next model is released I will naturally think about buying the new machine. However, although I use my Amiga for mainly business software I do enjoy playing the occasional game. As the new machines are likely to have 68020 processors rather than the more normal 68000 processors, will games still work? Or is the Amiga scene about to split in two?

It depends on the games programmers. A lot of commercial stuff released now has been tested for compatibility with accelerators and works fine - I don't just mean simulations, but areade games too. Most of

# Workbenc

How? Why? What? If you want answers to your questions

then the man to ask is Pat McDonald.



Most new releases work fine on an A3000, because the machine has become an established standard.

the releases work fine on the A3000, so you don't have to give up games totally when you move to a more powerful machine

## COMPATIBILITY TIP FROM: GUNER HUSEYIN, SOUTHGATE

Here's a tip for getting more programs to run with Workbench 2. Often, the actual program works fine, but programs and loaders run before the main program cause the machine to fail First of all load up Workbench. Then put in the

disk which your incompatible program is on. Double click on the disk icon - you should now see the contents of the disk, although you might need to use the 'Show/All files' from the windows menu.

FROM D.H. STOKE-ON-TRENT I have a problem with Animation Station. When I try to save an animation, the screen goes black and nothing happens. Maybe it has something to do with saving the Undo buffers, as stated in the Readme file. It says either saye the Undo buffers to disk, or make sure the computer does not save its Undo buffers. How do you do this?

First, a word of warning. If you have copied Animation Station on to your hard disk, you need to assign the drawer where it is stored as 'AStation'. If you don't, very strange things start happening as you use the program. To do this assign, type this into a Shell, or include it in your hard disk's startupsequence just before the Loadwb command:

Assign Astation: DHO:Drawer

Where DH0 is the name of your hard disk, and drawer is the directory to which you have copied Animation Station. Right, to set the program correctly, you have to use the EditConfig script which came with it. Just double click on the icon, and the Animation Station Preferences will appear.

The reason why you have to change where the program saves its Undo Buffers to, is that if it saves them to the RAM disk as standard, that takes memory away from the system - which can crash the Then try double clicking on different files. Unless you are very lucky, you probably won't get the right file straightaway. And don't be too surprised if your machine crashes and you have to use Workbench again,

Nice one Guner. For instance, on Silent Service II if you click on the icon 'Game' then it works fine.

## ON THE BLINK

FROM: STEVE CRIDDLE, CHERITON I have upgraded my A500 to 1Mb of chip RAM. However, my RAD doesn't want to work anymore. It seems that Kickstart 1.3 only scans the first half megabyte of memory for resident programs, so if I want a RAD do I have to reverse the upgrade?

What about 1.3 A2000s and A1500s? They have Kickstart 1.3 and 1Mb of chip RAM, but they still work fine. The first line of every startup-sequence you use reads (or should read):

Setpatch >NIL:

If you change it to this instead:

Setpatch >NIL: r

Your RAD should work fine now!

Continued overlead

Set the Undo = to either 'NIL;' or 'DFO;'. The first optic nply discords the Undo buffers, while the second will be them to the first internal flaggy disk.

machine if you only have 1Mb and a large animation. Further details on conserving memory can be found by clicking on the Readme.doc file that is on the Animation Station disk

Furthermore I wish to point out the vast difference in review scores between your magazine and others. While other mags rave over some games, you give them a lukewarm or downright hostile reception. Why?

It's called integrity. Similar to style, either you've got it or you haven't.

## ANIMATION EXTRA FROM: RYAN CARTWRIGHT, CHIGWELL

I have a query about Animation Station from Coverdisk 37. If I put a sound on a background audio channel, it plays continually, great! Now can you tell me how to turn it off again?

To tell the truth, I'm not entirely sure about the correct method, but one way to do it would be to start playing a blank sample (a sound which contains no noise - just filled with zeroes) on the same sound channel. Anyone who knows the right answer, please write in and tell!

Is it possible when using the View utility to turn off the credits screen? I'd sooner not have displayed it if I put a disk into PD. Oh come on! Credit where it's due! There are other

anim viewers if you really don't want technobabble messages appearing - ShowAnim or PPanim. Commodore have reduced the size of the Amiga into the A600. When are they going to reduce the size of the power pack?

I'm afraid I honestly don't have a clue. Maybe I'm not the only one.



## TRAD MUSAK

FROM: TIM CLARKE, BRACKNELL I own a 1Mb A500 and I use it most of the time for music programs for composing. I have used both OctaMed and Sequencer One, but I would like to be able to write proper sheet music, using my computer and keyboard, which is displayed in conventional notes and stayes

There is an excellent program which we use at school called Notate. I know this isn't available for the Amiga (it's an Archimedes program) but is there something similar?

There are an awful lot of music programs for the Amiga, but one of the best (and cheapest) is OctoMed Pro. This is very similar to OctaMed, but includes the notes and stayes you want. There are better more expensive programs (I've never seen Notate so I don't know whether it's better than anything on the Amiga) but OctaMed Pro should do most jobs. Contact Amiganuts United, 169 Dale Valley Road, Hollybrook,

Southampton, S01 6QX.



OctoMED Pro has all the features of previous versions, but lets you view its tracks and channels using conventional musical notation.

## MORE STORAGE FROM: STEPHEN HARDING, BROMLEY I own an A590 hard drive, with 2Mb of RAM. Although it serves me well I have reached the stage

where 20Mb of disk space just isn't enough. I have been told that, rather than buying a whole new hard drive and putting my A590 in the bin, I can get a unit that will attach to the SCSI interface on the A590 and give more hard disk space. Is this so?

Yes it is so. The problem is that few dealers actually stock such units, and generally only certain types. Few are advertised in Amiga Format, and only expensive

large capacity ones at that. Both Power Computing

## CDTV QUICKFIRE FROM: ELTON POWELL, BANEF

I am thinking about buying a CDTV, but to do this I will have to sell my present CD player, and put the money from that towards it. So I have come up with a few (obvious) questions.

1) Could I plug a CDTV into my hifi the same way I did with my A500 and use it just like a normal music CD player?

Sure, no problem.

2) Is it true that with an external floppy disk drive, that I can run all 1.3 software on CDTV? Including all 1Mb games?

(0234 843388) and Silica Systems (081-309 1111) stock such units

## Where can I get it and how much?

OK, I admit it, Evesham Micros do external SCSI hard drives. They come boxed and with a built-in power supply. A 40 Mb model will set you back £249, while 100 Mb of extra storage costs £399. A SCSI cable is

## SSL ONSLAUGHT

FROM: KEVIN MAYNE, LISKEARD After reading your article about Super Amigas in Amiga Format Issue 38, I have several questions about accelerators. I own a 1.3 A500 with an A590 and 3Mb of RAM in total

1) Do both the A5000 and B5000 built by Solid State Leisure come with 1Mb of 32-bit memory and a maths coprocessor?

2) What difference does additional memory on accelerator cards make? Does more memory increase the speed?

More memory on accelerator cards permits larger programs and more data to gain the speed increases of an accelerator, A minimum of 1Mb is necessary (same as for a standard Amiga) although 2Mb lets you ROM shadow - that is, copy the Kickstart ROM into high speed RAM, giving even more speed.

3) How much faster would my A500 be with either of these accelerators?

With an A5000, about 4-5 times. With a R5000, about 7-8 times faster.

4) What exactly will be speeded up? WIII the speed of the windows on Workbench open and close quicker, or is that dependent on the speed of the hard drive?

Everything that the processor does is speeded up. So ves, windows do display faster, programs and scripts work faster and so on. Most hard drives will send information quicker than AmigaDOS can list them. Floppy drives are slightly speeded up, although the difference is very minor

What isn't speeded up is the speed at which the custom hardware works. So although you don't get Not quite. The majority, certainly. However, there

are some differences, and so not all software works. One of the problems is that the CD drive is not easily disconnected and takes memory away from the Amiga, so some programs do not have enough memory to run.

### 3) Can I plug a CDTV into my monitor, or do I have to use a CDTV?

Yes. The CDTV has ports for monitors, floppy drives, printers and serial units (modems), all of which are common to both the CDTV and Amiga computers. However it doesn't have built in ports for mice or joysticks - you have to buy a separate expansion called a game brick to use these.

blinding blitter speed, you also don't get sound samples playing too fast either.

5) I've heard that games like M1 Tank Platoon, F-19 and UMS II will be speeded up. Is this true? Yes, MI Tank Platoon is one of my all time favourite

games, but to see it at its best you have to see it on an accelerator. On a really fast GVP board, the eraphics move at realistic video speeds! Most sims benefit greatly from an accelerator board.

6) Are SSL accelerators the best/fastest for that I can get for under £500?

In my opinion, yes, They're a bit bodged, and the documentation is on a disk rather than printed to cut costs, but they do work very well indeed - which is surely the most important thing.

7) Are accelerators easy to install?

Fitting them does invalidate your warranty, but if you can use a screwdriver and are not afraid of lifting chips out of your machine, then yes, they are easy to install.

8) Finally, would I have to purchase the A5000 or B5000 direct from SSL, as I've never seen these accelerators advertised in your magazine?

SSL are in the process of setting up a deal with a distributor, so that you don't have to buy direct from the manufacturer. I regret I can give no more details. \$51,0033,650677

## MINOR CORRECTIONS FROM: P VILBOUREUX, EVESHAM MICROS

Just a couple of quick notes on recent reports of Evesham products:

1) The Megaboard does work very well, but if connected to a slow RAM expansion (where the chips are more than 20ns slower than the Amiga's internal memory) then it won't work with blitter intensive operations like DPaint or a lot of games,

Fair point. Shame you don't tell your customers.

2) Zydec and Phoenix were first with A601 clone A600 memory expansions. We've been selling them for over three months, nearly as long as the A600 has been around!

Is it really important?

3) Your articles on chip RAM expansion for the A500 miss out a couple of important facts, After performing the cuts to get 1Mb of chip RAM, if the trapdoor memory expansion doesn't go fast enough (20ns slower than the internal memory) then the custom hardware can't actually talk or listen to it fast enough, which causes the machine a problem and ends up crashing. The cure is to either replace the chips with faster models or (even better) buy a new trapdoor expansion.

How many times have I said this? Not enough, obviously. Make sure the RAM chips have a serial number ending in 10 (for 100 nano seconds) or less, to make sure that the trapdoor memory goes as fast as the memory on the mother board. Nearly all new expansions have these fitted as standard anyway.

## IT'S IMPOSSIBLE

FROM: M E BRADWELL, GRIMSBY Is there a way to turn a non-DOS disk into a DOS disk? The reason I ask is that my son enjoys video titling, and uses Scala 500. He wants to put PD pictures as backdrops to graphics, but often these are on non-DOS disks and can't be loaded as a result. So how do I get at them? Can PD pictures be legally used in this way?

There is no one way of turning a non-DOS disk into a DOS disk. However, what you could do is use a rinner program. Using them is a simple but tedious task - you reset the Amiga when a picture is being displayed, and then use the ripper program to look through the Amiga's memory to see if the picture survived reset. In a lot of cases it does.

A better solution is an Action Replay or similar freezer cartridge. These let you look at an Amiga's memory at the touch of a button, saving pictures out in standard IFF form, However, many PD programs and pictures are proof against ripper cartridges - some work, some don't,

As for the legality, it depends on the artist. Most PD artists hate their work being used for commercial purposes without permission, and if a picture displays the magic words 'Image Copyright' and a date, you cannot touch it at all. However, most will be pleased if you credit their work, saying who the artist is and from what PD disk you got the artwork from.

## INTROCAD PRINTING

FROM: W B TARBUCK, MANCHESTER I have been experimenting with the IntroCAD disk for the past few days, finding it very interesting to work with, However, I have come across a couple of problems with it:

1) When the disk is autobooted, none of the sup plied drivers will operate my Star LC200. I just get the message 'Cannot Open Output Device'. However, when I boot Workbench or MCAD it will print using the JX80 driver. I notice that the MCAD driver is over 4,000 bytes long, while the IntroCAD one is only about 400.

The correct driver is indeed Epson JX80 for your printer. However, printers will not work with IntroCAD unless you boot from Workbench first. Then run IntroCAD. The problem is that a couple of files were missed off of IntroCAD for running printers below is the method for putting them onto IntroCAD so that you can print as normal.

2) When I autoboot IntroCAD, although I can read the documents I cannot print them out. I can look at them with PPMore, but when I try to print them I get the error message 'Cannot Open Printer', So I suspect a different problem, although if I boot Workbench first and then print, it works,

When programs make requests for hardware, like printers, and it isn't available then an error message is displayed by the program. Exactly what it says is up to the programmer - so you often get different messages.

To put the printer files from Workbench onto IntroCAD, you have to delete some of the example pictures first. Then boot Workbench, double click on the Shell and type these three lines:

Continued overleaf

## Techno Babble

Do you know how to talk techie speak? Well if you don't then this little bit of jargon busting should sort you out!

memory on an accelerator card. Accelerators without 32-bit memory suffer massive speed slow down.

or: hardware expansion that gives your Amiga a faster CPU. Often used with maths-intensive software where a standard processor is too slow, for programs called 'ray tracers' which literally trace the rays of light which bounce around a scene to produce a picture. Also used to considerably speed up flight and other kinds of simulations

Im Brush: a brush is a small section of a graphic screen, out out with a paint program like Deluxe Paint. Anim brushes are different small images with the same dimensions - for instance, a bird flapping its wings or an eye blinking. Itter: Block Image Transfer device. Used for copy-

ing large areas of computer memory from A to B, or to combine different areas into one single image. Widely used to generate large graphic shapes in computer games. Chip RAM: memory accessible by the custom chips (Paula, Agnus, Denise) as well as the processor. Used

to store all graphics and sounds. Can be used by programs too - with speed slow downs. CLI: Command Line Interface. The program which lets you type commands into AmigaDOS for standard operations like copying files or getting a directory.

Shell is more commonly used now. Copper: Co-processor. Used to generate subtly coloured backgrounds - this device built into the Agnus chip can alter colours while the screen is being generated. Executes instructions at the same time

CPU: Central Processing Unit. The decision-making chip, the one that tells everything else what to do. It can be interrupted by custom hardware if its programs are in chin RAM.

as the propessor

Fast RAM: memory that's only accessible by the processor. Programs stored here run faster than those in chip RAM - hence the name.

get quasi legal device for examining programs while they are running. Usually with many useful built-in utilities which help overshadow the devices' dubious origins.

ard drive: basically a big disk for keeping Workbench and all the serious software that you use. Works much faster than a floppy disk. More and more games are becoming installable on to a hard drive.

IFFI Interchange File Format. A standard way of storing pictures and sounds, invented by Electronic Arts and adopted by Commodore. A single standard practically all art programs can load and save pictures

start: the name of the set of programs which are run when the Amiga is turned on. Also contains many library functions for use by programmers. Latest release is Kickstart 2.04. Other releases; 1.3, 1.2, 1.1. Usually contained in a ROM chip, although early Amiga Kickstarts had to be loaded from disk.

PD: Public Domain. Literally, software that is the property of everybody. PD disks can be freely copied by anyone and you can also distribute them to whoever you want. The correct term is "Ereaware" "Shareware" (try before you buy) and 'Licenseware' (commercial and non-distributable) also come under the same much heading

Prefs: the suite of programs for setting up and customising Workbench. If Workbench was built into the Amiga on a ROM chip, then Prets (or Preferences) would be a waste of time, as you would not be able to alter any of the Amiga's Workbench settings

RAD: the Recoverable RAM Drive. Appears to Workbench as an ordinary disk drive, although really it's part of your Amiga's RAM. Workbench can be stored here. If you reset, the contents of RAD are remembered. So you can boot Workbench in seconds, if you can spare enough memory for RAD.

Mr Read Only Memory. Memory that cannot be altered. Widely used as the starting programs for computer systems that have just been turned on - they remember things permanently.

RAM: Random Access Memory, Memory that can be altered and realtered many times. Typically, it does not remember what it contains when the computer's power is switched off. Script file: a set of commands which you would

otherwise have to type into the CLI or Shell by hand. Saved as a text file. Learning how to use Shell or the CLI involves learning how to write script files. SCSI: Small Computer Systems Interface. A way of wiring a connector. SCSI hard drives, scanners and plotters are available, and can be daisy chained in a

similar manner to floppy disk drives ers a computer program for composing music. Usually has the ability to control MIDI instruments through a MIDI interface, although most allow you to control the Amiga's internal sound too.

Shells more up-to-date version of CLI. Works in exactly the same way, but allows some flexibility in what commands are called via the 'alias' function. Also gives some hot key combinations to allow some editing of previously entered commands.

und Sampler: hardware device that converts electrical music signals (typically from a tape or CD player) into computer sound. Can also be used with a microphone to capture live sounds.

Sprite: a graphic object that is independent of the screen. On the Amiga, sprites are limited in size and colours. Tunically used for mouse pointers, alien missiles, and so on. Sorites are handled by the Denise chip, and are limited to four colours (if you have eight sprites) or 15 colours (if you have four sprites).

chi the set of programs which sets up a graphical 'point-and-click' interface on the Amiga. Much more friendly than the CLI or Shell, but not as flexible. Always has to be loaded from disk, which is slow but does allow much customisation. Workbench 2 requires a Kickstart 2 ROM. Workbench 1.3 requires a 1.3 ROM, 1.2 needs a 1.2 ROM and so on.

Copy from sys:devs/printer.device to Copy from Sys:devs/serial.device to

Copy

3) Finally, would it be possible to incorporate some sort of eraser as in Deluxe Paint to trim the ends off of lines that are too long?

Not easily. A simpler way is to use the Point function from the Edit menu, and move the points of lines until they fit properly.

## SMARTER ICONS

FROM:A G SMITH, DONCASTER I would like to change the RAM; disk icon into something that looks better. Although I can change disk icons fine, I can't seem to do this! How do I go about it? I use IconEd and IconMaleter

To change the RAM disk icon on Workbench, a disk icon (made with the above programs or my shareware favourite, Icon Master) must be copied into the RAM: disk before Workbench is loaded. So you store the disk icon somewhere else on your disk, and include something like this in your startup-sequence:

Copy from Ramdiskfile to RAM:disk.info

This must be put before the LoadWb (Load Workbench) command in your startup-sequence.

## FOREIGN ACQUISITION

ibility problems?

FROM: IAIN SMITH, PETERLEE I own an A500 (revision 5, Kickstart 1.3) and will be going on holiday to the States and wish to bring some software and hardware back with me. Is this advisable and will there be any incompat

In some ways this is a good idea, because Amiga goodies designed and built in the US cost less there than they do here. Hardware which plugs straight into the Amiga with no additional power supplies are the best

HANDS UP FROM: W K FISHER, REDCAR

I bought an A500 Plus at Christmas primarily as a games machine for my grandchildren, but I have since been intrigued into using it for other things. I have followed your tutorials with some success but not being that interested in pictures decided to create a compilation disk of suitable programs for my grandchildren.

I have successfully copied some programs, but have a real problem with Paint Pot 2. Whenever it is double clicked on a requester appears asking for Coverdisk39b, I am certain that I have copied all the right files across, so why does it do this? How do I overcome the problem?

It's down to the Paint Pot 2 demo only working from a disk called Coverdisk39b. Congratulations, you're the only person who actually noticed this. There's little you can do to alter the program itself, items to look out for (floppy drives, sound samplers, analogue joysticks and so on). However, there are a couple of things to bear in mind:

1) Hardware which comes with a separate power supply will not work in this country. If you got a UK power supply for it, then it would work.

2) Software will be in NTSC mode, which means that you will get a blank area at the bottom of your screen when you run it. Also, American software looks slow on UK PAL systems. If you use the Mode Switch program on this month's Coverdisk, then you can see the software as it looks in the States.

3) Hardware which uses or alters the video signal (Video Toaster, Genlocks, 24-bit graphics cards) will not work on a UK television system

## PHOENIX AMIGA FROM: PETER BARLOW, CHRISTCHURCH

Following the demise of my PC (I recent strategically spilt coffee on the power supply) I am contemplating breaking it up and using the bits with my A500. I'm told that the SCSI hard drive will work plus the chip RAM. Do you know of a housing/SCSI controller that will allow the hard drive to operate? Preferably one that can take SIMMs too?

Either the GVP or Protar will do well, although you may have trouble getting a unit without the bits in already. Silica shop (081-309 1111) or Protar (0923 254133) should be able to sort you out. Be polite and persistent - although bare expansion units are rarely supplied as standard, they are possible to obtain.

### ACCELERATION ANSWERS

FROM: JEFFEREY MCWILLIAMS, TOKYO I'm writing in regard to Ronald Walker's letter in Amiga Format Issue 37 Page 201 about the VXL 30/25. I had the same problems with my VXL so I sent it back to the manufacturer (mine also refused to work sometimes, prompting me to contact Microbotics).

Anyway, it's been about two months since I sent it and I was wondering if I would get it back, so I gave the people a call. They do at least have a courteous and well-informed customer service. They told me that the VXL 30/25 is being modified because of compatibility problems and mine is on its way through the post

So I recommend that you contact your point of purchase or the manufacturer to see if your board has been modified and if it hasn't, whether you can get it modified. If the warranty hasn't expired it chould be free

And there you have it, straight from the land of the rising sun!

## CLICK SOUND

FROM: DE LEWIS, BURSCOUGH I have a problem with writing music on the Amiga. I am presently using OctaMed Pro version 3, I get a clicking on the sound channels which is worst when a channel is playing a fast sequence of notes.

I thought it might be due to the fact that the sound samples are being cut before they have decayed. However, I have noticed that I also get a click when I exit from the package. So I thought it might be due to the sound chip switching off. Am I the only one who has this problem? What can I do?

Not a lot really. It could be that your Amiga has a problem with it's Paula (sound) chip, but I doubt it. When a sample ends playing, unless the last few bits of sample data are quiet or silent, you will get a click. If you play notes at a fast rate, they don't have time to decay and so you get a click.

The trick is to make real sum that the level the sample begins at is close or the same as what it ends at. This entails lots of messing about with sample editors (OctaMed has one built in, as do the later Tracker programs). You may find that turning on the filter (the power light shows whether the sound filter is active or not) reduces this, but it comes down to your samples in the end.

### ORGANISED COMMS FROM: J W PEACOCK, BFPO 114 I recently purchased an A500 which has been an

asset and fun at work and at home. I also own a Sharp IO-7200 electronic organiser and have been informed that it is possible to link the pair together. Could you advise me as to how I should go about this? Do I need any extra hardware?

It may be that you do, although most electronic organisers have a serial port (commonly called an RS232 or RS432 interface). If your Sharp has one of these, it is possible to link the two machines and transfer files from one to the other. What you need is a null modern cable and some

comms software for the Amiga. I would recommend the shareware NComm 2, widely available from many different PD libraries You will also need a serial lead to connect the two

machines. Although the Amiga has a fairly standard RS232 connector (25 pin D type) electronic organisers rarely have standard connectors, so you will probably only get such a lead from the place you bought your Sharp organiser.

The real tricky bit is getting both the communication software on your Sharp and NComm 2 to talk to each other. Assuming they are both set to the same speed (baud rate), number of data bits and stop bits, then try entering messages on one keyboard and see if they are displayed on the other machine. Have fun! 40

but you can call your compilation disk Coverdisk39b or you can include an Assign command in the startup-sequence - for this to work, the Assign command must be in the C directory of your disk:

Assign Coverdisk39b; diskname

## Also I have some idea of what a startblarb (sic) is but can you tell me how to put in on to a disk?

Right, a startup-sequence is just a list of shell commands that lives in the S directory and is called up automatically when you boot a disk. To write one from scratch, you need a text editor or word processor to edit text files like startup-sequences.

You can use the GenAm2 text editor from Devpac on this month's Coverdisk, or Memacs on your extras disk. One tip: have a good look at other people's startup-sequences before you attempt to write your own.

# **GOT A CAMERA?**

# THEN GET A COPY OF

DAVID DAYE tests the new bridge cameras from Olympus and Canon. Are they an improvement on the models he tested in March?

# TIPS

FANTASTIC **PHOTOGRAPHS** All you need to know to shoot architecture

# **TECHNIQUES**

PHOTO

IMPRESSIONISM Move over Monet -How to make artistic photographs

# PHOTO PLUS MOUNTAIN **PHOTOGRAPH**

All this for £1.95

ON SALE NOW!

Another fine magazine from **Future Publishing** 

# **Exclusive**

**Stunning shots** from CHRIS **BONNINGTON'S** expedition

MOLINTAIN PHOTOGRAPHY Find out how the experts get great pictures under extreme conditions



# Why not subscribe and receive a superb FREE GIFT?

# WORTH £14.99 John Hedgecoe's Practical Landscape

Photography
This volume offers over 200
pages of practical advice and is crammed with 350 photos.

OHN HEDGECOES

ed concentrate	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON
	CONTRACTOR N

Subscri	ntion	nrice	ie	only	£21 AF	Save £2.00!

'ES I wish to subscribe to PhotoPlus at the special price of £21.40. Issue 8 is illustrated here; please start my ubscription with Photo Plus Issue Number...... (please complete)

Credit Card Cheque (please make payable to Future Publishing Ltd)

Name Address .

Post Code Tel No

FREEPOST, Somerton, TA11 6TB





Prices including VAT **AMIGA A500 PLUS** 

Includes new A500 Plus with 1Mb RAM, Lemmings, The Simpsons, Captain Planet. Deluxe Paint III

£330 inc VAT AMIGA A500

£289 inc VAT

Amiga A600 + Deluxe Paint III + game £289 inc VAT

Amiga A600 + 20 Mb HD... £455 inc VAT AMIGA A1500

A1500 Accounts Plus pack including Puzzrick, Toki, Eli. Operation Systems oftware, Horne Accounts, Platinum Works, Deluve Paint III + manual £545 Inc VAT

ADDITIONAL PACKS

Amiga A500 Plus Cartoon Classics with 10 extra games £3 A500 Basic Pack (stand alone old version)

VORTEX AT ONCE PLUS PC Emulator for A500, A500 plus and A1500 £199 inc. VAT AMIGA DRIVES

Bit I COD More (P pin)
Bit I COD Colour (P pin

inon BJ10EX.

Deskjet 500 + Leads

Deskjet 500 (colour)

BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

(Standard mains socket). Handles 15 args.
PREE INFORMATION PRICE ON ALL FREEDUCTS: PLEASE PHONE OR WRITE.
PREES send chaque payable to SWITCHSOFT or ring.
UNCONDITIONAL
GURANTEE.
Overseas and 1.4.

SWITCHSOFT Dept AF1092 26 Ridgeway, Darlington, Co. Durham DL3 0SF

# The Mouse Yoke ®

At last you really can take control with this ingenious device.

The Mouse Yoke @ does not need a game card or special items, it uses your own mouse for smooth and accurate control, unrivalled by some vokes costing over 3 times as much. More fun and less hassle for only

inc. portables



RC. Simulations
Unit 1b Beehive Trading Estate, Crews
Hole Road, St. George, Bristol BSS 8AY
Tel: (0272) 550900 Fax: (0272) 411052

7 = W.



French, Spanish German, Italian Science, History Geography English Words Spelling Arithmetic

Football, Sport First Aid General Knowledge England, Scotland Natural History

Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your computer. Versions are available for most popular home & business computers. Many of our programs even allow you to add your own lesson material.

Write or telephone for our NEW FREE 16-page COLOUR BROCHURE of Educational & Leisure software

NEW RELEASE "AMIGA MATHS ADVENTURE" £25.99

Kosmos Software Ltd. FREEPOST (no stamp needed in UK) DUNSTABLE, Beds, LU5 6BR Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406





## Repairs from £23.00 inclusive.

Free registered carrier pickup and return despatch for ultimate peace of mind, anywhere in the UK mainland!

Free diagnostic inspection.

Terms and conditions available on request. All repairs carried out are covered by free 90 day warranty.

Fast efficient service, average diagnostic and repair time - 24 hours!

Experienced, aualified engineers.

Any upgrade fitting, fixed price £15.00 inclusive.



Business Enterprise Centre, Eldon Street. South Shields, Tyne & Wear, NE33 5JE. Telephone: 091-455 4300





## Featuring ... TECHNOSOUND Turbo

BRITAIN'S No1 Sound Sampling System
"EVERY AMIGA OWNER SHOULD HAVE IT" - Amiga Format

ROMBO

£27.99 HORMAL RRP SAVE £12



Vidi Amiga ......£47.99 SAVE E8: RGB Colour Splitter ......£47.99 Take 2 Animation......£49.99 DAaTA PANDAAL HAND SCANNER with latest grey scale



software £95.99 PLEASE NOTE: These crazy prices will only apply whilst stocks last - or until our Marketing Manager completes his medication • whichever is the sooner •

FIRECREST DISTRIBUTION P.O. Box 39. ABERGAVENNY, GWENT NP7 6XL. TEL (0873) 850028







AMIGA FORMA

What's the best virus killer?

Virus Checker by John Veldthuis is the best. Currently, up to version 6.06 (and probably updated again by the time you read this) it works on more machines and recognises more viruses than any other program. Best of all, if you run it from your startup-sequence, it will sit in the background while you work, informing you of any naxy disks that you accidentally insert. It's widely available from many different PD libraries.

Everytime that I use my virus killer, it informs me there is a virus in memory! How do I cure this?

One pastime which many PD disk makers think is a real laugh is putting viruses on to viruses state titler disks. The really stupled ones put on viruses that the virus killer doesn't even recognise. Some people can be so juvenile. Get the above program, get it to check itself and forget your virus paranoia.

Can a sound sampler record (sample) sounds from any sound source, or just a MIDI keyboard?

Any sound source at all – CD, tape, vinyl, hifi, or live through a microphone.



Sound samples are digital computer recordings of real life sounds — any sound at all can be sampled.

I too have problems with my mouse and joysticks like Patrick Dinant in Amiga Formal Issue 38. How do I tell where the problem lies?

You can get joystick tester programs through most PD libraries. One useful feature of the Amiga is that by holding down the Amiga key and pressing the cursor keys, the mouse pointer can be moved. By pressing the left Amiga and Alt keys while

How do I install Wings onto my hard drive? The install program doesn't seem to work properly.

Londs of people still ask for this. Hold down the 'Ctrl' and 'D' key while you reboot your computer. It will stop in the CLL – just type LoadWb and hit Return, then Endeli and hit Return.

Now insert the Wings disk with the installation program on it. Double click and it should work! Wings is a lot more fun played from a hard disk. Incidentally, this method also works on other programs that do not install correctly, although it doesn't work on all of them by any means.

# **Answerfile**

Where does the term 'Guru' come from? Why does my virus killer give me a virus? **Pat McDonald** answers these and more...

click the left mouse button, while right Amiga and right Alt click the right button enables you to do this. If you still get a droopy mouse pointer, then the problem is inside your machine and you should get it checked out by a renair commany.

Mow do I use Diskdoctor?

I'll assume that you only have one disk drive. First load Workbench, double click on the Shell and type:

Diskdoctor DF0:

That's DFZero, not DFO for Orangutan. The computer will ask you to linert a disk to correct, then press Return. The computer will then check the disk for enrors and try to correct them. Be warned, it will often give up on a disk and mark most of it as empty, so never ever Diskdoctor original disks. That's why you make backups – if you can't backup a disk then Diskdoctor work work anyway.

Where can I get version 2 of the BBC emulator? That is, the one that can read BBC-formatted disks?

HB Marketing, 0753 686000.

My caps lock light keeps flashing and then
my Amiga refuses to accept any keyboard
input. Is there a fault with my Amiga?

Ves, and very common one, especially with the hater ASOOs and some of the ASOO Plauses. If this happens, don't attempt a repair yourself. Nearly above the problem lies with the keyboord processor chip (which is really a separate computer built into the keyboord). As it is soldered in, replacing it is not for the inexperienced.

I cannot copy disks using the Shell, my machine tells me that it cannot read the source disk. What am I doing wrong?



Wings, the best 'pure flying' game. Sure there are arcade sequences, but the doglighting is excellent.

Nothing. If Workbench cannot read a disk, then it was not meant to be copied. That is, it's protected against piracy. There are many copying solutions, both hardware and software, which allow you to copy some of these disks – but no solution is 100 per cent effective.

Could you tell me where I can buy an Amiga-to-Scart cable from?

A Trilogic (0274 691115) a good range, though lots of companies do them. They even do leads for connecting CPC monitors to your Amiga. Not that they're particularly great monitors though.

Why do you need 'Personal RAM cards' for the CDTV, and why do they cost £79.95 for a measly 64K?

They are useful for putting game save positions onto – CDTV Sim City will do this, as will a couple of other games. The reason they cost so much is that there isn't much demand for them, and also they are non-volatile: that is they remember their contents when you switch the machine off.

Since adding 2Mb of memory to my Amiga, a lot of PD software refuses to work. Why does this happen?

Because a lot of PD programmers cannot afford memory expansions, and so they cannot test their programs on such systems. The same goes for hard drives, accelerators, PC emulators and other bits of hardware beyond the reach of the average coder.

Where can I get the disks for Get The Most
Out Of Your Amiga from?

From Future Publishing's Mail Order division

From Future Publishing's Mail Order division based on 0458 74011, or turn to Page 180.

Could you tell me what a 'Guru meditation' or 'Software Failure' message is?

A very annoying, but useful, feature of the Amiga, When a program attempts to do something that the computer cannot do (for instance, access a part of memory that doesn't exist) then the computer steps in and says 'the software (program) has failed'. It then displays two numbers inside a flashing red box before resetting.

The first number is the nature of the error – more than one can occur at the same time. The second must be a fine in the second atthough this is very annoying, you can't really be very annoying, you can't really be their job properly. It's very note their job properly. It's very note their job properly. It's very notecable that some programs (for instance, Delate Paint) are very 'secure' and very rarely cause Gurus.

The reasons why this is a useful feature are twofold. First, you can write down the numbers and

AMIGA ADVICE

### tell the programmer about them, saying exactly when they occurred ('just when I click on the save button'). The programmer then has a fair idea of where the error is occurring in their program.

Second, if you have a terminal or computer plugged into the serial port when a software failure occurs, by sending a delete character (code 127) to the crashed Amiga, it will dump the processor registers and more information to the connected computer. So you can 'debug' a crashed Amiga straight away!

Workbench 2 no longer calls this a Guru meditation, just a software failure. The name comes from the very early days of the Amiga, when Amiga programmers - Gurus - used to meditate about why their programs crashed. Like, radical, magan.

I often see the commands Add21K and Add44K in PD disk startup-sequences. These commands are not on Workbench, so what are they for?

They are PD commands for freeing up more memory. They steal a bitplane from Workbench, and a couple of other bits of memory too, and hand them back to the system. They are handy when you need just a little bit more memory. I believe they were originally written by Mettallion of the Kefrens group - sorry if I've credited the wrong person but I think I've got the right one.

If I buy an extra disk drive, will all of my If I buy an extra use units of the disk drive takes memory away from the system?

A No, although some programs will not work due to the lack of memory. Happily most Amiga external drives are fitted with switches, so when you do come across the odd game that is very memory hungry you're OK.

I am a programmer and want to know how to get my programs 'discovered'.

Do it in stages. The best way to start is to nut A Do it in stages, the occurry into the Public Domain - not just another Breakout or Tetris game, but something original. Make it novel and ask for feedback from the people who get it - that way you get a balanced opinion of what you're doing right, and what you're doing wrong. You also make a few pen friends. You don't need to put the full versions into the PD

- just some of the more noteworthy levels, possibly offering to supply the full programs for a few pounds. By getting more people to use your programs, you get much more information - other people won't do things quite the same as you.

If you've got a real stunner of an idea, then do the best you can to make it into a program. Do as much as you can before approaching a software house with your work. Be very patient, as there are many people trying to break into professional programming. If you show the right idea to the right people at the right time, you can get signed up straight away.

My Amiga's picture isn't displayed properly

- the edges are outside the display area of my TV. How do I get a full, decent picture?

A The best thing to do when your picture doesn't fit your TV or monitor is call a TV repairman. He'll be able to adjust the internal controls so that you don't get any missing edges.

# In-depth explanation No 7: Programming



If you have absolutely no idea what a computer program is, or how they are designed, read on for a bit of basic enlightenment.

The Amiga Hardware Reference Manual is a bible to machine code pro ormers. It gives exact ormetion on how to get the custom chips open screens, playing sounds, moving sprites and so on It also gives information on what to avoid doing.

Any computer program is best thought of as a list of instructions. This list is separated into different lines; each line has at least one job to do. These can be grouped together to do more complex tasks, and a collection of lines is called a routine. If a routine is used by other routines - for instance, a routine for adding two numbers together - it's called a subroutine.

2 All computers have only one real langu (machine code) specific to that machine. This code is a set of very simple commands that must be built into complex patterns to do anything useful. However, there are many other comput languages, which are good for writing different sorts of programming. LISP or PROLOG are good for artificial intelligence, COBOL is good for databases. BASIC is for beginners, and so on.

3 One way to categorise programs is to refer to their level. High-level languages are usual similar to English, and so are relatively easy to think in (you haven't mastered any language until you can think in it). High-level languages are often interpreted, meaning that when you type in a command, it can be interpreted at once

4 Intermediate-level languages are more flexi-ble, in that you can create new command words. However, their power and flexibility means that they are more complex to learn properly. C and Forth are examples of intermediate languages. They are compiled, which means that a program must be written entirely before it is translated into the machine language. They are fast though.

5 Low-level languages are human approxima-tions of machine language. Assembly language is the general term that covers this. Assembly language must always be compiled into true code, but produces the fastest programs possible. Don't be confused - machine 'code' is the sets of numbers that really make computers tick, while assembly language is a mixture of text and numbers for human convenience.

The custom chips that make the Amiga spe-cial (Paula, Agnus, Denise) can be accessed at machine level, meaning that they respond only to certain sets of numbers. For instance, changing the display of an Amiga from normal to high resolution involves setting one bit at a particular place in memory. These custom chips, although pow ful tools for a programmer, make Amiga assembly language even more challenging.

The level of a language determines just how long it will take to write a given program. High-level languages can be written very quickly, although they run the slowest and are not very efficient at using memory. Intermediate level languages usually run fast, although exactly how good they are depends on experience. Machine language is the fastest and most compact, but takes much longer to write.

8 Computers rely on perfection. If there is an error in a programs, then it will not run properly - such an error is called a bug. The process of removing errors and perfecting programs is known as debugging, and is the most time-consuming and difficult part of programming. Good programmers do not write perfect programs - they perfect programs after they are writ

2 Learning how to program is not difficult, but relies on many factors. One of the biggest problems is getting hold of old programs and seeing how they were written. That's why there will be plenty of example code for the Bullfrog's programming tutorial (Page 63). Collect all the source files you can, to learn the tricks of other programmers

10 Another big factor is time. The more time you spend programming, the better you get - practice makes perfect. It's all too easy to attempt something too big, get stuck become disillusioned and jack it all in. Even if you are just writing very small programs to explore, you are learning. Be persistent and patient, and one day your Amiga will do what you tell it to do.

# KINGSTON, SURREY

Major dealer for all Amiga products including CDROM & CDTV

Stockists of GVP Hard Drives & accelerators. Citizen, Panasonic, Canon Printers, Philips Monitors, Tecno Plus range & much more.

We also stock a huge range of Amiga Serious & Leisure Software

NEW PHILIPS CDI. NOW IN STOCK

**BARKMAN COMPUTERS 30 HIGH STREET** KINGSTON UPON THAMES **SURREY** 



081 546 5941

ASSO PLUS BMULIDR - Emulates the ASSO PLUS on you 1.3 Amigo, Buildy works, this is no gimmick - by loading workshoot 20. Stops resident in the memory after the result, requires 1 mag. PSUIE P1.12(-) - Make illustrated that presentation, add static or animated regulating leven sound effects) to test files BASK 1910R (-) - Secult introduction into the world of Amigo BASK, stop by stop guide which doos tests you either each

section.

PREKLOPY (+) - Removes copy protection protection from commercial games.

NO ERRORS (+) - Hides hard errors on hard drives or Roppies. Formats the disk and hides the damaged tracks,

SI (IRBIDE) - 1-1 Hells hard errors on the field where in Engilse. Enrors the field cast belief to the damaged hards, proventing sealed view for presenting the data long without one castle long the castle and provided the castle of the ca

G030 MEGABALL (+) - The classic Arkanold done, superb graphics and sound FX, in fact better than Arkanold. If you haven't

and the second section of the second section of the second section of the second section of the control that Security 1971 and Debugger the world.

SUPERLEAGUE MARKEER (+) - At lest a good Football management game. Very much like spansorship, ground

improvements etc.
TTREENG ISLAND 11 (2DISKS) (+) - Lorge graphic and text adventure, for all ages.

TOTAL CONCEPTS ASTROMOMY (+) - Hyper Book presentation, introducing you to wanders all spoon, digitised pictures, and loss of facts about placets and spoon in general. Ray good.

A VISIT TO RED PLANET (+) - A guided tour to marx, devever all it's secrets, in depth facts and lots of beautiful digitised.

doze up pithors.

PEOFESSIONAL ASTRUCUSY 22 (+) - Accurately displays which planets are accopying which star sign for any date, used for making harvestope predictional, when used with god Astrology book, you could start making up your own horsesope for wastering and others. TO VOUSET and others.

ECOD GCSE MODULE 1 - ARTHMATIC/MEASUREMENTS (+) - Interactive GCSE moths tutoring program, examples with test

(+) MEANS AMIGA PILIS COMPATIBLE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO: LEORD

PRICES Per Disk Postage per order Catalogue Disk ...



CHESHIRE

CW10 0RA

PRICES CHANGE REGULARLY RING FOR THE LATEST DEALS **FROM NOVA** you wish to collect your order and

save on postage costs. COLLECT VOUR

ORDER AND SAVE POSTAGE

TEL: (0606) 737551 **AMIGAS** HARD DISKS A500/A500+

A600 + 20Mb HARD DISK RING A1500 + SOFTWARE . ..£550 CITIZEN 120D+ . CITIZEN SWIFT 9 £190 CITIZEN PRODOT 9 (inc. col. kit)£205 CITIZEN 224 6220

CITIZEN SWIFT 24E (inc. col. kit)£280

GVP HD8+ 120MB GVP PC-286 PC EMULATO A1500/A2000 GVP HD8+ 52Mb GVP HD8+ 120Mb MISCELLANEOUS PHILIPS 8833 MK II MONITOR (inc. lead & GAME) ROCTEC GENLOCK PLUS £130 OPTICAL MOUSE. 1Mb x 9 Simms (inc. P&P)

RING FOR DETAILS ON LATEST CITIZEN A600 1Mb and clock (inc. P&P) ALSO AVAILABLE

> SEGA CARTRIDGES UP TO 20% OFF RRI WORKBENCH 2.04 UPGRADES LOWEST PRICES ON FULL RANGE OF

GVP PERIPHERALS **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR AMIGA, JUST RING FOR A PRICE** PRICES INCLUDE VAT.
PLEASE RING FOR POSTAGE COSTS.
e accept payment by Access, Visa, Connect, P.O.'s, Cheque





print - graphics 19 Winsu Ave Paignton Devon TO3 IOG tel\fax 0803 666003

# WE ARE OPEN ALL HOURS 9am-10pm Mon-Sat

### 

Prione for 2000 & 3000 prices.	
ACCESSORIE	S
Amiga Int drive	£49.00
Cumana Ext drive	£54.00
Zydec Ext drive	£49.00
519K upgrade with clock	£27.90
512K upgrade no clock	£24.90
1.5 Meg upgrade with clock	£79.00
1 Meg Amiga plus upgrade	£48.99

PRINTERS			
Star LC-20	£149.00		
Star LC 24-10	£214.00		
Star LC200 Colour	£204.00		
Star I C-94-900 Colour	£004 00		

Orders by phone or post to:

DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES

JOYSTICKS		
Quickshot II	66.5	
Python Micro Switched	(8.0)	
Speedking Autofire	610.50	
Competition Pro 5000 Black	£11.90	
Maverick Autofire	£19.95	
Zipstick Autofire	£10 Q	
Intruder	£21.50	
Aviator Flight Sim	£93.50	
Jet Fighter	£19.90	

DISKS wit	th labels
Unbranded Bulk	100% Certified
3.5° DSDD	
3.5* Rainbow	44p ei
5.95° DSDD	980 e
Branded	
3.5* DSDD	45p ea
3.5° Labels per roll of 1,000	66
Please phone for bulk	purchase discounts

STORAGE BOX	ES
0 capacity	
4EW 900 Cap box stackable/lockable	
0 capacity lockable	63
00 capacity lockable	£4.
cap Banx stackable/lockable	£7.
50 cap Posso stackable/lockable	£15.
50 cap stackable/lockable	£18
Most of the above available in 3.5" a	nd 5.25"

54 Spring Road,

Longton,

Stoke-on-Trent,

Staffs ST3 2PX

## **FOOK! FOOK! FOOK!**

TRACTOR FEED DISK LABELS 500 plain white labels & software to print your own professional labels Only £9.95 SPECIAL OFFER 1000 labels with software £13.50

MISCELLANEO	US
Mousehouse	£1.60
Mouse Mat	£2.50
Disk Drive Cleaner	£1.80
Amiga Dust Cover	£3.50
Mouse/Joystick Auto Shift	£14.95
Amiga Light Pen & Software	£39.00
Optical Mouse	£32.00
Squik Mouse	£14.90
Naksha Mouse & Accessories	£22.00
Zy-Fi Amplifier & Speakers	£37.95
Thumb & Finger Trackerball	£19.99
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Action Replay Mark III	£57.00
Techno Sound Turbo Sampler	£32.00
2 Piece Printer Stand with tray	£5.70
Widi Master	
Wordworth 1.1	
Filt/Turn Monitor Stand	69.50

Prices include VAT
Postage please add £3.30
We accept cheques/
P.O.'s/Visa/Access

Access

0782 - 642497

0630 - 653193

0782 - 311471

# AMIGA REPAIRS

JUST £44.95 inc.

★ Commodore registered ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers

9am - 5.30pm week

Evening/Weekend

Anytime

★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal

★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing

★ Most computers should be repaired within 24 hours of booking in.
 ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power

supply unit if necessary

Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are

Repairs to keyboard and disk drive also included (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)

★ All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty





Upgrade your Amiga from 512K to 1Mb of memory for just £25.00 SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:

If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512K memory expansion at no extra cost.

How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed right, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. If possible phase include a daytime telephone number and fault description).

\*\*If you require 24 hour courter to your door, phase add £5 else your

computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

WTS ELECTRONICS LTD

STUDIO MASTER HOUSE CHAUL END LANE LUTON, BEDS, LU4 8EZ

Telephone (0582) 491949 - (4 lines)
WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are tampered with, to an



			Oct dates	26.99
BUDGET	TITLES UNDER 9	10	Predator II	10.00
only) £3.99	Gaundet II	28.99		
only) £3.99 £5.99				98,00
08.99	Charles Charles	25.99	Rocket Ranger	
05.99	Golden Axe	25.99		
CE 99	Hard Drivin'	05.99	B.Tune	
CE 99	Hard over Healt	08.99	R-Type	
C5 99	Head over Heels	\$7.99	Shadow of the Beas Shadow Warrior	99.90
65.99			Chadow Warrier	99.37
(8.99	Increasible Mission II	00.00	Sherman M4	
05.99	Impossible Mission II James Pond Jet Set Willy (Amiga only) Kid Gloves	DE 00	Shinohi	20.99
CS.99	Las Castillità (Series sabil	F7.00	Shuffle Puck Cafe .	
CS 99	26 Oct mild (southe mild)	CS 00	Creamball	
CS.99	Last Ninja II	25,99	Speedball Starplder II	
05.99	Licence to Kill	C5.99		
£8.99		05.00	State Force Harrier Start Car Racer Super Hang On Switch Blade	25.99
CS.99	Lotus Escrit	CE 99	Super Hans On	25.99
68.99	Lotus Esprit Manic Miner (Amiga only) M. Jackson Moonwalker Moonshine Racers	C7 99	Switch Flade	05.99
CS.99	M. Jackson Moomester	00.33		
08.99	Monachina Danere	CE 99	Thunderstrike	08.99
£7.99	New Zealand Story	06.00	Toohin'	08.99
£7.99	North & South	06.99	Viglante	
08.99		25,99		
08.99		26.99	Waterfoo	05.99
99.32	Operation Wolf		Wings of Fury(Amig	00.22 (Mno
		66.33	WC Leaderboard	28.99
57.99		65.99	Waterfoo Wings of Fury(Amig WC Leaderboard Xenon II	£7.90
TOP TITLES	PRIDON   STANDAR   A   A   A   A   A   A   A   A   A	TOP	TITLES	ST AMIDA
Heater laked	E 514 COS 00	Sma	TITLES th TV e 1666 e Aou II e	C15 00 C15 00
Marrie (State	NA 500 AND CALLED	9000	41600	COU 30 COU 30
Math.	C18.90 C18.90	Sper	e Ace I	N/A 533 90
Nacc	£15.99 £7.99	Spec	e Gun	£15.90 £15.90
New Seek	C15.99 C15.99	Spec	e Crusade	£16.99 £16.99
Nebulus II	N/A £15.99	Spac	e Quest LILIILor IV	N/A £23.99
Nichtshift	£8,99 £16,99	Seed	el Forces	\$23,90 (23,90
No Greater Gir	ny	Spee	dol I	\$15.99 \$7.99
ORBITUS	£12.99 £12.99	Spirit	of Expalibur	£20.90 £14.90
04	£15.90 £15.90	Staff	ghter II	N/A £1£.99
Pacific Statios	- 1, Yankee 1150 90 150 90	Chara	Cit pice	200 00 000 00
Panza Nox bo	Eng ta.99 ta.99	Own	Market	C14.00 C14.00
Paperboy II	C14 00 C14 00	Strid	Master	CIA OD CIA OD
Parason ouris	C14 00 C14 00	014	Fleet	C18 00 C18 00
Defeat Conse	M/A C20 20	Ova	W	00 317 00 317
DGA Golf Tox	N/A 520 99	Supe	niev	C6 90 C6 90
PGA Courses	Disk	Supe	Cars II	215.99 215.99
Pinball Dream	N/A £15.99	Supe	c Off Road	C8.99 C8.99
Pinball Dream	s II * N/A £16.99	Supe	r Space Invaders	66313 66313
Pitfighter		Supr	enacy	66 813 66 813
Plan 9 Outer S	pece £20.99 £20.99	Susp	exoca Cargo	174 90 174 99
Plotting		SWIE	7 See 1	F1236 F1236
Propulsion II (1	a ma well 15036 (5036)	Tons	plex c Cars II c Cars II c Off Road c Opace Invadors mostly h Blade II 2	C18 90 C18 90
Dinas of Days	NA 120.99	Term	insty II	C15 00 C15 00
Pro Flight	C30.99 C30.99	Test	Drive III	- N/A C12.99
Pro Tennis To	or 22 00.27 p	The I	Sames 92 Espana	\$20,99 \$20,99
Project X Push Over	99.312.99.312	Their	Finest Hour	212 99 213 99
Push Over	£15.90 £15.90	Their	Finest Mission	£12.99 £12.99
Puzznic	99.32 99.32	The	Manager	520.99 520.99
QUEST AND	SLORY 520.99 520.99	Thun	derhawkAH-73M	\$21.90 (21.90
Bace Drivin		Thun	der Jaws	66313 66313
Railroad Tycor	on	fip C	ď	£15.90 £15.90
Hambow Islan	S (6.99 (6.99	Total	Oncal	274 W 214 99
Product S Basset	212.00 212.00	TV 0	north Danahall	C18 30 C18 30
Dad Garno	N/A C21 99	Turri	ran II	77.90 F7.90
Red Zone * _	C15.99 C15.99	Twile	M 2000	\$23,99 \$23,90
Rise of the Dry	1900 N/A £24.99	Ush		N/A £15.99
Risky Woods	99.313 99.313	Uffin	a Martian Dreams* .	520.99 520.99
Robin Hood	£16.90 £16.90	Utón	a Underworld *	\$20,90 (20,90
Robocod	£15.99 £15.99	Utile	a V	218 99 218 99
Robocop	15.00 C 15.00	Utim	closi Cargo ) Bade II 2 De 2 Cop 2 Indoor II I	200 90 200 90
повосор С	C14.99 (14.99	JULI	MATE DICK	1.CH 99 1251.99
Bob - Constat	N/A C22 80	IIMO		C22 00 C22 00
Cod Land	C16 90 C16 90	HMG	Il Dianet Editor*	COU 00 COU 00
Plockins."	£17.90 £17.90	Ueto	uchables	00 22 00 22
R-Type II	C14.90 C14.90	Utop		\$20,99 \$20,99
Rugby World C	Up £15.99 £15.99	Utop	in New World	99,112 99,112
<b>Bules of Engage</b>	pement N/A £16.99	Veng	sence of Excet	N/A £12:99
R.V.F. Honda	00.33 00.33	Vide	schables is New World sence of Excell Digitzer II Kild	N/A £88.99
Savage Empir	N/A £22.99	Vide	K16	215.99 215.99
Secret Silver 8	Nes 521.99 521.99	Volte		
Secret Weap I		Vitoo		175.90 175.90
Sensible Soco	M	White	Death (1 Meg)	£12.99 £12.99 £14.90 £7.90 N/A £23.99
SHALLAND DE	10TH C1200 C1200	WW	Baamich.	N/A C27 00
Short on to	Con W7 67.00 67.00	Wing		- N'A 212 99
Shutte the Se	C23 99 C23 99	Win	Gil	215.90 215.90
	Con. Kit 17.99 17.99 121.99 121.99 1 123.99 123.99 N/A 122.99	Wolf	GI Chair FPACK F	99,312,99,312
Sin Act Sin Earth	N/A 522.99	WOL	FPACK	99.313 99.313 99.413 99.413
	N/A C22.99 620.99 620.99 615.99 615.99	W.W	£	98213 98213 98213 98213
		Zitra	x	99.312 99.312
		Zool		00.312 00.312
NINJA CO	LLECTION only \$13.99		SPORTS BEST orky	C20.00

Codename Assassin N/A £16.99	Hagar the Hontile NIA £15.90 Hard Drivin II £15.90 £12.90	Mocestone 219 90 219 90	Simpsons £15.99 £15.99	Zitrax \$16.99 \$1
Codename los Man £12.99 N/A		Monkey Island 215 90 215 90	Sirepwaker* £15.90 £15.90	Zool* \$16.99 \$1
MIND GAMES only £14.99	BITMAP BROS VOL. 2 * only £16.99	BITMAP BROTHERS VOL 1 only C16.99	NINJA COLLECTION only \$13.99	SPORTS BEST only 120.00
Austeritz, Waterloo, and Conflict in Europe	Xeon II, Speedall II, Gods Magic Pockets	Xeros, Cadaver and Speedad I	D. Dragor, Shadon Warrior, D. Ninja	Tennie Cop. Turbo Cop. Panza Kidi Book
POWER UP only \$16.99	CHAMPIONS only (13.99	SOCCER MANUA only \$11.99 Fostball Manager I, Gazza's Soccer, Football Manager - W.C. Edition, Microprose Soccer	DOUBLE DOUBLE BILL only 114.99	FLIGHT COMMAND only \$14.99
Above been, Rainbow Island, X Out,	Jahangi Khan Squash, Man United		TV Spots Fedbal Wings.	Element, Strike Force Harrier,
Chase HQ, Turken	and W.C. Boxing Manager		TV Spots Essiabel, Lords of the Rising Sun	Lancaster, Sity For and Sity Chase
GRANDSTAND only \$11.59 Gazza Super Socree, Pro Tennis Tour, World Class Leaderboard and Continents/Circus	POWER PACK only \$14.99 Xeon 2 TV Spots Footbel, Bloodwych and Loebard Rely	RAINSOWCOLLECTION only \$13.99 New Zeeland Story, Bubble Bobble, Rainbox Islands	MACINUM 4 Amigu C16.99 ST C12.99 Abelourse, Double Gragon, Operation Wolf, and Salman Caped Crusader	AWARD WINNERS ONLY 216.99 Kith Off II, Pipemania, Space-Ace and Populous
SPORTS COLLECTION only (13.99) Pro Temb Tou, Runthe Gaustiel W.C.Socoer (talls 190)	HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION only \$18.99 RoboCop, Ghosbusters 2, Indiana Jones, Balanan the Movie	HEAD TO HEAD only C25.99 Mig 29 Super Fultrum, F19 Smath Fighter	AIR, LANO, SEA AMICIA only 523.99 FA18 Intersector, 668 Attack Sub, Indy 600	MAX EXTRA only \$17.99 Turken I, \$10 regon, SWIV and Night Sh
BRG BCX only £15.00 Captain Stool, Tin Tin on the Moon, Safari Guns, leesage Queen, Bubble Plas, Purple Safari Gays, Kryston Egg, Jumping Jackson, Bollo, Hostages	ACTION PACK only £15.99 Cose it Prate, Ridor, Maye, Os Saleri, Elemento, Fast Lane, Sherman M4, Hostagee, Targlan, Colorado	CARTOON COLLECTION only C16.99 Treasure Island Stop, Sightley Magic, Spike in Transphania, GJ's Elephant Artica, Seymour goes to Hollywood	TEST DRIVE II COLLECTION AMIGA only 220.99 Muscle Cars, California Challenge, European Challenge, Duel, Super Cars	SUPER SECIA only E21.99 Euger Monaco GF, Golden Ann, Cracke E3WAT, and Shinobi
4 WHEEL DRIVE only \$19.99	BOARD GENIUS AMICA only C17.99	QUEST FOR ADVENTURE only 023.99	SUPER HEROES only (17,99	2 HOT 2 HANDLE only \$18.99
Later Exptt, Cefox GT4 Rafy, Team Suzuki, and	Detare Monopoly, Dehan Soubble, Clevids, Master	Operation Steeth, Indiana's Last Crusade and	Stride II, Indiana Jones, Last Ninja II	Golden Ava, Total Recall, Shadow Ward
Combo Racer	Detective and Risk	Mean Steets	and Sgy who loved me	Super Off Road Racky
Please make cheques & P.O.'s no	vahla to P&Pie C	1.00 per item in LIK Inviere under	Name:	

£10are50p per item). Europe: £3.50 per item. Elsewhere £4.50 per item. New titles will be sent as released Address:

Total

Computer:	Date
	Price
	Price
	Price
	Price
Order Only	P&P

"Not released at time of going to press

Postcode:	Tel:	
Card No:		
Exp Date		
Access Vis	Cheque C	P.0's

## **HOW TO CONTACT AMIGA FORMAT**

You can be certain of getting your enquiry to the magazine dealt with, but only if you make sure you're addressing your letter to the right person or place. · We can never give personal replies by mail, so don't

send us a stamped-addressed envelope · We can under no circumstances give personal

replies by fax, so please don't ask us to. · We are available for enquiries by telephone every

Tuesday between 10am and 6pm, and we'll be happy to talk to you then. · Our advertising department can help with problems

concerning companies who advertise in the magazine If you phone during normal office hours · Our subscriptions service and the Amiga Format

Mail Order department are not in the same building. They can be contacted on 0458 74011.

# WORKBENCH

your Amiga, with hardware or with serious software, Pat McDonald will try to answer you in the mag. Or, if you have any advice for others or any handy tips to share, send it in and you could win a price WORKBENCH, AMIGA FORMAT, 30 MONMOUTH STREET BATH BA1 2BW

## **GAMEBUSTERS**

If you've just found the cheat mode, mapped out the levels or found all the passwords for the latest game send the info to Maff and you could win a prize. Or. if you're stuck, ask Helping Hand for advice - or solve someone else's problem and win a prize! ANDY NUTALL, GAMEBUSTERSAMIGA FORMAT, 30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH BA1 2BW

## LETTERS

The letters pages are there for you to air your views and share your opinions: please remember not to ask questions that should be in Workbench! Damien is looking for thought-provoking or entertaining letters, the shorter the better. Prizes given for the best two. LETTERS TO THE EDITOR, AMIGA FORMAT. 30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH BA1 2BW

## COMPETITIONS

To enter a competition, write the answers and your name, address and phone number on the back of a postcard or a stuck-down envelope and send it in. You can enter as many times as you wish, but all entries must be posted separately: don't put several entries in one envelope together, or include entries with letters to any other part of the mag. COMPETITION, AMIGA FORMAT,

## 29 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH BA1 2DI SPECIAL OFFERS 've ordered something from the Amiga Format

Mail Order section and you've got a problem, please ember that we on the magazine don't deal with it at all. Write to Mail Order at o telephone 0458 74011.

THE OLD BARN, SOMERTON, SOMERSET TA11 7PY

# SUBSCRIPTIONS

Similarly, if you move house and want to make sure your copy of the magazine catches up with you, then send the new address to: AMIGA FORMAT SUBSCRIPTIONS, THE OLD BARN,

## SOMERTON SOMERSET TA11 7DV **FAULTY COVERDISKS**

The disks are duplicated and stuck on the magazine by a firm we employ for that specific purpose. I have a faulty disk, send it to them enclosing an We don't keep stocks of disks, so we can't help. DISCOPY LABS, UNIT A, WESTMARCH, LONDON ROAD, DAVENTRY, NORTHANTS, NN11 4SA.

# Letters

Hello and welcome once again to the bit of the magazine where you get to have a direct say. And, if we're going to be perfectly honest, I get a good chance to make my opinions known as well. Let's take a look and see what issues you lot have been taking an interest in. But just before we do, remember that if you've got any thoughts. ideas or opinions to offer, the address is Letters, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. And try to keep it short!

## **FIRST STEPS**

Two weeks ago, I bought my first computer - a Commodore Amiga 500 Plus. I have enjoyed trying to get used to it, mainly thanks to a Special Edition of Amiga Format which came with my 'Cartoon Classics'. The breakdown on Workbench by Pat McDonald is so easy to follow, just right for me, a real beginner in computers.

The inch-thick manual that came with my Amiga seems to me very hard to understand, especially the terminology - it might as well be in Chinese! But Pat's Workbench advice really got me switched on So when I bought my first copy of Amiga Format I

raced through the pages to Workbench, only to find questions and answers and nothing really to have a go on. There must be other Amiga users like me wanting to really explore the depths of Workbench, but in an easy-to-follow language.

I would like to use my Amiga to its full, powerful potential and not as a £400 games machine. I would like to see something like a monthly fact sheet, called say 'Workbench Workout', reviewing each window: Utilities, Prefs and so on. I am sure that Pat McDonald and team could put a very useful package together.

## Harry Wragg, Glemsford

Previously, we've done articles on Workbench for beginners as a six-month series starting in January. mainly because most new owners tend to get their machines at Christmas. But I've been convinced now

and win an Amiga Format binder! Since Letters where you get to contribute your words, we thought it would be the perfect place to see your pics on display too. However your image was created, whether you've sketched it in DPaint or generated it with a ray-tracing package, we'd like to see it. Only the best will make it into these hallowed pages. Send your entries on disk in IFF format to The Gallery, Letters, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW.

that there's a year round demand for something along the lines you have suggested, so we'll work on it for next month. How's about that, then?

## **DUFF DISKS?**

I am writing to you for a bit of advice on a problem I have regarding the game Flames of Freedom (Midwinter II), which I bought just less than a year ago. After a couple of months of use, whenever I tried to save a game the program crashed with the message

'Disk Error', losing the info I was trying to save. I called the MicroProse helpline and they told me that I must have bought 'a bad version' and that if I returned the original disks they would replace them.

This I did and my new disks arrived a week later. After two or three months of on-and-off use, the exact same problem occurred. I was informed by MicroProse that the problem was caused by 'a bug in the program that caused eventual corruption of the save

disk" and that there was nothing I could do about it. I find this totally unacceptable. I can think of no other industry where this would be allowed.

Terry Roddy, Swindon

It's a good point, though MicroProse and many other large software houses have an exemplary record of providing after-sales service. The real problem is that disks are basically very fragile anyway, and the major problem is that too many games are set up to save on Continued overleaf



Vendetto', by A Berwick of Hampshire

to the actual game disk. Inevitably, a disk that gets a constant flow of writes is going to get corrupted sooner or later, and if it's the program disk, that means you can no longer play the game.

If a game-save option is offered by a game, it must he able to save to a senarate disk. However, if you use the same save disk month in, month out with lots of different sayes there is always a chance the disk will no dodgy. What you should do is get a fresh disk every few saves and save names to this

One other point: it's good to hear that a game has enough staying-power to keep you interested for more than a year, but inevitably, disks are a fragile medium and are going to wear out after a couple of years.

## тwо мисн

Why do so many two-disk games refuse to use two drives? When I forked out £64.95 on an extra disk drive I expected to be able to use it. Yet on most games with more than one disk this doesn't seem possible.

Even one of my favourite games, F-19 Stealth Fighter, is guilty of this. It's just inconsiderate, as is the fact that most games are overpriced and not hard disk installable. Are you listening, programmers?

Matthew G, Didsbury

Ouite right too. One amusing fact that MicroProse ex-PR chap Martin Moth told me was that a hacker sent them a version of F-19 cracked and compacted so it fitted on one disk and still worked absolutely fine, so

maybe some two-disk games are unnecessary anyway. That apart, you are right, It's just laziness that twodisk names don't use a second drive and should be ruthlessly purged from our glorious nation. All games should work on all Amigas, all processor types and even on the CDTV

Hard drive installation is only not possible because software houses still feel they have to use disk protection as a weapon against casual piracy. You can see their point. I wonder if more games will be hard disk installable when they become available on CD.

## WHAT PRIZES?

I noticed while flicking through the 'How to contact Amiga Format' column you said about Letters 'Prizes for the best two'. Two? Is it me that can't count, or did you give four prizes away in July's issue?

Claire Martin, Edinburgh

Indeed. We're supposed to give two prizes a month, but I make up the rules as I go along. If there's a lot of letters I like, we'll have more: if there aren't any I like, we won't give any prizes at all. High-handed, eh?

## RIP-OFF MERCHANTS

A friend of mine bought a game from a local computer shop and when he got it home it crashed. When he

pardian of Isis', by Daniel McPharlin from Australia.

took it back, the owner was not very happy, but he exchanged it for another one. When my friend got it home, he discovered that that copy crashed too.

Back he went to the shop, but this time he asked for his money back, because the program did not work on his machine. He was told in no uncertain terms that under no circumstances would be get his money back. because his machine was at fault, not the game. By this time tempers were getting a bit frayed, so he left the shop. This is where I got involved.

I tested the program under Workbench 1.3 and 2 and found that it crashed on both systems. Time to contact the software house involved, So I went to another computer shop and asked them if they could help. They tested the game again, gave us the phone number and gave all the help I needed.

I phoned the software house and spoke to a very nice person who said yes, there was a problem with the program and a new version should be available in about three weeks. I then told him of the problem with the shop and he agreed that the money should have been refunded as the goods were faulty.

So I went back to the shop and he still would not refund the money. The main reason for this letter is to warn all customers who buy software from any shop that if they do not want to refund the money they will not. Simple as that.

## IR Palmer Havant

This is a common problem with all kinds of retail stores. I bought a record once from a shop, got it home and discovered it actually had a large chunk missing. I took it back and they refused a refund, even when I got to the point of shouting at them (probably not too helpful, I admit).

What you really should do, in a situation like this where the evidence is absolutely clear cut, is take the shop to the small claims court. This will not cost you anything and will get him lots of bad publicity in the local papers, if you handle it right. It's a matter of principle, so you should get your rights. Contact your local Citizen's Advice Bureau for help.

## JUDGEMENT DAY?

In your article about the A600, you say "We will continue to support the A500 until we cease to exist in

Allan Donald, Stewarton

Frr. sorry about that. It had actually never occurred to us. We'll have a think about bringing numbers back.

## NOT A NUMBER

2020," What happens in 2020?

I have been a reader of your magazine since Issue 7 and on every Coverdisk up to number 32 there has been a corresponding number on the label. Then when you come to look at number 33 there is no number to

be seen. Bring back the numbers, pleeeeease!

## Michael Stansfield, Rochdale

Do you really want to know? The world is hit by a giant meteorite... no, but seriously, we were just trying to make the point that the A500 will be around for a very long time and we will continue to cover it as the most popular machine. By 2020 we'll probably have computers plueged direct into our brains.

## RIVALS

You are right in reassuring readers that the ceased production of the A500 isn't the death of the poor creature. With over one million of them in this country alone, I'm sure that developers certainly won't be leaving us in the lurch.

But will Commodore be able to produce a computer that can really match up to the the PC in specification as well as price? Isn't 32 colours a little bit too weeny for today's market? Like we saw with Monkey Island 2. people were worried that it wouldn't be able to stand up to the VGA presentation of the VGA version.

### Myles MacRae, Maidenhead

This would ring true, except for the fact that it just isn't. The PC can't scroll screens - it's a well-known fact. If you wanted a game like Monkey Island 2 but minus the scrolling, you could do it in HAM quite happily and have 4,096 colours rather than 256

Point two is that the new A2000 replacement that is on the way will have not only a 266-colour VGA emulation mode (easy) but also a Super HAM mode with many, many more colours. We'll see who is competing in the CD title stakes in a couple of years...

## KIWI QUERY

to chip RAM?

I own an Amiga 500 upgraded to 1Mb by an A501 upgrade and I was wondering, since half my Meg is fast RAM, will that affect the upcoming releases for the A5090 Plus? If so, how can I change my fast RAM

I know you printed in Amiga Format Issue 32 how to do this but I find, and I'm sure many people agree with me (even if they are English), that it is horrendously scary fiddling with the inner workings of the Amiga. Please find us an alternative to performing open heart surgery on our beloved Amigas!

Lindsay Smith, Papakura, New Zealand

There is one way - it's a piece of hardware manufactured in the States called Mey-a-Chin, which enables you to fit extra RAM and configures it as chip RAM for you. The trouble is, it involves unplugging this and refitting that, so it's nearly as complicated as doing the

Quite seriously, the hest way is not the conversion Continued overleaf



'Stoll', by Stephen Royle of Macclesfield.



## PROFIT OF DOOM?

I work for a large computer company and have spent a few days on training as a sales assistant. I've had a few insights into their marketing strategies, and I thought you might like to know of a few things happening on the computer scene, according to people in the know (not that you're not, of course).

It would appear a major change is happening across the country. The south is full of 'power' PC users who are dominating the sales scene there. As you move further north, the Amiga gradually takes over. However this trend is swinging. PC owners are machine, and very cheap, but games becoming more and more, and beginning to overtake the Amiga.

I work in Lincolnshire and we stock about twice as much Amiga software as market and the consoles will not PC. I would expect that to change gradually, and the PC to take over. As for the ST(E), there's no competition. We have five times more software for the Amiga than for the ST. Yet we'd better not write off Atari. There are rumours of a new super 32-bit Atari which if they get it right, could kill off the Amiga

On to Sega. The only thing to rival from the games I've seen the Amiga is sitting pretty. There's nothing to rival Killing Game Show for graphics or sound. But once it starts to realise its in the home full capabilities it should wipe the floor with the Amiga, Then again, it is only a

The same applies to the Super Nintendo. With less than ten games for it, it's got nothing on the Amiga so far, puter market and conceded that ground despite having a better spec than the Megadrive. The old Nintendo, well it's

a heap, basically, Commodore? Although the Amiga will be around for a while yet, it could be dead by 94 - easily. And I quote someone from our head office, so is he a total and utter prat, or does he know what he is on about?

Well, actually, yes, he's a fool or he's misguided. The danger with the computer industry is always listenine to the wrong people. There's always lots of people who are convinced they know what's going to happen. Part of the problem is that on occasion, if enough people start saying something that's completely wrone it can become true

Technically, the Sega Megadrive is an inferior machine to the Amiga: the graphics are no better, the sound is absolutely comical, the games are generally of a lower standard and most of the best games are converted from the Amiga. The SNES is a very good are a ludicrous price. Either way, the console market is actually a very separate entiry from the home commuter

directly affect the A600's sales. The misreading of the PC-Amiga sales balance here is almost completely silly. PCs are mostly bought by businesses, so they are commonplace everywhere, but the pick-up of games sales is slow. All cause for optimism about PC games sales is based on com-

parison with the US, where the situation is completely different. There the Amiga is the Megadrive. Frankly, is no evidence of a substantial alteration towards game-buying in the habits either of people who work on a PC, or of people who have a work PC To consider that the new Atari (a

very powerful machine indeed, and very console, and the 'real' computer will cheap) might make any impact on the always rule. You can't write a letter on market shows a naive and limited understanding of the dynamics of the computer market. The Atari ST has killed off Atari's name in the home comto the Amiga. To imagine that they can now re-enter the market place with a new machine that's not compatible with So will the A600 be enough to save ST software and rebuild any level of sales inside, say, three years at least is totally misguided.

Add on the fact that the A600 has just seen the price-cut to £299 and the fact that Commodore are now rationalising the Amiga range with more Anon, Somewhere powerful models, and case closed



# **Next month**

## AMIGA FORMAT 40. NOVEMBER 1992

DO NOT FORGET! Get down the shops for your copy on Thursday Octber 8th, or you could miss it!

## HOW TO DO ART PROPER, LIKE WHAT THE PROFESSIONALS DO!



We know you've got a copy of Deluxe Paint. After all, everyone's got a copy of Deluxe Paint! But do you use it a lot? Did you give it a go a couple of times and then get discouraged because you couldn't seem to do anything decent?

Have you ever wished you knew a little bit more about how to use it, about what to do with it, about how

to get interestiung effects or the results you know you could get, if only someone would show you what to do? We're going to show you how. If you've ever wanted to get a real start in Amiga art, this is what you need. We'll show you tricks and techniques for using Deluxe Paint that will surprise you, because they make it easy to do

amazing things. We'll give you lots of ideas of what to draw, and how to make interesting pictures even if you can't draw for toffee. And we'll show you how top graphic artists go about producing graphics for games. What more could you need?

## WHICH DIGITISER?

Every video digitiser you could possibly even think about buying will be tested and rated, and we'll show you how these great gadgets can be used for creating marvellous graphics without really trying.

## WHICH WORD PROCESSOR?

ARTON CO.



As promised last month: we're also going to be testing every word processor on sale, to tell you which is worth saving up for, which is a good option if you need something cheap straight away, and which to avoid.

## ANOTHER COMPLETE COVERDISK PACKAGE

As ever, we don't yet have final confirmation of what it's going to be, but we're working away to get another useful and interesting program for you, and it could be worth anything between £30 and £150. What other magazine gives you more?

## PLUS MUCH MORE...

Authentic, trustworthy reviews of all the latest games releases including, would you believe, Gremlin's Lotus 3 - is it even better than its two predecessors? We've also got a heap of RAM expansions on the test bed, news of the new Amiga bundle, and the latest on the new Amigas. All this and much more in next month's unreasonably exciting issue of the world's bestselling Amiga mag. Note: contents list is subject to change at last minute

done by a repair shop. It's not expensive.

You won't actually find software coming out for the Plus that you can't use on a normal Amiga, but some games will have extra features using the extra chip memory – slightly fancier graphics and sound – and animation and music programs all benefit from extra chin memory.

# CHEAP IS BETTER When is a software house going to have the guts to put

out a game at £10-152 I can understand them being reluctant, but surely it would be worth the risk? Personally, I would be able to buy five, maybe even six games a month as opposed to the current two, and I'm sure that even the pirates would wonder if it's worth their while at that rate. I can also see that it's not a simple equation—half

I can also see that it's not a simple equation – half the price, double the sales, double the revenue. It would be foolish to think this is the case, as there would be increased transportation and production costs. But surely software houses could then decrease the margins offered to high street retailers?

## P Williamson, Hull

It's a very good point, but it's not as if it hasn't been tried. A couple of months ago, US Gold tried putting out what was due to be one of their top-price releases at a much lower price. The fact that I can't even remember what the name of the game was just shows how much of an impact that idea had.

As it is, there are now many games available at socalled 'budget' prices. Many of these are re-releases, but some of these older games are still excellent. And there is also a steady flow of brand-new budget software. Some if it's a but uninspired, but it can be fun.

In that context, another 'budge' release has no real impact. The only way to make people sit up and take notice would be to put out a top game, something like Vivid Image's forthcoming First Samurai follow-up or James Pond 3, out at a lower price. And since these are essuranteed high sales anyway, why bother

### PIRATE AHOY!

Where I live there is a race course and on Sundays there is a car boot sale. On one of the major stalls in the 'new goods only' section are some people selling

brand-new, just-released, pirated games.

Sensible Soccer, Epic, Sim Ant and more are all there—even Monkey Island 2 is there, and Fire and Ice. How do I go about stopping them? I've tried writing to Sensible and Ocean and heard nothing back.

## Chris Hughes, Yorkshire

Telephone FAST, the Federation Against Software Theft. This is an organisation set up by ELSPA, the European Leisure Software Publishers Association, who represent all the software houses. They are always keen to hear about major, organised piracy like this. FAST are no 16028 660377.

## WHICH AMIGA?

I have an old A500 (Kickstart 1.2) and I am planning to buy a new one. I would use it for programming, music and animations. Which, not too expensive, Amiga set-up would you recommend?

## Geert Noel, Welle

Get an A600HD and a 1Mb RAM expansion to go in the trapsloor slot. The extra RAM will bring you up to 2Mb of chip RAM and you can later set it up with extra RAM in a card in the PCMCIA slot. UK readers — wait for news of A600 bard drives.

## THE GREAT DEBATE PIRACY (YET AGAIN!)

Every month, we're going to pick out one topic which we've been receiving a lot of letters on and cover it in some detail.

This month, we seem to have kicked off the piracy debate once more after an article in which we pointed out that software houses are, quite definitely, fed up to the back teeth of the highly-exposed disk format. Here's some of your reactions...

I read last month's article 'Is this a bleak future for gameplayers?'. I suppose I could be called a printe as I have a large collection of copied disks. Having said that, I hope you won't take the 'Oh, a nughty prints said that, I hope you won't take the 'Oh, a nughty prints slap his wrists' attitude. Too many people dot that already, and a long-term solution will never be found if nobody will lissen to us.

My collection comprises some 175 disks, 89 of which are games, and if all those games had been bought legally they would be worth roughly £2,250. Since I got my Amiga at Christmas I have spent around £60 to amass this collection.

This is not, however, all the money I have spent on my computer since I have also purchased a second disk drive and sampler as well as a half-meg upgrade and the usual mouse mat, joysticks and disk boxes. Nearly all the money I save on games is spent in some other area of the Amines market.

One pirated copy does not represent one lost sale of the original. If piracy was not available to me my £60 would probably have gone on a good flight sim and MicroProse Grand Prix, not on overhyped rehashes of Defender and abysmal Mario rip-offs. Generally I find that arcade games last me a month before I tire of them, and it takes that long to save up

before I tire of them, and it takes that long to save up and buy them!

As things stand, just now I can get every new arcade game for a fraction of its full price, usually a few weeks before it appears in the shops. Plus, once I make my purchase I am free to make as many back-up copies as I wish, either for myself or for my.

# friends. Which would you choose? Hoggy, Glasgow

All I'm going to say is, what really is a reasonable price for a game? I've got a couple of pre-recorded videos I happily paid a tenner for, and I'll probably only warch them once or broke. I still don't regret it. When you consider that even big shops like Smiths and Boots sell games for about 222, if you've got six or seven hours' use out of a game, then it's about as good value as my videos. And I'ribit?

Being an avid musician, I would happily pay £60 or upwards for a MIDI program, even though I au unemployed at the moment, because I will use the thing frequently. All my games and other software are, however, pirated, both for my Amiga and PC.

Take Epic, for example. Judging by the reviews in the various magazines I would be extremely disappointed with the game had I purchased it and would have very little cash for the rest of the week. I am, however, prepared to pay £30 for Populous II as this is an excellent game.

What I am trying to say is that I believe the software houses ought to start lowering the prices of their games, or start bringing the quality up to standard as, let's face it, most of the games on the market are not worth the money being charged for

Anon Somewhere

This is unter rubbish! You can't expect games to be yours by right; I you're short of cash, you can't expect to be able to get games all the same. It's carectly the same rubanical east ony other lind of bloft. At for the 'poor quality' argument: well, you don't have to hory a game off it's bad, it you'll when a bad film comes out, you won't go and see it: when a bad show comes and, you won't go and see it: when a bad beach comes and, you won't hop it! If greeple only hoy horter. And mage like this help you choose the good saft from the bad.

It is no secret that the price of games is extremely high in this country. The UK is nowhere near as successful for the console manufacturers as Japan and the USA have been and one obvious reason is the difference in price, especially in the Par East. There games are not beyond the pocket money of most children, here they are more like a birthday or Christman present.

This in itself goes a long way to explaining the success of computers like the Amiga. While games are cheaper than on the consoles, hey are still quite expensive. But they can be copied. And that alone is high on the list of reasons why people opt for a home computer instead of a console. I have often heard friends say, "Console games are better, aren't they, but you can't cover them."

James, W

A good point which many people in the computer industry have made, but they've kept it pretty quiet.

# Spot the shot 39



Simply identify the game that this small portion of a screen-shot is from, write the answer on a postcard with your name and address and send it in to us.

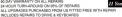
The address is Spot the Shot 39, Amiga Format, 30 Montmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW. The first correct entry out of the hat every month will win a fabulous Amiga Format T-shirt!



The winner of Spot the Shot 37 is Michael Rushforth of Cullingworth in West Yorkshire, who correctly identified the game John Barnes European Football. An Amiga Format T-shirt is on the way to you, Michaell



FIXED CHARGE INCLUDES PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY, VAT on DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS





- Andrews		******		
INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE Simple to fit, fully documented		A500 KEYBOARDS Factory new, Genuine part	£42.10	
ROM SWITCHER Keyboard/mouse switched	£14.95	FATTER AGNUS 8372A  I Meg chipram compatible	£36.50	
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM For software compatibility	£25.00	CIA IC Printer, Serial, Drive ports	£10.93	
KICKSTART 2.04 ROM Upgrade to A500+ Rom	£29.90	GARY IC	£11.50	
SUPER DENISE	£29.90	PAULA IC	£19.95	

£15.00 DENISE ▲ ATTENTION ALL DEALERS ▲ Our company now offer the most competitive dealer repair service. Full credit facilities available

Send for our Free information pack today... We reserve the right to refuse repair for whatever reasons

Prices only valid with this coupon

ervice HOTLINE (0533) 470059 DART Computer Services

EICESTER LE2 OPF

68000 CPU





£19.95

## Strategic Plus Software Fast and Friendly Mail Order - Overseas orders welcome.

Phone 081 977 8088 Fax 081 977 4822

28 D&F The Courtvard, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middx, TW12 1PD.

Sid Meier's = ILIZATION

Build An Empire To Stand The Test Of Time

R BUCKS Run your own airline

Computer Third Reich

A

worlds

VIDEOWARE PRESENTS A NEW

AND INNOVATIVE CONCEPT IN VIDEO TITLING

12 disks full of superb animations and effects to transform your videos into professional looking productions instantly !!

Mix and match the animations with your own text or use our specially designed brushes and animbrushes supplied to give you endless variations and cover every occasion. Designed by graphic artists, the volumes cover weddings · birthdays ·

sport · holidays · parties · children · special occasions and much more ! · All will run on Amigas with a minimum of 1 meg and DPaint 3 or 4 and

any other graphics or multimedia program supporting Anima/Animbrushes.
ANIMATED WEDDING ALBUM, CHRISTENINGS, ANIMATED COPYRIGHT
MESSAGES, HOLIDAYS AND PLACES, ANNIVERSARIES, CHRISTMAS - YOU NAME IT!

and the price? final £29.99

· Don't worry if you have little or no graphics experience. The Video Collection comes complete with a full user guide to enable you to get the most from the disks - we even supply a hot-line for those who need further assistance, available from all good computer and video retail outlets or

Please make cheques/P.O.'s payable to Videoware and send your order to:

VIDEOWARE DEPT (AF) LOCKING STUMPS BIRCHWOOD WARRINGTON WAS 7NX

or telephone 0925 851559 for further information, help or advice.

R N "All in all, the best accounting system I have seen on the Amiga

and everything for less than £100. Well done Arena Technologies."

Amiga Computing

Contact you Quality Amiga Dealer or call ASG om (0652) 688330 Fax (0652) 688433

£99.95

marked \* are not yet available and will be sent on day of rel Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa No. and expiry date to:

Dept AF39, Trybridge Idd., 8 BuckevinneSq., Burm Mills, Basildon, Essas SS13 1BJ Pleas stem make and model of one one development. The make the make and model of one one development of the stem and the stem of le - ring for details.

Please state m	ake and	model of computer when	orderin
Europe add £1.00	per iten	n. Elsewhere please add £.	2.00 per
Telephone on	ders: Mo	n-Fri 9am-7pm. Saturday	10am-4
		Next day serv	ice ava
2 Hot 2 Hondle 3D Construction Kit. 4D Boxing (1 Meg) 4D Wheel Drive 4 Wheel Drive	18.99	Ghouls and Ghosts Global Effect (1 Meg)	6.99
4D Boxing (1 Meg)	16.99 19.99 19.99 16.99	G LOC Goblins *	16.99
4D Driving (1 Meg)	19.99	Godfather Action	16.99
	16.99	Godfother Adventure	
Afterburner Agony	6.99	Gods Golden Axe	16.99
		Graham Gooch *	8.99
Air, Land, Sea Air Support * Alien 3 Altered Beast	24.99	Graham Gooch * Graham Taylor Gunship 2000 * (1 Meg)	16.99
Alien 3	19.99	Guy Spy	22.99
Altered Beast	6.99	Hard Drivin	6.99
Arnos 3D Arnos 3D Arnos Compiler Another World Arkanoid 2 Award Waners		Harlequin Harpoon	16.99 22.99 9.99
Amos Compiler	19.99		9.99
Arkenoid 2		Harpoon Battleset 4	9.99
Award Winners Arsenal FC * Ashes of Empire *	16.99	Head Over Heels Heart Of China (1 Meg) Heimdall (1 Meg) Hitchikers Guide	6.99 22.99 19.99 7.99
Ashes of Empire *	16.99	Heinfell (1 Meg)	19.99
Assoult on Alcohroz.  B17 Flying Fortress [1 Meg] *  Bords Tole Triple Pack  Botton Caped Crusader.  Batton the Movie	16.99	Hitchikers Guide	7.99
Bards Tale Triple Pack *	22.99	Hoi *	16.99
Batman Caped Crusader	24.99		16.99
Batteloods *	6.99 6.99 19.99	Humans *	16.99 19.99 19.99
Beastbusters Beach Volley Billy the Kid * Birds of Prey (1 Meg)	9.99		
Beach Volley	6.99	IK+	19 99
Birds of Prey (1 Meg)	22.99 19.99 16.99	Indy Jones - Aflantis Action * Indy Jones - Aflantis Adv * (1 Meg) Int Sports Challenge	
Black Crypt	19.99	Int Sports Challenge	19.99
Board Genius			19.99 A 90
	16.99	Jack Nicklaus Clip Art. Jack Nicklaus Extra Courses	6.99
Bubble Bobble		Jack Nicklaus Extra Courses	12 00
		Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf (1 Me	12.99
California Games California Games 2*	6.99	Jaguar XJ220 (1 Meg)	16.99
	16.99	Jack Nicklaus Golf, Jack Nicklaus Golf (I Meg) Jaguar XJ220 (I Meg) Jirmy Whites Snooker John Barnes (I Meg)	16.99
Compaign * Copcom Collection	22.99	John Modden	
Castles		Kick Off	7 99
Centurion	8.99	Kick Off 2 [1 Meg]	11.99
Costes Control	16.99	John Madden Wegi John Madden Wegi John Madden Keps of Moremon . Ket O Bir Jim Megi Megi Megi Megi Megi Megi Megi Megi	22.99
Chose HQ	6.99	Knightmare	22.99
Civilisation [] Meal	16.99 22.99 19.99	Knights of the Sky [1 Meg]	22.99 8.99 7.99
Conan The Cimmerian *	19.99	K.O 2 - Giants of Europe	7.99
Covert Action 11 Meal	16.99 22.99 16.99	K.O 2 - Return to Europe	7.99 5.99
Crazy Cars 3	16.99	Laser Squad 2	16.99
Cricket (1 Meg)	9.99	Last Ninja 2	6.99
Cyberball	6.99	Leander	16.99
Daley Thompson Challenge	6.99	Learnal Weapon 3 *	16.99
Death Knights Of Krynn [1 Meg]	19.99	Legend	19.99
Deluxe Paint 4	54.99	Leisure Suit Larry 5 (1 Meg)	22.99
Disney Animation	22.99 59.99 16.99	Lemmings	14.99
Dizzy Collection	16.99		13.99
Double Dragon 2	8.99	Links Lombard Rolly	
Double Drogon 3	16.99	Lord of the Rings	19.99
Dragon Ninja Dreadnought	16.99 6.99 19.99 19.99	Links Lombard Rolly Lord of the Rings Lure of the Temptress M*	19.99
	19.99	M1 Tank Platoon	19.99
Dynablaster	16.99	Mogic Ply	8.99
Elvira 2 (1 Meg)		M1 Tank Platoon Magic Fly Magic Pockets Man Utd. Europe	
Epic	19.99	Mega Fortress (1 Meg)	22.99 12.99 19.99
Euro Soccer	16.99	Mega Fortress [1 Meg] Mega Lo Monia Mega Sports Mega Sports Mega Troveller 1 [1 Meg] Mega Troveller 2 [1 Meg] Microprose Golf Microprose Socore Midnight Resistance	19.99
Eye of the Beholder [1 Meg ]	21.00	Mega Traveller 1 (1 Meg)	19.99
Eye of the Storm *	21.99	Microprose Golf	22.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2 (1 Meg)	22.99	Microprose Soccer Midnight Resistance	6.99
F19 Stealth Fighter		Midwinter	14.99
Euro Football Champ Euro Soccer Eye of the Beholder [1 Meg] Eye of the Beholder 2 [1 Meg] Eye of the Storm 15 Smike Eggle 2 [1 Meg] F16 Combat Pilot F19 Seabh Fighter Folcon 3 * Ferrari Formsla 1	24.99	Midwinter 2 (1 Meg)	14.99 22.99 29.99 19.99
Final Fight	14.00	Moonstone (1 Meg)	19.99
Final Fight Fire and Ice First Samurai + Mega-Lo-Mania Floo *	16.99 19.99	Midwinter Midwinter 2 [1 Meg] Migh & Mogic 3 [1 Meg] Moonstone [1 Meg] New Zecland Story Nigel Manuell World Champ *	6.99
Flog *		Niget Mansett World Champ * Nightbreed-Action	16.99
Flight of the Intruder	14.99	Nightbreed-Action Nightbreed-Action Operation Thunderbolt Operation Wolf	6.99
Flood Football Crazy Football Director 2 (1 Meg) Football Director 3 (1 Meg)	16.00	Operation Thunderbolt	6.99
Football Director 2 (1 Meg)			6.99
Forgotten Worlds	22.00	Outrun	6.99
Forgotten Worlds Formulo One Grand Prix (1 Meg) Fun School 4 under 5 Fun School 4 5-7 Fun School 4 7-1 Fun School 4 7-1 Garnes 92-Expana Gaussiet 3 Gaussiet 3 Gharthurus 2	16.99	Pang	6.99
Fun School 4 5-7	16.99	Paperboy 2	16.99
Games 92-Espana	19.99	PGA Golf Courses	16.99
Gauntlet 3	16.99	Oeron Europa Pang Paperboy 2 Parasol Stats PGA Golf Courses PGA Tour Golf Pinball Dreams	16.99
Concessions 2	0.99	rinous offeats	16.99

Plan 9 From Outer Space	.24	99
Platoon	6	99
	.12	.99
Pool of Radiance (1 Meg)	19	.99
Pools of Darkness (1 Meg)	.21	.99
Populous Populous 2 (1 Meg)	8	.99
Populous 2 (1 Meg)	.19	.99
Powerdrift	8	.99
Powermonger		.99
Powermonger Data Disk 1	9	.99
Premiere [1 Meg] *	.19	.99
Predator	6	.99
Rollroad Tycoon [1 Meg] Rollroad Tycoon [1 Meg] Rollroad Tycoon [1 Meg] Rollroad Security (1 Meg) Rollroad Security (1 Meg)	ó 22 13	.99
Koliroad Tycoon [1 Meg]	22	.99
Koinbow Collection	.13	22
Kainbow Islands	-0	22
Rombo 3	0	.99
Ramparts * R.B.I. 2 Baseball. Reach for the Skies *	16	.99
R.D.I. Z Basecoll	-19	.77
	22	.99
Red Baron (1 Meg)	22	.44
Red Heat	22	**
Red Zone *	16	××
yed Youe	6	.YY
Renegade	0	.yy
Rick Dangerous Rise of the Dragon (1 Meg)	22	77
Risky Woods	16	27
Robin Hood	16	77
Robocod	16	22
Robocop	8	200
Robocco 2	16	00
Robocop 3 Rock Stor Ate My Hamster	12	00
8 Time 2	16	00
R-Type 2 Ruff and Ready	6	27
	16	27
Run the Countlet	6	00
Secret of Meeker Island (1 Meek	16	00
Run the Gauntlet Secret of Monkey Island [1 Meg] Secret Monkey Island 2 [1 Meg]	24	00
Sensible Soccer	16	00
Shadow Lands	10	00
Shadow Warriors	6	00
Shinobi	8	00
Shoot Em Up Con Kit		00
	34	00
Silent Service 2 (1 Meg)	22	00
	8.	óó
Silly Purty *	16.	óó
Silly Purty *		ÓÓ
Sim City+Populous	19	óó
	16.	99
Smash TV. Space 1889 (1 Meg). Space Crusade Special Forces	16.	99
Space 1889 (1 Mea)	19	99
Space Crusade	16.	99
Special Forces	22.	00
Steve Davis	7	99
	6.	99
Striker [1 Meg]	16.	99
Striker [1 Meg] Strip Poker 2 + Data	. 6.	99
	6.	99
	6.	99
Super Hong On Super Tetris *	16.	
Super Tetris * Switchblade	6.	99
Switchblade 2	16.	99 99
Switchblade 2	16.	99 99 99
Switchblade 2 Switchblade 2 Team Yankee 1 Team Yankee 2 (1 Meal	16.	99 99 99
Switchblade	16.	99 99 99 99
Switchblade Switchblade 2 Team Yankee Team Yankee 2 [1 Meg] Teenage Mutant Turfles 2 Terminates	16.	99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode 2 Team Yankee Team Yankee 2 [I Meg] Teerage Mutant Turfes 2 Terminator 2 Terminator 1 Mega	16. 19. 19. 16. 16. 8.	99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode 2 Team Yankee Team Yankee 2 [I Meg] Teerage Mutant Turfes 2 Terminator 2 Terminator 1 Mega	16. 19. 19. 16. 16. 8. 19.	99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblade 2 Team Yarkee 2 Team Yarkee 2 (1 Meg) Teerage Mutant Turties 2 Terminator 2 The Immortal (1 Meg) The Manager	16. 19. 19. 16. 16. 8. 19.	99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode Switchblode 2 Team Yorkee 2 (I Meg) Team Yorkee 2 (I Meg) Teenage Mutant Turtles 2 Terminator 2 The Immortal (I Meg) The Immortal Hour I Meg) Their Filest Hour I Meg)	16. 19. 16. 16. 16. 8. 19. 19.	99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode Switchblode 2 Team Yarkee Team Yarkee 2 [1 Meg] Teenunge Mutant Turties 2 Teel Immotal (1 Meg) The Planguage (1 Meg) Their Filest Missions	6. 16. 19. 16. 16. 8. 19. 19. 19.	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchlolde Switchlolde 2 Team Yarkee 2 Team Yarkee 2 [I Meg] Teenoge Mutant Turfes 2 Terminator 2 The Immortal (I Meg) Their Tiles Hour (I Meg) Their Tiles Hour (I Meg) Thurdsphowk Thurdsphowk	6. 16. 19. 16. 16. 8. 19. 19. 19. 19.	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblade Switchblade 2 Ieam Yarkee 2 [1 Meg] Ieam Garkee 3 [1 Meg] Ieam Garkee 3 [1 Meg] Ieam Garkee 3 [1 Meg] Ieam Manager Ieam Missions Thunderhow Ipa Gill Ipa He Fox	6. 16. 19. 16. 16. 8. 19. 19. 19. 16. 16. 16. 19.	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblade Switchblade 2 Ieam Yarkee 2 [1 Meg] Ieam Garkee 3 [1 Meg] Ieam Garkee 3 [1 Meg] Ieam Garkee 3 [1 Meg] Ieam Manager Ieam Missions Thunderhow Ipa Gill Ipa He Fox	6 16 19 19 16 16 16 8 19 19 19 19 16 16 16 16 16	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode Switch	6 16 19 19 16 16 8 19 19 19 16 16 16 16 16	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode Switch	6 16 19 19 16 16 8 19 19 19 16 16 16 16 16 16	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode Switch	6 16 19 19 16 16 16 8 19 19 19 16 16 16 16 16 16 8	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode Switch	6 16 19 19 16 16 16 8 19 19 19 16 16 6 16	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchbolde 2 Sw	6 16 19 19 16 16 16 8 19 19 19 16 16 16 16 16 16 8	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode 2 Santchblode 2 Sant Strikes 2 [1 Meg] The Immotal (1 Meg] The Immotal (1 Meg] The Immotal (1 Meg) The Immotal Missions The Immotal Missio	6 16 19 19 16 16 16 8 19 19 19 16 16 6 16	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchblode 2 Santchblode 2 Sant Strikes 2 [1 Meg] The Immotal (1 Meg] The Immotal (1 Meg] The Immotal (1 Meg) The Immotal Missions The Immotal Missio	6.16 19 19 16.16 16.8 19 19 19 16.16 16.8 16.6 16.8	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Swinchblode 2 Sw	6.16 19 19 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchbolds 2 Switchbolds 2 San Torkee 2 [1 Meg] Sans Torkee 2 [1 Meg] Sans Torkee 2 [1 Meg] Sans Torkee 2 [1 Meg] The Immortal Missions	6.16.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Switchbolds 2 Switchbolds 2 San Torkee 2 [1 Meg] Sans Torkee 2 [1 Meg] Sans Torkee 2 [1 Meg] Sans Torkee 2 [1 Meg] The Immortal Missions	6.16.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
Swinchblode 2 Sw	6.16.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.	,99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99

Jtopia Jtopia Data Disk UMS 2 (1 Meg)...

Wizkid \* Wolf Child Yogi & Greed Monster

SPECIAL OFFERS
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER ONLY £14.99 OPTICAL MOUSE ONLY £34.99
UPGRADE YOUR AMIGA TO 1 MEG 1/2 Meg Upgrade - £24.99 1/2 Meg Upgrade - clock - £26.99
MEGA LO MANIA ONLY £12.99
STEREO SPEAKERS AMIGA ONLY £29.99  3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE ONLY £49.99
JOYSTICKS  Quickjoy Topstar - £16,99  Comp Pro Extra - £14,99  Quickjoy 2 Turbo - £9,99

Fighter - £4.99 Quickjoy Jeffighter - £10.99 **BLANK DISKS** Unbranded 10 x 3.5" DSDD - £5.99 20 x 3.5" DSDD - £10.99 50 x 3.5" DSDD - £23.99 100 x 3.5" DSDD - £44.99

**Branded - TDK** 

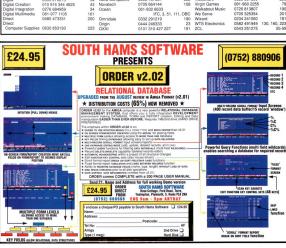
3.5" DSDD - £1.25 Each

NAM

Now Only £12.99

# **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

1st Choice (Leeds)	0532 634988	20.01		0001010000	102-103	PC Format	0225 442244	135
16 Bit Centre	0423 526322	30-31	Dynamite Computers Eagle Software	081-361 2733	224	PD Soft	0702 566933	194
17 Bit Software	0924 366982	190		0386 765500	172-173	Phoenix	0532 311932	92-93
ACS	091-455 4300	218	Evesham Micros				0225 442244	217
Arriga Power	0225 442244	80-81	Future Music	0225 442244	131-133	Photo Plus		217
Analogic	081-546 9575	219	Future Tech	0908 211665	86	Post Haste	0227 764204	98
			Futureworld	0234 218060	154-155	Power Computing	0234 843388	
Anglia PD ASG	0394 283494	200	Gremlin	0742 753423	37		170-171, 235,	
	0625 688330	230	Ground Zero	0272 732978	222	Premier Mail Order	0268 590760	231
Ashcom	0530 411485	149	Harwoods		53, 126, 150-153	Producers	0480 496 446	141
Audition			Hisoft	0525 718181	134	Psygnosis	051-709 5755	62
Computer Supplies Ave Direct	0708 55888	168-169	Hobbyte	0727 56005	186-187	RC Simulations	0272 550900	218
		129	Home			S&A Games	0831 233242	218
Barkman	081-546 5941	222	Based Business	071 701 8490	190	Silica	081-309 1111	
Bitcon	091-490 1919	161	Intermediates	0279 600204	18-19, 73		105, 125, 165,	193, 199, 229
BJ Printing Graphics	0803 666003	222	Kosmos	0525 873942	218	Siren Software	061-724 7572	39
Brighton			Ladbrook	0772 203166	212	Snap		
Computer Supplies	0273 506296	188	LCL	0491 579345	219	Computer Supplies	0703 457111	210
Britannia	-		Matrix Software	0920 444224	190	South Hams Softwar	e0752 880906	232
Building Society	Post only	10	MD Office Supplies	0606 737551	109, 111	Spectra Video	081-900 0024	67
Cheetah	0222 867777	82	Mega	0225 442244	83	Strategic Plus	081-977 8088	230
Citizen	0800 525105	29	Merlin	0602 441442	96	Super Play	0225 442244	87
Commodore	071-833 5609	27	Microdeal	0726 68020	89	Switchsoft	0325 464423	218
Computaworld		99, 112-113	Microprose	0666 504326	40.60	Thalion	Post only	13, 24
Computermates	081-443 2032	211	MJC Supplies	0462 481166	164	Tom Petty	1 out only	10, 24
Core Design Dart	0332 297797	106	Mountain Biking UK	0225 442244	190	Promotions	0289 331122	109
	0533 470059	230	National	0220 442244	100	Trilogic	0274 69115	206-207
Datagem		136	Westminster Bank	Post only	71	Ubisoft	081-343 9055	77, 85, 95
Dataplex Datel Electronics	0753 53557 0782 744707	219 116-120	Neon Software	081-646 7751	210	United PD	0983 529594	196-197
Diamond	0782 744707	176-178	New Dimensions	0875 850028	219	US Gold	021-625 3366	46-47, 101
		176-178	Nova Computers	0606 737551	222	Videoware	0925 851559	230
Digita	0395 270273		Novatech	0705 664144	108	Virgin Games	081-960 2255	79
Digital Creation	010 916 344 482				108	Walkabout Music	0726 813807	190
Digital Integration	0276 684959	34	Ocean	061-832 6633		Walkabout Music We Serve	0705 325354	201
Digital Multimedia	081-977 1105	161			51, 111, OBC			
Direct	0480 473331	200	Omnidale	0332 291219	190	Wizard	0234 241060	181
Direct			Origin	0444 246333	23	WTS Electronics	0582 491949	130, 160, 223
Computer Supplies	0630 653193	223	OXXI	0101 310 427 2	227 191	ZCL	0543 251275	55-59



Who is Zool? Apparently, Zool is not only a Ninja from the Nth Dimension: Zool is also the name of the games editor on Japanese computer magazine Log-in, which is probably the biggest puter magazine in the world. He apparently has a tendency to wander around Texas in Sumo costume, and AF new boy Tim Smith tells us, "He's a very nice chan I like him "

Vikings are alive and well and living in Britain. Researchers examining the genetic make-up of people in various parts of the country have discovered obvious signs of ancient populations, and those people living in the centre of the Lake District have clear Viking ancestry. The oldest race in Britain are the people living in Orkeny, whose ancestors predate the Celts and date back to a neolithic people of some 7,000 years ago The people of South Wales are pre-Celtic Britons, while East Anglia is split into Angles in the north and Saxons in the south. It's worth rmemebering that racism can have no validity in a country that has been of mixed racial identity for thousands of years...



Take my hand... look deep into my eyes... feel the weight of your body melting away, lifting, floating... Yes, we're off on a magical, mystical journey into that bizarre 3D world outside the computer screen on a five-year mission to prove that fact really is stranger than fiction - the wonderful world of Actual Reality...

If you're fascinated by anecdotes from the computer underworld, get a copy of Approaching Zero by Paul Mungo and Bryan Clough. Published in hardback by Faber & Faber for £14.99, this is an intriguing study of computer crime which explores the history of electronic

extortion and robbery. You'll learn about some of the greatest computer disasters and hacking triumphs, from the first major British hack - which, for a few hours, fooled many into believing that the exchange rate between Britain and the States was one pound sterling for every fifty dollars - to the infamous AT&T 'logic bomb' of 1990 which shut down the whole of

North America's long-distance call not-

work for nine hours, affecting some

Speaking of hacking, here's some inside into for you. Damien was at Liverpool University with Andy Beveridge of the Assembly Line, programmer of Cybercon III (remember that?). Andy and his computer club cronies backed into the University's computer, managing eventually to give themselves an acess priority greater than the system's manager.

They could have changed their exam results and gained access to the work of one of then-PM Margaret Thatcher's major economic advisors. But did they? I might be prepared to say... They were ually caught and forced to sign an agreement not to tell anyone about it... Waves in the North Atlantic are getting higher, and

nobody seems to know quite why. Over the last 30 years, the average height of a wave in the ocean has increased by 30%. Scientists studying the problem have saiud that it may have something to do with increasing differences in pressure between the area around Iceland and the region of the Azores, but they admits that this is 'only a quarter of an answer'. So really, nobody knows why it's happening. If you live on the west coast, you better get war welfee on

It may seem cool to bash dispensing machines around to get a can of Coke out of them, but did you realise it can be fatal? A US Army report issued a couple of months ago revealed that seven soldiers a year are killed when they hammer on a dispensing machine, usually when the machine falls on them. Worse than friendly fire...

The inventor of the Gaia theory (the ecological concept of the earth being like a single living organism. which forms the basis for Sim Earth) was a chap called James Lovelock, an inventor who nearly became accredited as the originator of the microwave oven Not lone after World War 2 he was working in biol-

ogy on a project exploring the possibilities of cryopenics - freezing and later resuscitating living creatures. Practising on mice, they used to revive the poor wretches with heated spoons, warming the hearts first to ensure tht it would be beating when the animal came back to life. Unfortunately, the poor little things would suffer severe burns.

Thinking that short-wave radiation was a better way of warming them from the inside. Lovelock borrowed a top-secret microwave generator from the Navy. It worked fine on the mice, but he also discovered he could use it to warm his lunch and cook baked potatoes in a few minutes - thereby inventine the microwaye!

The Great British Crumpet is on the up and up! We've just learnt from a fascinating little 'filler' in the Bristol Evening Post that the British consumed 860 million crumpets in the last year. Apparently, the amount of money we spend on crumpets is up by 130% on 1986 to £37 million. Isn't that deeply interesting?

The Guardian ran a headline the other day that read "Over 500 escape certain death as cruise ferry sinks in collision". If it was certain death, how could they have escaped?

# twenty million calls!

TIONS ASSISTANT Tamara Ward APRY Adress James Bradforden-Aven

IR OSSENATORS Phoenix Repro

HEMS TRADE DISTRIBUTION LIK ure Publishing 0225 442244 AS TRADE DISTRIBUTION OV



AMIGA FORMAT Amiga Power • Amiga Shops ST Format • Sega Power • N

Super Play • Total • Future Music Amstrad Action • Your Sinclair Commodore Format • PC Answers PC Plus • PC Format • PCW Plus Cycling Plus\* Mountain Biking U.K. Needlecraft \* Classic CD Crosstitch • Photo Plus

## Your guarantee of value

This mag comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just seven years ago but now selling more computer magazines than any other in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the very best in the

Stronger reviews. We have a castiron policy of editorial independence and our reviews give clear buying recommen-

Clearer design. You need solid information fast. So our crayon-wielders

highlight key elements by using charts.

diagrams, summary boxes, and so on... Greater relevance. At Future,

Editors operate under two golden rules: · Understand your readers' needs. Then satisfy them.

More reader interaction. We draw on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

Better value for money. More pages, better quality magazines you can trust.

# Award winning innovative products from

## A2000 Hard Cards **GVP Series 2 HD** Up to 8Mb SIMM RAM on-board Supports external SCSI devices • FaaaST ROM 4.0 14MHz SCSI controller 52QMB 0MB .£279 105QMB 0MB £479 52QMB 2MB £339 105QMB 2MB £539 520MB 4MB £399 1050MB 4MB £599 52QMB 8MB £469 105QMB 8MB £749 **Nexus Hard Card** · Up to 8MB RAM on-board £199 52QMB 0MB £279 105QMB 0MB £479 520MR 2MR €339 1050MR 2MR €539 520MB 4MB £399 1050MB 4MB £599 52QMB 8MB £469 105QMB 8MB £749 Bare SCSI Hard Drive 52 Quantum ..£199 105 Quantum £299 (Suitable for GVP G-Force, GVP HD or Nexus HC) Other sizes of HD available, please call RAM Expansion Δries Δ1500 / Δ2000 RΔM £129 6MB 2MR 4MB £169 8MB £249 Macintosh Emulator "This really is the best emulator we've seen for the Amiga. It behaves just as if you really were using a Mac" Amiga Format AMax-II Plus · Amiga 1500 and above · Buns Mac software Runs System 7 . Full support for all SCSI Mac. peripherals and the ability to read Mac disks in your drives . 68020/68030 compatible AppleTalk emulation · Can use Amiga ECS · Easy to install AMax-II Plus (Mac ROM chips required)

## Video

## **GVP IV 24**

- · 24-bit video card . Separate composite and RGB genlocks
- . 1 SMR 24-hit frame huffer
- · Real-time 24-bit RGB frame grabber/
- digitizer · Flicker fixer
- 780 x 580 PAL resolution
- · Picture-in-picture display
- RGR solitter · Composite Video Out
- · Composite S-VHS Video Out Software included: Calicari IV24 - 3D modelling
- Scala IV24 titling Macropaint IV24 - paint packaging 2 year warranty

### £1699 GVP IV24 ...

## Rembrandt 24-bit video card

16 million colours

£209

Sept 1992

£299

. 8MB of high speed video RAM Real-time 24-bit image capture Software supplied

## Rembrandt \_\_\_ £2699 Call for availability

# Genlock

Microgen genlock	£139
Framegrabber v2.0	£399
Monito	rs

"For a monitor of this quality, the CM8833 is worth every penny" Amiga Format Sept 1992

"The 4FG is an absolutely smashing monitor that beats every competitor" Amiga Format Sept 1992

## Philips CM8833 Mk2 · With cable · Available with Lotus Turbo Challenge 2

- or F19 Stealth Fighter On-site maintenance
- CM8833 Mk2

## **NEC Multisync 4FG**

. For use with Flicker Fixers · Very high quality · Built-in degausser

NEC Multisync 4FG ....

## Optical Hard Drive



- Manufactured by Power Computing . 128MB on one optical disk
- · Read and write optical disks
- 40ms running speed Built-in power supply
- · High power cooling fan . 25-way and 50-way SCSI ports . Thru'port built-in
- . SCSLID switch . Compatible with major SCSI controllers
  - 128MB optical drive (Internal) ......£999 128MB optical drive (External) ....£1199
- 128MB 3.5" optical disk ......£39.95 each SCSI controller card for A1500 / A2000
- (Compatible with Amiga, PC, and Mac, A SCS) controller is required on the Amiga and PCI

# Commodore A1500

- Two 3.5 internal disk drives
- Fully expandable, accepting all A2000 peripherals
  - · Keyboard and mouse Software included The Works Platinum Edition
  - Delux Paint III Home Accounts Puzznic game

Toki game

Elf game A1500

## Accelerator

- GVP G-Force . 68030 accelerator board
- 68882 Maths co-processor . DMA SCSI controller on-board
- · 68000 fall-back mode · Only CPU slot is used
- Internal and external SCSI connector . Converts to hard card with Hard Drive mount kit
- . 32-bit RAM as standard

25MHz 1MB RAM	£	5	7	9
40MHz 4MB RAM	£	9	4	9
50MHz 4MB RAM	£1	3	4	9
Hard drive mount	kit	£	3	5
mara arrivo mount	ALC IIIIIIIIIIIIIII	ī	Ť	

## Power Computing Ltd • Tel 0234 843388

· Adobe postscript option Intelligent/Remote emulation switching

· Parallel/Serial interface

Networking capabilities

· Can serve 2-3 users

· Shared printing

EPL-8100

			FILLANCE
Printers	Inkjet	Progressive Peripherals	
All printers include cables	SQ-870	Call for availability	A I I P
and next day delivery	<ul> <li>New generation inkiet</li> </ul>	Progressive 040/3000	
	<ul> <li>Advanced paper handling</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>28MHz Motorola 68040</li> </ul>	Award Winning Manufacturers
Star Printers	<ul> <li>Print scalable fonts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Directly accesses 32-bit memory on</li> </ul>	Power products come with
	<ul> <li>660cps print speed</li> </ul>	A3000	full technical support
LC200 colour £199	<ul> <li>360 x 360 DPI print quality</li> </ul>	Over four times the speed of a standard A3000	Order Form
LC24-200 mono £239 LC24-200 colour £289	128K printer buffer	Amiga DOS 2.0 compatible	Name
LUZ4-ZUU COIOUF	<ul> <li>Handles four paper types</li> </ul>	- Alliga DOS 2.0 collipatible	Name
Citizen Printer	\$0.870 £509	4Mh EPOA	
Ottizen i initei	SQ-1170 £629		Address
Swift 24e £279	(Wide paper feed)	Progressive 040/2000	Address
(includes colour kit and AMI)		<ul> <li>28MHz Motorola 68040</li> </ul>	
	Dot Matrix	<ul> <li>Built-in Maths co-processor</li> </ul>	
Epson Printers		<ul> <li>Expandable up to 32MB of RAM</li> </ul>	
	LQ570	<ul> <li>Software Compatible with 68000</li> </ul>	Postcode
Laser	Four feed paths     Flexible paper management	4MB EPOA	
EPL 4000	225cps print speed	4MD	Tel. No.
Ideal 'First time' Laser printer	Easy access control panel	Zeus 040/2000	
Print speed of 6ppm	Memory stores around 4 full pages of	For the Amiga 2000	
<ul> <li>Print superb quality text and graphics</li> </ul>	text	Complete workstation on a single card	Description
<ul> <li>Ideal upgrade from dot-matrix</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Print text and graphics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>28MHz or 33MHz 68040 accelerator</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Optional sheet feeders</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Built-in floating point processor</li> </ul>	
EPL-4000 £639	<ul> <li>Optional tractor feeder</li> </ul>	64MB high speed 32-bit RAM expansion     Fast SCSI-2 DMA hard drive controller	
	LQ-570 £289	Fast SCSI-2 DMA hard drive controller	
EPL 4300	LQ-1070 £289	28MHz 4MB£POA	
High quality laser printer     Print speed of 6ppm	(132 column printer)	33MHz 4MB EPOA	
• 1MB memory	(for commit princes)	Somite will a series and a seri	
Expand to 6MB			Credit Card No.
Adobe postscript option	dobe postscript option • 24-pin		
• 100 sheet tray	<ul> <li>250cps print speed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>28MHz 68040 with processor</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Space saving</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Up to 40 times the speed of the standard</li> </ul>	
EPL-4300£799	Scalable fonts     Enhanced graphics	A500	Expiry Date
EPL-8100	50 sheet A4 paper tray	<ul> <li>4MB of high speed 32-bit RAM</li> <li>68000 fallback mode</li> </ul>	
EPL-8100	Dual position design	Upgrade to 33MHz and 8MB of high	
	Optional tractor feed	speed RAM	Signature
1-1	<ul> <li>LQ-100 fits in anywhere!</li> </ul>		
- / /		28MHz 4MB£POA	
	LQ-100£209		I enclose cheque/P0 for £
	LX-100	Miscellaneous	L
The second secon	•9-pin		Tel 0234 843388
	• Tractor feed		Fax 0234 840234
	• Cut sheet feeder	Y	Power Computing Ltd
	• Cables		Unit 8 Railton Road
		11 11 2	Woburn Road Ind. Estate
<ul> <li>Prints speed of 10ppm</li> </ul>	LX100£189		Kempston Bedford
<ul> <li>1MB memory expandable to 6MB</li> </ul>		1000	MK42 7PN
<ul> <li>Microsoft printing</li> </ul>	Modems		- Complete
• Ritech	Supra Modems		
• 27 font	High quality		
<ul> <li>250 sheet papertray</li> </ul>	- riigii quality		121

· Award winning

Supra Fax Modem Plus ....

Supra Fax Modem v32Bis ......

Supra Modem 2400 Ziplus (Internal) ..£134

£136

£295

**£POA** 

Zipstick ....

Floppy disks bulk ....

· High spec

£1349 Supra 9600 ...





Power Mouse .. Optical Mouse .... £29.95 Replacement optical mouse mat ...£9.95 10 Maxell disks, optical mouse,

Maxell multi-colour disks (10) ....

£45

£9.95

**EPOA** 

Established 1985

subject to change with out notice All trademarks acknowledged

